Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)



User's Guide Volume II

z/OS Version 1 Release 10.0

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF)



User's Guide Volume II

z/OS Version 1 Release 10.0

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on page 541.

Ninth Edition (September 2008)

This edition applies to ISPF for Version 1 Release 10.0 of the licensed program z/OS (program number 5694-A01) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

IBM welcomes your comments. A form for comments appears at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed and you have ISPF-specific comments, address your comments to:

IBM Corporation Reader Comments DTX/E269 555 Bailey Avenue San Jose, CA 95141-1003 U.S.A.

Internet: comments@us.ibm.com

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name and your address, telephone number, e-mail address, or FAX number.

Make sure to include the following in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this document
- · Page number or topic related to your comment

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

The ISPF development team maintains a site on the World Wide Web. The URL for the site is: http://www.ibm.com/software/awdtools/ispf/

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1980, 2008. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures	VII
Tables	. xi
Preface	xiii
About this document	xiii
Who should use this document	xiii
What is in this document	xiii
Using Look At to look up message explanations	xiv
Using IBM Health Checker for z/OS	. xv
How to read the syntax diagrams	. xv
Summary of changes	xix
Product function changes for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF	xix
ISPF product changes	. xix
ISPF Dialog Manager component changes	xix
ISPE PDE component changes	viv
ISPF SCLM component changes	
ISPF Client/Server component changes	·
Migration considerations	·
Changes to this document for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF	xx
What's in the z/OS V1B10.0 ISPF	
library?	xxiii
Chapter 1. Primary Option Menu (POM)	1
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1
The Primary Option Menu panel	.1 .1
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 24 . 24
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27
The Primary Option Menu panel . . ISPF primary options . . Primary Option Menu action bar choices . . Status area on the Primary Option Menu . . Status pull-down . . . Defining the status area . . . Defining the status area . . . ISPF Settings panel fields . . . Select options . . . Print graphics parms 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28
The Primary Option Menu panel . . ISPF primary options . . Primary Option Menu action bar choices . . Status area on the Primary Option Menu . . Status pull-down . . . Defining the status area . . . Defining the status area . . . ISPF Settings panel fields . . . Select options . . . Print graphics parms 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30
The Primary Option Menu panel . . ISPF primary options . . Primary Option Menu action bar choices . . Status area on the Primary Option Menu . . Status pull-down . . . Defining the status area . . . Defining the status area . . . ISPF Settings panel fields . . . Select options . . . Terminal characteristics . . . General ISPF Settings panel action bar 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30
The Primary Option Menu panel	1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 32
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 32
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37
The Primary Option Menu panel . ISPF primary options . Primary Option Menu action bar choices . Status area on the Primary Option Menu . Status pull-down . Defining the status area . Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) . ISPF Settings panel fields . Select options . Terminal characteristics . Print graphics parms . Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) The Function keys pull-down	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50
The Primary Option Menu panel . ISPF primary options . Primary Option Menu action bar choices . Status area on the Primary Option Menu . Status pull-down . Defining the status area . Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) . ISPF Settings panel fields . Select options . Terminal characteristics . Print graphics parms . Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) The Function keys pull-down . Changing default colors (the Colors action bar	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51
The Primary Option Menu panel ISPF primary options ISPF primary Option Menu action bar choices Primary Option Menu Status area on the Primary Option Menu Status pull-down Status pull-down Defining the status area Defining the status area Status Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) Image: Comparison of the status area Select options Select options Terminal characteristics Select options Print graphics parms Select option bar Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) The Function keys pull-down Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51
The Primary Option Menu panel ISPF primary options ISPF primary Option Menu action bar choices Primary Option Menu Status area on the Primary Option Menu Status pull-down Status pull-down Defining the status area Defining the status area Status Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) Image: Comparison of the status area ISPF Settings panel fields Select options Select options Select options Terminal characteristics Select options Print graphics parms Select option bar Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) The Function keys pull-down Secifying default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ action bar choice)	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51 . 57
The Primary Option Menu panel	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51 . 57
The Primary Option Menu panel ISPF primary options Primary Option Menu action bar choices Primary Option Menu Status area on the Primary Option Menu Status pull-down Status pull-down Defining the status area Defining the status area Defining the status area Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) Image: Comparison of the status area Select options Select options Terminal characteristics Terminal characteristics Print graphics parms General Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) The Function keys pull-down Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ action bar choice) Specifying shared profile settings (the Environ action bar choice)	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51 . 57 . 58
The Primary Option Menu panel ISPF primary options ISPF primary Option Menu action bar choices Primary Option Menu Status area on the Primary Option Menu Status pull-down Defining the status area Defining the status area Chapter 2. Settings (option 0) Image: Complexity options Select options Select options Terminal characteristics Image: Complexity option bar Print graphics pares Image: Complexity option bar SPF Settings panel action bar Secifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice). Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice) Image: Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice) Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ action bar choice) Specifying shared profile settings (the Environ action bar choice) Specifying shared profile settings (the Environ action bar choice)	. 1 . 1 . 3 . 5 . 5 . 13 . 23 . 24 . 24 . 24 . 27 . 28 . 30 . 30 . 30 . 32 . 37 . 50 . 51 . 57 . 58

Displaying message, system, user, panel	, an	d		-
screen IDs		•		. 71
Chapter 3. View (option 1)				77
View Entry Panel action har				78
View Entry Panel fields	• •	•		78
Provising a data sot	• •	•		. 70
	• •	•		. 80
Ending browse	• •	•		. 81
Browse primary commands	• •	•		. 81
Chapter 4. Edit (option 2)				95
Editing a data set				. 95
Edit Entry Panel action bar				. 96
Edit Entry Panel fields.				. 96
Distributed editing		-		98
Double byte character set support	• •	•		
Double-byte character set support	• •	•		
Chapter 5. Utilities (option 3)		•	1	101
Utility Selection Panel action bar				101
Library utility (option 3.1)				101
Library Utility panel action bar				102
Library Utility panel fields				102
Library utility options for data sets		•	•	102
Library utility options for members	·	·	•	111
Data set utility (option 2.2)	•••	•	•	111
Data Set utility (option 5.2)	•	•	·	110
Data Set Utility panel action bar	•	•	·	113
Data Set Utility panel fields	•	•	·	114
Data set utility options		•	•	114
Move/Copy utility (option 3.3)	•			132
Move/Copy Utility panel action bar	•			132
Move/Copy Utility panel fields				133
Move/Copy utility options				133
Data set list utility (option 3.4)				139
Data Set List Utility panel action bar				139
Data Set List Utility panel fields				140
Data set list utility options	•	•	•	146
Data set list utility line commande	•	•	•	140
Data set list utility mie commands	·	·	·	160
Data set list utility primary commands.	•	·	·	100
Reset ISPF statistics utility (option 3.5)	·	·	·	1/0
Reset ISPF statistics panel action bar .	·	·	·	177
Reset ISPF statistics panel fields	•	•	·	177
Reset ISPF statistics utility options	•	•	·	178
Hardcopy utility (option 3.6)	•			180
Hardcopy utility panel action bar	•			181
Hardcopy utility panel fields				181
Generating and submitting JCL				182
Additional batch printing information .				183
Using the TSO/E information center fac	ilitv			184
Download data set to workstation utility (ontic	m	•	101
3 7)	Put	/11		185
Description of ICDE C/C converses to C	•	·	•	100
Download ISFF C/S component	•	·	•	100
Download/upload data set	•	·	·	189
Outlist utility (option 3.8)	•	·	·	190
Outlist Utility panel action bar	•	•	·	191
Outlist Utility panel fields	•	•	·	191

Outlist utility options.	192
Command table utility (option 3.9)	193
Command Table Utility panel fields	194
Scrolling a command table	197
Saving a command table	197
Canceling a command table	197
Using command table line commands	197
Format specifications utility (option 3.11)	198
Format Specifications panel action bar	198
Format Specifications panel fields	198
Format Specifications panel options	199
Format selection list commands	202
SuperC utility (option 3.12)	204
SuperC Compare Utility panel action bar	205
SuperC Compare Utility panel fields	205
SuperC member lists	209
Submitting a SuperC job in batch mode	210
Using the NOLIST listing type in batch mode	210
SuperCE utility (ontion 2.12)	213
SuperCE Utility papel action har	214
SuperCE Utility panel action bar	214
SuperCE Utility panel fields	215
SuperCE utility options	218
Search-For utility (option 3.14).	226
Search-For Utility panel action bar	227
Search-For Utility panel fields	227
Specifying additional search strings	229
Search-For strings and keywords	229
Search-For member lists	230
Submitting a Search-For job in batch mode	231
Search-ForE utility (option 3.15)	232
Search-ForE Utility panel action bar	233
Search-ForE Utility panel fields	233
ISPF table utility (option 3.16).	239
Table Utility panel action bar	240
Table Utility panel fields.	240
Table utility entry panel options	241
Table data set selection list	241
Table DD selection list	243
Edit/browse table panel	244
Table output data set selection.	255
Table utility options	256
Table export report options	257
Export data set attributes	259
Importing data into a table	260
Exporting data from a table	260
Processing tables that are currently open	261
z/OS LINIX directory list utility (option 3.17)	261
z/OS UNIX directory list utility (option 5.17).	201
bar	265
z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility papel fields	265
z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel options	205
Z/OS UNIX directory list utility line commande	200
Z/OS UNIX directory list utility line commands	2/4
2/05 UNIX directory list utility primary	205
	295
2/05 UNIX directory list options panels	298
Switching to super-user (UID 0) mode and back	301
Switching UIDs with the Options pull-down	0.01
menu	301
Switching LIDs with the SU primary command	
Switching OIDs with the SO primary command	301

Chapter 6. Foreground (option 4) . . . 303

Foreground selection panel action bar	303
Foreground processing sequence	207
Momber expansion (ISPI EMY)	202
Restrictions on member expansion and member	508
narte liete	308
Member expansion ISRI FMX return codes	310
Trigger statement errors	310
Input data sets	310
List data sets	311
Password protection	312
Object data sets.	312
Foreground—TSO/E information center facility	313
Assembler (option 4.1)	313
COBOL (option 4.2)	314
VS FORTRAN compile (option 4.3)	315
PL/I (option 4.5)	316
VS Pascal compile (option 4.6).	317
Binder/linkage editor (option 4.7)	318
Linkage editor concatenation sequence	320
SCRIPT/VS processor (option 4.9)	320
SCRIPT/VS processing sequence	321
Selecting a formatting style.	324
Changing style options	325
Using SCRIPT/VS with the TSO/E information	
center facility	326
VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10).	327
OS/VS COBOL debug (option 4.10A)	327
COBOL debug processing sequence	328
Symbolic debug data sets	329
Print output data sets	329
FORTRAN debug (option 4.11)	329 330
Print output data sets	329 330 331
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 335
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 335 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336
Print output data setsFORTRAN debug (option 4.11)Member parts list (option 4.12)Member not foundC/370 compile (option 4.13)REXX/370 compile (option 4.14)Ada/370 compile (option 4.15)AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16)ISPDTLC (option 4.18)OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19)	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.13) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.15) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch processing sequence FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN debug (option 4.16)	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.13) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) ISPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch processing sequence FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN debug (option 5.1)	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.13) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) ISPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch processing sequence FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN debug (option 5.1) COBOL compile (option 5.2) FORTRAN debug (option 5.2)	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN debug (option 5.1) JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS Pascal compile (option 5.6) FORTRAN compile (option 5.7)	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN debug de	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug debu	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) ISPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN compilers JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS Pascal compile (option 5.6) FORTRAN compile (option 5.7) VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) FORTRAN compile (option 5.12) Member parts list (option 5.13) FORTRAN compile (option 5.10)	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Chapter 7. Batch (option 5) FORTRAN compile (option 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN compiles JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.6) FORTRAN compile (option 5.7) VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) FORTRAN compile (option 5.12) Member parts list (option 5.12) FORTRAN compile (option 5.14)	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) Chapter 7. Batch (option 5) FORTRAN debug de	329 330 331 335 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) C REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) Ada/370 compile (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16) FORTRAN 4.16) SPDTLC (option 4.18) Second 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) Second 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar Second 4.19) Batch selection panel action bar Second 4.19) JCL generation—compilers Second 4.19) JCL generation—compilers Second 4.10 JCL generation—compilers Second 4.10 JCL generation—compilers Second 4.10 VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) Second 4.10 VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) Second 4.10 VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) Second 4.10 Member parts list (option 5.12) Second 4.10 Member parts list (option 5.14) Second 4.10 Member parts list (option 5.14) Second 4.10	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336
Print output data sets FORTRAN debug (option 4.11) Member parts list (option 4.12) Member not found C/370 compile (option 4.13) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) REXX/370 compile (option 4.14) FORTRAN debug (option 4.14) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) Ada/370 compile (option 4.15) FORTRAN debug (option 4.16) AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19) FORTRAN debug (option 4.19) DChapter 7. Batch (option 5) FORTRAN compile (option 5.10) Batch selection panel action bar FORTRAN compile (option 5.2) JCL generation—compilers FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor FORTRAN compile (option 5.3) VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.6) FORTRAN compile (option 5.7) VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) FORTRAN compile (option 5.7) VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) FORTRAN compile (option 5.12) C/370 compile (option 5.13) FORTRAN compile (option 5.14) Ada/370 compile (option 5.15) FORTRAN compile (option 5.16) Ada/370 compile (option 5.18)	329 330 331 335 335 335 336 336 336 336 336 336 336

Chapter 8. Command (option	6)		. 351
ISPF command shell panel action bar			351
The saved command area	•		353
Entering TSO commands, CLISTs, and	RE	XX	
EXECs			353
Rules for entering TSO commands			353
Rules for entering CLISTs and REX	X EX	XECs	354
Using the session manager			354
Chapter 9. Dialog test (option	7)		. 357
The dialog test environment	. '		357
Dialog test primary option panel ac	tior	ı bar	359
Using variables.			360
Severe error handling			
Commands	•		361
Ending the current option without	savi	 nσ	
changes	Juvi	¹¹ 8	362
Saving changes	•	• •	002
Finding a character string	•	• •	
Displaying breakpoint qualification	dat	· ·	
Restoring the format of the Breakpoint	vinta	a .	
Dialog test line sommende	mus	s pari	262
Catting a localist for dislag test	·	• •	303
Setting a keylist for dialog test .	·	• •	304
Functions (option 7.1)	•		364
Invoke dialog function/selection pa	nel	action	n a (F
bar	·	· ·	365
Invoke dialog panel fields	·	• •	366
Panels (option 7.2)	·	· ·	368
Display panel action bar	•		369
Display panel fields	•		369
Variables (Option 7.3)	•		370
Variables panel action bar	•		371
Variables panel fields			372
Variables commands			372
Manipulating variables			373
Variables usage notes			373
Tables (option 7.4)			375
Tables panel action bar			375
Tables panel fields.			376
Tables panel options			377
Log (option 7.5)			387
ISPF transaction log not available.			388
Trace output in ispf log			388
Dialog services (option 7.6).			389
Invoke dialog service panel action l	bar		390
Special display panel.			391
Traces (option 7.7)			
1—function traces			
2—variable traces			
Breakpoints (option 7.8)	•	• •	396
Specifying breakpoints	•	• •	397
Breakpoints papel action bar	•	• •	397
Breakpoints panel fields	•	• •	398
Qualification parameter values	·	• •	570 308
Finding a breakpoint	·	• •	570
Tutorial (option 7 T)	·	• •	4 00 //02
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	·	• •	403
$L_{\text{AL}}(\text{option}(7,\Lambda)) \cdot $	·	• •	403
Chapter 10. IBM products (op	tio	n 9)	405

Chapter 11. SCLM (option 10)	407
SCLM Main Menu action bar	407
SCLM overview	408
Chapter 12. ISPF object/action	
workplace (option 11)	409
Selecting objects	409
Workplace entry panel	409
Specifying actions	412
Choices on the Workplace action bar	412
Actions that require prompt windows for more	100
	423
	431
Default CUA function key settings	432
Changing workplace settings	433
Workplace example scenario	437
Annendix A SuperC reference	441
Utility differences	441
Standard utilities	441
Standard utilities	441
Program description	441
SuperC features for the year 2000 transition	1/13
Applications	1/13
SuperC compare process options	115
SuperC compare process options	445
Process statement notation conventions	455
CHNCV - CHNC (Compare Type) Line Value	458
CMPBOES - Compare Byte Offsets	150
CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, CMPCOLMO -	H 57
Compare Columns	460
CMPLINE - Compare Lines	461
CMPSECT - Compare Sections	463
COLHEAD—Define Column Headings.	465
DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines	467
LNCT - Line Count	469
LSTCOLM - List Columns	470
NCHGT, OCHGT - Change Text	471
NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE — Exclude Data:	473
NFOCUS, OFOCUS— Focus on Data	474
NTITLE, OTITLE - Alternate Listing Title	475
NY2AGE, OY2AGE —Year 2000 Aging Option	476
NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z,	
OY2D, OY2P — Year 2000 Date Definitions	477
REVREF—Revision Code Reference	480
SELECT - Select PDS Members	481
SLIST - Statements File Listing Control	482
Y2PAST—Year 2000 Global Date Option	483
* and .* - Comment Lines (SuperC Listing)	484
SuperC search-for process options	485
SuperC search-for process statements	488
Process statement notation conventions	489
CMPCOLM - Compare (Search) Columns	490
CMPLINE - Compare (Search-For) Lines	491
DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines	492
LNCT - Line Count	494
LPSFV - LPSF Count Value	495
LSTCOLM - List Columns	496
NCHGT - Change Text of New (Search) Text	
String	497

NIIILE - Alternate Listing litle	. 499
SELECT - Select PDS Members	. 500
SLIST - Statements File Listing Control	. 501
SRCHFOR, SRCHFORC - Search for Strings in	
the Input Files	. 502
* and .* - Comment Lines (Search-For	
Listing)	. 504
Return codes	. 505
SuperC and search-for technical overview	. 506
How SuperC and search-for filter input file lines	506
How SuperC matches input files	. 507
How SuperC partitions and processes large files	508
Why compare types may produce different	
comparison results	. 509
Comparing and searching alias members	. 509
Comparing load modules	. 510
Comparing CSECTs	. 510
How to directly invoke SuperC and search-for	510
· 1	
Annendix B. SunerC listings	513

Appendix D. Superc listings		•	515
SuperC listing title lines			. 517
Listing Output Section			. 517
Listing prefix codes			. 518
Type-of-difference codes			. 518
Member Summary Listing			. 520
Summary and statistics/PDS overall tot	tals		. 520
Bottom-of-listing information			. 521
Y2K comparison			. 522
Side-by-side listings			. 522

Effect of File compare type on SuperC listings			523
File comparison of a sequential data set or			
membered PDS			524
File comparison of a complete PDS			524
Search-For listings.			525
Update data set control output examples			526
APNDUPD—append update data set			526
UPDCMS8—update CMS sequenced 8			527
UPDCNTL—update control			527
UPDMVS8—update MVS sequenced 8			531
UPDLDEL—update long source and delta d	lata	ı	
set			531
UPDPDEL—prefixed delta lines			532
UPDREV—update revision			533
UPDREV2 - update revision (2)			535
UPDSEQ0—update sequenced 0			535
UPDSUMO—update summary only			536
Annondix C. Accossibility			- 20
Appendix C. Accessibility	• •	. (223
Using assistive technologies	·	·	539
Keyboard navigation of the user interface	•	•	539
z/OS information	•	·	539
Notices		. 5	541
Programming Interface Information			542
Trademarks			543

V1 z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF User's Guide Vol I
--

Figures

1.	Sample syntax diagram	xvi
2.	ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)	. 1
3.	Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option	
	Menu (ISR@PRIM)	. 6
4.	ISPF Primary Option Menu status area - session	ı
	view	. 7
5	System information pop-up	8
6	Environment pop-up (release information)	. 0
7	ISPE Primary Option Manu status area –	
7.	function kove view	10
0	ICDE Drive and On the Manual status	10
0.	isrr rimary Option Menu status area –	10
0		10
9.		11
10.	Standard date pop-up	12
11.	ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – user	
	status view	12
12.	ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – user	
	point-and-shoot view	13
13.	ISPF status pop-up (ISPSAMMN)	14
14.	Status pull-down in ISPF status pop-up	15
15.	Options pull-down in ISPF status pop-up	16
16.	Calendar month pop-up window	17
17.	Calendar year pop-up window	17
18.	Calendar start pop-up window	18
19.	Calendar time format pop-up window	18
20.	Calendar colors panel (ISPCALGC)	19
21.	User view customization panel (ISPSAMUS)	20
22.	User point-and-shoot panel (ISPSAMUP)	21
23.	ISPE Settings panel (ISPISMMN)	23
24	Screen containing graphics to be printed using	-0
- 1.	PRINTG	29
25.	Example of using aspect ratio parameter 0	29
26.	Example of using aspect ratio parameter 1	30
27.	Log Data Set Defaults panel (ISPISML1)	32
28.	List Data Set Defaults panel (ISPISML2)	34
29	List Data Set Characteristics panel (ISPISML3)	35
30	Log and List ICL panel (ISPISMLI)	37
31	Function keys pull-down on the ISPE settings	01
01.	nanel action har (ISPISMMN)	39
32	PE Key Definitions and Labels panel	57
02.	(ISPOPT2D)	40
33	(151 Of 15D)	40
55.	(ISPOPT2E)	/11
3/1	(ISFOLTOE)	41
54.	lines	40
25	Intes	42
35.	Keylist Otility panel (ISPKLUP)	43
36.	Keylist Create panel (ISPKLUCK)	44
37.	Keylist Change panel (ISPKLUCH)	46
38.	Keylist utility view panel (ISPKLUB)	47
39.	Keylist utility with delete keylist confirmation	10
	pop-up (ISPKLUP)	48
40.	Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel	
	(ISPOPFA)	49
41.	Global Color Change Utility panel (ISPOPT10)	52
42.	Global GUI color change utility panel	
	(ISPOPTG1)	53

43.	Color change panel with drop-down list	54
44.	CUA Attribute Change Utility panel	
	(ISPOPT11)	55
45.	CUA Attribute Change Utility panel positioned	
	on the point-and-shoot panel element	
	(ISPOPT1X)	56
46.	ISPF ENVIRON Settings panel (ISPENVA)	57
47.	Multi-Logon Profile Sharing Settings (ISPISSA)	58
48.	Workstation pull-down on the ISPF settings	
	panel action bar (ISPISMMN)	59
49	The Workstation Agent window	59
50	Initiate Workstation Connection panel	07
00.	(ISPISMCI)	60
51	WSA connection panel	63
52	Client/Server Component Undate panel	00
52.	(ISDDTVD1)	61
E 2	(ISFDIVDI)	04
55.	Client/Server Component Instan Program	
F 4		65
54.	GUI settings pop-up window (ISPISMGS)	66
55.	ISPF Workstation Tool Integration panel	68
56.	Modify Tool Configuration window	69
57.	Extension Mapping Dialog window	70
58.	Identifier pull-down on the ispf settings panel	
	action bar (ISPISMMN)	71
59.	Panel displayed with the message identifier set	
	to on	72
60.	Panel displayed with the system name set to	
	on	72
61.	Panel displayed with the user ID set to on	73
62.	Panel displayed with the panel identifier set to	
	on	74
63.	Panel displayed with the screen identifier set	
	to on.	75
64.	View Entry panel (ISRBRO01)	77
65	Browse - data display (ISRBROBA)	80
66	Browse - column-identification line	00
00.	(ISRBROBA)	82
67	Browse hevadecimal display - vertical	02
07.	(ISRBROBA)	90
68	Browse hovedogimal display data	70
00.	(ICDRDODA)	01
60	(ISKDKODA) 	91
09.		05
70	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95
70.	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101
70. 71.	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102
70. 71. 72.	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102
70. 71. 72.	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102
 70. 71. 72. 73. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106 107
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106 107
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106 107 107
 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 	Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)	95 101 102 103 105 106 107 107 108 109

79.	Data Set Information (Short) for Managed	
	Data Sets (ISRUAISE)	110
80.	Data Set Information (Short) for a PDSE	
	(ISRUAISE)	. 111
81.	Data Set Utility panel (ISRUDA2S)	113
82.	Allocate New Data Set panel (ISRUAAP2)	115
83.	Allocate New Data Set —managed data set	
	support panel (ISRUAASE)	116
84.	Multivolume allocation panel (ISRUAMV)	120
85.	Allocation Error Panel (ISRUADCS)	121
86.	Confirm Delete panel (ISRUADC1)	124
87.	Confirm purge panel (ISRUADC3)	125
88.	VSAM Utilities panel (ISRUVSAM)	127
89.	Define Cluster panel (ISRUVPC3)	129
90.	Editing the IDCAMS command (ISRUVEDT)	130
91.	Browsing IDCAMS Errors (ISRUVBRO)	130
92.	Using a VSAM profile data set (ISRVMLGT)	131
93.	Panel for changing the name of the VSAM	
	profile data set (ISRUVGET)	132
94.	Move/Copy Utility panel (ISRUMC1)	132
95.	Move/Copy Utility - "To" panel for copying	
	(ISRUMC2B)	134
96.	Move/Copy Utility - "To" panel for moving	
	(ISRUMC2B)	136
97.	Data Set List Utility panel (ISRUDLP)	139
98.	Sequence of data set list display views	143
99.	Data set list - volume view (ISRUDSL0)	147
100.	Data set list - space view (ISRUDSL0)	149
101.	Data set list - attributes view (ISRUDSL0)	149
102.	Data set list - total view (ISRUDSL0)	150
103.	Data set list - total view with catalog name	
	(ISRUDSI (I)	150
	(IORODOLO) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	130
104.	VTOC summary information panel	130
104.	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150
104. 105.	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161
104. 105. 106.	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161
104. 105. 106.	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161 163
 104. 105. 106. 107. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161 163
104. 105. 106. 107.	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	159 161 163 164
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	159 161 163 164
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161 163 164 171
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	 150 159 161 163 164 171
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	 159 161 163 164 171 174 177
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 1112. 1113. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI)	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) SPF Client/Server Installation Notice	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 	VINCOUSE VINCOUSE VINCOUSE VINCOUSE VINCOUSE VINCOUSE (ISRUDSLV) VINCOUSE Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) VINCON SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) VINCON (ISPWSD03) VINCON	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) SPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03)	159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186 188
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 	VINCOUSE VINCOUSE VIDC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) (ISRUDSLV) Isserver Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) Isper Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03) Isper Client/Server Component Install	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186 188
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 	VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) SPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186 188 189 190
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 	VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) SPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program panel (ISPWSD06) SPF data set panel (ISPUDLDS)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 186 188 189 190 191
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 	VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() VINCOUSE() (ISRUDSLV) VINCOUSE() Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRUDSLS) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program panel (ISPWSD06) ISPF data set panel (ISPUDLDS) Outlist Utility panel (ISRUOLP1) Outlist Utility panel (ISRUOLP1)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 183 184 186 188 189 190 191
 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 	VINCO summary information panel (ISRUDSLV) Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC) Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM) Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP) Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS) Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP) Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP) Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP) Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI) ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01) ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03) SPF Client/Server Component Install Program panel (ISPWSD06) Outlist Utility panel (ISRUOLP1)	150 159 161 163 164 171 174 177 181 183 184 183 184 186 188 189 190 191 194

| | |

101		
121.	Format Specifications panel (ISRFM01)	198
122.	Format Definition panel (ISRFM02)	200
123.	Copy Format Selection List panel (ISRFM04)	202
124	Format Selection List panel (ISPEM03)	202
127.		202
125.	SuperC Utility panel (ISKSSINEW)	204
126.	SuperC Utility - Old Data Set panel	
	(ISRSSOLD)	207
127.	SuperC member list panel (ISRSSML)	210
128.	SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel	
1201	(ISRSCSUB)	211
120	(IDROCOUD)	211
129.	SuperC Utility - submit batch jobs panel	010
	using NOLIST (ISRSCSB1)	213
130.	SuperCE Utility panel (ISRSEPRI)	214
131.	SuperCE - concatenation interactive entry	
	panel (ISRSECAT)	219
132	SuperCF - Concatenation Batch Entry panel	
102.	(ISPSEC AT)	220
100	(IOROECAT)	220
133.	SuperC process statements panel (ISKSEPKS)	222
134.	Browse a SuperCE profile	223
135.	SuperCE - Profile Manager panel	
	(ISRSEPMG)	224
136.	SuperC - Defaults panel (ISRSDFLT)	226
137	Search-For Utility panel (ISRSESPR)	227
107.	Additional County Partice general (ICDCECCT)	220
138.	Additional Search Strings panel (ISKSFSST)	229
139.	Search member list panel (ISRSSML)	231
140.	Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel	
	(ISRSFSUB)	232
141.	Extended Search-For Utility panel (ISRSFPRI)	233
142	Extended Search-For - concatenation data set	
172.	entry papel (ISPSECON)	226
1.40		230
143.	Extended Search-For - concatenation batch	
	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237
144.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237
144.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239
144. 145.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240
144. 145. 146	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242
144. 145. 146.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 242
144. 145. 146. 147.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244
144.145.146.147.148.149.	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 246 248 252 253 254
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON) Search-For process statements panel (ISRSFPRS) ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0) Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1) Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2) Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3) Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4) Table Export Layout panel (ISRUTBP4) Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8) Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6) Table structure panel (ISRUTBP5) Table Output Data Set Selection panel (ISRUTBP9)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 255
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON) Search-For process statements panel (ISRSFPRS) ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0) Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1) Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2) Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3) Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4) Table Export Layout panel (ISRUTBP4) Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP7) Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8) Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6) Table structure panel (ISRUTBP5) Table Output Data Set Selection panel (ISRUTBP9) Table Export Report Options panel	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 255 254 256
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON).Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS).ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9).Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2).Table Export Data Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Panel displayed when the selected table is	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS).ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0).Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2)Table Export Data Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Export report examplePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open but not in SHARE mode	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON).Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS).ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9).Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2).Table Export Data Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Panel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table is	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS).Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0).Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP7)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table structure panel (ISRUTBP6)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2)Table Export Data Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Export report examplePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table is	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 258 259 261 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 258 259 261 262 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262 262 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON).Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS).Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0).Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP7)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP5)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2)Table Sport report examplePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open in SHARE mode for WRITEz/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262 262 262
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS)ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP7)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table structure panel (ISRUTBP5)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)(ISRUTB02)Table Export Layout panel(ISRUTB93)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP6)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP5)Table Structure panel (ISRUTBP5)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBO2)Surgert Report Options panel(ISRUTBO3)Export report examplePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open in SHARE mode forNOWRITEZ/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel(ISRUULP)SUNIX Directory List Utility panel	 237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262 262 263 265
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON)Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS)Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP5)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP5)Table Output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2)Table Export Pata Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Externity open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open in SHARE mode forNOWRITEz/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel(ISRUULP)z/OS UNIX Directory List panel (ISRUUDL0)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262 262 262 263
 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 	entry panel (ISRSFCON).Search-For process statements panel(ISRSFPRS)Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP7)Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)Table output Data Set Selection panel(ISRUTBP9)CISRUTBP9)Table Export Report Options panel(ISRUTBO2)Cable Statistics output Data Set Attributes panel(ISRUTBO3)Currently open but not in SHARE modePanel displayed when the selected table iscurrently open in SHARE mode forNOWRITEZ/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel(ISRUULP)Z/OS UNIX Directory List panel (ISRUUDL0)Z/OS UNIX Directory List panel (ISRUUDL0)	237 239 240 242 243 244 246 248 252 253 254 256 258 259 261 262 262 262 262 263

164.	Example: specifying a z/OS UNIX command	
	to run on a selected file	273
165.	Example: running the selected file directly	273
166.	Example: specifying a REXX exec to run on a selected file	274
167.	z/OS UNIX Directory List Actions pop-up	27 1
1.(0		275
168.	Copy From z/OS UNIX File panel	
	(ISRUULCF)	276
169.	Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel	
	(ISRUULCD)	278
170.	Replace z/OS UNIX File panel (ISRUULRF)	281
171.	Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel	
	(ISRUULRD)	282
172.	z/OS UNIX File Information panel	
	(ISRUULIN)	286
173.	z/OS UNIX Symbolic Link Information panel	
	(ISRUULIS)	289
174.	Create New z/OS UNIX File panel	
	(ISRUULNW)	291
175.	Personal Data Set List Add pop-up panel	293
176.	Foreground Selection Panel (ISRFPA)	303
177	Foreground Print Options panel (ISRFPPRT)	306
178	Foreground Print Options panel with TSO/F	000
170.	information center facility (ISREPPRI)	313
179	Foreground Assembler papel (ISREP01)	31/
120	Enground COPOL Compile panel (ISREE02)	215
100.	Foreground VS FOPTPAN Compile panel	515
101.	(ICDED02)	216
100	(ISKFF03)	510
182.	Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile panel	010
100	$(15KFP05) \dots \dots$	317
183.	Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel	210
101	(ISKFF00)	510
104.	(ISREP07R)	310
185	SCRIPT/VS Processor papel (ISREP09)	321
186	Foreground Print Options for Style panel	521
100.	(ISPEDOD)	272
107	(ISKFF09F)	323
107.	(ICDEDOOT)	225
100	(15KFF091)	323
100.	(ICDED000)	226
100	(15KFP090)	326
189.	Foreground Print Options for Style panel	
	with the ISO/E information center facility	227
100	(15KFP09I) 	327
190.	COBOL Debug panel (ISRFP10A)	328
191.	FORTRAN Debug panel (ISRFP11)	331
192.	Foreground Member Parts List panel	
	(ISRFP12)	332
193.	Member parts list display (ISRFP12B)	334
194.	Foreground ISPDTLC compile panel	
	(ISPCP01) Screen 1	336
195.	Batch Selection panel (ISRJPA)	337
196.	Batch Selection Panel with JCL generated	
	(ISRJPB)	340
197.	Batch Assembler panel (ISRJP01)	342
198.	Batch COBOL Compile panel (ISRJP02)	343
199.	Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel (ISRJP03)	344
200.	Batch PL/I Compile panel (ISRJP05)	345
201.	Batch VS Pascal Compile panel (ISRJP06)	346
	_	

Ι

202.	Batch Binder Linkage/Editor panel	
	(ISRJP07B)	. 347
203.	VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel	
	(ISRIP10)	. 348
204.	Batch Member Parts List panel (ISRIP12)	349
205.	ISPE Command Shell panel (ISRTSO)	351
206	ISPE Command Shell panel with saved	001
200.	commands (ISRTSO)	353
207	Dialog test primary option papel (ISPVXD1)	358
207.	Kowlist change panel (ISPKLUCH)	364
200.	Invoka Dialog Function /Salaction papel	. 504
209.	(ICD/ED)	265
210	(ISF IFF)	269
210.	Massage display panel (ISP/P2)	270
211.	Variables negal (ICDVVDN)	271
212.	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$. 371
213.	$1ables panel (ISPYIPI) \dots \dots$. 375
214.	Display row panel (ISPY IPD)	. 378
215.	Confirm table row delete panel (ISPY IPCD)	379
216.	Modify row panel (ISPY IPM)	. 380
217.	Add row panel (ISPYTPA)	. 382
218.	Structure of table panel (ISPYTPSR)	. 384
219.	Status of table panel with table not open	
	(ISPYTPS1)	. 385
220.	Status of table panel with table open	
	(ISPYTPS1)	. 386
221.	ISPF transaction log (ISPYLP1)	. 387
222.	Invoke dialog service panel (ISPYS1)	390
223.	Special display panel (ISPYS2)	. 392
224.	Traces panel (ISPYRI1)	. 393
225.	Function traces panel (ISPYRFP)	. 394
226.	Variable traces panel (ISPYRVP)	. 395
227.	Breakpoints panel (ISPYBP1)	. 397
228.	Breakpoints panel with qualification	
	parameter values (ISPYBP2).	. 399
229.	Breakpoint Primary Option panel (ISPYXM1)	401
230.	Dialog Test Tutorial - first panel (ISP70000)	
021		403
231.	Additional IBM Program Development	403
231.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS).	403 . 405
231. 232.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407
231. 232. 233.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407
231. 232. 233.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410
231.232.233.234.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410
231.232.233.234.	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410 . 411
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410 . 411 . 424
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410 . 411 . 424 . 425 . 426 . 426 . 427 . 428 . 429
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410 . 411 . 424 . 425 . 426 . 427 . 428 . 429 . 430
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 . 405 . 407 . 410 . 411 . 424 . 425 . 426 . 426 . 427 . 428 . 429 . 430 . 430
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 434
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 434 506
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 430 434 506 507
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 430 434 506 507
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 244. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 434 506 507
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 430 434 506 507 514
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 430 434 506 507 514
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 434 506 507 514
 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 	Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)	403 405 407 410 411 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 430 430 434 506 507 514 514

249.	LONG listing of a word comparison of two	
	PDSs	516
250.	Comparison listing with column headings	
	(using COLHEAD)	517
251.	Word comparison of two PDSs using change	
	bar to show differences	519
252.	Comparison listing with Y2000 dates being	
	compared	522
253.	Side-by-side LINE comparison using the	
	NARROW process option	523
254.	File comparison of a membered PDS	524
255.	File comparison of a complete PDS	525
256.	Search-For listing	525
257.	UPDCMS8 update data set	527

258.	UPDCNTL data set using line compare	528
259.	UPDCNTL listing using word compare	529
260.	UPDCNTL listing using byte compare	530
261.	UPDMVS8 update data set listing	. 531
262.	UPDLDEL update control data set	. 532
263.	UPDPDEL update data set listing	. 533
264.	Example of a UPDREV update file for	
	SCRIPT/VS documents	. 534
265.	Example of a UPDREV update data set for	
	bookmaster documents	. 534
266.	UPDSEQ0 update data set	. 535
267.	UPDSUMO data set using line compare	536
268.	UPDSUMO data set using word compare	537
269.	UPDSUMO data set using byte compare	538

Tables

1.	CUA mode effect on panel display 25
2.	CUA mode effect on top-row-displayed
	indicator
3.	ISPKYLST key settings
4.	ISPHELP key settings
5.	Default key settings
6.	Displaying forms of the function keys 50
7.	Valid CUA attribute change values
8.	Valid point-and-shoot change values
9.	TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables
	(output)
10.	TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec additional
	variables (output)
11.	TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables
	(input)
12.	Sort fields for source libraries
13.	SRCHFOR command search string examples 176
14.	Reset mod level and reset sequence numbers
	combinations
15.	SuperCE process options

16.	Search-For process options	238
17.	Octal permission values	270
18.	Expansion triggers and syntax	308
19.	ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX return codes	310
20.	Foreground member parts list record formats	334
21.	ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX return codes	341
22.	Workstation commands	431
23.	Workplace function key settings	432
24.	Summary of process options for search and	
	compare	445
25.	Summary of process statements for compare	
	and search	456
26.	Search-For process options	485
27.	Summary of Search-For process statements	488
28.	UPDCNTL format using line compare	528
29.	UPDCNTL format using word compare	529
30.	UPDCNTL format using byte compare	531
31.	UPDSUMO format using line compare	536
32.	UPDSUMO format using word compare	537
33.	UPDSUMO format using byte compare	538
	· · ·	

Preface

This document provides reference and usage information for programmers who develop applications with ISPF. It also provides conceptual and functional descriptions of ISPF.

About this document

This document contains two parts.

The first part provides information about using ISPF options 0-11.

The second part contains the appendixes and provides:

- Descriptions of the SuperC and Search-For programs
- Descriptions and examples of the SuperC output listing formats.

Who should use this document

This document is for application programmers using ISPF. Users should be familiar with coding CLISTs, REXX EXECs, or programs in the MVS environment.

What is in this document

Chapter 1, "Primary Option Menu (POM)," describes the ISPF Primary Option menu, including the main menu options and the status area.

Chapter 2, "Settings (option 0)," describes the ISPF Settings panel and related pop-up windows.

Chapter 3, "View (option 1)," describes how Browse (Option 1) allows you to display source data and listings stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or sequential data sets.

Chapter 4, "Edit (option 2)," describes how Edit (Option 2) allows you to create, display, and change data stored in ISPF libraries or other partitioned or sequential data sets.

Chapter 5, "Utilities (option 3)," describes the different functions for library, data set, and catalog maintenance.

Chapter 6, "Foreground (option 4)," describes how Foreground (Option 4) allows ISPF to run the foreground processors.

Chapter 7, "Batch (option 5)," describes how Batch (Option 5) allows ISPF to run the batch processors.

Chapter 8, "Command (option 6)," describes Command (Option 6), and how ISPF allows you to enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs on the Command line of any panel and in the **Line Command** field on data set list displays.

Chapter 9, "Dialog test (option 7)," describes how to use Dialog Test (Option 7) for testing both complete ISPF applications and ISPF dialog parts, including functions, panels, variables, messages, tables, and skeletons.

Chapter 10, "IBM products (option 9)," describes the other IBM products that are supported as ISPF dialogs.

Chapter 11, "SCLM (option 10)," provides an overview of the SCLM product.

Chapter 12, "ISPF object/action workplace (option 11)," describes the Workplace option (Option 11).

Appendix A, "SuperC reference," provides information about the SuperC return codes, process options, update data set control options, and process statements.

Appendix B, "SuperC listings," describes and explains the kinds of listings you can produce using SuperC.

Using LookAt to look up message explanations

LookAt is an online facility that lets you look up explanations for most of the IBM[®] messages you encounter, as well as for some system abends and codes. Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

You can use LookAt from these locations to find IBM message explanations for $z/OS^{\text{®}}$ elements and features, $z/VM^{\text{®}}$, z/VSE^{TM} , and Clusters for AIX[®] and LinuxTM:

- The Internet. You can access IBM message explanations directly from the LookAt Web site at www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/.
- Your z/OS TSO/E host system. You can install code on your z/OS systems to access IBM message explanations using LookAt from a TSO/E command line (for example: TSO/E prompt, ISPF, or z/OS UNIX[®] System Services).
- Your Microsoft[®] Windows[®] workstation. You can install LookAt directly from the *z/OS Collection* (SK3T-4269) or the *z/OS and Software Products DVD Collection* (SK3T-4271) and use it from the resulting Windows graphical user interface (GUI). The command prompt (also known as the DOS > command line) version can still be used from the directory in which you install the Windows version of LookAt.
- Your wireless handheld device. You can use the LookAt Mobile Edition from www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookatm.html with a handheld device that has wireless access and an Internet browser (for example: Internet Explorer for Pocket PCs, Blazer or Eudora for Palm OS, or Opera for Linux handheld devices).

You can obtain code to install LookAt on your host system or Microsoft Windows workstation from:

- A CD in the *z*/OS Collection (SK3T-4269).
- The *z/OS and Software Products DVD Collection* (SK3T-4271).
- The LookAt Web site (click **Download** and then select the platform, release, collection, and location that suit your needs). More information is available in the LOOKAT.ME files available during the download process.

Using IBM Health Checker for z/OS

IBM Health Checker for z/OS is a z/OS component that installations can use to gather information about their system environment and system parameters to help identify potential configuration problems before they impact availability or cause outages. Individual products, z/OS components, or ISV software can provide checks that take advantage of the IBM Health Checker for z/OS framework. This book might refer to checks or messages associated with this component.

For additional information about checks and about IBM Health Checker for z/OS, see *IBM Health Checker for z/OS: User's Guide*.

SDSF also provides functions to simplify the management of checks. See *z*/OS *SDSF Operation and Customization* for additional information.

How to read the syntax diagrams

The syntactical structure of commands described in this document is shown by means of syntax diagrams.

Figure 1 on page xvi shows a sample syntax diagram that includes the various notations used to indicate such things as whether:

- An item is a keyword or a variable.
- An item is required or optional.
- A choice is available.
- A default applies if you do not specify a value.
- You can repeat an item.



Figure 1. Sample syntax diagram

Here are some tips for reading and understanding syntax diagrams:

Order of reading	Read the syntax diagrams from left to right, from top to bottom, following the path of the line.
	The \rightarrow symbol indicates the beginning of a statement.
	The \longrightarrow symbol indicates that a statement is continued on the next line.
	The \blacktriangleright symbol indicates that a statement is continued from the previous line.
	The \longrightarrow symbol indicates the end of a statement.
Keywords	Keywords appear in uppercase letters.
	►►-COMMAND NAME

	The required part of the keyword appears in uppercase letters.
	DEFAULT_KEYWORD
	KEYword
	In this example, you could type "KEY", "KEYW", "KEYWO", "KEYWOR" or "KEYWORD".
	The abbreviated or whole keyword you enter must be spelled exactly as shown.
Variables	Variables appear in lowercase letters. They represent user-supplien names or values.
	required_variable—
Required items	Required items appear on the horizontal line (the main path).
	►►—_COMMAND_NAME—required_variable—
Optional items	Optional items appear below the main path.
	►►OPTIONAL_KEYWORD=variable
Choice of items	If you can choose from two or more items, they appear vertically in a stack.
	If you <i>must</i> choose one of the items, one item of the stack appear on the main path.
	<pre>required_choice1</pre>
	If choosing one of the items is optional, the entire stack appears below the main path.
	►optional_choice1optional_choice2
	If a default value applies when you do not choose any of the items, the default value appears above the main path.
	DEFAULT_KEYWORD
	►►

LKEYWORD2-

Sometimes you only need to type the first few letters of a keyword, The required part of the keyword appears in uppercase letters.

Repeatable items	An arrow returning to the left above the main line indicates an item that can be repeated.
	►► repeatable_item1
	If you need to specify a separator character (such as a comma) between repeatable items, the line with the arrow returning to the left shows the separator character you must specify.
	repeatable_item2→
Fragments	Where it makes the syntax diagram easier to read, a section or <i>fragment</i> of the syntax is sometimes shown separately.
	►►
	:
	fragment_name:
	DEFAULT_KEYWORD

Summary of changes

This summary lists changes and enhancements for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF. It has two parts:

Product function changes

Describes the functional changes to z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF, listed by each ISPF component. This part appears in most of the ISPF documents.

Changes to this document

Lists the changes and enhancements for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF which affect this document, including cross-references to the new or changed sections.

Product function changes for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF

z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF contains the following changes and enhancements:

- ISPF product changes
- ISPF Dialog Manager component changes (including DTL changes)
- ISPF PDF component changes
- ISPF SCLM component changes
- ISPF Client/Server component changes

For details of migration actions relating to ISPF and other z/OS elements, see *z*/OS *Migration*.

ISPF product changes

- Changes to the ZENVIR variable. Characters 1 through 8 contain the product name and sequence number, in the format ISPF *x.y*, where *x.y* indicates the version number and release. Note that the *x.y* value is not the same as the operating system version. For example, a value of ?ISPF 6.0? represents ISPF for z/OS Version 1 Release 10.0.
- The ZOS390RL variable contains the level of the z/OS release running on your system.
- The ZISPFOS system variable contains the level of ISPF that is running as part of the operating system release on your system. This might or might not match ZOS390RL. For this release of ISPF, the variable contains ISPF for z/OS 01.10.00.

ISPF Dialog Manager component changes

The DM component of ISPF includes the following new functions and enhancements:

- A new system command, SWAPBAR, is provided to display a line at the bottom of the physical screen with point-and-shoot fields to allow easy swapping between the logical screens for the ISPF session.
- An interface is provided to allow z/OS client applications and applications running in z/OS UNIX to invoke TSO and ISPF commands.

Dialog Tag Language (DTL) changes:

• There are no changes to Dialog Tag Language (DTL) for this release.

ISPF PDF component changes

The ISPF PDF component contains the following new functions and enhancements:

- The ISPF editor now allows multiple destinations to be specified for the MOVE and COPY line commands.
- The Data Set List utility now supports the processing of block line commands.
- The Data Set List utility provides an option to display the data set expiration date rather than the referral date on the Total view.
- The UDLIST system command is provided to allow the z/OS UNIX Directory List to be displayed from any command line.
- The DIRLIST service is provided to allow ISPF applications to customize and display a z/OS UNIX directory list.
- The VIIF service now supports the CHGWARN parameter to stop warning message ISREV011 being issued the first time data is changed.
- Option 6 (DFSORT) has been removed from the ISR@390U menu panel.
- The LMDDISP service now supports the EXDATE parameter to display the expiration date rather than the last referred date on the Total View of the data set list.

ISPF SCLM component changes

T

|

T

The ISPF SCLM component contains the following new functions and enhancements:

- A new interface allows you to see which modules include certain copybooks and which LEC ARCHDEFS include certain programs.
- You can now encode members in SCLM so that they are not viewable from outside SCLM. This allows encoding of both editable and non-editable members.
- A new utility lets you search for strings across a combination of SCLM groups, types, and members.
- A new facility, using RACFs XFACILIT class, allows you to group members into sub-applications such that users can be allowed to work only on members in certain sub-applications. Another facility, using RACFs XFACILIT class, restricts access to certain SCLM functions.

ISPF Client/Server component changes

The Client/Server component contains the following new functions and enhancements:

• Error message ISPI012 is issued when attempting to invoke the Client/Server from an IPV6 workstation.

Migration considerations

There are no migration considerations relating to this release.

Changes to this document for z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF

Note

This book contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Block commands in DSLIST, and displaying expiration date instead of referred date Block commands:

The ISPF data set list (DSLIST) utility has been enhanced to to process block commands.

Expiration date: A new option has been added to the data set list OPTIONS pull-down menu that allows you to specify that the expiration dates of the data sets are displayed in the list instead of the referred dates.

For changes to this document relating to block commands in DSLIST and displaying the expiration date instead of the referred date, see:

- "Initial view" on page 143
- "Data set list panel action bar" on page 147
- "Data set list utility line commands" on page 160

New ISPF system command, UDLIST

A new ISPF system command, UDLIST, is now available. A directory list display can be obtained from any ISPF command line by specifying the pathname for a z/OS UNIX directory with the UDLIST command. Alternatively, a list showing all the z/OS UNIX file and directory entries in a personal data set list can be obtained by specifying the name of a personal data set list with the UDLIST command.

For changes to this document relating to this item, see:

• "RA—Add to Personal Data Set List" on page 293

What's in the z/OS V1R10.0 ISPF library?

You can order the ISPF books using the numbers provided below.

Title	Order Number
z/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference	SC34-4821-07
z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference	SC34-4824-07
z/OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros	SC34-4820-08
z/OS ISPF Messages and Codes	SC34-4815-08
z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing	GC34-4814-07
z/OS ISPF Reference Summary	SC34-4816-08
z/OS ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Guide and Reference	SC34-4817-09
z/OS ISPF Services Guide	SC34-4819-08
z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I	SC34-4822-08
z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol II	SC34-4823-08

Chapter 1. Primary Option Menu (POM)

See:

- "The Primary Option Menu panel"
- "Status area on the Primary Option Menu" on page 5

The Primary Option Menu panel

The Primary Option Menu panel, shown in Figure 2, is the first panel that displays when you start ISPF.

2	Menu	Utili	ties <u>C</u> on	pilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	Help	0		
				ISPF	Primary C	ption Me	nu	2		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	Setting View Edit Utiliti Foregro Batch Command Dialog IBM Pro SCLM Workpla z/OS Sy z/OS Us	es und Test ducts ce er	Terminal Display Create of Perform Interact Submit j Enter TS Perform IBM prog SW Confi ISPF Obj z/OS sys z/OS use	and us source or chang utility ive lar ob for 0 or Wc dialog yram dev guratic ect/Act tem pro er appli	er parame data or l e source functior guage pro language prkstatior testing elopment n Library ion Workp grammer a cations	eters istings data s processing processing command products Manager lace pplicati	ng s ons	User ID Time Termina Screen. Language Appl ID TSO loge TSO pret System 1 MVS acct Release	. : US . : 13 . : 32 . : 1 e. : EN . : IS on : IS fix: US ID : IS t. : IB . : IS	ERID :54 78 GLISH R PF ERID D1 MGSA PF 5.9
	Enter	X to	Terminate	e using	Log/List	defaults				
Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel										
1	Primary Options. Action bar choices.									

Dynamic status area.

Figure 2. ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)

ISPF primary options

3

When you select one of these options, ISPF displays the selected panel. These options are described in detail in other chapters within this book. Brief descriptions follow:

Option Description

- **0 Settings** displays and changes selected ISPF parameters, such as terminal characteristics and function keys. See Chapter 2, "Settings (option 0)," on page 23 for more information.
- **1 View** displays data (you cannot change it) using the View or Browse function. Use View or Browse to look at large data sets, such as compiler listings. You can scroll the data up, down, left, or right. If you are using

Browse, a FIND command, entered on the command line, allows you to search the data and find a character string. If you are using View, you can use all the commands and macros available to you in the Edit function. See Chapter 3, "View (option 1)" for more information.

- 2 You can use **Edit** to create or change source data, such as program code and documentation, using the ISPF full-screen editor. You can scroll the data up, down, left, or right. You can change the data by using Edit *line commands*, which are entered directly on a line number, and *primary commands*, which are entered on the command line. See Chapter 3, "View (option 1)" and refer to *z/OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information.
- **3 Utilities** perform library and data set maintenance tasks, such as moving or copying library or data set members, displaying or printing data set names and volume table of contents (VTOC) information, comparing data sets, and searching for strings of data. See Chapter 5, "Utilities (option 3)" for more information.
- **Foreground** calls IBM language processing programs in the foreground. See Chapter 6, "Foreground (option 4)" for more information.
- 5 **Batch** calls IBM language processing programs as batch jobs. ISPF generates Job Control Language (JCL) based on information you enter and submits the job for processing. See Chapter 7, "Batch (option 5)" for more information.
- **6 Command** calls TSO commands, CLISTs, or REXX EXECs under ISPF. See Chapter 8, "Command (option 6)" for more information.
- 7 **Dialog Test** tests individual ISPF dialog components, such as panels, messages, and dialog functions (programs, commands, menus). See Chapter 9, "Dialog test (option 7)" for more information.
- 9 You can use the **IBM Products** option to select other installed IBM program development products on your system. Products supported are:
 - Tivoli Information Management (INFOMAN)COBOL Structuring Facility (COBOL/SF)
 - Screen Definition Facility II (SDF II and SDF II-P)

See Chapter 10, "IBM products (option 9)" for more information.

- **10 SCLM** controls, maintains, and tracks all of the software components of an application. See Chapter 11, "SCLM (option 10)" and refer to *z*/*OS ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Guide and Reference* for more information.
- **11 Workplace** gives you access to the ISPF Workplace, which combines many of the ISPF functions onto one object-action panel. See Chapter 12, "ISPF object/action workplace (option 11)" for more information.
- 12 **z/OS System** gives you access to the z/OS System Programmer Primary Option Menu. It contains options for z/OS elements that are used by system programmers and administrators. It includes options for:
 - GDDM[®] Print Queue Manager
 - HCD I/O configuration
 - DCE configuration
 - APPC Administration
 - WLM Work Load Manager
 - FFST[™] dump formatting

- Infoprint Server
- RMF
- SMP/E
- TCP/IP NPF
- **13 z/OS User** gives you access to the z/OS Applications panel. It contains options for z/OS elements that are used by most ISPF users. It includes options for:
 - BookManager[®] Build
 - BookManager Read
 - BookManager Index Creation
 - DFSMSrmm[™]/ISMF
 - DFSMSdfp[™]/ISMF
 - DFSORT[™]
 - BDT File-to-File
 - IPCS
 - z/OS UNIX Browse
 - z/OS UNIX Edit
 - z/OS UNIX Shell
 - Security Server
 - TSO/E Information Center Facility
 - SDSF
- **X EXIT** leaves ISPF using the log and list defaults. You can change these defaults from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.

Primary Option Menu action bar choices

The Primary Option Menu action bar offers a quick way of accessing many of the panels within ISPF.

Menu This choice is available from most panels within ISPF and displays many of the options listed on the Primary Option Menu panel. These choices are available from the Menu pull-down:

Settings	Displays the ISPF Settings panel.
View	Displays the View Entry panel.
Edit	Displays the Edit Entry panel.
ISPF Command Shell	Displays the ISPF Command Shell panel.
Dialog Test	Displays the Dialog Test Primary Option panel.
Other IBM Products	Displays the Additional IBM Program Development Products panel.
SCLM	Displays the SCLM Main Menu.
ISPF Workplace	Displays the Workplace entry panel.
Status Area	Displays the ISPF Status panel.
Exit	Exits ISPF.

Utilities

This choice is available from many panels within ISPF and displays the options listed on the Utility Selection panel. These choices are available from the Utilities pull-down:

Library	Displays the Library Utility panel.
Data Set	Displays the Data Set Utility panel.
Move/Copy	Displays the Move/Copy Utility panel.
Data Set List	Displays the Data Set List Options panel.
Reset Statistics	Displays the Reset ISPF Statistics panel.
Hardcopy	Displays the Hardcopy Utility panel.
Download	Displays the panel that enables you to download workstation clients and other files from the host.
Outlist	Displays the Outlist Utility panel.
Commands	Displays the Command Table Utility panel.
Reserved	Reserved for future use by ISPF; an unavailable choice.
Format	Displays the Format Specification panel.
SuperC	Displays the SuperC Utility panel.
SuperCE	Displays the SuperCE Utility panel.
Search-for	Displays the Search-For Utility panel.
Search-forE	Displays the Search-ForE Utility panel.
Table Utility	Displays the ISPF Table Utility panel.

Compilers

The Compilers pull-down offers these choices:

- **1** Foreground Compilers Displays the Foreground Selection Panel.
- 2 Background Compilers Displays the Batch Selection Panel.
- 3 **ISPPREP Panel Utility** Displays the Preprocessed Panel Utility panel.
- **4 DTL Compiler** Displays the ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility panel.

Options

The Options pull-down offers these choices:

- **1** General Settings Displays the ISPF Settings panel.
- 2 CUA Attributes Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel.
- 3 Keylists Displays the Keylist Utility panel.
- **4 Point-and-Shoot** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element.
- 5 **Colors** Displays the Global Color Change Utility panel.
- **6 Dialog Test appl ID** Displays the Dialog Test Application ID pop-up to allow you to change the application ID for Dialog test so that you

can look at variables in the application profile for an application that runs under a different application ID than the one under which ISPF was started (by default, ISR).

Status The Status pull-down offers these choices:

- 1 Session
- 2 Function keys
- 3 Calendar
- 4 User status
- 5 User point and shoot
- 6 None

See "Status area on the Primary Option Menu" for more information about using these choices to tailor the status area.

Help The Help pull-down provides general information about ISPF topics and the changes in the current release, as well as information about each of the options and areas on the Primary Option Menu.

Status area on the Primary Option Menu

The status area on the ISPF Primary Option Menu is a 21-column dynamic area that is composed of a 12-character description field, one attribute byte, and an 8-character field to display the value of the selected variable. The status area is limited to eleven description fields and their values. It can be manipulated from two places:

- The Status choice on the ISPF Primary Option Menu action bar. Use this pull-down to specify *what* you want to display in the status area. See "Status pull-down" for additional information and examples.
- The ISPF Status panel, which displays when you select Status Area from the Menu pull-down available on most action bars throughout ISPF. Use this facility to define the *contents* of the status area. See "Defining the status area" on page 13 for additional information and examples.
 - **Note:** The ISPF Status panel also contains an action bar choice called "Status". This does *not* affect which Status option displays on the Primary Option Menu panel. It determines which Status option displays within the ISPF Status panel.

The first five logical screens, created by a SPLIT or related command, each have their own status view. For each screen after that, the view defaults to the setting of the first screen.

Status pull-down

When you select one of the choices in the Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu action bar (shown in Figure 3 on page 6), you specify what you want to display in the status area on the Primary Option Menu panel.

	Menu	Utilitie	s <u>C</u> ompilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	<u>H</u> elp			
			IS	SPF Prim	*. 2.	Session Functio	n keys		
0	Sett	ings	Terminal and	l user p	3.	Calenda	r	USERID	
1	View	I	Display sour	rce data	4.	User st	atus	16:04	
2	Edit		Create or cl	nange so	5.	User po	int and shoot	3278	
3	Util	ities	Perform uti	ity fun	6.	None		1	
4	Fore	ground	Interactive	languag				ENGLISH	
5	Batc	:h	Submit job	for langua	age proc	essing	Appl ID .	: ISR	
6	Comm	nand	Enter TSO on	r Workstat	tion com	mands	TSO logon	: ISPF	
7	Dial	og Test	Perform dia	log testir	ng		TSO prefi>	<: USERID	
9	ΙBΜ	Products	IBM program	developme	ent products System ID			: ISD1	
1	0 SCLM	1	SW Configura	ation Lib	rary Manager MVS acct.			: IBMGSA	
1	1 Work	place	ISPF Object	Action Wo	orkplace	2	Release .	: ISPF 5.9	
1	2 z/0S	System	z/OS system	programme	er appli	cations			
1	3 z/OS	User	z/OS user ap	oplication	۱S				
	Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults								
0 F	ption F1=Hel 10=Act	===> p F2 tions F12	=Split F3 =Cancel	3=Exit	F7=Ba	ickward	F8=Forward F	-9=Swap	

Figure 3. Status pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu (ISR@PRIM)

Note: The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, displays in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number. If you are running in GUI mode the choice is *grayed*.

Session

The Session view, shown in Figure 4 on page 7, displays this information in the status area:

- User ID
- Time
- Terminal
- Screen
- Language
- Application ID
- TSO logon
- TSO prefix
- System ID
- MVS account
- Release.

_	<u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> ti	lities	<u>Compilers</u>	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	Help		
]	SPF Primar	y Optior	Menu		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 1 1 1 1 1	Settings View Edit Utilitie Foregrou Batch Command Dialog T IBM Prod 0 SCLM 1 Workplac 2 z/OS Sys 3 z/OS Use Enter	est lucts e tem r X to T	Terminal ar Display sou Create or o Perform uti Interactive Submit job Enter TSO o Perform dia IBM program SW Configur ISPF Object z/OS system z/OS user a	d user par irce data c hange sour lity funct language for langua or Workstat log testir developme ration Libr /Action Wo programme pplicatior	rameters pr listin cce data ions processi ge proce ion comm g ent produ cary Mana orkplace er applic s st defau	gs ng essing hands dcts ger ations lts	User ID . Time Terminal. Screen Language. Appl ID . TSO logon TSO prefi System ID MVS acct. Release .	: USERID : 16:23 : 3278 : 1 : ENGLISH : ISR : ISPF : ISPF : ISD1 : IBMGSA : ISPF 5.9
0 F	ption ===> F1=Help 10=Actions	F2= F12=	Split F	3=Exit	F7=Bac	kward F	- F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 4. ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – session view

System ID is a point-and-shoot field. **MVS Acct** and **Release** are point-and-shoot fields if over 8 characters long. Select these fields to display pop-up windows that contain additional information about the MVS account number and the ISPF environment.

MVS Acct

The account number identifying this MVS user.

System ID

Shows the **SYSPLEX** and **SYSNODE**.

SYSPLEX

The MVS sysplex name as found in the COUPLExx or LOADxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB.

SYSNODE

The network node name of your installation's JES.

Menu Utilities Compilers Options System Information	Status Help		
SYSPLEX = SYSPLEXD0SYSNODE = PTHAPD\$1F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit2F9=Swap F12=Cancel3	option Menu eters listings data ns processing ge processing ion commands g nt products ary Manager rkplace r applications s	User ID Time Terminal Screen. Language Appl ID TSO logo TSO pref System I MVS acct Release	. : SUEBURN . : 16:49 . : 3278 . : 1 . : ENGLISH . : ISR n : ISPF ix: SUEBURN D : ISD1 . : IBMGSA . : ISPF 5.9
Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 5. System information pop-up

Release

Displays these variables:

- **ZOS390RL** The z/OS Release running on your system.
- **ZISPFOS** The level of ISPF code that is running as part of z/OS on your system. This might or might not match ZOS390RL.
- **ZENVIR** The ISPF Environment description. See the table of system variables in the *z*/*OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a complete explanation.

```
Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help
                               - Environment -
    ZOS39ORL = z/OS 01.04.00
0
       The z/OS release running on your system.
1
2
   ZISPFOS = ISPF FOR z/OS 01.05.00
3
        The level of ISPF code that is running as part of z/OS on your
4
        system. This might or might not match ZOS390RL.
5
   ZENVIR = ISPF 5.5 MVS
                                TS0
6
7
       The ISPF Environment description used by IBM personnel for
9
        internal purposes. The x.y numbers DO NOT directly correlate to
1
        an ISPF release number in all cases. Refer to the Dialog
                                                                          5
1
        Developer's Guide for a complete explanation.
1
    F1=Help
               F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel
1
1
Option ===>
F1=Help
             F2=Split
                          F3=Exit
                                       F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 6. Environment pop-up (release information)

Function keys

The Function Keys view, shown in Figure 7 on page 10, displays this information in the status area:

- Number of keys
- Keys displayed per line
- Primary range (lower or upper)
- Display set (primary or alternate)
- List name (name of the currently active keylist)
- List applid (application ID for the currently active keylist)
- List type (private or shared)
- Keylists (on or off).

Note: See "Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice)" on page 37 for information about changing these settings.

	Menu	Utiliti	ies	<u>C</u> ompile	ers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	Help		
					IS	PF Primar	y Option	Menu		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13	Sett View Edit Util Fore Batc Comm Dial IBM SCLM Work z/OS z/OS Z/OS	ings ities ground h aand og Test Products place System User ter X to	Te Di Cr Pe Ir Su Er Pe SW IS Z/ Z/ D Ter	erminal splay s reate or reate or reform o theract bbmit jo ther TSC erform of SPF Obje (OS sys (OS use rminate	and sour r ch ive bb f) or dial ram gura ect/ tem r ap usi	l user par rce data c lange sour ity funct language or language Workstat og testir developme tion Libr Action Wc programme plicatior ng Log/Li	rameters prolistin cce data cions processi ge proce cion comm g nt produ ary Mana rkplace er applic s st defau	gs ng ssing ands cts ger ations lts	No. of keys Keys / line Primary set Display set List name. List applic List type. Keylists .	s: 24 e: SIX t: LOW t: PRI : ISRSAB d: ISR : SHARED : PRIVATE
0p F F1	tion 1=Hel 0=Act	===> p	-2=Sp L2=Ca	olit ancel	F3	=Exit	F7=Bac	kward	F8=Forward I	F9=Swap

Figure 7. ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – function keys view

Calendar

The Calendar view, shown in Figure 8, displays the calendar for the current month in the status area.

Menu Utilities	<u>Compilers</u> Options Status Help	
	ISPF Primary Option Menu	
<pre>0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test 9 IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User Enter X to T</pre>	Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer applications z/OS user applications erminate using Log/List defaults	<pre>< Calendar > January 2003 Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa</pre>
Option ===> F1=Help F2= F10=Actions F12=	Split F3=Exit F7=Backward Cancel	F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 8. ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – calendar view
All of the fields on the calendar are point-and-shoot fields that function as follows:

If you select	ISPF displays
<	the previous month.
calendar	the current month.
>	the next month.
Month, e.g. July	y the Calendar Month pop-up. Allows you to specify the month. See "Customizing the calendar" on page 16 for details.
Year, e.g. 2003	the Calendar Year pop-up. Allows you to specify the year. See "Customizing the calendar" on page 16 for details.
Day	the Calendar Start Day pop-up. Allows you to specify Saturday, Sunday, or Monday as the start day for the calendar. See "Customizing the calendar" on page 16 for details.
Date	the Julian Date pop-up. Provides the Julian date for the date selected.

- N	1enu Utilities	s Compilen — Julian	rs Options Date ———	Status H	elp u			
0 1	2003/01/24	is day 024	l of year	2003		< Ca Janua	alendar ary 2003	>
2 3 4 5	F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F9=Swap	a	Moluwe 678	e In Fr Sa L 2 3 4 B 9 10 11 5 16 17 18	Su 5 12
6 7 9 10 11 12 13	Command Dialog Test IBM Products SCLM Workplace z/OS System z/OS User	Enter TSO Perform d IBM progra SW Configu ISPF Objec z/OS syste z/OS user	or Worksta ialog testi am developm uration Lib ct/Action W em programm applicatio	tion comman ng ent product rary Manage orkplace er applicat ns	- y ds s r ions	20 21 22 27 28 29 Time	2 23 24 25 9 30 31 : 13 year. :	26 :42 024
	Enter X to T	Terminate u	using Log/L	ist default	S			
0p1 F1 F1(tion ===> =Help F2= D=Actions F12=	=Split =Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backw	ard F8=F	orward	F9=Swap	

Figure 9. Julian date pop-up

Time	the Calendar Time Format pop-up. Allows you to specify a 12-hour or 24-hour time format for the calendar. See "Customizing the calendar" on page 16 for details.
Day of year	the Standard Date pop-up. Provides the standard date for the day specified in the popup (defaults to the date selected in the calendar).

Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help - Standard Date 0 Enter the day and year below: > 1 003 2 Day . . . <u>02</u>4 (Between 1 and 365 or 366 if leap year) Sa Su Year . . . 2003 (Between 1801 and 2099) 3 4 5 11 12 4 , 2003/01/24 5 Day 024 of year 2003 is Friday 18 19 25 26 6 7 9 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward 1 F9=Swap F12=Cancel 13:47 1 024 Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 10. Standard date pop-up

User status

The User Status view, shown in Figure 11, displays the status information that you have defined in the Status Area panel.

Menu Utilitie	s <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp	
	ISPF Primary Option Menu	
<pre>0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test 9 IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User Enter X to</pre>	Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer applications z/OS user applications Terminate using Log/List defaults	User ID: USERID Date: 24/01/03 Time: 14:57
Option ===> F1=Help F2 F10=Actions F12	=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=F =Cancel	orward F9=Swap

Figure 11. ISPF Primary Option Menu status area - user status view

User point and shoot

The User Point-and-Shoot view, shown in Figure 12 on page 13, displays the point-and-shoot function you have defined in the Status Area panel.

Note: If you are running in GUI mode, this function will be displayed as a push button.

	Menu	<u>U</u> tilitie	s <u>C</u> ompilers	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> tatus	Help			
_			IS	PF Primar	y Optior	n Menu			
) Sett View 2 Edit 3 Util 4 Fore 5 Batc 5 Batc 5 Comm 7 Dial 0 IBM 0 SCLM 1 Work 2 z/OS 3 z/OS	cings v cities eground ch nand log Test Products v cplace S System S User	Terminal and Display sour Create or ch Perform util Interactive Submit job f Enter TSO or Perform dial IBM program SW Configura ISPF Object/ z/OS system z/OS user ap	l user par ce data c lange sour ity funct language for langua Workstat og testin developme tion Libr Action Wo programme plicatior	rameters prolistin rce data cions processi ige proce cion comm ng ent produ rary Mana prkplace er applic is	ngs essing hands ucts uger cations	Dia Edi Edi	ιlog Test t t Recovery	⁷ Table
(F)ption F1=Hel F10=Act	===> p F2 [:] cions F12 [:]	=Split F3 =Cancel	=Exit	F7=Bac	ckward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	

Figure 12. ISPF Primary Option Menu status area – user point-and-shoot view

None

If you select None from the Status pull-down, nothing will be displayed in the status area.

Defining the status area

When you select Status Area from the Menu pull-down, ISPF displays the ISPF Status pop-up window (shown in Figure 13 on page 14), with an independent view of the status area. This panel is used to define the contents of the status area choices. You can change the choice displayed in this window by using the Status pull-down on the action bar.

Note: Changing the status area viewed in this panel will *not* affect the choice selected on the ISPF Primary Option Menu panel.

N	Menu Utilities Compilers	Options Status Help
_	<u>S</u> tatus <u>O</u> ptions	F Primary Option Menu
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 1	ISPF Status < Calendar > January 2003 Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	user parametersUser ID . : USERIDe data or listingsTime : 11:10nge source dataTerminal. : 3278ty functionsScreen : 1anguage processingLanguage. : ENGLISHr language processingAppl ID . : ISRWorkstation commandsTSO logon : ISPFg testingTSO prefix: USERIDevelopment productsSystem ID : ISD1ion Library ManagerMVS acct. : IBMGSA
T	26 27 28 29 30 31 Time : 11:10 Day of year. : 024	g Log/List defaults
0	Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	Exit E7=Backward E8=Eorward E9=Swan
F10	9=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 13. ISPF status pop-up (ISPSAMMN)

Status The Status pull-down, shown in Figure 14 on page 15, offers these choices:

- 1 Session
- 2 Function keys
- 3 Calendar
- 4 User status
- 5 User point and shoot
- 6 None

Menu Utilities Compilers	Options Status Help	
I Status Options	F Primary Option Menu	
01. Session12. Function keys2*. Calendar34. User status45. User point and sho56. None67. Exit	parameters a or listings ource data nctions oot ge processing guage processing tation commands	 Calendar January 2003 Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
7 9 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 1 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 Time : 11:38 Day of year. : 024	evelopment products ion Library Manager ction Workplace g Log/List defaults	26 27 28 29 30 31 Time : 11:38 Day of year. : 024
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split 0 F3=Exit F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Exit F7=Backward F	-8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 14. Status pull-down in ISPF status pop-up

- **Options** The Options pull-down, shown in Figure 15 on page 16, offers these choices:
 - 1 **Calendar start day** Displays the Calendar Start Day pop-up, where you can specify Saturday, Sunday, or Monday as the start day for the calendar.
 - 2 **Calendar colors** Displays the Calendar Colors pop-up, where you can change the colors on the calendar.
 - **3** User status customization Displays the User View Customization pop-up, where you can define what you want displayed in the status area.
 - 4 **User point and shoot customization** Displays the User Point and Shoot Customization pop-up, where you can define point-and-shoot fields to be displayed in the status area.

M	Aenu Utilities Compilers	s Options Status Help
I	Status Options	F Primary Option Menu
0 1 2 3 4	IS 2. Calendar 3. User sta 4. User poi	r Start day r Colors atus customization int and shoot customization Calendar > January 2003 Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9 10 11
5 6 7 9 1 1	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	r language processing12 13 14 15 16 17 18Workstation commands19 20 21 22 23 24 25g testing26 27 28 29 30 31evelopment productsTime : 11:38ction WorkplaceDay of year. : 024
	Time : 11:38 Day of year. : 024	g Log/List defaults
0	Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	- Frit F7=Rackward F8=Forward F0=Swan
F10	9=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 15. Options pull-down in ISPF status pop-up

Customizing the calendar

You can customize the calendar to show a different month, year or starting day. You can set the time display to a 12 or 24 hour clock. You can also customize the colors used to display the calendar.

Notes:

- 1. Changes to the month or year display will last for the current session only. Changes to the starting day and time format will be saved between sessions.
- 2. You can use the point-and-shoot fields on the calendar displayed on the Primary Option Menu panel or in the Status Area pop-up. Changes made in either location will affect the display in both locations.

Changing the month display: You can change the month that displays in the calendar in a number of ways:

- Click the < or > symbols to display the previous or next month.
- Click the Calendar point-and-shoot field to display the current month.
- Set the month display to a particular month by selecting the month name point-and-shoot field and entering a number in the Calendar Month pop-up window:

0	Month <u>01</u> 1. January	ters	< Calendar >
1	2. February	istings	January 2003
2	3. March	data	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
3	4. April	S	1 2 3 4
4	5. May	cessing	5 6 7 8 9 10 11
5	6. June	processing	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
6	7. July	commands	19 20 21 22 23 24 25
7	8. August		26 27 28 29 30 31
9	9. September	products	
1	10. October	Manager	lime : 10:13
1	11. November	lace	Day of year.: 024
	12. December		
	Colort a chains and muses ENTER	g Log/List det	auits
	Select a choice and press ENIER		
	FI=Heip F2=Spiil		
	F3=EXIL F/=Backward		

Figure 16. Calendar month pop-up window

Changing the year display: You can change the year that displays in the calendar by selecting the year point-and-shoot field and entering the required year (between 1801 and 2099) in the Calendar Year pop-up window.

Menu	Utilitie	s Compil Cal	ers Options endar Year —	Status	Help				
0 Yea 1 2 Ent 3 4 F1 5 F7	ar cer the ye c=Help Z=Backward	ar to dis F2=S F8=F	play between plit orward	1801 and F3=Exit F9=Swap	1 2099	< Mo 6 13	Ca Janua Tu We 1 7 8 14 15	lendar ry 200 Th Fr S 2 3 9 10 1 16 17 1	> 3 a Su 4 5 1 12 8 19
6 Dial 7 Dial 9 IBM 10 SCLM 11 Work 12 z/0S 13 z/0S	og Test Products place S System S User	Perform IBM prog SW Confi ISPF Obj z/OS sys z/OS use	dialog testi ram developm guration Lib ect/Action W tem programm r applicatio	ng ent produ rary Mana orkplace er applic ns	ucts ager cations	20 27 Tir Day	21 22 28 29 ne / of y	23 24 2 30 31 : 1 Year. :	5 26 3:57 024
Er	nter X to	Terminate	using Log/L	ist defau	ılts				
Option F1=Hel F10=Act	===> p F2 :ions F12	=Split =Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Bac	ckward	F8=Forw	vard	F9=Swap	

Figure 17. Calendar year pop-up window

Changing the starting day: You can change the calendar display so that the weeks begin on a Saturday, Sunday, or Monday.

- 1. To display the Calendar Start Day pop-up window, use either of these methods:
 - Select any day name point-and-shoot field (e.g. Mo or Tu).

- From the Menu action bar, select Status Area. Then, from the Options action bar, choose 1. Calendar Start day.
- 2. Enter option 1. Sunday, 2. Monday or 3. Saturday.

_ !	Menu Utilities Compilers Options Statu Calendar Start Day	s Help Menu
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 1 1	Current start date : 2 New start date 2 1. Sunday 2. Monday 3. Saturday Select a choice and press ENTER F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap Enter X to Terminate using Log/List def	<pre></pre>
0p1 F1 F1(tion ===> L=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=B D=Actions F12=Cancel	ackward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 18. Calendar start pop-up window

Changing the time format: You can change the time format to a 12-hour or 24-hour clock. To do this, select the Time point-and-shoot field and enter option 1 or 2 in the Calendar Time Format pop-up window.

0	Current time format : 2	< Calendar >
1		January 2003
2	New time format 2 1. 12 hour format	Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su
3	2.24 hour format	
4 5	Solact a choice and proce ENTED to continue	0 / 8 9 10 11 12
6	Select a choice and press ENTER to continue.	20 21 22 23 24 25 26
7		27 28 29 30 31
9	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	2, 20 2, 30 31
1	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	Time : 14:18
1	'	Day of year. : 024
	Enter X to Terminate using Log/List defaults	

Figure 19. Calendar time format pop-up window

Changing the calendar colors: To change the colors on the calendar:

- 1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 2. Calendar colors. The Calendar Colors pop-up, Figure 20, is displayed.
- **2**. Type a valid color number in the field next to each calendar element to be changed and press Enter. The color will change immediately in the Sample area.

To restore a default color, clear the element field and press Enter.

3. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

Menu	Utilities Compilers Opt	ions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp	
	·····	Calendar Colors —	
-			Defaults
0			
	Change one or more of the	he Calendar colors	and press enter to
2 3 N	mineuratery see the erro	ect. crearing a ri	elu lestoles deladits.
4 K	Field: Color:	Valid Colors:	Sample:
5 P	Scroll Button 8	1. White	< Calendar >
6 D	Heading Date 8	2. Red	July 1995
7 L	Heading Text 8	3. Blue	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa
9 L	Weekday 8	4. Green	1
1 L	Saturday/Sunday 8	5. Pink	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
1 K	Current Day 8	6. Yellow	9 10 11 12 13 14 15
		/. lurq	
		8. CUA delault	23 24 25 20 27 28 29
			Time • 10•10
С			Dav of year. $: 202$
Ű			
0	F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit F7=	Backward F8=Forward
L	F9=Swap F12=Cancel		
F10=A ^l			

Figure 20. Calendar colors panel (ISPCALGC)

Customizing the user status area

To define the contents of this area:

1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 3. User status customization. The User View Customization panel, Figure 21 on page 20, is displayed.



Figure 21. User view customization panel (ISPSAMUS)

- 2. Enter a heading in the Description field and the name of a System variable or site-defined variable in the Variable name field. See the *z*/*OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a list of System Variable names.
- **3**. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

For example, entering:

Description:	Variable name:
User ID:	ZUSER
Date:	ZDATE
Time:	ZTIME

would result in the display shown in Figure 11 on page 12.

Customizing the user point-and-shoot status area

You can define up to nine point-and-shoot fields, which you can set to any SELECT service parameter. To do this:

1. From the ISPF Status action bar, select Options and then 4. User point and shoot customization. The User Point-and-Shoot panel, Figure 22 on page 21, is displayed.



Figure 22. User point-and-shoot panel (ISPSAMUP)

- 2. Enter the text to appear in the status area, in the field on the left of the panel.
- **3**. Enter the Service parameters to be invoked in the lines on the right of the panel. See *z/OS ISPF Services Guide* for information about these parameters.
- 4. Press EXIT (F3) or END to exit and save the changes. Press CANCEL (F12) to exit without saving the changes.

Status area on the Primary Option Menu

Chapter 2. Settings (option 0)

The Settings option allows you to display and change a variety of ISPF parameters at any time during the ISPF session. Changes remain in effect until you change the parameter again, and ISPF saves them from session to session. This topic explains how to use the fields on the ISPF Settings panel and the action bar choices.

If you select option 0 on the ISPF Primary Option Menu, the panel shown in Figure 23 is displayed.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstatio	n <u>I</u> dentif	fier	<u>H</u> elp
		IS	PF Settir	gs			
Dptions Enter "/" / Command / Panel _ Long m	to select opti d line at botto display CUA moo essage in pop-u	ion om de up	F	rint Graphi Family pri Device nam Aspect rat	cs nter type e io	2 <u>0</u>	
Tab to Tab to Tab to Restore Session Jump fr Edit PH Always Enable Scroll Allow Empty r	action bar cho point-and-shoo e TEST/TRACE op n Manager mode rom leader dots RINTDS Command show split lin EURO sign member list empty member li nember list for	pices pt fields ptions ne ist ist (noma r edit on	tch) 1y	eneral Input fiel Command de	d pad limiter .	B	
Terminal Cha Screen fo	aracteristics rmat <u>2</u> 1. Da	ata 2.	Std	3. Max	4. Part		
Terminal .	Type <u>3</u> 1. 5. 9. 13. 17. 21. 25. 29.	3277 3290A 3278KN 3278H0 BE190 DEU78A SW131 OTHER	2. 327 6. 327 10. 327 14. 327 18. 327 22. DEU 26. SW5	7A 3. 8T 7. 8AR 11. 8IS 15. 8TH 19. 78T 23. 00 27.	3278 3278CF 3278CY 3278L2 3278CU DEU90A 3278GR	4. 8. 12. 16. 20. 24. 28.	3278A 3277KN 3278HN BE163 DEU78 SW116 3278L1
F1=HELP F7=UP	F2=SPLIT F8=DOWN	F3=END F9=SWAP	F4= F10=	RETURN F LEFT F1	5=RFIND 1=RIGHT	F6 F12	=RCHANGE =RETRIEVE

Figure 23. ISPF Settings panel (ISPISMMN)

This facility can also be started from any command line with the SETTINGS command, or from the Settings choice on the Menu pull-down on any action bar where it is available. Typically, the Settings facility should be included as an option on an application's primary option menu or as a choice on a pull-down on an application's primary option menu.

Some of the things you can specify are:

- Terminal characteristics
- · Default options for processing the ISPF list and log data sets

- Function key assignments
- Placement of command lines
- List data set characteristics
- GDDM graphic print parameters
- Keylist modifications
- Dialog Test option
- Default colors
- Values of CUA panel elements
- Point-and-shoot color and highlight changes
- ENVIRON command options.

ISPF Settings panel fields

Figure 23 on page 23 shows the initial default ISPF Settings. The display or the field-level help indicates the allowable alternatives for these defaults. The values shown in Figure 23 are for an ISPF session in the English language. The corresponding panel displayed for a non-English session is similar, but the accepted terminal types can be different.

Select options

Each option is described in this topic. Use a slash to select an option. Blank out the slash to deselect the option.

Command line at bottom

Specifies that the command line is to appear at the bottom of each logical screen. If you have specified that the panel should be displayed in CUA mode, the command line placement defaults to the bottom.

Notes:

- 1. The default is to have the command line placement at the bottom. However, if your current application profile table specifies ASIS, the default does not override it.
- 2. If you deselect this field, the command line appears as specified in the panel definition statements. Unless indicated in the panel definition, it appears at the top of the panel.

When you select the Command line at bottom option, these changes take place:

- The command line moves to the last line of the logical screen or the line above the function keys depending on the CUA mode setting (see Table 1 on page 25).
- Each line that follows the command line shifts up one line.
- The long message overlays the line above the new command line location.

If the command line for a table display panel has been moved to the bottom and if no alternate placement has been specified for the long message line, the line directly above the repositioned command line is reserved (left blank) for the display of long messages. Otherwise, if you enter erroneous data on that line, a long message could overlay that data.

- In general, the display location of the function key definitions depends on several variables.
 - If the panel display mode CUA option is not selected, and the KEYLIST option is set to OFF, the function key definitions display on the lines immediately above the long message line.

- If the panel display mode CUA option is on, and the KEYLIST option is set to OFF, the function key definitions display below the long message line.
- If the KEYLIST option is set to ON, and the panel definition does not contain a)PANEL statement, the positioning of the function keys depends on the CUA mode setting.
- If the KEYLIST option is set to ON, and the panel definition contains a)PANEL statement, the positioning of the function keys is below the long message line.

If the Panel display CUA mode option is not selected, an exception to this situation occurs when an alternate placement for the long message line has been specified using the LMSG keyword on the)BODY header statement. Under these circumstances, the function key definitions display immediately above the command line.

If a conflict occurs between the placement of the function key definition lines and those that are to display long messages, short messages, and commands, the function keys will not overlay the command line, the line containing the long or short message field, or any line above one of these fields. Because of this condition, function key definition lines cannot appear at all on some screens.

When using the GDDM interface to display panels, the position of a graphics field does not change if the command line moves to the bottom of the screen.

In split-screen mode, if the top screen specifies the Command line at bottom option, the command line is moved to the line directly above the split line, and the long message line overlays the line above the command line. Because the placement setting is stored in the application profile pool, the setting for each logical screen is the same unless a user is running different applications in each screen.

Panel display CUA mode

Specifies that panels be displayed in CUA mode. This selection affects how the long message line, command line, and function keys are displayed, as described in Table 1.

Table 1 summarizes how the command, long message, and function key area appear on the panel depending on whether you select the Panel display in CUA mode option. Note that the table uses the system default to position the long message field. An alternate long message field is not defined using the LMSG keyword on the)BODY header statement.

		1	
Panel Charact	eristic	CUA mode selected	

Table 1. CUA mode effect on panel display

Panel Characteristic	CUA mode selected	CUA mode not selected
Command line at bottom	Long message line Command line Fn=name	PF n=name Long message line Command line
Command line at bottom deselected	Title/short message Command line Long message line : Fn=name	Title/short message Command line Long message line : : PF n=name

Table 2 on page 26 summarizes the effect of CUA mode on the top-row-displayed indicator.

CUA Mode	Rows	Top-Row-Displayed Message	Message ID
YES	ALL	Row x to z of y	ISPZZ102
YES	SCAN	Row x From y	ISPZZ103
NO	ALL	Row x of y	ISPZZ100
NO	SCAN	Row x of y	ISPZZ100

Table 2. CUA mode effect on top-row-displayed indicator

Long message in pop-up

Specifies that long messages will be displayed in a pop-up window, regardless of the .WINDOW setting in the message source.

Tab to action bar choices

Specifies that you want to use the Tab key to move the cursor among the action bar choices.

Note: You cannot use the Tab key for this purpose if you are running in GUI mode.

Tab to point-and-shoot fields

Specifies that you want to use the Tab key to move the cursor through the point-and-shoot fields on a panel.

Note: You cannot use the Tab key for this purpose if you are running in GUI mode.

Restore TEST/TRACE options

When you select Dialog Test facility (option 7), certain TEST and TRACE options are established that can be different than those specified during ISPF start up. If you select Restore TEST/TRACE options, the TEST or TRACE values are restored to the ISPF call values when you exit dialog test. If you deselect the field, the TEST or TRACE values are not restored when you exit dialog test.

For more information about dialog test, see Chapter 9, "Dialog test (option 7)."

Session Manager mode

Enter a slash to indicate that the Session Manager should handle any line mode output from the processing program.

Jump from leader dots

Enter a slash to enable the ISPF jump function from field prompts that have leader dots (. . or ...). Field prompts that have the ==> will always have the jump function enabled.

If the application developer defines the NOJUMP(ON) attribute keyword on a specific input field, this disables the "Jump from leader dots" and takes precedence over the selected Settings "Jump from leader dots" or the configuration table setting of "YES" for "Jump from leader dots".

Edit PRINTDS Command

Enter a slash to intercept the local print request to allow you to modify the statement before the PRINTDS command begins. For more information on editing the PRINTDS command, see the Libraries and Data Sets topic in z/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Always show split line

Specifies that the split line in split screen mode, as seen on a 3270 display,

should always be shown. The default for this option is that the option is selected. By deselecting this option, the split line does not display when the screen is split at the top or the bottom of the screen.

Enable EURO Sign

Enter a slash to enable the EURO sign (currency symbol). Your terminal or emulator must support the EURO sign for this option to work.

Scroll member list

Enter a slash to specify that ISPF should scroll to the first member selected in the member list after processing. If the Option field is deselected, automatic member list scrolling is disabled and the cursor is placed in front of the last member selected.

Allow empty member list

Specifies whether an empty member list will be displayed for a PDS that contains no members.

Allow empty member list (nomatch)

If the 'Allow empty member list' option is set, this field specifies whether an empty list that results from a nonmatching pattern will be displayed.

Empty member list for edit only

Specifies whether empty member list options apply to non-edit functions such as View and Browse.

Terminal characteristics

The Terminal Characteristics portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify values for the screen format and terminal type. Each of these characteristics is described here.

Screen format

Specification of screen format applies only to 327x and 3290 terminals (or a terminal emulator set to a mode that emulates a 327x or 3290 terminal). ISPF ignores screen format for other types of terminal.

Data Format is based on data width.

- **Std** Format is always 24 x 80 characters.
- **Max** Format is determined by the maximum data width and height of the terminal or emulator.
- **Part** Format uses hardware partitions (3279 only)

Notes:

- 1. ISPF supports screen sizes from 24 x 80 characters to 62 x 160 characters.
- 2. If you are in an Edit session or you are using the EDIT service, ISPF will not allow you to change the screen format.

Terminal type

Specify a valid terminal type. If you are using a terminal emulator, select the type of terminal that is being emulated (usually a 3278 or 3278x).

You can select one of the standard terminal types from the list on the ISPF Settings panel (see Figure 23 on page 23). If the selected terminal type seems to be incompatible with the current ISPF language setting, a 'Terminal Type Warning' Message will be displayed, but the terminal type will be accepted nevertheless.

If you want to use a custom terminal translation table that has been created for your site, select OTHER to specify the name of the translation table. If the load of the new translation tables fails, ISPF reverts to the previous terminal type setting.

You can also select a terminal type by using the ISPTTDEF program, as described in *z*/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference.

Specification of a terminal type allows ISPF to recognize valid (displayable) characters. Keep in mind that the terminal type value that you specify to ISPF might not be the actual terminal type. For example, if your terminal is a 3279, you specify 3278 because a 3279 terminal has the same character set as a 3278. The keyboard character sets for the specified terminal and the actual terminal are always compatible.

The terminal type designations in the text of this document are often the value to be specified to ISPF rather than the actual terminal type.

This panel can also include one or more installation-dependent options for terminal type, for example:

3277KN	3277 Katakana terminals
3278CF	3278 Canadian French terminals
3278KN	3278 Katakana terminals

A 5550-3270 Kanji emulation Version 3 terminal has the same character set as a 3278 Katakana terminal, so you should specify 3278KN as the terminal type. Also, because the 5550 running with the Japanese 3270PC/G Version 3 or 3270 PC Version 5 has the same character set as a 3278 Katakana terminal, in either case you should specify 3278KN as the terminal type.

The 5550 is run with the Japanese 3270PC V5 or 3270PC/G V3 emulation program. The terminal type, set by the ISPF Settings panel, is set to 3278KN.

Print graphics parms

The Print Graphics Parms portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify to GDDM the family printer type, device name, and aspect ratio. These parameters are described here:

Family printer type

This parameter has a default value of 2, which cannot be changed.

Device name

VTAM[®] node name of the physical printer to which graphic display output is to be routed. This name is supplied by your system programmer.

Aspect ratio

How the graphics aspect ratio (relationship to displayed screen image) is to appear on the printed output. Aspect ratio can be either of these:

- **0** Preserves the aspect ratio of the graphic area as displayed (Figure 24 on page 29). In other words, the ratio of the graphic area width to its height is the same on the printed document (Figure 25 on page 29) as in the displayed view. Zero is the default value. Figure 25 shows how the graphic in Figure 24 would appear if the PRINTG command were issued with an aspect ratio of 0.
- 1 Preserves the positional relationship between the graphic and the alphanumeric characters outside the graphics area. In other words, the printed graphic (Figure 26 on page 30) aligns horizontally with

characters outside the graphics area the same as it (the printed graphic) aligns in the displayed image.



Figure 24. Screen containing graphics to be printed using PRINTG



Figure 25. Example of using aspect ratio parameter 0

Figure 26 shows how the graphic in Figure 24 would appear if the PRINTG command were issued with an aspect ratio of 1.



Figure 26. Example of using aspect ratio parameter 1

General

The General portion of the ISPF Settings panel allows you to specify values for the input field pad and command delimiter.

Input field pad

Specifies a pad character that controls the initial padding of blank (unfilled) panel input fields, including the selection panels, but not the data portion, of an Edit display. Within Edit, you control null or blank padding with Edit commands.

The pad character specified can be a B (blank), N (nulls), or any special (non-alphanumeric) character.

Note: When you are running in GUI mode, blank pad characters will be displayed as nulls in order to avoid the need to delete blank characters when replace mode is not available.

Command delimiter

You can stack commands on the command line by separating them with a delimiter. The default delimiter, the semicolon, can be changed using this option. Alphanumeric characters, the period (.), and the equal sign (=) are not valid command delimiters. Stacking allows you to enter, for example: ===> FIND DEPT;HEX ON

which finds the characters DEPT and then displays the file at that point in hexadecimal mode.

The system variable for the delimiter is ZDEL. For more information about ZDEL, refer to the *z*/OS *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

ISPF Settings panel action bar

The ISPF Settings panel action bar choices function as follows:

Log/List

The Log/List pull-down offers these choices:

1 Log Data set defaults. See "Log data set defaults" on page 32.

- 2 List Data set defaults. See "List data set defaults" on page 33.
- **3** List Data set characteristics. See "List data set characteristics" on page 35.
- 4 JCL. See "JCL" on page 36.

Function keys

The Function keys pull-down offers you these choices (see "Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice)" on page 37 for more information):

- 1 Non-Keylist PF Key settings. Displays the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel.
- 2 Keylist settings Displays the Keylist Utility for ISP pop-up.
- **3 Tailor function key display**. Displays the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel.
- **4 Show all function keys**. Changes the function key display. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently showing all function keys.
- **5 Show partial function keys**. Changes the function key display. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently showing a partial list of function keys.
- 6 **Remove function key display**. Removes function keys from your screen. This will be an unavailable choice if you are currently not showing function keys.
- 7 **Use private and shared**. Equivalent to using the KEYLIST PRIVATE command.
- 8 Use only shared. Equivalent to using the KEYLIST SHARED command.
- **9 Disable keylists**. Disables keylists. This choice is not available if you are currently running with keylists disabled.
- **10 Enable keylists**. Enables keylists. This choice is not available if you are currently running with keylists enabled.

Colors

The Colors pull-down offers you these choices (see "Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice)" on page 51 for more information):

- **1 Global colors** Displays the Global Color Change Utility panel.
- 2 CUA Attributes Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel.
- **3 Point-and-Shoot** Displays the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element.

Environ

The Environ pull-down offers you these choices (see "Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ action bar choice)" on page 57 for more information):

1 Environ settings Displays the ISPF ENVIRON Command Settings panel.

Workstation

The Workstation pull-down offers you these choices (see "Specifying workstation parameters (the Workstation action bar choice)" on page 58 for more information):

1 Workstation connection Displays the Initiate GUI Session panel.

- 2 GUI panel settings Displays the GUI Settings panel.
- 3 Workstation Tool Integration Displays the tool integration panel.
- 4 **Download ISPF C/S Component** Displays the download panel.
- 5 **Disconnect from the Workstation** Disconnects from the workstation.

Identifier

The Identifier pull-down offers you these choices (see "Displaying message, system, user, panel, and screen IDs" on page 71 for more information):

- **1 Message identifier** Displays the Message Identifier pop-up.
- 2 Panel identifier Displays the Panel Identifier pop-up.
- **3** Screen Name Displays the Screen Name pop-up.

Help

The Help pull-down provides general information about the options available in the Settings panel and action bar.

Specifying log and list defaults and characteristics (the Log/List action bar choice)

The Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar allows you to specify the log and list data set defaults that are used when you terminate ISPF by issuing the RETURN or END command or by entering an X on the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

The defaults can also be used when you issue the LOG or LIST command. You may specify the characteristics of the records to be contained in the list data set when it is defined.

Log data set defaults

When you select "Log Data set defaults" from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the panel shown in Figure 27 is displayed.

	More: +
Process option	1. Print data set and delete
	2. Delete data set (without printing)
	3. Keep data set (append subsequent
	A Koop data set and allocate new data set
Batch SYSOUT class	4. Keep data set and arrocate new data set
Local printer ID or	·
writer-name	
Local SYSOUT class	
Lines per page	. 60
Primary pages	. 10
Secondary pages	$\frac{10}{10}$
Log Message ID	(/ = Yes)
FI=Help F2=Spli	TL F3=EXIL F7=BdCKWdru F8=F0rWdru

Figure 27. Log Data Set Defaults panel (ISPISML1)

Local printer ID or writer name

Enter the name that your installation has assigned to an IBM 328x type of printer or the name of the external writer program. The default is blank. If you enter a name in this field, be sure to leave the Batch SYSOUT class field empty.

Lines per page

ISPF uses this value to determine when to cause a page eject if the eject control is not provided by the dialog; for example, when the dialog issues a LIST service request without the CC keyword specified.

Lines per page can range from 1 to 999. The initial default is 60. Normal values for lines per page are:

- 60 When printing 6 lines per inch
- 80 When printing 8 lines per inch.

Primary/Secondary pages

Primary/secondary allocation parameters are specified in terms of the anticipated number of pages of printout. These values are automatically converted by ISPF to the appropriate number of blocks before allocating space for the log data set. The initial default setting is 100 for both Primary pages and Secondary pages.

Specify a primary allocation of zero to prevent allocation and generation of the log.

If you modify the primary/secondary allocation parameters after the data set has been allocated, the new values take effect the next time you start ISPF. The log data set is allocated the first time you perform some action that results in a log message, such as saving edited data or submitting a batch job.

Log Message ID

If you select the Log Message ID option, the message ID is automatically added to the long message text written in the LOG data set.

If you request default processing options for the log data set, these rules apply:

- If you specify Print data set and delete (1), you must also specify a Batch SYSOUT class and job statement information. If you specify Print data set and delete for both log and list, you can specify different Batch SYSOUT classes, but only one job is submitted for printing both data sets.
- If you specify routing to a local printer, you must specify a Local printer ID or writer name, and Batch SYSOUT must be blank. You can also enter a Local SYSOUT class if one is defined.

If you do not follow these rules or do not specify default processing options, primary option X or the RETURN command causes the final termination panel to be displayed.

List data set defaults

When you select "List Data set defaults" from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the pop-up shown in Figure 28 on page 34 is displayed.

-		List Data Set Defaults
0	Process option	 1. Print data set and delete 2. Delete data set (without printing) 3. Keep data set (append subsequent information to same data set) 4. Keep data set and allocate new data set
	Batch SYSOUT class . Local printer ID or writer-name Local SYSOUT class . Lines per page Primary pages Secondary pages	·
т	F1=Help F2=Spl F9=Swap F12=Car	it F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward cel

Figure 28. List Data Set Defaults panel (ISPISML2)

Local printer ID

Enter the name that your installation has assigned to an IBM 328x type of printer or the name of the external writer program. The default is blank. If you enter a name in this field, be sure to leave the Batch SYSOUT class field empty.

Lines per page

ISPF uses this value to determine when to cause a page eject if the eject control is not provided by the dialog; for example, when the dialog issues a LIST service request without the CC keyword specified.

Lines per page can range from 1 to 999. The initial default is 60. Normal values for lines per page are:

- 60 When printing 6 lines per inch
- 80 When printing 8 lines per inch.

Primary/Secondary pages

Primary/secondary allocation parameters are specified in terms of the anticipated number of pages of printout. These values are automatically converted by ISPF to the appropriate number of blocks before allocating space for the list data set. The initial default settings are 100 for Primary pages and 200 for Secondary pages.

If you modify the primary/secondary allocation parameters after the data set has been allocated, the new values take effect the next time you enter ISPF. The list data set is allocated the first time you request a print function or a dialog issues a LIST service request.

If you request default processing options for the list data set, these rules apply:

• If you specify Print data set and delete (1), you must also specify a Batch SYSOUT class and job statement information. If you specify Print data set and delete for both log and list, you can specify different Batch SYSOUT classes, but only one job is submitted for printing both data sets.

• If you specify routing to a local printer, you must specify a Local printer ID or writer name, and Batch SYSOUT must be blank.

If you do not follow these rules or do not specify default processing options, primary option X or the RETURN command causes the final termination panel to be displayed.

After reviewing or changing the parameters on this panel, enter the END command to return to the previous menu.

List data set characteristics

When you select "List Data set characteristics" from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the panel shown in Figure 29 is displayed to allow you to specify the characteristics of the records to be contained in the list data set when it is defined. You can specify the record format, the logical record length, and the line length to be printed. When the characteristics are reset, their new values take effect at once unless the list data set has already been allocated. In that case, the new values are used for the next list data set allocation. These values are saved in your user profile, which ISPF automatically builds and maintains across sessions.

Specifications for logical record length and line length values can affect truncation of lines written to the list data set by a LIST service request. See the description of the LIST service in *z*/*OS ISPF Services Guide* for more information.

List Data Set Characteristics More: Carbon Record Format <u>1</u> 1. FBA <u>2</u> . VBA Logical record length <u>121</u> Line length <u>120</u> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap / Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line Enclose F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	_ [Log/List Function keys Colors Environ Workstation Identifier Help	
0 Record Format 1 1. FBA 2. VBA t Graphics mily printer type 2 Logical record length 121 t Graphics Line length		List Data Set Characteristics	
2. VBA Logical record length 121 Line length 120 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap / Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line Freshele Study	0	More: Record Format 1 1. FBA t Graphics	+
Logical record length 121 Line length		2. VBA mily printer type 2	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap / Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line		Logical record length	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap / Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line			
/ Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line		F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit ral F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap put field pad B	
/ Scroll member list	,	<pre>/ Jump from leader dots Edit PRINTDS Command / Always show split line Enable EURO sign / Scroll member list</pre>	
Terminal Characteristics Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part	Ter	erminal Characteristics Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3. Max 4. Part	
Command ===> LISIDSC F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F1 F1	mmand ===> LISIDSC ⁻ 1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap 10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 29. List Data Set Characteristics panel (ISPISML3)

The fields on this panel are described here:

Record Format

- The record format specifies the format and characteristics of the records in the list data set. The allowable record formats are:
- **FBA** Fixed-length records that contain ANSI-defined printer control characters

VBA Variable-length records that contain ANSI-defined printer control characters.

The default setting is FBA.

Logical Record Length

The logical record length specifies the length, in bytes, of fixed-length records or the maximum length allowed for variable-length records. The default value is 121. This value represents one ANSI-defined control character and 120 bytes of data to be printed.

Line Length

The line length specifies the length of the logical line to be printed. If the specified line length is greater than the logical record length of the list data set, data is truncated. The range of allowable lengths is from 80 bytes to 160 bytes. The default value is 120.

The information supplied by the parameters allows for the printing of panels whose line lengths would not otherwise be supported by the available printing facilities.

For example:

• If a panel to be printed is 160 bytes wide but printing capabilities allow only 132 bytes, you should specify:

RECFMFBA or VBALine Length130LRECL132 (allows for two ANSI-defined control characters).

The first page of output would contain the first 130 bytes of the panel. The second page would contain the last 30 bytes. This technique is referred to as the *cut and paste* method of printing.

 If a panel to be printed is 132 bytes wide and the printer supports this line length, you should specify: RECFM FBA or VBA

Line Length 132

LRECL 133 (allows for one ANSI-defined control character).

The entire panel would be printed on one page of output.

• If a panel to be printed is 80 bytes wide, ISPF uses the default values for the LIST parameters. The entire panel would be printed on one page of output.

JCL

When you select JCL from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the pop-up shown in Figure 30 on page 37 is displayed. You can specify up to four default job statements to be used when printing a log or list data set.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors E ISP Log a	nviron Work F Settings — nd List JCL	station	Identifier	Help
Job stateme	ent informatio	on:	(Required fo	r system	printer)	
					_	
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F9=Swap	F12=Ca	ncel	
Session	Manager mode		Comm	and deli	miter .;	

Figure 30. Log and List JCL panel (ISPISMLJ)

Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice)

The Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar (see Figure 31 on page 39) allows you to define function keys and to create, edit, delete, and view keylists.

Nearly all panels in ISPF have associated keylists, although specific keylists typically serve numerous panels. There are several keylists used in the ISPF product panels. These keylists all start with the characters ISR. In addition, ISPF contains some keylists that start with the characters ISP. They are not used in any ISPF product panels, but can be used by an application if needed. Keylists are used when an application panel contains a)PANEL statement.

To accommodate both users who require CUA-compliant keylists and those who prefer to use the traditional ISPF function key assignments, F1-F12 are assigned CUA-compliant values, and F13-F24 are assigned traditional ISPF values. Therefore, the user who runs in default mode (ZPRIKEYS set to UPP; also see "Tailor function key definition display" on page 48) can retain the traditional key settings.

Note: Function keys in Edit are documented in *z/OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*. They are not CUA-compliant.

The KEYS and KEYLIST commands have been modified to benefit the user as well. When KEYS is issued from a panel that is not using a keylist, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel is displayed, which allows you to change the ZPF variable settings, as in previous versions of ISPF. However, if the keys command is issued from a panel with an *active* keylist, the associated Keylist Utility panel Change panel is displayed.

The user can also control the use of keylists associated with panels using the KEYLIST command. Specifying KEYLIST OFF causes ISPF to ignore the keylist in all logical screens running under the application ID from which the KEYLIST OFF command was issued, and to use the ZPF variables for controlling function keys. The KEYLIST ON command (the default) causes ISPF to recognize the preeminence

of keylists again. KEYLIST ON and OFF are equivalent to the Enable and Disable keylist choices on the Function keys pull-downs discussed in "Keylist settings" on page 42.

ISPF default keylist

ISPKYLST is the ISPF default keylist. If you do not specify a keylist to be associated with a panel using the KEYLIST attribute on the PANEL tag (DTL) or using the)PANEL statement, ISPF uses the keys defined for ISPKYLST to display in the function area of the panel when it is displayed. The key settings and forms for ISPKYLST are as shown in Table 3.

Table 3. ISPKYLST key settings

Key	Command	Form
F1	HEIP	Short
F2	SPLIT	Long
F3	EXIT	Short
F9	SWAP	Long
F12	CANCEL	Short
F13	HELP	Short
F14	SPLIT	Long
F15	EXIT	Short
F21	SWAP	Long
F24	CANCEL	Short

ISPF default keylist for help panels

You can specify a keylist to be associated with a help panel by using the keylist attribute on the HELP tag (DTL) or by using a)PANEL statement in your panel definition. If you do not specify a keylist, ISPF uses the keys defined for ISPHELP to display in the function area of the help panel when it is displayed. The key settings and forms for ISPHELP are shown in Table 4.

Table 4.	ISPHELP	kev	settinas
rabio i.		noy	oounigo

Key	Command	Form
F1	HEIP	Short
F2	SPLIT	Long
F3	EXIT	Short
F5	EXHELP	Short
F6	KEYSHELP	Short
F7	UP	Long
F8	DOWN	Long
F9	SWAP	Long
F10	LEFT	Long
F11	RIGHT	Long
F12	CANCEL	Short

Figure 31 on page 39 shows the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar. Each pull-down choice is described following the panel.

Log/List Function keys Colors Environ N	Workstation Identifier Help
<pre> Deptions Enter " / Comm / Pane / Long / Tab Tab / Always show split line Enable EURO sign / Scroll member list </pre>	More: + Graphics ly printer type 2 ce name 0 ct ratio 0 l t field pad B and delimiter . ;
Terminal Characteristics Screen format 2 1. Data 2. Std 3 Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Ba F10=Actions F12=Cancel	. Max 4. Part ackward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 31. Function keys pull-down on the ISPF settings panel action bar (ISPISMMN)

Non-keylist PF key settings

When you select Non-Keylist PF key settings from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel shown in Figure 32 on page 40 is displayed. If you enter the KEYS command on the command line of any panel, the system displays one of two panels:

- If you are not using keylists (that is, keylists are disabled) or if there is no keylist associated with the panel from which you enter the KEYS command, the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel shown in Figure 32 on page 40 is displayed.
- If you are using keylists (that is, keylists are enabled) and there is a keylist associated with the panel from which you enter the KEYS command, the Keylist Change panel shown in Figure 37 on page 46 is displayed.

If you define your application panels using panel definition statements, use the PF Key Definitions and Labels - Primary Keys panel shown in Figure 32 to assign function keys and associated labels to ISPF commands.

Note: See "Keylist settings" on page 42 to find out how to assign function keys that are associated with a keylist.

	PF Key Definitions and Labels	Manar
Number of PF Keys	<u>12</u> Terminal type	.: 3278
PF1 . . HELP PF2 . . SPLIT PF3 . . END PF4 . . RETURN PF5 . . RFIND PF6 . . RCHANGE PF7 . . . PF8 . . . PF9 . . . PF10 . . LEFT PF11 . . . PF12 . . .		
PF1 label PF4 label PF7 label PF10 label Press ENTER key to disp Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F12=Cancel	PF2 label PF3 label PF5 label PF6 label PF8 label PF9 label PF11 label PF12 label lay alternate keys. Enter END command to e F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward	 exit. F9=Swap

Figure 32. PF Key Definitions and Labels panel (ISPOPT3D)

Note: The panel in Figure 32 is displayed for terminals with 12 function keys. For terminals with 24 function keys, the first panel displayed shows the *primary* keys (F1-F12). When you press the Enter key, ISPF displays a panel showing the *alternate* keys (F13-F24). To alternate between the two panels, press the Enter key.

You can assign function keys to system commands, such as HELP or END, to commands that are meaningful within a particular function or environment, such as the Edit FIND and CHANGE commands, and to line commands, such as the Edit or dialog test I or D commands.

Before changing function key assignments, verify the terminal type selected on the ISPF Settings panel and the number of function keys (12 or 24). For a list of valid terminal types refer to Figure 23 on page 23.

You can define or change a function key function simply by equating the key to a command. For example:

PF9 . . . CHANGE ALL ABC XYZ PF12 . . PRINT

In the example, F9 has been equated to an Edit command, and F12 has been equated to the system-defined PRINT command.

If you enter a blank for any function key definition, the key is restored to its ISPF default.

A function key definition beginning with a colon (:) is treated as a special case. The colon is stripped off, and the command to which the key is equated is inserted in the first input field on the line at which the cursor is currently positioned. A function key definition beginning with a greater-than sign (>) is another special case. It causes the command to be passed to the dialog, regardless of whether the command appears in the command tables. When an ISPF function is executing, do not press the RESET key and then attempt to enter information or use a function key, because the results are unpredictable.

The label fields shown in Figure 32 on page 40 allow you to specify user-defined labels for the displayed representations of function key definitions. This provides for displaying meaningful words of eight characters or fewer, rather than the first eight, possibly meaningless, characters of a lengthy function key definition.

If a label is not assigned, the definitions displayed for that function key consist of the first eight characters of the function key definition.

If the label value is BLANK, the function key number and the equal sign display, but the value portion of that function key definition displays as actual blanks. This label might be used if, for example, a function key is not defined or if it is meaningless to the user, but the dialog developer wants each function key number to appear sequentially in the function key definition lines.

No function key information, not even the number, appears if the label value for that key is NOSHOW.

Figure 33 shows how the function key panel can be used to assign definitions and labels. In this example, F4 has been equated to a TSO data management command, while F12 has been equated to a command that requests job submission. Labels for several function keys are defined as well.

P Number of PF Keys <u>2</u>	F Key Definit <u>4</u>	tions and Label T	s erminal type	More: + . : 3278
PF1 . . HELP PF2 . . SPLIT PF3 . . END PF4 . . TSO LISTALC ST PF5 . . RFIND PF6 . . RCHANGE PF7 . . UP PF8 . . DOWN PF9 . . SWAP PF10 . LEFT PF11 . . RIGHT PF12 . . TSO SUBMIT NOTI	FY			
PF1 label PF4 label DATASETS PF7 label NOSHOW PF10 label Press ENTER key to displa Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F12=Cancel	PF2 label PF5 label PF8 label PF11 label y alternate P F3=Exit	• • BLANK • • FIND • • NOSHOW • • keys. Enter END F7=Backward	PF3 label PF6 label PF9 label PF12 label command to e	<u>CHANGE</u> <u>SUBMIT</u> exit. F9=Swap

Figure 33. Using the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel (ISPOPT3E)

Figure 34 shows the function key settings that are displayed on a panel when defined using the key definitions and labels in Figure 33.

```
      F1=HELP
      F2=
      F3=END
      F4=DATASETS
      F5=FIND
      F6=CHANGE
```

Figure 34. Example screen with function key definition lines

Keylist settings

To create or change a keylist associated with your panels, or to refer to or delete a keylist help panel from your keylist, select the "Keylist settings" choice from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, or enter the KEYLIST command. The first panel displayed is similar to Figure 35 on page 43. If you Enter the KEYS command from a panel that uses a keylist, the keylist change panel for the keylist active on the original panel is displayed.

	Keylist Utility for ISR Row 2	1 to 11	of 16
Actions: N=	New E=Edit V=View D=Delete /=None		
Keylist ISRHELP ISRHLP2 ISRNAB ISRNSAB ISRREFL ISRREFO ISRSAB ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP ISRSNAB ISRSPBC	Type SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED		
Command ===>	Scrol] ===>	PAGE
F1=Help F9=Swap	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F8=For	ward

Figure 35. Keylist Utility panel (ISPKLUP)

In Figure 35, ISPHELP, ISPHLP2, ISPNAB, ISPSAB, ISPSNAB, ISPTEST, ISRHELP, ISRNAB, and ISRNSAB have already been created for application ISR. ISPSAB, the currently active keylist, and ISPSNAB are keylists for the keylist utility panels. ISPKYLST is the ISPF default keylist for any DTL application panel or any panel defined with a)PANEL section that does not have a keylist defined. ISPHELP is the ISPF keylist for help panels created using DTL or using a)PANEL section.

The application ID is shown on the title line of the panel (ISR in Figure 35) and defaults to the application ID of the keys table in which the keylist was found when the KEYLIST command was entered. You can specify the keylist application ID on the)PANEL statement, or, if using DTL, it can be specified when you call the ISPF conversion utility using the KEYLAPPL option on the ISPDTLC command. If the panel does not specify an application ID, ISPF searches the currently executing application's keys table for a keylist that has the same name as the name specified on the PANEL tag. If the keylist is not found, and the current application ID is not ISP, ISPF searches the ISP application.

The column marked Type indicates whether a keylist is shared or is a private copy. For information about the KEYLIST SHARED and KEYLIST PRIVATE system commands, see the topic about Using Commands, Function Keys, and Light Pen or Cursor Selection in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. Shared keylists are created by the ISPF DTL Conversion Utility. They cannot be deleted by the keylist utility. If a shared keylist is modified by the keylist utility, it is saved as a private keylist copy in a table named *xxxx*PROF, where *xxxx* is the application ID. The keylist utility now shows the keylist as a private copy. If you have issued the KEYLIST SHARED command, you can still modify a keylist, but you cannot see the changes reflected in the function keys until the KEYLIST PRIVATE command is issued.

Note: The keylist utility is meant for users to modify function keys for their own use. To define function keys for all users of an application or for site-wide use, the definitions in the Dialog Tag Language should be modified and a new *xxxx*KEYS table should be generated.

Settings (option 0)

The Keylist Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- **File** Allows you to create a new keylist, to edit, view, or delete existing keylists, or to exit the keylist utility.
- **View** Enables you to display another set of keylists. These options are described in "View pull-down" on page 48.

File pull-down: To create, edit, view, or delete a keylist, use either of these methods:

- Use a slash in the Select column to select a keylist from those displayed, then select the appropriate choice from the File pull-down.
- Select a keylist from those displayed using one of these actions: N(New), E(Edit), V(View), or D(Delete). If you use N(New), you are prompted for the name of the keylist you are about to create.

The choices on the File pull-down function as follows:

New To create a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. You are prompted after selecting New from the File pull-down, or after typing N next to any displayed keylist and pressing Enter. The screen shown in Figure 36 is displayed.

	ISR	Keylist SAMPLE1	Create	R	ow 1 to 9 of 24
Make changes a	and then select	File action ba	r choice.		
Keylist Help H	Panel Name	·			
Key Def [.] F1	inition		For	rmat	Label
F2					
F3 EA					
F5					
F6					
F7					
F8					
F9					
Command ===>				Scr	oll ===> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backwar	d	F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F10=Actions	F12=Cancel			

Figure 36. Keylist Create panel (ISPKLUCR)

The Keylist Create panel action bar choices function as follows:

- File The File pull-down offers these choices:
 - 1 **Cancel**. Cancels the creation of this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.
 - 2 **Save and Exit**. Saves the keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.

Defaults

The Defaults pull-down offers you the choice of the five default

function key settings described in Table 5.

Condition	Function key settings
No defaults	No values are filled in.
Non-scrollable, no action bar	F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F9 SWAP F12 CANCEL
Scrollable, no action bar	F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F7 BACKWARD F8 FORWARD F9 SWAP F12 CANCEL
Non-scrollable, with action bar	F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F9 SWAP F10 ACTIONS F12 CANCEL
Scrollable, with action bar	F1 HELP F2 SPLIT F3 EXIT F7 BACKWARD F8 FORWARD F9 SWAP F10 ACTIONS F12 CANCEL

Table 5. Default key settings

If you are creating a keylist on a terminal defined to have 24 keys, the 13-24 keys are set the same as the 1-12 keys. For example, F13 is automatically set the same as F1. HELP, EXIT, ACTIONS, and CANCEL all have display format SHORT. SPLIT, UP, DOWN, and SWAP have display format LONG.

Edit To edit the key definitions, display formats, and labels for a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select a keylist with a slash and select Edit from the File pull-down, or type E next to a keylist name and press Enter. The screen shown in Figure 37 on page 46 is displayed, showing the existing values.

File			
SHARED	ISR Keylist SAMPLE1 Change	e l	Row 1 to 9 of 24
Make changes and the	en select File action bar.		
Keylist Help Panel M	Name		
Key Definition F1 . HELP F2 . SPLIT F3 . EXIT F4 .	ו 	Format SHORT LONG SHORT 	Label Help Split Exit Backward Forward Swap
Command ===> F1=HelpF2=5	Split F3=Exit F7=F	Scı Backward	roll ===> <u>PAGE</u> F8=Forward
F9=Swap F10=/	Actions F12=Cancel		

Figure 37. Keylist Change panel (ISPKLUCH)

The Keylist Change panel action bar choice functions as follows: **File** The File pull-down offers these choices:

- 1 **Cancel**. Cancels the changes to this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel.
- 2 Save and Exit. Saves the changes to this keylist and returns to the Keylist Utility panel or the panel from which you issued the KEYS command.

These fields appear on the Keylist Utility Change panel:

Row x to x of xx

Indicates that you must scroll the panel to access the remaining label definitions.

Keylist Help Panel Name

To refer to a help panel from this keylist, enter the help panel name in this field in this format:

- Must be 1-8 characters
- First, or only, character must be A-Z or a-z
- Remaining characters, if any, must be A-Z, a-z, 0-9

To remove a help panel name from a keylist, replace the help panel name with blanks.

Definition

If a display format or a label is specified, a definition must also be specified. Any definition is valid.

Format

The only valid display formats are:

LONG	The default. Indicates that the key label should be
	displayed in the function key area when the FKA
	command is toggled to the first cycle after OFF.
SHORT	Indicates that the key label should be displayed in
the function key area when the FKA command is toggled to the first or second cycle after OFF. A key will display more often in the function key area if it is given the SHORT display format.

- **NO** Indicates that the key label should never be displayed in the function key area, regardless of the FKA command toggle cycle.
- **Label** Any label is valid. If the Label field is left blank, it will default to the definition. This will happen only if the field is blank. If the Label field is not blank and the definition is changed, the Label field will not change automatically.
- **View** To view a keylist, but not modify it, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select the keylist with a slash, then select View from the File pull-down, or type V next to the keylist name displayed and press Enter. The screen shown in Figure 38 is displayed.

SHARED	———— Keylist Utility —— ISR Keylist SAMPLE1 View	F	Row 1 to 11 of 24
The definition of the S	AMPLE1 keylist is below.		
Keylist Help Panel Name	e: ISPSAB		
Key Definition F1 . F1 . HELP F2 . SPLIT F3 . F3 . F4 . F5 . F6 . F7 . UP F8 . DOWN F9 . SWAP F10 .		Format SHORT LONG SHORT LONG LONG LONG	Label Help Split Exit Backward Forward Swap
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Spli F9=Swap F12=Cand	t F3=Exit F7=B. cel	Sc ackward	roll ===> <u>PAGE</u> F8=Forward

Figure 38. Keylist utility view panel (ISPKLUB)

If you select View, the help panel name, key definitions, display formats, and labels are displayed but cannot be changed.

Delete To delete a private copy of a keylist, enter the keylist name when prompted. Select the keylist with a slash, then select Delete from the File pull-down, or type D next to the keylist name displayed and press Enter. The Delete Keylist Confirmation pop-up shown in Figure 39 on page 48 is displayed.

Note: Shared keylists can only be deleted using the Dialog Tag Language.

-	Γ	• Keylist Utili	ty	7	
	Delet	e Keylist Conf	irmation	SR	Row 2 to 12 of 1
А	 Enter "/	" to select op	tion	e /=Vie	W
	_ Confi	rm Delete of S/	AMPLE1		
	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit		
	F9=Swap	F12=Cancel			
	L			_	
	Г				
	Delete W	larning	0		
	Delete W	larning ***	Currently ac	tive keyli	st ***
	Delete W ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP	larning SHARED SHARED	Currently ac	tive keyli	st ***
	Delete W ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP ISRSNAB	Arning SHARED SHARED SHARED	Currently ac	tive keyli	st ***
	Delete W ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP ISRSNAB ISRSPBC	Arning SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED	Currently ac	tive keyli	st ***
Со	Delete W ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP ISRSNAB ISRSPBC mmand ===>	Arning SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED	Currently ac	tive keyli	st *** Scroll ===> PAGE
Cor	Delete W ISRSCRVT ISRSLAPP ISRSNAB ISRSPBC mmand ===> 1=Help	larning *** SHARED SHARED SHARED SHARED F2=Split	Currently ac F3=Exit	tive keyli F7=Bac	st *** Scroll ===> PAGE kward F8=Forward

Figure 39. Keylist utility with delete keylist confirmation pop-up (ISPKLUP)

Use caution when deleting a keylist from an application that is currently running. If you delete a keylist that is required by a panel in the application, an error message appears and the panel does not display.

Exit Select Exit from the File pull-down to exit the keylist utility.

View pull-down: To display another set of keys on the Keylist Utility panel, select View on the action bar.

The View pull-down choices function as follows:

By current panel keylist

Displays the list of keys related to the current panel.

By current dialog keylist

Displays the list of keys related to the dialog that is currently running.

Specify a keylist application ID

Displays the list of keys for another application.

Tailor function key definition display

The Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel (shown in Figure 40 on page 49) allows you to change the format of the function key definition lines that are displayed at the bottom of the screen. To display this panel, perform one of these actions:

- Select the "Tailor function key display" choice from the Function keys pull-down.
- Issue the PFSHOW TAILOR command from any command line.

```
— ISPF Settings -
                    Tailor Function Key Definition Display
    For all terminals:
0
     Number of keys . . 2 1. 12
                            2.24
      Keys per line . . . 1 1. Six
                            2. Maximum possible
      Primary range . . . 1 1. Lower - 1 to 12
                            2. Upper - 13 to 24
    For terminals with 24 PF keys:
      Display set . . . 1 1. Primary - display keys 1 to 12
                            2. Alternate - display keys 13 to 24
                            3. All - display all keys
    Press ENTER key to save changes. Enter END to save changes and exit.
Т
    Command ===>
                  F2=Split
                                               F7=Backward
С
                                 F3=Exit
                                                            F8=Forward
     F1=Help
     F9=Swap
                 F12=Cancel
F
```

Figure 40. Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel (ISPOPFA)

From the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel you can set these function key parameters:

Number of keys

The number of function keys you specify controls the particular set of function key definitions currently in use.

ISPF automatically determines the terminal type, screen size, and number of function keys:

- If the screen size is greater than 24 lines, but the terminal type specified implies a maximum of 24 screen lines, ISPF sets the terminal type to 3278.
- If you press a function key higher than 12, but the value specified for the number of function keys on your terminal is 12, ISPF sets the terminal type to 3278 and the number of function keys to 24.

ISPF cannot determine the terminal type or number of function keys in these cases:

- If you switched between a 3277 and 3278 Model 2, both of which are 24-line terminals
- If you switched from a terminal with 24 function keys to a terminal with 12 function keys.

In these cases, you must inform ISPF of the terminal type and number of function keys you are using. Otherwise, ISPF uses an incorrect character set and invalid function key definitions.

ISPF automatically sets, or changes, the number of function keys in these cases:

- If you specify 3277, ISPF initializes the number of keys to 12.
- If you specify 3278, ISPF initializes the number of keys to whatever was stored from the user's last ISPF session. If no number is stored from a prior session, the number of keys is initialized to 12.

• If you press a function key higher than 12, ISPF sets the number of keys to 24. ISPF cannot set the number of keys to 24 for the 3278T terminal.

Keys per line

You can specify the number of keys per line to be displayed on the function key definition lines. Six or Maximum possible can be specified, indicating either six keys or the maximum possible keys. Six ensures consistency across all panels. Maximum possible can save space on crowded panels. The Maximum possible option is forced when you select the Panel display CUA mode option on the ISPF Settings panel.

Primary range

You can specify that the primary key range be: Lower Primary keys are F1-F12. Upper Primary Keys are F13-F24.

The default value is lower.

Display set

For terminals with 24 function keys, you can choose to display only the primary set of function keys (F1-F12, the default range), the alternate set of function keys (F13-24), or all 24 keys. Your display choices depend on which range you specify for the Primary range option. For terminals with 12 function keys, this setting is ignored.

The Function keys pull-down

The Function keys pull-down provides choices that enable you to display the function keys in various forms.

Choices for changing PF key definitions

You can change the PF Keys that you have defined by using one of the first three choices on the Function Keys pull-down. Choosing "Non-keylist PF Key settings" calls the PF Key Definitions and Labels panel, where you can assign PF keys to ISPF commands, and label them. This choice is like using the KEYS command.

Choosing "Keylist settings" from the pull-down is like using the KEYLIST command, and the "Tailor Function Key Display" choice calls up the Tailor Function Key Definition Display panel.

Choices for showing PF keys on the display screen

By selecting "Show all function keys", "Show partial function keys", or "Remove function key display", you can specify that ISPF use the long form of function key display, the short form of function key display, or no function keys, respectively.

Each of these pull-down choices has an equivalent PFSHOW and FKA command associated with it. The commands operate as toggles; the pull-down choices become unavailable if they are the current setting.

Table 6 on page 50 explains the relationship between the pull-down choices and their related command combinations.

Pull-down Choice	Command Equivalent	Result
Show all function keys	PFSHOW PFSHOW ON	Long setting; all available function keys displayed. This
	FKA FKA ON	is the default setting.

Table 6. Displaying forms of the function keys

Pull-down Choice	Command Equivalent	Result	
Show partial function keys	PFSHOW (second time issued) FKA (second time issued) FKA SHORT*	Short setting; a partial listing of the function keys displayed.	
Remove function key display	PFSHOW (third time issued) PFSHOW OFF FKA (third time issued) FKA OFF	No function keys displayed. If PFSHOW or FKA is issued for a fourth time, the display returns to the long, or ON, setting.	
Note: * The FKA SHORT command can be issued at any time to invoke the short setting.			

Table 6. Displaying forms of the function keys (continued)

Choices for determining who can use your PF keylist

The Function keys pull-down has two choices that are equivalent to the KEYLIST PRIVATE and KEYLIST SHARED commands:

Use private and shared

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined as private (equivalent to the KEYLIST PRIVATE command). Private is the default. It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Use only shared

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined as shared (equivalent to KEYLIST SHARED). It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Choices for enabling keylists

The Function keys pull-down has two choices that are equivalent to the KEYLIST ON and KEYLIST OFF commands:

Enable keylists

Causes ISPF to use the keylist defined with the panel (equivalent to the KEYLIST ON command). Enable keylists is the default. It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Disable keylists

Causes ISPF to ignore the keylist defined with the panel (equivalent to KEYLIST OFF). It is unavailable if it is the current setting.

Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice)

The Colors pull-down on the ISPF Settings action bar provides access to the Global Color Change Utility, the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility, and the Point-and-shoot Color Change panel. In GUI mode, the choice starts the Global GUI Color Change Utility.

Global colors

For ISPF-supported seven-color terminals, ISPF provides the Global Color Change Utility (on the host) and the Global GUI Color Change Utility (on the workstation) to allow you to globally change the current colors ISPF uses for display.

To invoke the utility appropriate for your environment, perform one of these actions:

- Select the Global colors... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command COLOR from any ISPF command line.

ISPF displays the Global Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 41 if you are running in host mode; it displays the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 42 on page 53 if you are running in GUI mode.

Global color change utility: From the panel shown in Figure 41, you can change the ISPF-defined default colors.

_	Global Color Change Utility	Help
0	Globally change one or more of the ISPF default colors and press ENTER to immediately see the effect. Clearing a color field and pressing ENTER restores the default color or selecting the Defaults point-and-shoot field restores all default colors.	More: +
	Enter the EXIT command to save changes or enter the CANCEL command to exit without saving.	
T	ISPF Default Color Blue Red Pink Green Turquoise Yellow White	
C	Command ===> Defaults	
F	F8=Forward F9=Swap F12=Cancel	9=Swap
F	L	1

Figure 41. Global Color Change Utility panel (ISPOPT10)

Enter a new value in the color field beside the ISPF-defined default color to be changed. The valid color choices are RED, PINK, GREEN, YELLOW, BLUE, TURQ, and WHITE.

Color changes are reflected on the panel display immediately after you press Enter. For example, if you type BLUE in the field next to RED and press Enter, any panel element attributes defined as red change to blue.

You can restore an ISPF-defined color to its default value by setting its field to blank and pressing Enter. To restore all the ISPF-defined colors to their default values, select the Defaults point-and-shoot field at the end of the command line.

The EXIT command ends the Global Color Change Utility function and saves global color changes in the ISPSPROF system profile table. The CANCEL command ends the Global Color Change Utility function and restores the global color definitions as they were before the utility was invoked.

Changes to the globally defined colors affect all logical screens whether they are displayed directly by ISPF or whether ISPF has requested that GDDM perform the display. Line mode output, fields, and graphics that the dialog has placed on the screen using direct calls to GDDM are not affected by global color changes.

Global GUI color change utility: If you have set up the GUI interface, you can change its colors. From the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel shown in Figure 42, you can map each of the seven host colors to one of 16 workstation colors:

Host Colors	Workstation Colors
Red	Black
Pink	Dark blue
Green	Dark green
Yellow	Dark cyan
Blue	Dark red
Turq (turquoise)	Dark magenta
White	Brown
	Light gray
	Dark gray
	Light blue
	Light green
	Light cyan
	Light red
	Light magenta
	Yellow
	White

Choose colors that contrast with the panel background so that the text can be read easily.

🛒 ISPF Settings	
Global GUI Cold	or Change Utility
Globally change ISPF default to restore the ISPF default color control option.	colors. Press Defaults color mapping and
Blue : Dark Blue	¥
Red : Dark Red	A
Pink : Light Magenta	灵
Green : Dark Green	灵
Turquoise . : Dark Cyan	¥
Yellow : Brown	¥
White : White	¥
Select color control option Host colors for all pa Host colors for non-CL Workstation default co	nel fields JA attributes only plors for all panel fields
Command ===> Enter Help Spli	Defaults t Exit Swap Cancel

Figure 42. Global GUI color change utility panel (ISPOPTG1)

This panel provides three options for mapping host colors:

- **1 Host colors for all panel fields**. Any colors that you remap affect all panel fields.
- **2** Host colors for non-CUA attributes only. Any colors that you remap affect only panel fields with non-CUA attributes.
- **3** Workstation default colors for all panel fields. Remapping colors will have no effect.

Settings (option 0)

The display will reflect any color changes made immediately when you press Enter.

Note: If a field uses a non-CUA attribute without a color specified, ISPF does not specify a color for the field and the field defaults to the 3270 default color on the host. That same field defaults to the workstation default color when it is displayed on the workstation, even if "Host colors for all panel fields" is selected.

Remapping host colors: From the Global GUI Color Change Utility panel, select a drop-down list button corresponding to one of the seven host colors, and ISPF displays the drop-down list on the panel, as shown in Figure 43.

🛒 ISPF Settin	igs					
Global GUI Color Change Utility						
Globally chang to restore the color control	ge ISPF default e ISPF default c option.	colors. Press Defaults olor mapping and				
Blue :	Dark Blue	¥				
Red :	Dark Red	R				
Pink :	Light Magenta	王				
Green :	Dark Green	X				
Turquoise . :	Dark Cyan	X				
Yellow :	Yellow: Brown ≚					
White :	White	ă				
Select color Light Red Select color Light Magenta Yellow White fields White only						
Workstation default colors for all panel fields						
Command ===>	or Holp Split	Defaults				

Figure 43. Color change panel with drop-down list

From the drop-down list, select one of the 16 workstation colors to map to the host color you selected. For example, if you select the workstation color light magenta to map to the host color red, any panel element attributes defined as red change to light magenta on the next display.

The EXIT command terminates the Global GUI Color Change Utility and saves any global color changes in the ISPSPROF system profile table. The CANCEL command terminates the Global GUI Color Change Utility and restores the global color definitions to the values that were in effect before the utility was invoked.

Changes to the globally defined colors affect all logical screens. Background panels and split screen panels are not immediately affected; the color change does not occur until the panels are redisplayed.

CUA cttributes

ISPF provides the CUA Attribute Change Utility to allow you to change the default values of panel colors, intensities, and highlights for panel element attributes. See the *z/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for a description of TYPE values for CUA panel element attributes.

To invoke the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility, perform one of these actions:

- Select the CUA attributes... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command CUAATTR from any ISPF command line.

The CUA Attribute Change Utility panel shown in Figure 44 is displayed. This is a scrollable panel that contains the current values for CUA panel element attribute colors, intensities, and highlights.

CUA	Attribute Change	gs ———— e Utility		
Change colors, intensities Enter the EXIT command to without saving. To restore press Enter or select the default settings for all t	s, or highlights save changes or e the defaults for Defaults point-an cypes.	for panel att enter the CAN r a type, cle nd-shoot fiel	ribute element: CEL command to ar the field a d to restore a	s. exit nd 11
Panel Element	Color	Intensity	Highlight More:	+
AB Selected Choice	YELLOW	LOW	NONE	
AB Separator Line	BLUE	LOW	NONE	
AB Unselected Choice	WHITE	HIGH	NONE	
Action Message Text	• • RED	HIGH	NONE	
Active Window Frame	· · BLUE	HIGH		
Caution Text	· · YELLOW	HIGH	NONE	
Choice Entry Field	TURQ	LOW	USCORE	
Column Heading	· · BLUE	HIGH	NONE	
Descriptive Text	GREEN	LOW	NONE	_
Command ===>			Defa	ults
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backwa	rd F8=Forwa	rd
F9=Swap F12=Cancel				

Figure 44. CUA Attribute Change Utility panel (ISPOPT11)

You can change the default values by typing over the existing values in the table with new values. Table 7 on page 55 shows valid change values:

You can restore an attribute to its default value by setting its field to blank and pressing Enter. To restore all the attributes to their default values, select the Defaults point-and-shoot field at the end of the command line.

Table 7. Valid CUA attribute change values

Color Choices	Intensity Choices	Highlight Choices
RED	HIGH	NONE
PINK	LOW	BLINK
GREEN		REVERSE
YELLOW		USCORE
BLUE		
TURQ		
WHITE		

In the CUA Attribute Change Utility table, if a field is left blank and Enter is pressed, the field defaults to the ISPF provided CUA-defined default value. Changes made to AB Selected Choice, AB Unselected Choice, Action Message Text, Function Keys, Informational Message Text, and Warning Message Text take effect immediately. Changes to other panel elements are reflected in the next panel display. The values of the panel colors, intensities, and highlights are saved across

Settings (option 0)

ISPF invocations in your ISPF system profile table, ISPSPROF. The changes to the panel element values affect all logical screens.

The CUA Attribute Change Utility affects only ISPF's CUA-defined attribute keywords. For example, the CUA Attribute Change Utility does not override this panel element attribute:

```
% TYPE(OUTPUT) COLOR(RED)
```

Color changes made using the ISPF Global Color Change Utility override changes made using the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility. For example, you can use the Global Color Change Utility and change red to blue. You might then use the CUA Attribute Change Utility and change normal text to red. Normal text will display as blue.

The ISPF-supported CUA-defined default values for the panel element attributes are listed in *z*/OS *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Point-and-shoot

The Point-and-Shoot panel element on the CUA Attribute Change Utility panel (shown in Figure 45) allows you to adjust the color, intensity and highlighting of point-and-shoot fields.

See the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for information on the point-and-shoot feature.

To display this panel, positioned on the Point-and-Shoot panel element, perform one of these actions:

- Select the Point-and-Shoot... choice from the Colors pull-down.
- Issue the ISPF system command PSCOLOR from any ISPF command line.

CUA A	— ISPF Settin ttribute Chang	gs ———— e Utility		
Change colors, intensities, Enter the EXIT command to sa without saving. To restore t press Enter or select the De default settings for all typ	or highlights ve changes or he defaults fo faults point-a es.	for panel att enter the CAN r a type, cle nd-shoot fiel	ribute elements ICEL command to ear the field and d to restore a	exit d 1
Panel Element	Color	Intensity	Highlight More:	_
PD Unavailable Choices Reference Phrase Scroll Information Sel. Available Choices Sel. Unavailable Choices Variable Output Info Warning Message Text Warning Text Work Area Separator Line .	. BLUE . WHITE . WHITE . WHITE . BLUE . TURQ . YELLOW . RED . BLUE	LOW HIGH LOW LOW LOW HIGH HIGH LOW	NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE NONE	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Fxit	F7=Backwa	Defai urd F8=Forway	ılts rd
F9=Swap F12=Cancel	. o Exito	i, Ducking		~

Figure 45. CUA Attribute Change Utility panel positioned on the point-and-shoot panel element (ISPOPT1X)

To change any of the three attributes, type over the existing values. The changes are reflected on the next panel displayed after you exit this panel. Table 8 shows valid change values:

Table 8. Valid point-and-shoot change values

Color Choices	Intensity Choices	Highlight Choices
RED	HIGH	NONE
PINK	LOW	BLINK
GREEN		REVERSE
YELLOW		USCORE
BLUE		
TURQ		
WHITE		

Specifying ISPF ENVIRON settings (the Environ action bar choice)

Figure 46 shows the ISPF ENVIRON Command Settings panel from which you can choose parameter options for the ENVIRON command. To display this panel, perform one of these actions:

- Select the Environ choice on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, then select option 1, "Environ settings...".
- Issue the ISPF system command ENVIRON from any ISPF command line.



Figure 46. ISPF ENVIRON Settings panel (ISPENVA)

The panel text provides an overview of the command and its parameters. For a complete description of the ENVIRON command and its parameters, see *z*/OS *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Specifying shared profile settings (the Environ action bar choice)

Figure 47 shows the Multi-Logon Profile Sharing Settings panel from which you can choose parameter options for the SHRPROF command. To display this panel, perform one of these actions:

- Select the Environ choice on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, then select option 2, "Shared Profile settings...".
- Issue the ISPF system command SHRPROF from any ISPF command line.

```
Log/List Function keys Colors Environ Workstation Identifier Help
                  ----- ISPF Settings -
e ISPISSA
                  Multi-Logon Profile Sharing Settings
                                                                      е
e Command ===>
                                                                      е
                                                                      e
e
e Profile Enqueue settings
                                                                      e
  Enter "/" to select option ENQ Lock Wait . . . . . 1000
е
                                                                      е
   / Prompt for Profile ENQ Lockout ENQ Lock Retry Count ... \overline{1}
е
                                                                      е
е
                                                                      е
e Profile conflicts
                                                                      e
  System Profile conflicts Reference List conflicts
                                                                      e
e
                                    \frac{1}{2} 1. Keep 2. Discard
е
   <u>1</u> 1. Keep
                                                                      e
      2. Discard
е
                                                                      e
                                    3. Prompt
е
      3. Prompt
                                                                      е
е
                                                                      е
  ISPF Profile conflicts Edit Profile conflicts
                                                                      е
е
                                   1 1. Keep
                                                                      е
е
  1 1. Keep
                                    2. Discard
e
    2. Discard
                                                                      е
    Prompt
                                      3. Prompt
е
                                                                      e
е
                                                                      е
  Application Profile conflicts Batch Profile conflicts
е
                                                                      е
  <u>1</u> 1. Keep
                                   1 1. Keep
                                                                      e
e
е
      2. Discard
                                       2. Discard
                                                                      е
е
      3. Prompt
                                                                      e
е
                                                                      e
  Other Profile conflicts
е
                                                                      е
е
   1 1. Keep
                                                                      е
      2. Discard
e
                                                                      е
      3. Prompt
e
                                                                      е
e F1=Help
               F2=Split
                           F3=Exit
                                           F7=Backward
                                                         F8=Forward
                                                                      e
e F9=Swap
             F12=Cancel
                                                                      е
                                                                       1
F1=Help
                        F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
           F2=Split
                                                           F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 47. Multi-Logon Profile Sharing Settings (ISPISSA)

The panel text provides an overview of the command and its parameters. For a complete description of the SHRPROF command and its parameters, see *z*/OS *ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference*.

Specifying workstation parameters (the Workstation action bar choice)

Figure 48 on page 59 shows the Workstation pull-down menu on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.

Log/List Function keys Colors E	nviron Workstation Identifier Help
ISPF Options Enter "/" to select option / Command line at bottom	 Workstation connection GUI panel settings Workstation Tool Integration Download ISPF C/S component Disconnect from the workstation
<pre>/ Panel display COA mode / Long message in pop-up / Tab to action bar choices Tab to point-and-shoot fields</pre>	General
÷	

Figure 48. Workstation pull-down on the ISPF settings panel action bar (ISPISMMN)

From this pull-down you can start a workstation session, specify GUI panel settings, configure the Workstation Tool Integration dialog, download the ISPF C/S component, and disconnect from the workstation.

Before you can perform these tasks, you must have completed these tasks:

• Successful installation and initialization of TCP/IP or APPC.

'Appendix B: Configuring Communications for the ISPF Client/Server', in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, contains procedures to help you to test whether you have satisfied this requirement.

• Successful installation of the ISPF Workstation Agent component.

See 'Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component', in the *z*/OS *ISPF* User's Guide Vol I for additional information.

• Initialization of the ISPF WSA component.

To initialize the WSA:

- If you have created a shortcut on your desktop that automatically launches the WSA, double-click the icon.

If you do not have a shortcut icon:

- 1. Go to a command line in your operating system (Windows or Unix).
- 2. Change to the directory that contains your WSA executable file.
- 3. Enter WSA.

The Workstation Agent window is displayed on your workstation.

😿 Worksta	ation Agent			_ 🗆 🗵
Options He	elp			
0	Session(s)	are	active	

Figure 49. The Workstation Agent window

This window represents the executing ISPF C/S workstation program. For more information about this window, see 'Appendix A: Installing the Client/Server component', in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. You can minimize this window but you cannot close it while ISPF is running in GUI mode.

Note: If you do not close the WSA window after you end an ISPF C/S session, you will not have to repeat this step to start another ISPF C/S

session; that is, as long as the ISPF C/S component has been started, you can start a workstation session.

Note: You can specify the GUI panel settings without having established a workstation connection and without running in GUI mode. However, your changes will not be seen until you next run GUI mode.

Workstation connection

When you select "Workstation connection" from the Workstation pull-down, one of two events can occur. Either the Initiate Workstation Session panel is displayed, or ISPF tells you that a newer version of the Workstation Agent code is available (if your system programmer has not disabled this feature).

Initiate the workstation connection: If you select "Workstation connection" and your Workstation Agent code matches the latest level available, the Initiate Workstation Connection panel appears, as shown in Figure 50.

_	ISPF Settings]_
0	/ Save values in system profile? (/=Yes) Workstation Connection GUI Network Protocol 1 1. With GUI display 1 2. Without GUI display 2. APPC 3. Use ISPDTPRF file	+
	GUI Title TCP/IP Address APPC Address	
Т	Host CodepageHost Character SetGUI Window FrameDefault Window Background Color11. Standard (STD)12. Fixed (FIX)2. Standard (STD)3. Dialog (DLG)	
T C F	Press ENTER to initiate a session. Press EXIT or CANCEL to return without initiating a session. Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F12=Cancel	-

Figure 50. Initiate Workstation Connection panel (ISPISMGI)

Note: If your WSA is not running, this panel will appear but you will not be able to establish a connection.

The Initiate Workstation Session panel allows you to specify that you want to start a GUI session. Starting a GUI session from this panel if you are in split screen mode or 3290 partition mode is not supported. If you select Workstation connection, you must specify the information in these fields, as appropriate:

Save values in system profile?

The default for this setting is YES. Any changes to this field are saved in the user's system profile.

Workstation connection

Allows you to specify one of these types of connections for your workstation session:

With GUI display

A GUI interface is provided for this session.

Without GUI display

A standard ISPF type of interface is provided for this session.

GUI Network Protocol

The type of network you use to connect the workstation to the host: TCP/IP or APPC.

You can also select the third option "Use ISPDTPRF file", to specify that ISPF get your network address from the file allocated to DD ISPDTPRF. The file can be sequential or a member of a PDS, and it can be fixed blocked (FB) or variable blocked (VB). Each line of the file should be formatted as follows: userid WORKSTAT protocol_id:network_address, where:

userid user's TSO userid

protocol_id network protocol identifier, either **ip** for TCP/IP or **lu** for APPC.

network_address

workstation address

For example, KEENE WORKSTAT ip:9.45.202.69.

GUI Title

The title you want displayed in the window frame of your GUI session. This value will be used if dialog variable ZWINTTL or ZAPPTTL is not found.

TCP/IP Address

The workstation's IP address. Required if you specified TCP/IP in the GUI Network Protocol field. The TCP/IP Address prompt is point-and-shoot text. If selected, a pop-up window is displayed containing the last five addresses saved in the system profile.

A TCP/IP address can be in dotted decimal format or in domain name format. Dotted decimal format is a sequence of decimal numbers separated by periods, for example, **9.87.654.321**.

A TCP/IP address in domain name format consists of one or more domain qualifiers separated by periods. The minimum specification for addresses within the same domain is a TCP/IP host name, for example, **jsmith**. The fully-qualified domain name for *jsmith* is formed by appending the appropriate subdomain name and root domain name to *jsmith*, such as **jsmith.raleigh.ibm.com**. To use domain naming, a domain name server must be active and providing domain name resolution for domain names within your TCP/IP network. The domain name server address is determined by the value of the **NSINTERADDR** statement in the TCP/IP configuration data set. ISPF must be able to locate the TCP/IP configuration data set as described in the section on configuring TCP/IP connections in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

If an asterisk (*) is specified, the TCP/IP address is obtained automatically from the value of the system variable ZIPADDR.

APPC Address

The workstation's APPC network name. Required if you specified APPC in the GUI Network Protocol field. The APPC Address prompt is point-and-shoot text. If selected, a pop-up window is displayed containing the last five addresses saved in the system profile.

An APPC address can be in fully-qualified LU name format or in symbolic destination name format. A fully-qualified LU name format consists of a network identifier and an LU name, separated by a period. For example, **USIBMNR.NRI98X00** is a fully-qualified LU name.

An APPC address in symbolic destination name format consists of a 1- to 8-character name such as **JSMITH**. The symbolic destination name must be defined as a *DESTNAME* and the corresponding fully-qualified LU name must be defined as the associated *PARTNER_LU* in the APPC/MVS side information.

Host Codepage

The host code page value used in translating data from the host to the workstation. This value **must** be specified with a Host Character Set value if it is to be used. If only one, or neither, of these values is specified, the values from the terminal query are used. If your terminal or emulator does not support code pages, the CODEPAGE and CHARSET parameter values on the ISPSTART command are used. If the ISPSTART values are not specified, the default code page and character set is ENGLISH.

Host Character Set

The host character set value used in translating data from the host to the workstation. This value **must** be specified with a Host Codepage value if it is to be used. If only one, or neither, of these values is specified, the values from the terminal query are used. If your terminal or emulator does not support code pages, the CODEPAGE and CHARSET parameter values on the ISPSTART command are used. If the ISPSTART values are not specified, the default code page and character set is ENGLISH.

GUI Window Frame

Allows you to specify one of these types of window frames for your GUI session:

- **Standard (STD)**. A GUI window frame that can be resized and that has max/min buttons.
- 2 **Fixed (FIX).** A GUI window frame that has a min button but cannot be resized.
- **3 Dialog (DLG)**. A GUI window frame that cannot be resized and that does not have max/min buttons.

Note: Pop-up panels will always be displayed in dialog window frames.

Default window background color

Select the background color:

Dialog (DLG)

Standard (STD)

When you complete the fields shown in Figure 50 on page 60 and press Enter, the WSA connection panel is displayed in a separate window (unless your system has

been set up to bypass it - see the topic about the System Register panel in "Installing the Client/Server component", in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for details).

🔏 Connec	tion	×
K	Incoming connection	
¥	Requester information	1
	System: 9.190.174.129	
	User: SUEBURN	
	\lceil Connection request	1
	Allow file access	
	Allow remote command execution	
	Allow dialogs to be displayed	
	Accept connection?	

Figure 51. WSA connection panel

This panel indicates the requestor and the type of connection requested. Click on **Yes** to accept the connection as described, or **No** to reject the connection.

If you accept the connection, the ISPF Settings panel is displayed. This will be in standard or GUI mode, depending on the option selected in the With GUI display field.

Client/server component update: If you select "Workstation connection" but the WSA code does not match the latest level available, the Client/Server Component Update panel is displayed, as shown in Figure 52 on page 64.

Note: If you have not started the WSA, the Initiate Workstation Connection panel displays, but you will not be able to establish a connection.

```
- ISPF Settings -
                    Client/Server Component Update
   +
0
   It is recommended that you download level . . . : 505
   Download New Agent?
   1 1. Download now
      2. Do not download
      3. Cease warnings
   Directory to copy file to:
   Data Set to copy file from:
   'ISP.SISPGUI'
Т
   Enter "/" to select option
      Create directory to which the file is to be copied.
   Command ===>
                              F3=Exit
С
                F2=Split
    F1=Help
                                          F7=Backward
                                                       F8=Forward
    F9=Swap
                F12=Cancel
F
```

Figure 52. Client/Server Component Update panel (ISPDTVD1)

From this panel, you can download the latest WSA or continue to use your current WSA, and even tell ISPF not to notify you again if your WSA does not match the latest available. In the Download New Agent? field, you can specify one of three choices:

Download now

The download copies an installation program for the latest level of the WSA. You must specify the target directory in the "Directory to copy file to:" field. To create a new directory (one that does not already exist on your workstation) for the file, enter a slash mark (/) in the "Create directory to which the file is to be copied" field. The "Data Set to copy file from:" field should already be initialized by your system programmer. If it is not, you must specify the host data set that holds the latest WSA installation program. For example, 'SYS1.ISP.SISPGUI'.

After downloading the installation program for the WSA, end your ISPF/GUI connection, terminate your old Workstation Agent, and run the installation program to install the new one.

Do not download

You might want to download the new WSA later. If so, select "Do not download". ISPF does not download the new installation program at this time, but will prompt you again the next time you start a GUI session. Of course, you can always download the agent yourself with the Client/Server Component download function of the ISPF Utilities panel at any time. See "Download data set to workstation utility (option 3.7)" on page 185 for more information.

Cease warnings

ISPF does not download the agent installation program *and* you will not be notified again that your current WSA does not match the latest available on the host until an even higher level is available. That is, if you currently run level 433 and you have asked to Cease warnings at level 440, ISPF will not notify you again until at least level 441 is available. Upon successful download of the new agent, the panel in Figure 53 appears. This panel gives you the option to end your GUI session and begin the installation immediately (by choosing option 1), or continuing your present session and installing the new Workstation Agent at a later time. See "Download data set to workstation utility (option 3.7)" on page 185 for more information.

			- ISPE Setting	ns	······							
_		ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program -										
0	The ISPF Client/Server Component workstation install program has been copied to your workstation in the current working directory of your current workstation agent.											
	End your work the install p directory of extracting ex generated on	station conne rogram ISPFIN your active w ecutable that your workstat	ction and resp ST on your wo orkstation ag will result ion.	ume the installa rkstation in the ent. The program in additional fi	tion by running working is a self les being							
	Do you wish to end your workstation connection now? 1. Yes, end workstation connection now 2. No, do not end workstation connection now											
Т												
	Command ===>											
С	F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward							

Figure 53. Client/Server Component Install Program panel (ISPWSD0A)

GUI panel settings

When you select "GUI panel settings" from the Workstation pull-down, the GUI Settings pop-up window is displayed, as shown in Figure 54 on page 66.

Note: You do not need to have a Workstation connection running, or to be in GUI mode, to change these settings.

_	Log/List Fun	ction keys	Colors - ISPF S	Environ Settings -	Workstation	Identifier	Help	
			001 50	.cerngs	M	ore: +	e:	+
0	Close Window <u>1</u> 1. Cancel 2. End 3. Exit 4. Return							
	Enter "/" to / Display E 7 Accelerat 7 Continue 7 Download Make Path	select opt NTER Key or Support 3270 Mode A Images for Images	ion fter Los	ing Works	tation Conne	ction		
Т	Path for Ima	ges:						
	Command ===>	F2-Spl	i+	E2-Evit	E7-1	Backward		
С	F8=Forward	F2=SpT F9=Swa	p	F12=Canc	el	σικώαια		
F1()=Actions F12	=Cancel					' wap	

Figure 54. GUI settings pop-up window (ISPISMGS)

The GUI Settings pop-up window allows you to specify these GUI parameters:

Close Window

Allows you to specify that one of these commands be processed when you close a GUI window:

- CANCEL
- END
- EXIT
- RETURN.

Display Enter Key

Select this field to display an Enter push button at the bottom of all GUI panels.

Accelerator Support

Select this field to use accelerator keys in this session.

3270 mode after losing workstation connection

Select this field if you want the ISPF session to continue in the 3270 emulator session rather than abend with code 989 when the workstation connection is lost while running in GUI mode.

Download Images

Select this field to download images *from* the host library defined to ddname ISPILIB, *to* the workstation image path. If you are not running ISPF in GUI mode, this setting is ignored.

Make Path for Images

Select this field to have ISPF create the image path you specify, when the image path you specify does not already exist on the workstation.

Path for images

In GUI mode, this field enables you to specify a workstation path for images. The image path can be 244 characters long with no embedded blanks. The image path you specify must follow the accepted path notation for whichever operating system you are using. If you do not specify an image path, ISPF puts the image requested into the workstation's working directory.

Workstation tool integration

ISPF enables you to edit host data on the workstation, and workstation data on the host. ISPF calls this function *distributed editing*.

The ISPF Workstation Tool Integration dialog, or tool integrator, is a workstation customization tool that enables any workstation application to use data from an MVS host system. After setting up the tool integrator, your workstation-installed applications can interact with the ISPF View and Edit functions and services. Data flow goes both ways with the tool integrator connection. You can work with workstation files on the host or with host files on the workstation.

Overall, the tool integrator enables MVS-based users to use workstation applications and then share data through MVS. MVS, its file system, and RACF[®], provide data integrity, security, and distribution capabilities beyond the workstation. Sharing data this way can reduce your installation's dependence on complex LANs, off-load CPU cycles to your workstation, and take advantage of workstation tools.

Starting the tool integration dialog: Before you can use the tool integrator, the Workstation Agent must have been installed and configured. See "Workstation connection" on page 60 for details on these prerequisite tasks.

You can run the tool integrator in either GUI mode or the standard ISPF mode. For information about running ISPF in GUI mode, see the topic about the ISPF user interface in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Note: You cannot issue a WSDISCON command or service call while running the workstation tool integration dialog.

You can display the Workstation Tool Integration Configuration panel, shown in Figure 55 on page 68, using any of these methods:

- Select Workstation Tool Integration from the Workstation pull-down.
- Select the Workstation choice on the action bars found on the Edit or View panels, then choose Workstation Tool Integration.
- Type INT on any ISPF command or action line and press Enter.

Log/List Funct	ion keys Col	ors Envir	on Workstatio	n Identifier	Help			
<u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> ap <u>H</u> el	р							
	Workstation T	ool Integr	ration Configura	ation				
Press EXIT to save tool configuration to connected workstation hard drive. Press CANCEL to temporarily update tool configuration for this session.								
Action: E=Edit V	/=View							
Description - View - Edit - **End**	Code Data V TEXT E TEXT	Mode MODELESS MODAL	Command e e					
Command ===>				Scroll ==	=> PAGE			
F1=Help F9=Swap F	F2=Split F10=Actions	F3=Exit F12=Cance	F7=Backy	vard F8=For	ward			
Screen format Command ===> F1=Help F2= F10=Actions F12=	2 1. Data Split F3= Cancel	2. Std Exit	3. Max F7=Backward F8	4. Part 3=Forward F9)=Swap			

Figure 55. ISPF Workstation Tool Integration panel

The information contained on this panel is defined as follows:

- Line command field Enter v (view) or e (edit) to display the Tool Configuration panel in View or Edit mode. Description Text explaining the ISPF action. Code The ISPF action code assigned to this workstation application. Data The format used for the object file during download and upload to the host. Mode The processing mode for this action. Command The workstation invocation command string or name.

You use this panel to begin to define how the ISPF actions interact with the workstation applications, or just to look at the actions you have already defined.

The Tool Integrator action bar choices: These action bar choices are available on the Workstation Tool Integration panel:

File

Edit	Calls the edit function to update the parameters of a workstation action.
View	Displays the parameters of a particular action.
Cancel changes	Exit edit without updating the workstation action.
Exit and Save	Exit edit and save changes made to the workstation action parameters.

Map

Extension

Starts the Extension Mapping dialog. See "Extension mapping" on page 70 for more information.

Updating an action: To update the configuration of an action, use either of these methods:

- Type e (edit) in the line command field next to View or Edit, and press Enter.
- Type / in the line command field next to View or Edit, then choose File > Edit from the action bars in the panel

After you choose to edit an action, the screen shown in Figure 56 is displayed.

	Modify To	ol Configuration			
D	u.	o. L	More:	+	M
Description	. : View	Code . : V			More:
Options					2
Data <u>1</u> 1. 2.	. Text . Binary	Invocation <u>2</u>	1. Modal 2. Modeless		1
Workstation co e	ommand				
Additional pa	rameters				B ;
Working direct	tory				



The fields found on this panel are as follows:

Description

Text explaining the ISPF action.

- Code The ISPF action code assigned to this workstation application.
- **Data** The format used for the object file during download and upload to the host. Use Binary for data that you want to leave unchanged on the host, for example, image files such as bitmaps.

Invocation

The processing mode for this action. Use Modal to ensure that an action is completed before your application moves on to another task. For example, if you want to upload and replace an object on the host, specify Modal. Modeless means that the action can continue while your application performs other tasks, effectively running in parallel with the application.

Workstation Command

The workstation invocation command string or name. This can be the actual command name of the workstation application, or a workstation path and command name.

Additional Parameters

Additional parameters that are recognized by the workstation command.

Working Directory

The directory on the workstation in which files used by Workstation Edit are stored. These include saved copies of workstation files and temporary copies of host files that are being processed by Edit or View on the workstation.

If you do not specify a location, a default directory is used. On Windows, the default is the directory where the ISPF WSA was started. On UNIX systems, the default is the user's home directory.

Extension mapping: The Map choice on the tool integrator action bar enables you to associate a workstation file extension of up to 3 characters with a host data set type. The host data set type is the last qualifier of the data set. These are frequently longer than 3 characters, while most workstation file extensions are 3 or less. The Extension Mapping dialog panel, shown in Figure 57, shows how certain host data set types map to their workstation file extension counterparts.

Log/List Function keys Colors Enviror	n Workstation Identifier Help
Workstation Tool Extension Mapping Action: I=Insert D=Delete R=Repeat Host Type Workstation Extension - ++End**	gs More: + rint Graphics Family printer type 2 Device name Aspect ratio 1
	eneral Input field pad B Command delimiter . ;
Command ===> Scroll ===> PAGE F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	3. Max 4. Part Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 57. Extension Mapping Dialog window

To map a host to workstation pair, perform one of these actions:

- 1. In the Action field, type R to repeat a previous mapping, I to insert a new mapping, or D to delete a current mapping.
- 2. In the Host Type field, type the last qualifier of the host data set to be mapped.
- **3**. In the Workstation Extension field, type the extension name to be used for the temporary workstation file created.
- 4. Press Enter.

If you attempt to use a host data set on a workstation and you have not mapped the data set type to one on your workstation, the first 3 characters of the data set type are used by default.

Download ISPF C/S component

When you select "Download ISPF C/S Component" from the Workstation pull-down, the Client/Server component dialog starts. See "Download data set to workstation utility (option 3.7)" on page 185 for more information.

Disconnect from the workstation

When you select "Disconnect from the workstation" from the Workstation pull-down, the Workstation Disconnect Confirmation dialog starts. From the dialog you have the choice of YES to disconnect, or NO which cancels the disconnect request.

Displaying message, system, user, panel, and screen IDs

The Identifier action bar choice allows you to display message IDs with the message text, and to display system, user, panel, and screen identifiers at the start of the Title line.

Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Works	station	Identifier	Help
Options Enter "/ / Comma / Panel / Long / Tab t Tab t / Resto Sessi	' to select opti nd line at botto display CUA moo message in pop-u o action bar cho o point-and-shoo re TEST/TRACE op on Manager mode	IS om de up dices ot fields otions	PF Settin P G	gs Frint Fam Dev Asp ieneral Input Comma	- 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Message iden Panel identi Screen name. System name. User ID pad B imiter . ;	tifier fier
:							

Figure 58. Identifier pull-down on the ispf settings panel action bar (ISPISMMN)

Message identifier

You can specify that you want to display message identifiers in either of two ways:

- Select the "Message identifier" choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, as shown in Figure 58.
- Issue the ISPF system command MSGID ON.

When you select "Message identifier" from the Identifier pull-down, the Message Identifier panel is displayed.

If you select the "Display message identifier" option, the message identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display within the message text whenever a long message option is accessed (that is, when you enter the HELP command). Deselect this choice (or issue the MSGID OFF command) to set the message identifier to Off.

This setting only applies to the current ISPF session. To retain the setting across ISPF sessions, select "Default setting for message identifier".

Figure 59 shows an error message on the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the message identifier set to on.

Log/Li	ist	Function	keys	<u>C</u> olors	Environ	Workstation	<u>I</u> dentifier	Help)
				IS	PF Settir	igs	Inv	valid More:	value +
Options Enter / Com 7 Par	"/" nmanc nel c	to select 1 line at 1isplay Cl	t opt botto JA moo	ion om de	F	Print Graphics Family print Device name Aspect ratio	er type 2		
7 Tab 7 Tab 7 Res 2 Ses	<pre>/ Long message in pop-up 7 Tab to action bar choices Tab to point-and-shoot fields 7 Restore TEST/TRACE options Session Manager mode</pre>			G	ieneral Input field Command deli	ISPG213 V values an miter . <u>;</u>	/alid re: 0	or 1	
:									

Figure 59. Panel displayed with the message identifier set to on

System name

You can specify that you want to display the system name in either of two ways:

- Select the "System name" choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
- Issue the ISPF system command SYSNAME ON.

When you select "System name" from the Identifier pull-down, the System Name Identifier panel is displayed.

If you select the "Display system name identifier" option, the system name identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display in the panelid area. Deselect this choice (or issue the SYSNAME OFF command) to set the system name identifier to Off.

This setting only applies to the current ISPF session. To retain the setting across ISPF sessions, select "Default setting for system name".

Figure 60 shows the top portion of the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the screen identifier set to On.

	<u>L</u> og/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	\underline{I} dentifier	Help
	ZISD10		15	SPF Settin	igs	Inv M	alid value
	Options Enter "/" / Commar 7 Panel <u>7</u> Long n	' to select opt nd line at botto display CUA moo nessage in pop-o	ion om de up	F	Print Graphics Family print Device name Aspect ratio	er type 2 ••••• <u>8</u>	
:							

Figure 60. Panel displayed with the system name set to on

Note: The commands SYSNAME, USERID, PANELID, and SCRNAME share the same 17-character area at the start of the Title line. If more than one of these commands are specified, ISPF displays as many as will fit, in this order of priority: SYSNAME, if specified, is always displayed. Then, as long as there is enough room, USERID is displayed, then PANELID, then SCRNAME.

User ID

You can specify that you want to display the user ID in either of two ways:

- Select the "User ID" choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
- Issue the ISPF system command USERID ON.

When you select "User ID" from the Identifier pull-down, the User Identifier panel is displayed.

If you select the "Display user identifier" option, the user identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display in the panelid area. Deselect this choice (or issue the USERID OFF command) to set the user identifier to Off.

This setting only applies to the current ISPF session. To retain the setting across ISPF sessions, select "Default setting for user identifier".

Figure 61 shows the top portion of the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the user identifier (and the system name) set to On.

Log	/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	<u>I</u> dentifi	er <u>H</u> el	р
ZISD10	9 MBUR	NS	IS	SPF Settin	igs		Invalid More:	value +
Option Ente / (7 I <u>7</u> I	ns er "/" Comman Panel Long m	to select opti d line at botto display CUA mod essage in pop-u	on m le Ip	F	Print Graphics Family print Device name Aspect ratio	er type 2 ••••• •••• <u>8</u>]
:								

Figure 61. Panel displayed with the user ID set to on

Note: The commands SYSNAME, USERID, PANELID, and SCRNAME share the same 17-character area at the start of the Title line. If more than one of these commands are specified, ISPF displays as many as will fit, in this order of priority: SYSNAME, if specified, is always displayed. Then, as long as there is enough room, USERID is displayed, then PANELID, then SCRNAME.

Panel identifier

You can specify that you want to display panel identifiers in either of two ways:

- Select the "Panel identifier" choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar, as shown in Figure 58 on page 71.
- Issue the ISPF system command PANELID ON.

When you select "Panel identifier" from the Identifier pull-down, the Panel Identifier panel is displayed.

Settings (option 0)

If you select the "Display panel identifier" option, the panel identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display in the panelid area. Deselect this choice (or issue the PANELID OFF command) to set the panel identifier to Off.

This setting only applies to the current ISPF session. To retain the setting across ISPF sessions, select "Default setting for panel identifier".

Figure 62 shows the top portion of the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the panel identifier set to On.

	Log/List	Function keys	Colors	Environ	Workstation	Identifier	Help	
	ISPISMMN		15	SPF Settin	igs	N	10 20 4	
	Dptions Enter "/' / Commar 7 Panel 7 Long m	' to select opt nd line at botto display CUA moo nessage in pop-n	ion om de Jp	F	Print Graphics Family print Device name Aspect ratio	er type 2 ••••• <u>1</u>		Ŧ
:								

Figure 62. Panel displayed with the panel identifier set to on

Note: The commands SYSNAME, USERID, PANELID, and SCRNAME share the same 17-character area at the start of the Title line. If more than one of these commands are specified, ISPF displays as many as will fit, in this order of priority: SYSNAME, if specified, is always displayed. Then, as long as there is enough room, USERID is displayed, then PANELID, then SCRNAME.

Screen name

You can specify that you want to display the screen name in either of two ways:

- Select the "Screen name" choice from the Identifier pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
- Issue the ISPF system command SCRNAME ON.

When you select "Screen name" from the Identifier pull-down, the Screen Name Identifier panel is displayed.

If you select the "Display screen identifier" option, the screen identifier is set to On. The identifier will now display in the panelid area. Deselect this choice (or issue the SCRNAME OFF command) to set the screen identifier to Off.

This setting only applies to the current ISPF session. To retain the setting across ISPF sessions, select "Default setting for screen identifier".

Figure 63 shows the top portion of the ISPF Settings panel displayed with the screen identifier set to On.

Log	g/List	Function keys	<u>C</u> olors	Environ	<u>W</u> orkstation	$\underline{I} \texttt{dentifier}$	Help
SETTI	INGS		15	SPF Settin	igs	Inv M	alid value lore: +
Optic Ent 7 7 7	ons cer "/" Comman Panel Long m	to select opti d line at botto display CUA moo essage in pop-u	on om le ip	F	Print Graphics Family print Device name Aspect ratio	er type 2 ••••• <u>8</u>	
:							

Figure 63. Panel displayed with the screen identifier set to on

Note: The commands SYSNAME, USERID, PANELID, and SCRNAME share the same 17-character area at the start of the Title line. If more than one of these commands are specified, ISPF displays as many as will fit, in this order of priority: SYSNAME, if specified, is always displayed. Then, as long as there is enough room, USERID is displayed, then PANELID, then SCRNAME.

Settings (option 0)

Chapter 3. View (option 1)

The View option (1) displays the View Entry Panel shown in Figure 64.

Menu	<u>R</u> efList	R <u>e</u> fMode	<u>U</u> tilities	Workstation Help
			View	Entry Panel
	haamu			More: +
Proi	prary: ect	MYPR0.1		
Grou	p	DEV		
Туре	• • • •	SOURCE		
Memb	er		(B1	ank or pattern for member selection list)
ther P	artitione	d, Sequer	itial or VSA	M Data Set, or Z/US UNIX file:
Volu	me Serial	•	(If	T not cataloged)
voru		•••-	(1)	not cataloged)
Vorksta	tion File	:		
File	Name			
				Options
nitial	Macro .	· · · _		_ Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace
rofile	Name	•••_		_ Browse Mode
oriliat	t Dasswor	ч —		View on workstation 7 Warm on First Data Chango
ecord	length	u		
	Lengen .	•••-		View ASCII data
Command	===>			_
F1=Hel	p F2	=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Act	ions F12	=Cancel		

Figure 64. View Entry panel (ISRBRO01)

This option enables you to view or browse source data and listings stored in ISPF libraries, other partitioned or single-volume or multivolume sequential data sets, or z/OS UNIX files.

View	Allows you to use all Edit line commands, primary commands, and macros to manipulate the data. View functions exactly like Edit, with the exception of these primary commands:				
	SAVE	When you enter the SAVE command, ISPF issues a message that you must use the CREATE command to save any data you have changed.			
	END	When you enter the END command, ISPF terminates the View function; no data changes are saved.			
Browse	Allows "Brows	you to use the Browse primary commands described in e primary commands" on page 81 to manipulate data.			
View is enabled	l by defa	ault. You can disable View, thus allowing only Browse, by			

View is enabled by default. You can disable View, thus allowing only Browse, by modifying the ISPF Configuration Table. You must set the keyword **IS_VIEW_SUPPORTED** to N0. For more information, see the topic about the ISPF Configuration Table in *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

You can view or browse data that has these characteristics:

• Record Format (RECFM):

- Fixed, variable (non-spanned), or undefined
 - **Note:** If you try to view a data set with RECFM=U, the Browse function is substituted.
- Blocked or unblocked
- With or without printer control characters
- Logical Record Length (LRECL):
 - For fixed-length records, up to 32 760 characters. For view only, the minimum record length is 1 character.
 - For variable-length records, up to 32 756 characters. For view only, the minimum record length is 5 characters.
- VSAM data
 - VSAM data can be browsed if the ISPF Configuration table has been customized to enable VSAM support (that is, VSAM_BROWSE_ENABLED or VSAM_VIEW_ENABLED is set to "YES").
 - Note: When VSAM support is enabled, the default value for VSAM_BROWSE_COMMAND and VSAM_VIEW_COMMAND is "FMNMAIN DSB /". If the command is not available, IKJ56500I COMMAND FMNMAIN NOT FOUND, is issued as a TSO message.
- z/OS UNIX files.

View Entry Panel action bar

The View Entry Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	See the details about the Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic of the <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about the Menu pull-down.
RefList	See the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists topic in the z/OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about referral lists.
RefMode	See the information about Personal List Modes in the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about referral list modes.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Workstation	 The Workstation pull-down offers you one choice: 1. Workstation Tool Integration See the information about the ISPF Workstation Tool Integration Program in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for more information.
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about the options and commands available in View, as well as information about each available choice on the View Entry Panel.

View Entry Panel fields

The "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I contains information about all the fields on the View Entry Panel except these:

Initial Macro

You can specify an Edit macro to be processed before you begin viewing

your sequential data set or any member of a partitioned data set. This initial macro enables you to set up a particular environment for the View session you are beginning.

If you leave the Initial Macro field blank and your Edit profile includes an initial macro specification, the initial macro from your Edit profile is processed.

If you want to suppress the processing of an initial macro in your Edit profile, enter NONE in the Initial Macro field.

Profile Name

You can specify a profile name to override the default Edit profile.

Format Name

Contains the name of a format definition, which is used to view or browse a formatted data set.

Browse Mode

Specifies that you want to browse the data set using the Browse function. This function is useful for large data sets and data sets that are formatted RECFM=U.

Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace

Specifies that you want ISPF to display a confirmation panel whenever you issue a Cancel, Move, or Replace command.

Mixed Mode

Specifies that you want to view or browse unformatted data that contains both EBCDIC and DBCS characters.

View on Workstation

Specifies that you want to view the data on your workstation. This option requires a workstation connection to be used.

Warn on First Data Change

Specifies that you want ISPF to warn you that changes cannot be saved in View. The warning is displayed when the first data change is made.

Record Length

Can be used when browsing a z/OS UNIX file. The numeric value entered in this field is used by ISPF to display the data in the file as fixed-length records, rather than using the newline character to delimit each record. This is useful for browsing files which would otherwise have very large records if the newline character is used as the record delimiter.

View ASCII data

You can select this option when viewing a z/OS UNIX file containing data encoded in ASCII and the file is not tagged with a CCSID of 819. When you select this field with a "/", the editor renders the ASCII data readable by converting the data to the CCSID of the terminal. Also, the editor breaks up the data into records using the ASCII linefeed character (X'0A') and the ASCII carriage return character (X'0D') as the record delimiter. The linefeed and carriage return characters are removed from the data loaded into the editor. It is not necessary to use this option when the file is tagged with a CCSID of 819. If ISPF detects the file is tagged with CCSID 819, it converts the data from ASCII to the CCSID of the terminal.

Browsing a data set

If you select Browse Mode on the View Entry Panel, ISPF displays either a member selection list or a Browse data display. For information about displaying a member list, see the topic about Using Member Selection Lists in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Note: If you specify a volume serial on the View Entry Panel, you can browse a single volume of a non-SMS multivolume data set.

A Browse data display is shown in Figure 65.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help		
BROWSE ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL(CBLMAIN) - 01.01 Line 00000000 Col 001 ********************************** Top of Data **********************************	 08 ***	 0 **
PROGRAM-ID. 'F20D1000'. DATE-COMPILED. OCT. 20, 1985 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.		
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-370. OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-370. INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.		
FILE-CONTROL. SELECT OLD-COMREC ASSIGN TO DA-S-DD1. SELECT D1-REPORTS ASSIGN TO UR-S-D10UT.		
DATA DIVISION. FILE SECTION. FD OLD-COMREC		
LABEL RECORD IS STANDARD RECORDING MODE IS F Command ===> Scroll ===>	PAG	E
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel		

Figure 65. Browse - data display (ISRBROBA)

Each character in the data that cannot be displayed is changed on the display to either a period or a character that you have specified. Using the DISPLAY command, you can specify whether printer carriage-control characters are to be treated as part of the data, and thus displayed.

You can browse data that is stored in a Unicode format. MVS Conversion Services must first be set up for the appropriate conversions. See *z*/OS *ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

During Browse, four-way scrolling is available through the scroll commands. You can also use the FIND and LOCATE commands to scroll to a particular character string, line number, or symbolic label.

Whenever you enter a command, such as FIND or one of the scroll commands, that puts the cursor under a character string in the data set, ISPF highlights that character string. This highlighting occurs whether you type the command on the command line and press Enter or press a function key that the command is assigned to.

Ending browse

To end a Browse data display, use the END command. This returns you to the previous panel, which is either a member list display or the View Entry panel. If a member list is displayed, the name of the member you just browsed is at the top of the list. You can select another member from the list or enter the END command again to return to the View Entry Panel.

When the View Entry Panel is displayed again, you can select another data set or member, or you can use the END command to return to the ISPF Primary Option menu.

Browse primary commands

You can prefix any BROWSE command with an ampersand to keep the command displayed on the command line after the command has been processed. This technique allows you to repeat similar commands without reentering the data. For example, if you enter:

Command ===> &FIND ABCD

the command is displayed after the string has been found, which allows you to then change the operand and issue another FIND command.

Browse provides the functions described in these topics, each of which is controlled by a command that you can type on the command line:

BROWSE—browse recursively COLUMNS—identify columns DISPLAY—control the display EDIT—edit a member FIND—find character strings HEX—display data in hexadecimal format LOCATE—locate lines RESET—remove the column-identification line SUBMIT—submit a job stream for background execution VIEW—view a member

BROWSE—browse recursively

The BROWSE command allows you to browse another member of the same data set. It also allows you to browse any other data set or a z/OS UNIX file without ending your current Browse session.

The BROWSE command has this syntax:

►►—BROWSE

____member___

where:

member

An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL, you could enter this command to display the panel shown in Figure 65 on page 80:

BROWSE CBLMAIN

If you do not specify a member name, the Browse Command - Entry Panel is displayed.

You end a nested Browse session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested Browse session, the current Browse session resumes.

COLUMNS—identify columns

You can use the COLUMNS command to provide a temporary indication of where columns occur on the panel. This command displays a column-identification line on the first line of the data area. The command has this syntax:



where:

- **ON** The default. Displays the column-identification line.
- **OFF** Removes the column-identification line from the display.
- **Note:** You can also remove the column-identification line by entering the RESET command.

An example of the column-identification line is shown in Figure 66. The digits on the identification line show the tens positions: 1 shows column 10, 2 shows column 20, and so forth. The plus signs (+) show the fives positions (columns 5, 15, 25, and so forth.)

Menu	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>C</u> ompilers	Help
BROWSE Command	SBURNF.C	ALL.TRACE	Line 00000017 Col 001 080 Scroll ===> CSR
+	-1+	2+3	+
ISP\ ISPF	/CALL Comma - Invocatio	nd: ISPVCAL n ISPF	L
	ISR@PRIM		<pre>< Cached Panels >====================================</pre>
	USERCMDS	======< Ac SITECMDS	<pre>stive Command Tables >====================================</pre>
		===< Entrie	s in Open Command Tables >=================
:			

Figure 66. Browse - column-identification line (ISRBROBA)

DISPLAY—control the display

The DISPLAY command allows you to view data that would not normally be displayed, such as carriage control characters and Unicode data. For other nondisplayable data you can specify a character to represent each character that cannot be displayed.

The DISPLAY command has two formats. The first is used to display carriage-control characters and other nondisplay characters. The second allows data stored using a Unicode CCSID (Coded Character Set Identifier) to be displayed using the CCSID of the terminal.
Carriage-control characters and other nondisplay characters



You must enter at least one operand, but you can enter them in any order. If you enter only one operand, the other operand retains its current value.

where:

char	The character you want to use to represent characters that cannot be displayed on the screen. It can be a single character, or a single character enclosed in apostrophes (') or quotation marks ("). If you specify a blank as the character, you must enclose it in apostrophes or quotation marks.
СС	Shows that carriage control characters are to be displayed and are to be considered part of the data.
NOCC	Shows that carriage control characters are not to be displayed and are not to be considered part of the data.

Both operands are stored in your user profile and are in effect whenever you are using Browse. You need to reenter the DISPLAY command only if you want to change one of the operands.

The first settings for display mode are period (.) and NOCC, but the carriage control character status has no effect if the data that you are browsing has no carriage control characters.

Unicode data

where:

LINE *start_line end_line*

Specifies the number of the first and last lines within which Unicode data is displayed. If the LINE keyword is not specified, the DISPLAY command applies to the all lines in the data. If only one value is specified, the DISPLAY command only applies to that line.

COLS *start_col end_col*

Specifies the number of the first and last column within which Unicode data is displayed. If the COLS keyword is not specified, the DISPLAY command applies to the full range of columns in the data. If only one value is specified, the DISPLAY command only applies to that column.

CCSID ccsid_number | ASCII | USASCII | EBCDIC | UCS2 | UTF8 | UTF16 | UTF32

Specifies the CCSID of the data. The CCSID represents a code page and character set combination.

RESET

This format of the command resets all definitions made with the DISPLAY command. All data is displayed as though it had been stored using the terminal CCSID.

LINE and COLS are optional. LINE, COLS, and CCSID can be specified in any order.

You can issue multiple DISPLAY commands, in which case the specifications are merged. If a range of data is specified more than once, later specifications take precedence over earlier specifications. For example, if you specify one CCSID that applies to rows 3 to 10, then specify another CCSID that applies to columns 30 to 60, the second CCSID takes effect in the area where the DISPLAY commands overlap—that is, columns 30 to 60 in rows 3 to 10.

When you exit the current Browse session, all definitions are reset (as though you had entered DISPLAY RESET).

Examples:

- To use blanks to represent characters that cannot be displayed, enter:
 DISPLAY " "
- To use a vertical bar (|) to represent characters that cannot be displayed, enter: DISPLAY |
- To suppress the display of carriage control characters, enter: DISPLAY NOCC
- To display columns 20 through 30 of lines 5 through 15 as though the data had been stored using a CCSID of UTF16:

DISPLAY LINE 5 15 COLS 20 30 CCSID 1200

- To display lines 4 through 18 as though the data had been stored using a CCSID of UTF16, except for column 72 in lines 12 through 18, which should be displayed as though the data had been stored using a CCSID of ASCII:
 DISPLAY LINE 4 18 UTF16
 DISPLAY LINE 12 18 COLS 72 ASCII
- To revert to displaying the data as though it had been stored using the CCSID of the terminal:

DISPLAY RESET

EDIT—edit a member

The EDIT command allows you to edit another member of the same data set. It also allows you to edit any other data set or z/OS UNIX file without ending your current Browse session.

The EDIT command has this syntax:

EDIT_			
EDII-			
	└─member─		

where:

member An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL, you could enter this command to display the panel shown in Figure 65 on page 80: EDIT CBLMAIN

If you do not specify a member name, the Edit Command - Entry Panel is displayed.

You end a nested Edit session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested Edit session, the current Browse session resumes.

FIND—find character strings

The FIND command allows you to find a specified character string. The syntax of the FIND command is:



Note: FIND as a Browse command, shown here, has the same syntax as FIND as an Edit command, except the optional X/NX/EX and line range operands are not included.

where:

string Required operand. The character string you want to find.

NEXT | ALL | FIRST | LAST | PREV

Optional operands that define the starting point, direction, and extent of the search. NEXT is the default.

CHARS | PREFIX | SUFFIX | WORD

Optional operand. Operands that set the conditions for a character string match. CHARS is the default.

UTF8 | ASCII | USASCII

Optional operand which specifies that the FIND string is either a UTF8, ASCII, or USASCII character string. This form of the FIND command is only available for the character FIND command, and only for UTF8, ASCII, or USASCII strings.

left_col and right_col

Optional operands. Numbers that identify the columns the FIND command is to search.

You can separate the operands with blanks or commas and you can type them in any order, but *right_col*, if typed, must follow *left_col*.

Specifying find strings: The string operand specifies the characters to be found. For examples of different string formats, refer to the description of the FIND command in *z*/*OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*.

The default is not to differentiate between uppercase and lowercase characters when searching. Except for the character (C) string, differences between uppercase and lowercase strings are ignored. For example, this command: FIND ALL 'CONDITION NO. 1'

successfully finds any of these:

CONDITION NO. 1 Condition No. 1 condition No. 1 condition no. 1

Omitting string delimiters:

Generally, you enter the strings without delimiters. For example, to find all occurrences of ABC, enter:

FIND ALL ABC

Using string delimiters: You must use delimiters if a string contains embedded blanks or commas, or if a string is the same as a command keyword. You delimit strings with either apostrophes (') or quotation marks ("). For example, to find the next occurrence of every one, enter:

FIND 'every one'

The FIND command does not find the apostrophe or quotation mark string delimiters.

Note: The Browse FIND command does not work with a search argument that contains the command delimiter, even if string delimiters are used. You can specify a hexadecimal search string or use ISPF Option 0 to change the command delimiter to a different character.

Starting point, direction, and extent of search: You can control the starting point, direction, and extent of the search by using one of these operands:

- **NEXT** The scan starts at the first position after the current cursor location and searches ahead to find the next occurrence of the string. NEXT is the default.
- **ALL** The scan starts at the top of the data and searches ahead to find all occurrences of the string. A message in the upper-right corner of the screen shows the number of occurrences found. The second-level message that is displayed when you enter the HELP command shows which columns were searched.
- **FIRST** The scan starts at the top of the data and searches ahead to find the first occurrence of the string.
- **LAST** The scan starts at the bottom of the data and searches backward to find the last occurrence of the string.
- **PREV** The scan starts at the first position before the current cursor location and searches backward to find the previous occurrence of the string.

If you specify FIRST, ALL, or NEXT, the direction of the search is forward; pressing the RFIND function key (F5/17) finds the next occurrence of the designated string. If you specify LAST or PREV, the direction of the search is backward; pressing the RFIND function key finds the previous occurrence of the string. The other optional operands remain in effect, as specified in the last FIND command. These operands include CHARS, WORD, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and *left_col*, *right_col*.

The search proceeds until one or all occurrences of the string are found, or until the end of data is found. If the string is not found, one of these actions takes place:

- If the FIND command was entered on the Command line, a NO *string* FOUND message is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.
- If the FIND command was repeated using the RFIND command, either a BOTTOM OF DATA REACHED message or a TOP OF DATA REACHED message is displayed, depending on the direction of the search. When these messages appear, you can press the RFIND function key again to continue the search by wrapping to the top or bottom of the data. If the string is still not found anywhere in the data, a NO *string* FOUND message is displayed.

Conditions for character string matches: The operands CHARS, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and WORD control the conditions for a successful match with the string based on whether the data string begins and/or ends with a non-alphanumeric character; that is, a special character or a blank. You can abbreviate PREFIX, SUFFIX, and CHARS to PRE, SUF, and CHAR, respectively.

In this example, the highlighted strings would be found and the strings that are not highlighted would be ignored:

CHARS 'DO' - DO DONE ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONE) ADO-PREFIX 'DO' - DO DONE ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONE) ADO-SUFFIX 'DO' - DO DONE ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONE) ADO-WORD 'DO' - DO DONE ADO ADOPT 'DO' +ADO (DONE) ADO-

If you do not specify an operand, the default is CHARS.

Using text strings: Text strings are processed exactly the same as delimited strings. They are provided for compatibility with prior versions of the product.

Using character strings: A character string, which may be used as a string operand in a FIND command, requires that the search be satisfied by an exact character-by-character match. Lowercase alphabetic characters match only with lowercase alphabetic characters and uppercase alphabetic characters match only with uppercase.

If you specify a text string that contains any SO or SI characters, the string is considered a character string.

Specifying the keyword UTF8, ASCII, or USASCII with this form of the FIND command will find occurrences of 'string' within the data being browsed, where 'string' has been stored in the corresponding CCSID format.

Examples:

To find the next occurrence of the characters XYZ only if they are in uppercase: FIND C'XYZ'

To find the next occurrence of the characters xyz only if they are in lowercase: FIND C'xyz'

To find the next occurrence of the UTF8 string 'Found' (but not 'FOUND', 'found', or 'FoUnD'):

FIND C'Found' UTF8

Using picture strings: A picture string used as a string operand in a FIND command allows you to search for a particular type of character, without regard for the specific character involved. You can use special characters within the picture string to represent the type of character to be found, as follows:

String	Meaning
P'='	Any character
P'¬'	Any nonblank character
P'.'	Any nondisplayable (invalid) character
P'#'	Any numeric character (0-9)
P'-'	Any nonnumeric character
P'@'	Any alphabetic character (uppercase or lowercase).
String	Meaning
P'<'	Any lowercase alphabetic character
P'>'	Any uppercase alphabetic character
P'\$'	Any special character (not alphabetic or numeric).

If an APL or TEXT keyboard is being used, this additional character can be used in a picture string:

P'⊹ '	Any APL-specific or TEXT-specific character
P'_'	Any underscored alphabetic APL character and delta.

Only the special characters listed are valid within a picture string, but the string can include alphabetic or numeric characters that represent themselves.

A DBCS subfield cannot be specified as the subject of a picture string for the FIND command.

Examples of picture strings:

P'###'	A string of 3 numeric characters
P''	Any 2 nonblank characters separated by a blank
P'.'	Any nondisplayable character
P' #'	A blank followed by a numeric character
P'#AB'	A numeric character followed by 'AB'.

Examples of FIND commands using picture strings:

FIND P'.'	Find next nondisplayable character
FIND P'¬' 72	
	Find next nonblank character in column 72
F P' ¬' 1	Find the next line with a blank in column 1 followed by a nonblank.

When you use the special characters '=' or '.' and a nondisplayable character is found, a hexadecimal representation is used in the confirmation message that appears in the upper-right corner of the screen. For example: FIND P'..'

could result in the message CHARS X'0205' FOUND.

Column limitations: The *left_col* and *right_col* operands allow you to search only a portion of each line, rather than the complete line. These operands, which are integers separated by a comma or by at least one blank, show the starting and ending columns for the search. These rules apply:

- If you specify neither *left_col* nor *right_col*, the search continues across all columns within the current boundary columns.
- If you specify *left_col* without *right_col*, the string is found only if it starts in the specified column.
- If you specify both *left_col* and *right_col*, the complete string, not just part of it, must be within the specified columns.

Using RFIND: The RFIND command, which is usually assigned to the F5/17 key, allows you to repeat the previous FIND command without retyping it. Therefore, you can use this command to find successive occurrences of the string specified in the last FIND command. You can also use the RFIND command to return to the top of your data and continue searching when the BOTTOM OF DATA REACHED message appears. If you enter the RFIND command on the Command line instead of using a function key, you must position the cursor to the desired starting location before pressing Enter.

If you specify a 1-byte hexadecimal string as the FIND string and the string is found at the second byte of a double-byte character set (DBCS) character, hardware sets the cursor to the first byte of the character. If you then request RFIND, the same data is found again. To find the next occurrence of the string, you must move the cursor to the next character position before requesting RFIND again.

HEX—display data in hexadecimal format

The HEX command causes data to be displayed in hexadecimal format. The syntax of the command is:



You can specify the operands in any order:

where:

- **ON** Turns hexadecimal mode on. This is the default.
- **OFF** Turns hexadecimal mode off.
- **VERT** Valid only when hexadecimal mode is ON. This is the default. Figure 67 shows how VERT causes the hexadecimal representation to be displayed vertically, two rows per byte, under each character.
- **DATA** Valid only when hexadecimal mode is ON. Figure 68 on page 91 shows how DATA causes the hexadecimal representations to be displayed as a string of hexadecimal characters, two per byte. Because the hexadecimal string is twice the length of the data string, it occupies two rows. If you omit this operand, VERT is assumed.

When using browse and placing the cursor anywhere within the record, SCROLL UP positions the data where the cursor is located as the last complete line record on the display. A complete line record consists of the standard character form line, two hexadecimal character lines, and a separator line.

For example, this command would display the hexadecimal notation vertically:

HEX VERT

Three lines are displayed for each source line. The first line shows the data in standard character form. Figure 67 shows the next two lines with the same data in vertical hexadecimal representation. A separator line is displayed between the two representations to make it easier for you to read the data.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help BROWSE USERID.PRIVATE.SCRIPT(BHEX) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 ***********************************	076	-
:H3 ID=BRHEX SUBJECT='BROWSE COMMANDS - HEX'. 7CF4CC7CDCCE4EECDCCE77CDDEEC4CDDDCDCE464CCE74 A83094E2985702421533ED296625036441542000857DB HEX - DISPLAYING DATA IN HEXADECIMAL FORMAT		
CCE464CCEDDCECDC4CCEC4CD4CCECCCCDCD4CDDDCE 8570004927318957041310950857145394130669413		
:P.THE DISPLAY OF DATA IN HEXADECIMAL NOTATION IS CONTROLLED BY THE HEX 7D4ECC4CCEDDCE4DC4CCEC4CD4CCECCCCCDCD4DDECECDD4CE4CDDEDDDCC4CE4ECC4CCE A7B38504927318066041310950857145394130563139650920365396335402803850857	·	
Command ===> Scroll ===> F F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	PAGE	

Figure 67. Browse hexadecimal display - vertical (ISRBROBA)

To display the hexadecimal notation horizontally, use this command: HEX DATA

Figure 68 on page 91 shows the next two lines with the same data in DATA hexadecimal representation.

```
∷
                                                                    Menu Utilities Compilers Help
 BROWSE -- USERID.PRIVATE.SCRIPT(BHEX) - 01.00 ----- Line 00000000 Col 001 076
     _____
 ·H3 ID=BRHEX SUBJECT='BROWSE COMMANDS - HEX'
 7AC8F340C9C47EC2D9C8C5E740E2E4C2D1C5C3E37E7DC2D9D6E6E2C540C3D6D4D4C1D5C4E2406040
C8C5E77D4B
HEX - DISPLAYING DATA IN HEXADECIMAL FORMAT
 \texttt{C8C5E7406040C4C9E2D7D3C1E8C9D5C740C4C1E3C140C9D540C8C5E7C1C4C5C3C9D4C1D340C6D6D9}
D4C1E3
             -----
 :P.THE DISPLAY OF DATA IN HEXADECIMAL NOTATION IS CONTROLLED BY THE HEX
 7AD74BE3C8C540C4C9E2D7D3C1E840D6C640C4C1E3C140C9D540C8C5E7C1C4C5C3C9D4C1D340D5D6
 E3C1E3C9D6D540C9E240C3D6D5E3D9D6D3D3C5C440C2E840E3C8C540C8C5E7
 Command ===>
                                                       Scroll ===>
                                                  F8=Down
          F2=Split
                               F5=Rfind F7=Up
 F1=Help
                    F3=Exit
                                                          F9=Swap
          F11=Right F12=Cancel
F10=Left
```

Figure 68. Browse hexadecimal display - data (ISRBROBA)

You can use the FIND command to find invalid characters or any specific hexadecimal character regardless of the setting of hexadecimal mode. See the syntax for picture strings and hexadecimal strings under the description of the FIND command in *z*/*OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*.

LOCATE—locate lines

Use the LOCATE command to bring a particular line to the top of the display. You can identify the line by either its relative line number or a previously defined label.

During Browse, the current position of the screen window is shown by the line/column numbers in the upper-right corner of the screen. The line number refers to the first line of data following the two header lines, and shows the relative position of that line in the data. The Top of Data message is treated as relative line zero. You must enter either a line number or a label as an operand.

```
►► LOCATE ____line-number _____►
```

where:

line-number	A numeric value of up to 8 digits that shows the position of the line from the beginning of the data. The line number is displayed in the upper-right corner.
label	Defined by scrolling to the top of the screen the line with which you want to associate the label. You then type the label on the command line in the form: .ccccccc

For example, to find line 18463, you could enter this command: LOCATE 18463

ISPF then moves line 18463 to the top of the screen. You can assign a label to it by entering:

.label

The label is a period followed by up to seven characters that can be displayed, except the comma and the space. It is treated as an internal symbol and is equated to the top line on the screen. You are required to specify the period when you define the label. The next time you want to find this line, you can enter: LOCATE .label

The period is usually optional when you use it as an operand in a LOCATE command. However, if the first character in the label is a number, you must specify the period to distinguish the label from a line number.

The latest assignment of a label overrides any previous assignments. You can assign several labels to the same line. Labels are not retained when you leave the Browse option.

RESET—remove the column-identification line

The RESET command removes the column-identification line that you can display by using the COLUMNS command (see page 82). This command has no operands.

SUBMIT—submit a job stream for background execution

The SUBMIT command is used to submit a job stream that is being browsed. If the data set being browsed is modified and saved by another user or by the same user on another screen, the SUBMIT command will submit the updated data set, not the copy being browsed. The TSO SUBMIT command is invoked directly to submit the job stream, so the data set has to be fixed-record format with a record length of 80.

Note: The Browse SUBMIT command is not supported if the underlying data is packed.

VIEW—view a member

The VIEW command allows you to view another member of the same data set. It also allows you to view any other data set or z/OS UNIX file without ending your current Browse session.

The VIEW command has this syntax:

where:

member

An optional member of the ISPF library or other partitioned data set that you are currently browsing. You may enter a member pattern to generate a member list.

-

For example, if you were browsing a member of library ISPFDEMO.XXX.COBOL, you could enter this command to display the panel shown in Figure 65 on page 80: VIEW CBLMAIN

If you do not specify a member name, the View Command - Entry Panel is displayed.

You end a nested View session the same way you would a normal one. When you end the nested View session, the current Browse session resumes.

Chapter 4. Edit (option 2)

The Edit option (2) allows you to create, display, and change data stored in ISPF libraries, other partitioned or single-volume or multivolume sequential data sets, or z/OS UNIX files with these characteristics:

- Record Format (RECFM):
 - Fixed or variable (non-spanned)
 - Blocked or unblocked
 - With or without printer control characters
- Logical Record Length (LRECL):
 - From 1 to 32 760, inclusive, for fixed-length records
 - From 5 to 32 756, inclusive, for variable-length records.
- VSAM data
 - VSAM data can be edited if the ISPF Configuration table has been customized to enable VSAM support (that is, VSAM_EDIT_ENABLED is set to "YES").

Note: When VSAM support is enabled, the default value for VSAM_EDIT_COMMAND is "FMNMAIN DSE /". If the command is not available, IKJ56500I COMMAND FMNMAIN NOT FOUND, is issued as a TSO message.

• z/OS UNIX files.

Editing a data set

When you select the Edit option, the Edit Entry Panel shown in Figure 69 is displayed.

Menu RefList	RefMode	Utilities N	<u>l</u> orkstation	Help
		Edit En	ntry Panel	
ISPF Library: Project Group Type Member	. MYPROJ . DEV . SOURCE	••••(B1ai	• • • nk or patter	rn for member selection list)
Other Partition Data Set Nam Volume Seria	ed, Sequen e 1	tial or VSAM	Data Set, c not cataloge	or z/OS UNIX file: ed)
Workstation Fil File Name .	e: • • • •			
Initial Macro Profile Name . Format Name . Data Set Passwo Command ===> F1=Help F F10=Actions F1		F3=Exit	Uptions / Confir Mixed - Edit c - Preser - F7=Backwa	rm Cancel/Move/Replace Mode on Workstation rve VB record length ard F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 69. Edit Entry panel (ISREDM01)

Edit Entry Panel action bar

The Edit Entry Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	See the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about the Menu pull-down.
RefList	See the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists topic in the z/OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about referral lists.
RefMode	See the details about Personal List Modes in the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for information about referral list modes.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Workstation	Configure ISPF workstation tool integration.
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about the Edit environment as well as information about the main options and edit commands.

Edit Entry Panel fields

You can specify a concatenated sequence of up to four ISPF libraries, but the libraries must have been previously allocated to ISPF with the Data Set utility (3.2).

The fields on this panel are:

Project	The common identifier for all ISPF libraries belonging to the same programming project.
Group	The identifier for the particular set of ISPF libraries; that is, the level of the libraries within the library hierarchy.
	You can specify a concatenated sequence of up to four existing ISPF libraries.
	The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copies it into working storage. If the editor does not find the member in the library, it creates a new member with the specified name.
	When you save the edited member, the editor places or replaces it in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence, regardless of which library it was copied from.
Туре	The identifier for the type of information in the ISPF library.
Member	The name of an ISPF library or other partitioned data set member. Leaving this field blank or entering a pattern causes PDF to display a member list. See <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> if you need information about entering patterns.
Name	Any fully qualified data set name or z/OS UNIX file path name.
	For more details about the Name field, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Volume Serial	A real DASD volume or a virtual volume residing on an IBM 3850

Mass Storage System. To access 3850 virtual volumes, you must also have MOUNT authority, which is acquired through the TSO ACCOUNT command.

Workstation File:

If you have made a connection to the workstation, you can specify a workstation file name, for example C: \AUTOEXEC.BAT, in this field.

Initial Macro You can specify a macro to be processed before you begin editing your sequential data set or any member of a partitioned data set. This initial macro allows you to set up a particular editing environment for the Edit session you are beginning. This initial macro overrides any IMACRO value in your profile.

If you leave the Initial Macro field blank and your edit profile includes an initial macro specification, the initial macro from your edit profile is processed.

If you want to suppress an initial macro in your edit profile, type NONE in the Initial Macro field. See the topics about Initial Macros and the IMACRO primary command in the *z*/OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros for more details.

- **Profile Name** The name of an edit profile, which you can use to override the default edit profile. See the topics about Edit Profiles and the edit environment in the *z*/OS *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros*.
- **Format Name** The name of a format definition or blank if no format is to be used.

Data Set Password

The password for OS password-protected data sets. This is not your RACF password.

Record Length

Applicable when editing a z/OS UNIX file. ISPF normally treats z/OS UNIX files as having variable length records. This field allows you to specify a record length which is used by the editor to load the records from the file into the edit session as fixed-length records. When the file is saved, it is saved with fixed-length records. The Record Length field allows you to convert a variable-length file to fixed length. The value specified in this field must be able to accommodate the largest record in the file. If the editor finds a record that is larger than the length specified, an error message is displayed and the edit session does not proceed.

Confirm Cancel/Move/Replace

When you select this field with a "/", a confirmation panel displays when you request one of these actions, and the execution of that action would result in data changes being lost or existing data being overwritten.

- For MOVE, the confirm panel is displayed if the data to be moved exists. Otherwise, an error message is displayed.
- For REPLACE, the confirm panel is displayed if the data to be replaced exists. Otherwise, the REPLACE command functions like the edit CREATE command, and no confirmation panel is displayed.

- For CANCEL, the confirmation panel is displayed if any data changes have been made, whether through primary commands, line commands, or typing.
 - **Note:** Any commands or data changes pending at the time the CANCEL command is issued are ignored. Data changes are "pending" if changes have been made to the displayed edit data, but no interaction with the host (ENTER, PF key, or command other than CANCEL) has occurred. If no other changes have been made during the edit session up to that point, the confirmation panel is not displayed.
- **Mixed Mode** When you select this field with a "/", it specifies that the editor look for shift-out and shift-in delimiters surrounding DBCS data. If you do not select it, the editor does not look for mixed data.

Edit on Workstation

You can select this option to use your workstation as the editing environment for whichever host data set or workstation file you want to edit.

Preserve VB record length

When you select this field with a "/", it specifies that the editor store the original length of each record in variable-length data sets and when a record is saved, the original record length is used as the minimum length for the record. The minimum length can be changed using the SAVE_LENGTH edit macro command. The editor always includes a blank at the end of a line if the length of the record is zero or eight.

Edit ASCII data

You can use this option when editing a z/OS UNIX file containing data encoded in ASCII and the file is not tagged with a CCSID of 819. You can also speicy this option when creating a new file containing ASCII data. When you select this field with a "/", the editor renders the ASCII data readable by converting the data to the CCSID of the terminal. Also, the editor breaks up the data into records using the ASCII linefeed character (X'0A') and the ASCII carriage return character (X'0D') as the record delimiter. The linefeed and carriage return characters are removed from the data is saved. It is not necessary to use this option when the file is tagged with a CCSID of 819. If ISPF detects the file is tagged with CCSID 819, it converts the data from ASCII to the CCSID of the terminal. When the file is saved, ISPF ensures the file is tagged with a CCSID of 819.

Distributed editing

If you have made a connection to the workstation, you can also specify a workstation file name such as C: \AUTOEXEC.BAT on the Edit Entry Panel. Or you can specify which environment (host or workstation) should be used to edit a data set. With these options, one of four editing situations can occur:

- Edit a host data set on the host
- Edit a host data set on the workstation
- Edit a workstation file on the host
- Edit a workstation file on the workstation.

Edit a Host Data Set on the Host

The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copy it into working storage. If you specified a nonexistent member of an ISPF library, a new member is created with the specified name.

When you save the edited member, the editor places or replaces it in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence, regardless of which library it was copied from.

Edit a Host Data Set on the Workstation

The editor searches the ISPF libraries in the designated order to find the member and copy it into working storage. The data set name is converted to a workstation file name, and that name is appended to the workstation's current working directory. The host data set is transferred to the workstation, and the working file is then passed to the user's chosen edit program.

When you finish the edit session, the working file is transferred back to the host and stored in the first ISPF library in the concatenation sequence.

Edit a Workstation File on the Host

The editor searches the workstation files to find the desired file and copy it into working storage. The workstation file name is converted to a host data set name, and, if greater than 44 characters, it is truncated to be 44. The workstation file is transferred to the host, where you can edit it.

When you finish the edit session, the working file is transferred back to the workstation and stored.

Edit a Workstation File on the Workstation

This edit proceeds as it normally does on your workstation.

Note: Some file names are reserved or restricted depending on the workstation operating system. An attempt to edit a file name that is reserved or restricted by your operating system might cause your workstation operating system or host system to hang. See your workstation operating system documentation to learn restricted or reserved file names.

Double-byte character set support

The ISPF editor supports DBCS alphabets in two ways:

- Formatted data where DBCS characters are in the column positions specified in the format definition created with the Format Utility (option 3.11)
- Mixed characters delimited with the special shift-out and shift-in characters.
 - If you are using mixed mode and the record length of a data set is greater than 72 bytes, there is a possibility that a DBCS character might encroach on the display boundary. Here, PDF attempts to display the other characters by replacing an unpaired DBCS character byte with an SO or SI character. If there is a possibility that the replaced SO or SI character was erased, the line number of the line is highlighted. If you change the position of the SO and SI characters on the panel, or if you delete the SO and SI characters entirely, the DBCS character on the boundary is removed to keep the rest of the data intact.

Edit (option 2)

Chapter 5. Utilities (option 3)

The Utilities option (3) provides a variety of functions for library, data set, and catalog maintenance, each of which is described in this topic. The Utility Selection Panel is shown in Figure 70.

	Menu	Help	
			Utility Selection Panel
1	Libr	rary	Compress or print data set. Print index listing. Print, rename. delete. browse. edit or view members
2	Data	a Set	Allocate, rename, delete, catalog, uncatalog, or display information of an entire data set
3	Move	e/Copy	Move, or copy members or data sets
4	Dsli	ist	Print or display (to process) list of data set names. Print or display VTOC information
5	Rese	et	Reset statistics for members of ISPF library
6	Harc	lcopy	Initiate hardcopy output
7	Trar	nsfer	Download ISPF Client/Server or Transfer data set
8	Out1	ist	Display, delete, or print held job output
9	Comn	nands	Create/change an application command table
11	Form	nat	Format definition for formatted data Edit/Browse
12	Supe	erC	Compare data sets (Standard Dialog)
13	Supe	erCE	Compare data sets Extended (Extended Dialog)
14	Sear	rch-For	Search data sets for strings of data (Standard Dialog)
15	Sear	ch-ForE	Search data sets for strings of data Extended (Extended Dialog)
16	Tabl	es	ISPF Table Utility
17	Ud1i	st	Print or display (to process) z/OS UNIX directory list
0p	tion	===>	
F	1=Hel	р	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F1	0=Act	cions F	12=Cancel

Figure 70. Utility Selection Panel (ISRUTIL)

Utility Selection Panel action bar

The Utility Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

- **Menu** For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- **Help** The Help pull-down provides information about each available choice on the Utilities Menu.

Library utility (option 3.1)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 71 on page 102) that allows you to specify a data set and an action to be performed. The Library utility is intended primarily for maintenance of partitioned data sets. However, the print index listing (X), print entire data set (L), data set information (I), and short data set information (S) functions also apply to sequential data sets.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                            Library Utility
                                                             More:
                                                                       +
                            I Data set information B Browse member
blank Display member list
   C Compress data set
                            S Short data set information D Delete member
   X Print index listing
                            E Edit member
                                                          R Rename member
   L Print entire data set
                            V View member
                                                          P Print member
                                Enter "/" to select option
                                / Confirm Member Delete
ISPF Librarv:
  Project . . . MYPROJ
                                  Enhanced Member List
                                _
  Group . . . DEV
                                     . . .
                                                  • • •
  Type . . . SOURCE
  Member ...
                           (If B, D, E, P, R, V, or blank selected)
  New name . .
                          (If R selected)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:
  Data Set Name . . . _
  Volume Serial . . .
                              (If not cataloged)
Option ===>
          F2=Split
F1=Help
                        F3=Exit
                                     F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 71. Library Utility panel (ISRUDA1)

Library Utility panel action bar

The Library Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

RefList

For information about referral lists, see the details about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Help The Help pull-down provides information on the options available for processing libraries and members, including compressing and printing partitioned data sets, displaying data set information and member lists, and printing, renaming, deleting, browsing, editing, and viewing members.

Library Utility panel fields

All the fields on the Library Utility panel, with the exception of the "New name" field, are discussed in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. The "New name" field is required when option R (rename member) is chosen; the field must contain the new member name. See "R — rename member" on page 112 for more information about this option.

Library utility options for data sets

The topics listed here describe the options shown on the left side of the Library Utility panel shown in Figure 71. These options are used to work with data sets.

- "Blank (display member list)" on page 103
- "C compress data set" on page 103

- "X print index listing" on page 104
- "L print entire data set" on page 104
- "I data set information" on page 104
- "S short data set information" on page 108

Blank — (display member list)

If you leave the Option field blank, you must specify a partitioned data set. ISPF displays a member list when you press Enter. For more information, see the details about Using Member Selection Lists and Library and Data Set List Utility Line Commands in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Notes:

- 1. The column headers on a member list display (with the exception of Rename) are point-and-shoot sort fields.
- 2. If you enter a slash in the 1-character or 9-character command field, the Member List Commands pop-up window shown in Figure 72 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use.
- **3**. The 1-character or 9-character line command field is a point-and-shoot field. If you select the line command field beside a member name, the Member List Commands pop-up window shown in Figure 72 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use. In addition, you can enter commands (for example, TSO) directly in the 9-character field.
- 4. You can *chain* the P, R, D, V, E, and B commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.

ISF	RCMLEP Action for	[•] Member TEST	Row 00001 of 00001
Mer	nber Action		08 13:32:15 GRAHAMP
	1. Edit	8. Copy	
-	2. View	9. Reset	
	Browse	10. Open Edit	
	4. Delete	11. Submit	
	5. Rename	12. TSO Cmd	
	6. Print	13. WS Cmd	
	7. Move	14. Select **None	2**
Pro	ompt Action	(For prompt fiel	d)
Se	lect a choice and pr	ress ENTER to continue	
F1	1=Help F2=Sp	plit F3=Exit	
F7	7=Backward F8=Fc	orward F9=Swap	
L			J
			Scholl> DACE

Figure 72. Member list commands pop-up window (ISRCMLEP)

C — compress data set

If you select option C, you can specify any partitioned data set. The compress function is not valid for a PDSE. The compress is accomplished by calling either of these:

- The IEBCOPY utility
- An optional compress request exit routine, which can be specified by your installation.

Using this option can change an existing data set allocation to *exclusive*.

ISPF allocates the IEBCOPY SYSUT3 and SYSUT4 data sets as one primary cylinder, one secondary cylinder. If this is not sufficient for your compress request, these DDNAMES can be preallocated.

X — print index listing

If you select option X, you must specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. The index listing is recorded in the ISPF list data set. For a partitioned data set, the index listing includes general information about the data set followed by a member list. For a sequential data set, the index listing includes general information only. See the topic about Listing Formats in *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for examples of the index listing format for source libraries and load libraries.

Notes:

- 1. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using option X.
- 2. If ISPF was entered in TEST mode, the listing also includes TTR data for each member of the data set. This data is the track and record address, where the members reside on the volume.

L — print entire data set

If you select option L, you must specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. The allowable data set characteristics are the same as for Browse, except that data sets with a logical record length greater than 300 characters are not printed. Also, the data should not contain any printer control characters. Use the Hardcopy utility (option 3.6) to print data sets that contain printer control characters. A source listing of the complete data set (including all members of a partitioned data set), preceded by an index listing, is recorded in the ISPF list data set.

Notes:

- 1. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using option L.
- 2. The page-numbering format of the ISPF list data set is PAGE: XX of YY. The YY value is calculated using the data set member's current size statistic. When the member's current size is larger than the actual member size, the result is PAGE: XX of YY, where YY is a page number greater than the last value of XX. When the size statistic is smaller than the actual member size, the result is PAGE: XX of YY, until the actual size number XX exceeds YY. Then the result is PAGE: XX, until the end of the member is processed.

I — data set information

If you select option I, the location, characteristics, and current space utilization of the specified data set are displayed. The format ISPF uses to display data set information when DFSMSdfp is not installed or is not available, or when the Storage Management Subsystem is not active, is shown in "U — uncatalog data set" on page 123. See "Information for managed data sets" on page 107 to see how ISPF displays data set information when these products are installed, available, and active.

For sequential data sets, options I and S display the same information. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization

values that represent totals from all volumes used. You may not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on a multivolume data set.

Notes:

- 1. The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial "short" blocks are ignored.
- 2. The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled.

For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

```
Data Set Information
Data Set Name . . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
General Data
                                     Current Allocation
Management class . . : STANDARD
                                    Allocated cylinders : 1
Storage class . . . : BASE
                                     Allocated extents . : 1
 Volume serial . . . : MVS8WF
                                     Maximum dir. blocks : 20
 Device type . . . : 3390
Data class . . . . : **None**
 Organization . . . : PO
                                     Current Utilization
 Record format . . . : FB
                                    Used cylinders . . : 1
 Record length . . . : 80
Block size . . . : 27920
                                     Used extents . . . : 1
                                     Used dir. blocks . : 1
 1st extent cylinders: 1
                                      Number of members . : 1
 Secondary cylinders : 1
 Data set name type : PDS
                                      Referenced date . . : 2002/07/23
 Creation date . . . : 2002/07/08
 Expiration date . . : ***None***
Command ===>
F1=Help
            F2=Split
                          F3=Exit
                                       F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel
```

Figure 73. Data Set Information panel (ISRUAIP)

If the volume serial is followed by a plus (for example, HSM016+), the data set spans multiple volumes. Press Enter to display a list of all allocated volumes that have been used, as shown in Figure 74 on page 106.

	Dat	a Set Informat	ion
D	Volume Informat	ion ————	
G	All allocated volumes: Number of volumes allocated: 2	More: +	ocation cylinders . : 154 extents . : 7 r. blocks . : 700
	HSM016 HSM107 Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F7=Backward F8=Forward	F3=Exit F9=Swap	lization ders : 151 ts : 7 blocks . : 514
E	Expiration date : ***Nor	e*** press Enter c	r enter Cancel to Exit.
Cc F F	mmand ===> 'l=Help F2=Split '9=Swap F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward

Figure 74. Volume Information for a Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)

The "Allocated units" and "Used units" fields can vary, depending on the value that was specified in the "Space units" field when you allocated the data set. For example, Figure 74 shows what the Data Set Information panel would look like if the data set was allocated by specifying Cylinders in the "Space units" field.

If directory block information is not available, the Data Set Information panel shows a value of 0 * for the "Maximum dir. blocks", "Used dir. blocks", and "Number of members" fields. The asterisk beside the zero refers you to a note on the panel, which states that the directory is unavailable.

If the data set is a PDS, ISPF must open it to retrieve the directory information. This updates the referenced date for the next time option I is displayed.

If the data set is a PDSE, the "Data set name type" field is LIBRARY and the "Maximum dir. blocks" field is NOLIMIT. Because the used blocks, used extents, and used directory blocks are not applicable to a PDSE, the Data Set Information panel replaces these values with "Used pages" and "% Utilized" (Figure 75 on page 107). Other values that can appear in the "Data set name type" field are:

- HFS MVS Hierarchical File System data set
- EXTENDED DFSMSdfp Striped data set
- LARGE Large format sequential data set

Note: When a PDSE data set is created, it sets aside five pages. This may cause a significant change to the "% Utilized" value for a small data set.

session A - [24x80]	
<u>File Edit Transfer App</u> earance <u>C</u> ommunic	ation As <u>s</u> ist <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp
Data	Set Information
Command ===>	
Data Set Name : P020136.PR	IVATE.TABLES
General Data	Current Allocation
Management class : STANDARD	Allocated tracks . : 17
Storage class : BASE	Allocated extents . : 5
Volume serial : PRM906	Maximum dir. blocks : NOLIMII
Data class **NONE**	
Organization : PD	Current Utilization
Record format : FB	Used pages : 181
Record length : 80	% Utilized : 88
Block size : 27920	Number of members . : 48
1st extent tracks . : 10	
Secondary tracks . : 10	
Data Set name type : LIBRARY	
Creation date : 1999/12/0	6 Referenced date : 2000/02/04
Expiration date : ***NONE**	*
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exi	t F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel	
	02/015

Figure 75. Data Set Information for PDSE Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

Information for managed data sets: The Library Utility option I (Figure 76) displays information for data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem Volumes (also called managed data sets) when:

- DFSMSdfp is installed and available.
- Storage Management Subsystem is active.
- Directory block information is available.

Menu RefList Utilities Help ————————————————————————————————————	formation —	
Data Set Name : MYDATA2.MU General Data	LTI More:	+
Management class :	Current Allocation	
Storage class : STANDARD	Allocated tracks . : 32	
Volume : BASE Device type : HSM016 + Data class : 3380	Allocated extents . : 32	
Organization : MULTIVOL	Current Utilization	
Record format : PS Record length : FB Block size : 80 1st extent blocks . : 3120 Secondary blocks . : 17 Data set name type . :	Used tracks : 31 Used extents : 31	
Creation date :	Referenced date :	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward	

Figure 76. Data Set Information for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

|

T

I

1

Т

Note: A "+" may be displayed beside the Volume serial field if the data set is a multiple volume data set. This is determined from the number of volume entries in the catalog. Depending on the system set-up, a "+" may not be displayed until the additional volumes have been accessed. For example, a dataset with a non-zero dynamic volume count in the SMS dataclass will not show multiple volume entries in the catalog until the additional volumes have been accessed. Other vendor products which can dynamically expand the volume list will also not show multiple volume entries in the catalog until the additional volumes have been accessed.

Press Enter to display a list of all allocated volumes as shown in Figure 77.

Me	enu RefList Utilities Help Data Set Informat	ion	
_	Volume Information		
D G	All allocated volumes: More: +	More: Allocation ated tracks . : ated extents . :	+ 32 32
	Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	Utilization tracks : extents :	31 31
Con F1	Secondary tracks : 17 Data set name type . : 1 mand ===> _=Help F2=Split F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forward	

Figure 77. Volume Information for a Managed Multivolume Data Set (ISRUAMVI)

The major difference between this information and the information that is displayed for data sets on non-managed volumes is the addition of these classes:

- Management class
- Storage class
- Data class

S — short data set information

If you select option S, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed by option S is the same as that displayed by option S of the Data Set utility (option 3.2), but it differs from option I in two respects. Information for partitioned data sets, when displayed by option S, lacks the number of maximum and used directory blocks, and the number of members. For sequential data sets, options I and S display the same information. You can not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on multivolume data sets.

Notes:

1. The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial "short" blocks are ignored.

2. The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled.

For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

Figure 78 shows a short format example of data set information for a partitioned data set. This is the short format ISPF uses to display data set information when DFSMSdfp is not installed or not available, or when the Storage Management Subsystem is not active. See "Short information for managed data sets" to see how ISPF displays data set information when these products are installed, available, and active.

Data Set	Information
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOU	RCE
General Data Management class : STANDARD Storage class : BASE Volume serial : MVS8WF Device type : 3390	Current Allocation Allocated cylinders : 1 Allocated extents . : 1
Data class : **None** Organization : PO Record format : FB Record length : 80 Block size : 27920 1st extent cylinders: 1 Secondary cylinders : 1 Data set name type : PDS	Current Utilization Used cylinders : 1 Used extents : 1
Creation date : 2002/07/08 Expiration date : ***None***	Referenced date : 2002/07/31
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 78. Short data set information (ISRUAIP)

The "Allocated units" and "Used units" fields can vary, depending on the value that was specified in the "Space units" field when you allocated the data set. For example, Figure 78 shows what the short format of the Data Set Information panel would look like if the data set was allocated by specifying CYLS in the "Space units" field.

Short information for managed data sets: The Library Utility option S displays information (Figure 79 on page 110) for data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem volumes (also called managed data sets) when:

• DFSMSdfp is installed and available

• Storage Management Subsystem is active.

Session A - [24x80]					
File Edit Transfer Appearance	e <u>C</u> ommunication	As <u>s</u> ist <u>W</u> indow	/ <u>H</u> elp		
	Data Set	Information			
Command ===>					
Data Set Name :	P020136.PRIVA	TE.TABLES		more:	+
General Data		Current Al	location		
Management class :	STANDARD	Allocated	tracks : 17		
Storage class	BASE	Allocated	extents . : 5		
Volume serial :	PRM906				
Device type :	3390				
Data class :	**NONE**				
Organization :	PD	Current Ut	ilization		
Record format :	FB	Used page	s:18	1	
Record length :	80	% Utilize	d:88		
Block size	27920				
1st extent tracks . :	10				
Secondary tracks					
Data set name type :	LIBRARY				
Creation date	1999/12/06	Reference	d date · 200	00/02/04	
Expiration date	***NONE***			00,02,0 1	
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backwa	rd F8=Forward	F9=Swap	
F12=Cancel					
					02/015

Figure 79. Data Set Information (Short) for Managed Data Sets (ISRUAISE)

The major difference between this information and the information that is displayed for data sets on non-managed volumes is the addition of these classes:

- Management class
- Storage class
- Data class

If the data set is a PDSE, the "Data set name type" field is LIBRARY. Because the used blocks and used extents are not applicable to a PDSE, the Data Set Information panel replaces these values with "Used pages" and "% Utilized" (Figure 80 on page 111). Other values that can appear in the "Data set name type" field are:

- HFS MVS Hierarchical File System data set
- EXTENDED DFSMSdfp Striped data set. When the Data Set Name Type is EXTENDED, the SMS Compressible field indicates if the data set is compressible or not (YES or NO).
- LARGE Large format sequential data set

Menu RefLi	st Utilities Help			
	Data Set	Information ———		
Data Sot Nam	• MVDATA 1	FYTENTS TEST DOSE		
General Data	c		More:	+
Managemen	t class : STANDARN	O Current Allocation		4.0
Storage c	Lass : BASE . Hemolo	Allocated blocks	. :	13
Device	type : 2280	milocated extends		1
Data clas	s :			
Organi	zation : PO	Current Utilization		C
Record	length · 80	% IItilized	. :	5
Block	size : 32720	· · · · · ·	•••	0
1st ex	tent blocks . : 13			
Second	ary blocks : 10	CMC Comprographia	• NO	
Data S	et name type . : LIBRARI	SMS COMpressible .	. : NO	
Command ===>		t E7 Dealwread	EQ East rand	
F1=Heip F9=Swap	F2=Spiit F3=EX. F12=Cancel	IL F/=Backward	F0=F01Walu	
ro-bwap	112-cdilect			

Figure 80. Data Set Information (Short) for a PDSE (ISRUAISE)

Library utility options for members

The topics listed here describe the options shown on the right side of the Library Utility panel shown in Figure 71 on page 102. These options are used to work with members.

- "B browse member"
- "C copy member" on page 112
- "D delete members" on page 112
- "E edit member" on page 112
- "G reset member" on page 112
- "M move member" on page 112
- "P print member" on page 112
- "R rename member" on page 112
- "T TSO command for member" on page 113
- "V view member" on page 113
- "W WS command for member" on page 113

Notes:

- 1. You can *chain* these commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.
- 2. With an enhanced member list, you can enter other commands. See "M display member list" on page 163.

B — browse member

If you select option B, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name. The specified member is displayed in Browse mode. You can use all the Browse commands. When you exit Browse, the Library Utility panel reappears.

C — copy member

If you select option C, the copy prompt panel appears where you must specify a partitioned data set and member name for the new member. When you exit Copy, the Library Utility panel reappears.

D — delete members

If you select option D, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name or pattern. Option D prevents you from deleting a PDS member that any user is currently editing.

If you have selected Confirm Member Delete on the Library Utility panel (ISRUDA1), then you are asked to confirm your intention to delete this member. Note that Confirm Delete is forced on when deleting members by pattern.

Where the member to be deleted is the name of a primary member, the primary name and all associated alias names are deleted. Where the member is an alias member, only the alias name and its directory entry are deleted.

Where a member pattern has been specified, these rules apply:

- All primary members whose name matches the member pattern are deleted.
- All aliases that are associated with a primary member whose name matches the member pattern are deleted, even if the alias name itself does not match the member pattern.
- All aliases whose name matches the member pattern are deleted, even if the alias is associated with a primary member whose name does not match the member pattern.

E — edit member

If you select option E, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. The specified member is displayed in Edit mode. You can use all EDIT commands. When you exit Edit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

G — reset member

If you select option G, the reset prompt panel displays, where you enter the data set and member name. When you exit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

M — move member

If you select option M, the move prompt panel displays, where you enter the data set and member name. When you exit, the Library Utility panel reappears.

P — print member

If you select option P, you must specify a partitioned data set and a member name. A source listing of the member is recorded in the ISPF list data set.

Note: If any members are to be printed, the data set characteristics must conform to those for the L option.

R — rename member

If you select option R, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. You must also specify a new member name in the "New name" field. Option R prevents you from renaming a member that is currently being edited by you or another user. Where the data set refers to a partitioned data set load library (RECFM=U), and the member to be renamed is the name of an primary member, the user data component of any associated alias names will be updated to refer to the renamed primary name.

T — TSO command for member

If you select option T, the TSO command prompt panel appears, where you can enter the TSO command to be run for the member.

V — view member

If you select option V, you must specify a partitioned data set and member name. The specified member is displayed in View mode. You can use all EDIT commands. When you exit View, the Library Utility panel reappears. For more information, see the topic about the View (option 1) in *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

W — WS command for member

If you select option W, the WS command prompt panel appears, where you can enter the WS command to be run for the member.

Data set utility (option 3.2)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 81) that allows you to specify a data set and an action to be performed.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                                Data Set Utility
   A Allocate new data set
R Rename entire data set
D Delete entire data set
                                           C Catalog data set
                                           U Uncatalog data set
                                           S Short data set information
blank Data set information
                                             V VSAM Utilities
ISPF Library:
                                Enter "/" to select option
/_ Confirm Data Set Delete
  Project ..____
  Group . . . ______
Type . . . .
Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:
  Data Set Name . . . _____ (If not cataloged, required for option "C")
Data Set Password . . (If password protected)
Option ===>
F1=Help F2=Split
                          F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 81. Data Set Utility panel (ISRUDA2S)

Data Set Utility panel action bar

The Data Set Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

RefList

For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

- Help The Help pull-down provides information on:
 - allocating new partitioned and sequential data sets
 - processing existing data sets (renaming, deleting, cataloging, uncataloging, and displaying data set information)
 - The VSAM utilities

Data Set Utility panel fields

All the fields on the Data Set Utility panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. For option A you can specify any DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set. For the other options, you can specify any DASD-resident data set that is not VSAM. You can get short information on a VSAM data set.

Data set utility options

These topics describe the options shown on the Data Set Utility panel:

- "A allocate new data set"
- "Allocation errors" on page 120
- "C catalog data set" on page 121
- "R rename entire data set" on page 122
- "U uncatalog data set" on page 123
- "D delete entire data set" on page 123
- "S data set information (short)" on page 126
- "Blank (data set information)" on page 126
- "V VSAM utilities" on page 127

A — allocate new data set

Use option A to allocate a new data set with or without the Storage Management Subsystem classes (management class, storage class, and data class). A data set that is allocated on a volume that is managed by the Storage Management Subsystem (SMS) is called a *managed* data set. A data set that is allocated on a volume that is not managed by the SMS is called a *non-managed* data set.

To use option A, you must:

- 1. Enter one of these:
 - An ISPF library name in the Project, Group, and Type fields
 - Another partitioned or sequential data set name in the Data Set Name field. See the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information on how to enter the ISPF library name or the data set name.
- 2. If you entered an ISPF library name, the value in the Volume Serial field is ignored. However, if you entered another data set name, you can specify the volume on which to allocate the data set in the Volume Serial field. Do not enter a volume serial if you want to do one of these:
 - Use the authorized default volume.
 - Enter a generic unit address in the "Generic unit" field on the Allocate New Data Set panel.

For more information about Volume Serials, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

3. If your ISPF libraries and data sets are password-protected, enter the password in the Data Set Password field.

For more information about Data Set Passwords, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

- **Note:** You cannot assign a password to a managed data set. Therefore, the Data Set Password field is ignored when you allocate a managed data set.
- 4. Press Enter.

The Allocate New Data Set panel is displayed. This panel enables you to specify data set allocation values. The fields displayed on this panel depend upon the value of the ALLOWED_ALLOCATION_UNITS keyword in the ISPF configuration table. When ALLOWED_ALLOCATION_UNITS is not 'A' the panel shown in Figure 82 is displayed.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Allocate	New Data Set
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOU	More: +
Management class STANDARD Storage class BASE Volume serial MVS8WF Data class **NONE** Space units Average record unit Primary quantity Secondary quantity 1 Directory blocks 0 Record format FB Record length 80	<pre>(Blank for default management class) (Blank for default storage class) (Blank for system default volume) (Blank for default data class) (BLKS, TRKS, CYLS, KB, MB, BYTES or RECORDS) (M, K, or U) (In above units) (In above units) (Zero for sequential data set) *</pre>
Data set name type PDS	(LIBRARY, PDS, LARGE, BASIC, * EXTREQ, EXTPREF or blank)
Expiration date Enter "/" to select option Allocate Multiple Volumes Command ===>	(YY/MM/DD, YYYY/MM/DD YY.DDD, YYYY.DDD in Julian form DDDD for retention period in days
F1=HELP F2= F3=END F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT	F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F12=SUBMIT

Figure 82. Allocate New Data Set panel (ISRUAAP2)

Otherwise, this panel is displayed: (Figure 83 on page 116).

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Allocate	New Data Set
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOU	More: +
Management class . STANDARD Storage class . BASE Volume serial . MVS8WF Device type Data class Space units Average record unit Primary quantity Directory blocks . 0 Record format Record length	<pre>(Blank for default management class) (Blank for default storage class) (Blank for system default volume) ** (Generic unit or device address) ** (Blank for default data class) (BLKS, TRKS, CYLS, KB, MB, BYTES or RECORDS) (M, K, or U) (In above units) (In above units) (Zero for sequential data set) *</pre>
Block size Data set name type <u>PDS</u>	(LIBRARY, HFS, PDS, LARGE, BASIC, * EXTREQ, EXTPREF or blank)
Expiration date Enter "/" to select option Allocate Multiple Volumes Command ===>	(YY/MM/DD, YYYY/MM/DD YY.DDD, YYYY.DDD in Julian form DDDD for retention period in days
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 83. Allocate New Data Set —managed data set support panel (ISRUAASE)

When you press Enter with this panel displayed, the new data set is allocated and cataloged. Entering the END command returns you to the previous panel without allocating the data set.

An optional installation exit, the data set allocation exit, can control all data set creation, deletion, allocation, and deactivation done directly by ISPF. This does not include allocations done by ISPF, the TSO ALLOCATE command, or other TSO commands. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the data set allocation exit.

Your installation must use DFSMSdfp to define the values that you enter in the "Management class", "Storage class", and "Data class" fields. If you have no specific requirements, you can leave these fields blank. However, be aware that your installation may provide default management, storage, and data classes. These defaults would take effect if you leave any of the class fields blank and may even override any classes that you specify.

Management class

Used to obtain data management-related information (migration, backup, and retention criteria, such as expiration date) for the data set allocation.

If you have no specific management class requirements, you can leave this field blank. However, be aware that your installation may provide a default management class. This default may even override any management class that you specify.

Storage class

Used to obtain the storage-related information (volume serial) for the data set allocation. Any volume serial that you enter in the "Volume serial"

field is ignored unless the storage class that you use includes the Guaranteed Space=Yes attribute (useful if you are allocating multivolume data sets).

Data class

Used to obtain the data-related information (space units, primary quantity, secondary quantity, directory block, record format, record length, and data set name type) for the allocation of the data set.

Default values are provided for the fields in Figure 82 on page 115, except for expiration date, based on which of these occurred most recently:

- What you last entered on this panel
- The last display data set information request (options 3.1, 3.2, or 3.4).

You can type over the displayed defaults if you want to change them. Here is a list of the fields on this panel and their definitions:

Volume serial

This field is one that you probably will not need to use very often. It is not required and is usually ignored by the Storage Management Subsystem. Do not enter a volume serial if you want to do one of these:

- Use the authorized default volume.
- Enter a generic unit address in the Generic unit field.
- Use the volume specified by the storage class you are using.

When a storage class is used, your installation and the SMS assume joint responsibility for determining the volume on which the data set is allocated. The SMS enables the installation to select the volumes that are eligible to contain the data set. It then chooses one of those volumes and allocates the data set. The SMS's volume choice is based on:

- storage requirements
- The amount of space a volume has available.

Note: ISPF does not support allocation of tape data sets.

Generic unit

The generic unit address for the direct access volume that is to contain the data set, such as 3380 or 3390. This field overrides the Volume Serial field on the Data Set Utility panel. Therefore, you should leave this field blank if you want to do one of these:

- Use the authorized default volume
- Enter a volume serial in the Volume serial field.

Notes:

- 1. Leave both the Volume serial and Generic unit fields blank to allow ISPF to select an eligible volume. Eligibility is determined by the unit information in your user entry in the TSO User Attribute Data Set (UADS) or the TSO segment of RACF.
- 2. At some installations, you are limited to eligible volumes even when an explicit volume serial is specified. At other installations you can specify any mounted volume. This is an installation option.
- **3**. To allocate a data set to a 3850 virtual volume, you must also have MOUNT authority, gained by using the TSO ACCOUNT command or by using the RACF PERMIT command for the TSO AUTH general resource class.

4. If you are allocating an SMS data set, you can enter either an installation defined group name or a generic device type in the Generic unit field, but not a specific device number.

Space units

Any of these:

Track	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in tracks.
Cylinder	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in cylinders.
Block	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in blocks.
Megabyte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in megabytes.
Kilobyte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in kilobytes.
Byte	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are expressed in bytes.
Records	Shows that the amounts entered in the primary and secondary quantity fields are the average number of records of the size specified by the block size field.

Note: "Space units" allows the shortest unique abbreviation for each attribute; for example, T for TRKS, C for CYLS, K for KB, and M for MB, BY for BYTE, R for RECORDS, and BL for BLKS.

Average record unit

Shows the unit used when allocating average record length. U specifies single-record units (bytes). K specifies thousand-record units (kilobytes). M specifies million-record units (megabytes). The default value is U.

Primary quantity

The primary allocation quantity in tracks, cylinders, blocks, megabytes, kilobytes, bytes, or records, as shown in the "Space units" field. This number can be zero for sequential data sets, but must be greater than zero for PDSs. Also, if the primary quantity is zero, the secondary quantity must be greater than zero.

Secondary quantity

The secondary allocation quantity in tracks, cylinders, blocks, megabytes, kilobytes, bytes, or records, as shown in the "Space units" field. This quantity is allocated when the primary quantity is insufficient.

Directory blocks

Enter one of these:

- For partitioned data sets, you must specify the number of directory blocks. Each 256-byte block accommodates these number of directory entries:
 - Data sets with ISPF statistics: 6
 - Data sets without ISPF statistics: 21
 - Load module data sets: 4-7, depending on attributes
- For sequential data sets, set this field to zero.

Record format

Any valid combination of these codes:
- **F** Fixed-length records.
- V Variable-length records.
- **U** Undefined format records.
- **B** Blocked records.
- A ASA printer control characters.
- M Machine code printer control characters.
- **S** Standard (for \overline{F}) or spanned (for V); use only with sequential data sets.
- T Track-overflow feature.

Notes:

- 1. You must enter either F, V, or U.
- 2. You can specify S and T, but ISPF does not otherwise support them.

Record length

The logical record length, in bytes, of the records to be stored in the data set.

Block size

The block size, also called *physical record length*, of the blocks to be stored in the data set. Use this field to specify how many bytes of data to put into each block, based on the record length. For example, if the record length is 80 and the block size is 3120, 39 records can be placed in each block.

Note: The record length and block size are verified to be consistent with the record format. If you need to use non-standard characteristics, use the TSO ALLOCATE command.

Expiration date

Allows you to protect valuable data by specifying a date, in your national language, when the data set may be deleted. If you try to delete an unexpired data set, ISPF displays two panels: a Confirm Delete panel, followed by a Confirm Purge panel. See "D — delete entire data set" on page 123 for more information about deleting unexpired data sets.

An expiration date is not required, but if you enter one it should be in one of these formats:

YYYY/MM/DD

Date shown in year, month, and day, or your equivalent national format. The maximum expiration date allowed is 2155/12/31.

YYYY.DDD

Date shown in Julian format, such as 2006.066 for March 7, 2006. The maximum expiration date allowed is 2155.365.

You can specify a DDD value of up to 366 if the YYYY value represents a leap year.

DDDD

The number of days, starting with the creation date, after which the data set can be deleted. DDDD has a range of 0 to 9999.

PERM, NOLIMIT, NEVER, 9999

Specifying any of these values causes ISPF to translate it to a value of 1999.365. This is treated by ISPF as permanent retention.

Allocate Multiple Volumes

Allows you to allocate sequential data sets that span multiple volumes. ISPF supports a maximum of 59 volumes. Place a slash in this field and press enter to display a panel similar to the one shown in Figure 84 on page 120

page 120.

-	Menu RefList Utilities Help Multivolume Allocation					
D	Enter the number of volumes to allocate or the names of one or more volumes and press Enter to allocate or enter Cancel command to exit. If a number is entered, any volume names will be ignored.	More: - + device address) ** lt data class) S, KB, MB, BYTES				
	More: + Number of volumes to allocate:					
	Volume names:	tial data set) *				
	1. MVS8WF 2 3 4					
	F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	DS, or blank) *				
		D in Julian form				
Enter "/" to select option DDDD for retention period in days / Allocate Multiple Volumes or blank)						
Cor FI F1(Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel					

Figure 84. Multivolume allocation panel (ISRUAMV)

This panel allows you to specify up to 59 volumes.

Note:

- Although the volume input fields are numbered consecutively, you may enter volume names in any of the fields.
- The volume that you enter in the "Volume serial" field on the Allocate New Data Set panel will be placed in the first field of the Multivolume Allocation panel.
- If you enter only one volume, standard data set allocation is invoked.
- If you enter a number in the "Number of volumes to allocate" field, any volume names left in the name fields are ignored, and might or might not be the volumes the data set is allocated to.
- When displaying information about a multivolume data set, depending on your system setup, all volumes might not be shown until they have been accessed.

Allocation errors

ISPF attempts to recognize inconsistent attributes for partitioned and sequential data sets before allocating them. However, when conditions outside ISPF's control result in the allocation of such a data set, the Allocation Error panel (Figure 85 on page 121) is displayed. These conditions are caused by:

- A data class that specifies inconsistent attributes
- Attributes entered on the Allocate New Data Set panel that create inconsistency by overriding other attributes specified by the data class.

Allocation Error	 · _
Data Set Name: SYSTEM.LOAD	
Specified data set has zero block size	
The data set allocated contains inconsistent attributes as indicated by the message displayed above. Prior to allocating a managed data set, PDF cannot always determine if the attributes are inconsistent. The data class used when allocating the data set may contain inconsistent attributes, or the attributes you specified on the allocation panel may conflict with those defined in the data class. This panel gives you the opportunity to delete this data set. If you keep the data set, other PDF functions, such as edit, move, copy, or promote, may not be able to use the data set.	
Instructions:	
Press the Enter key to DELETE the data set.	
Enter the END command to KEEP the data set.	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel	

Figure 85. Allocation Error Panel (ISRUADCS)

The term *inconsistent attributes* refers to incompatible values that have been specified for one or more of these items: Space units; Primary or Secondary quantity; Directory blocks; Record format; Record length; Block size.

For example, if you allocate a data set with an undefined record format (RECFM=U) and a block size of zero (BLOCKSIZE=0), some ISPF functions (such as Move and Copy) and services (such as LMMOVE, LMCOPY, and LMINIT) cannot use the data set.

However, when either the linkage editor or the IEBCOPY utility has been called, these functions and services determine the best block size for the data set. Then, when the data set has a block size greater than zero, the ISPF functions and services listed can be used.

The Allocation Error panel gives you the opportunity to delete such a data set because other ISPF functions, such as View (option 1) and Edit (option 2), may not be able to use it.

For information about allocation errors and how they affect data set promotion when using SCLM, refer to *z*/OS *ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Guide and Reference*.

C — catalog data set

If you select option C, the specified data set is cataloged. For this option, you must specify the volume serial on which the data set resides, regardless of whether the data set is specified as project, library, and type, or as another data set name. The data set must reside on the specified volume.

The preceding instructions for cataloging data sets do not apply to data sets that reside on Storage Management Subsystem volumes. These data sets are automatically cataloged when you allocate them. They cannot be cataloged by using option C.

R — rename entire data set

If you select option R, a panel is displayed to allow you to enter the new data set name.

Type the new data set name and press Enter to rename, or enter the END command to cancel. Either action returns you to the previous panel.

If you specify a volume serial for a data set to be renamed, ISPF checks to see whether the data set is cataloged on that volume. If it is, the Rename panel prompts you to specify whether to recatalog the data set. If you specify a volume serial and the data set is not cataloged, it remains uncataloged after you rename it. If a volume serial is not specified, the data set is recataloged to the new data set name and the old data set name is uncataloged.

Notes:

- 1. ISPF does not rename VSAM data sets or password-protected data sets.
- 2. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using Rename.
- **3**. Generation Data Group (GDG) data sets can only be renamed to something other than GDG names.

Attention: Trying to rename GDG data sets to a different generation or version number can cause deletion of your GDG data set or group of GDG data sets.

4. When you rename a data set that resides on a Storage Management Subsystem volume, you cannot specify a volume serial in the Volume Serial field. Both the cataloged entry and the VTOC entry are renamed.

Rename processing with RACF: The normal order of processing when ISPF is asked to rename a data set is as follows:

- 1. The new data set name is cataloged using SVC 26
- 2. The data set is renamed using SVC 30
- 3. The old data set name is uncataloged using SVC 26

There are three occasions, however, when ISPF will deviate from this order of processing:

- If the data set is a System Managed (SMS) data set, the update of the catalog (both cataloging the new name and uncataloging the old name) is handled by the operating system when the SVC 30 is issued. In this case, ISPF does not issue either of the SVC 26 requests.
- If the data set is an uncataloged data set, no catalog update will be done. The data set is renamed using the SVC 30 only.
- If the data set is cataloged, but the user specified both the data set name and volume, panel ISRUARP2 is displayed. The user has the option of specifying whether the catalog processing should be done. If the user indicates (via a NO in the "Reply to uncatalog the data set" field) that no catalog processing should be done, only the SVC 30 is used to rename the data set. If the reply is YES, the SVC 30 as well as both SVC 26 requests are issued.

If an error is encountered during a rename request, an attempt is made to return the data set to its original name, and to reset the catalog entries to their original status (remove the new name from the catalog and leave the old name in the catalog).

This order of processing is intended to minimize the possibility that an uncataloged data set will result if an error is encountered during the rename process. Errors may be encountered due to certain combinations of RACF data set profiles and user access to the groups under which those data set profiles fall. When an error occurs, the user receives a message indicating the status of the data set name, and of the catalog entries.

See the *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* or equivalent documentation for your security package, to determine the authorization levels required for each of these operations. The user will need authorization first to catalog the new data set name, then to rename the data set, and then to uncatalog the old data set name. This will require adequate authorization to any discrete or generic data set profiles involved and to the catalogs involved. Be aware that a discrete data set profile is renamed when the data set is renamed.

Renaming with expiration dates: If the data set has an expiration date in its catalog entry, the expiration date is not propagated forward to the new catalog entry. In this case, a confirmation panel is displayed.

As directed by the panel, press Enter if you want to confirm the rename request. If you want the data set to have an expiration date under its new name, use the TSO ALTER command or a similar function to update the new catalog entry.

Renaming with aliases: The results of renaming a data set with an alias differ depending upon whether the data set is on a System Managed Storage (SMS) volume or not. For an SMS data set, DFSMS ensures the alias is preserved and is associated with the new data set name. For a non-SMS data set, the alias is removed.

U — uncatalog data set

I

I

L

L

|

If you select option U, the specified data set name is uncataloged. There is no need for the specified data set to be allocated or for the volume on which it resides to be mounted.

If the catalog entry being removed contains an expiration date in the future, a confirmation panel is displayed. Press Enter if you want to confirm the uncatalog request, otherwise press END to cancel the request.

Note: Uncatalog is not allowed for multivolume data sets.

You cannot use option U to uncatalog a data set that resides on a Storage Management Subsystem volume. However, the system uncatalogs these data sets when you delete them, which is done by using option D of either the Data Set utility (option 3.2) or the Data Set List utility (option 3.4).

D — delete entire data set

If you select option D, a confirmation panel is displayed (Figure 86 on page 124) so you can make sure you did not select this option by mistake.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                            Confirm Delete
                                                        More:
                                                                  +
    Data Set Name . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
    Volume . . . : MVS8WF
    Creation date . : 2002/07/08
b
   Enter "/" to select option
Ι
      Set data set delete confirmation off
   Instructions:
     Press ENTER to confirm delete.
      (The data set will be deleted and uncataloged.)
0
     Press CANCEL or EXIT to cancel delete.
                                                                       "C")
    Command ===>
                F2=Split
D
                              F3=Exit
                                           F7=Backward F8=Forward
    F1=Help
    F9=Swap
                F12=Cancel
Option ===> D
F1=Help
            F2=Split
                          F3=Exit
                                       F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```



If you specify a volume serial for the data set to be deleted, ISPF checks to see whether the data set is cataloged on that volume. If so, the Confirm Delete panel prompts you to specify whether to uncatalog the data set. The displayed default is YES. If no volume serial is specified, and the data set does not have an expiration date, the data set is deleted and uncataloged.

Notes:

- 1. ISPF does not delete password-protected data sets or data sets allocated with an esoteric device type.
- 2. A volume serial is not allowed for multivolume data sets using Delete.

As directed on the panel, perform one of these actions:

- Press Enter to confirm the data set deletion.
- Enter the CANCEL or EXIT command to cancel. This action returns you to the previous panel.

If the data set has an expiration date that has not expired, ISPF displays a Confirm Purge panel (Figure 87 on page 125) after the Confirm Delete panel.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                                  Confirm Delete
    Data Set being deleted has an expiration date which has not expired
   Data Set Name . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
    Volume . . . : MVS8WF
   Creation date . : 2002/07/08
b
   Expiration Date : 2002/10/01
Ι
   Enter "/" to select option
      Purge Data Set
   Instructions:
0
     Enter "/" to confirm the purge request.
      (The data set will be deleted and uncataloged.)
     Press CANCEL or EXIT to cancel the purge request.
    Command ===>
                F2=Split
                               F3=Exit
                                            F7=Backward F8=Forward
D
    F1=Help
     F9=Swap
                F12=Cancel
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 87. Confirm purge panel (ISRUADC3)

Use a slash to select Purge Data Set if you want ISPF to purge the data set. The statement that is enclosed in parentheses on the Confirm Purge panel shows whether the data set to be purged will be uncataloged.

When you delete a data set, the volume name is compared to the volume name in the configuration table. If the names match, the command specified in the configuration table is used in place of the ISPF delete processing. This lets you delete migrated data sets without first causing them to be recalled.

Delete processing with RACF: If the data set is an SMS data set, it is deleted using SVC 29. The update of the catalog entry is handled by the operating system.

If the data set is not an SMS data set and either it is not cataloged or the user indicates on panel ISRUADC2 (panel ISRUADC2 is shown if the volume is supplied) that it is not to be uncataloged, it is deleted using SVC 29.

If the data set is not an SMS data set and it is cataloged and/or the user indicates on panel ISRUADC2 (panel ISRUADC2 is shown if the volume is supplied) that it is to be uncataloged, this process is followed:

1. The data set is deleted using SVC 29 (SCRATCH).

2. The data set is uncataloged using SVC 26.

This order of processing is intended to minimize the possibility that an uncataloged data set will result if an error is encountered during the delete process. Some combinations of RACF generic and discrete data set profiles and user access to the groups under which those profiles fall can cause this process to fail. If an error is encountered in this process the user is notified via a message of the status of the data set and catalog entries.

See the *z/OS Security Server RACF Security Administrator's Guide* or equivalent documentation for your security package, to determine the authorization levels required for each of these operations. The user will need authorization first to

delete the data set and then to uncatalog the data set name. This will require adequate authorization to any discrete or generic data set profiles involved and to the catalogs involved. Be aware that a discrete data set profile is deleted when the data set is deleted.

S — data set information (short)

If you select option S, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed by option S is the same information displayed by option S on the Library Utility panel (option 3.1). See "S — short data set information" on page 108 for more information and Figure 78 on page 109 for an example. To return to the previous panel, press Enter or enter the END command.

The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial "short" blocks are ignored.

Notes:

1. The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes, megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled.

For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

2. Space utilization values are not displayed for ISAM, VSAM, or BDAM data sets.

See "Short information for managed data sets" on page 109 to learn more about the data set information that is displayed for managed data sets.

Blank — (data set information)

If you leave the Option field blank, information about the selected data set is displayed. The information displayed is the same information displayed by option I on the Library Utility panel (option 3.1). See "I — data set information" on page 104 for more information and "U — uncatalog data set" on page 123 for an example. To return to the previous panel, press Enter or enter the END command.

Notes:

- 1. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used.
- 2. You can not enter a volume serial when you are requesting information on a multivolume data set.
- **3.** The space for data sets allocated in blocks is calculated as if all of the tracks, including the last one, contain only full blocks of data. Any partial "short" blocks are ignored.
- 4. The information shown for current space utilization is the actual data that the data set contains, based on the number of allocation units (blocks, tracks, bytes,

megabytes, and so on) that have been written. For a data set allocated in units other than tracks and cylinders, it does not include the unused portion of a track that is only partially filled.

For example, if a data set allocated in bytes with block size of 600 has one block written to a device with a track size of 1000, 600 bytes of data are written and the remaining 400 bytes cannot be used by a different data set. A track is the smallest possible unit of physical allocation to a data set on DASD. ISPF reports 600 bytes used while other products (such as ISMF) report 1000 bytes used. ISPF reports the space occupied by data in the data set. ISMF reports the space used by this data set that is not available for use by another data set. The difference is a relative indication of the effectiveness of the block size used when the data set was created.

5. Space utilization values are not displayed for ISAM, VSAM, or BDAM data sets.

See "Information for managed data sets" on page 107 for information about the data set information that is displayed for managed data sets.

V — VSAM utilities

Use option V to create the IDCAMS commands to define, delete, and list catalog information for VSAM data sets. Before the command is issued, you will be allowed to edit it in an ISPF Edit session. The command will process in the foreground.

Note: The VSAM utilities function builds a command that is syntactically correct; the utility does not do any compatibility checking of the fields used to build the command.

When you select option V, the panel shown in Figure 88 is displayed.

-	Menu Ut	tilities	Help						
				VSAM Util	itie	S			
								More:	+
	Process I	Request		Data	a Ty	pe			
	1. De	fine			1.	Alias			
	2. De	lete			2.	Alternat	e Index		
	3. In	formation	(Listcat)	3.	Cluster			
[]					4.	Generati	on Data	Group	
					5.	Non-VSAM			
					6.	Page Spa	ce		
					7.	Path			
ĺ					8.	User Cat	alog		
)					9.	Data	*		
					10.	Index	*		
					11.	NVR	**		
					12.	Truename	**		
)					13.	VVR	**		
			* Lis	tcat Only					
	Command ==	==>		0					
o	F1=Help	F2=	Split	F3=Exit		F7=Bac	kward	F8=Forwa	rd
	F9=Swap	F10=	Actions	F12=Cance	el				
۶l									

Figure 88. VSAM Utilities panel (ISRUVSAM)

VSAM Utilities panel action bar: The VSAM Utilities panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Utilities

- For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
- **Help** The Help pull-down provides information on the VSAM utilities, including the VSAM profile data set and the GET, SAVE, and CHANGE commands.

VSAM Utilities panel fields: There are two fields on the VSAM Utilities panel:

Process Request

Required field. Indicates what is going to be done to the VSAM data set:

- 1 **Define**. Process an IDCAMS define request
- 2 **Delete**. Process an IDCAMS delete request against one or more data sets.
- 3 Listcat. Process an IDCAMS list catalog request.

VSAM Data Type

Required field. Indicates what kind of data set is to be defined, deleted or listed:

- 1 Alias. Define, delete, or list an alternate name for a non-VSAM data set or a user catalog
- 2 Alternate Index. Specify that an alternate index is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that an alternate index entry is to be recataloged
- **3 Cluster**. Specify that a cluster is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that a cluster entry is to be recataloged
- 4 **Generation Data Group**. Specify that a generation data group entry is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 5 Non-Vsam. Specify that a non-VSAM, non-SMS-managed data set is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 6 **Page Space**. Specify that a page space is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 7 **Path**. Specify that a path is to be defined, deleted, or listed or that a path entry is to be recataloged
- 8 User Catalog. Specify that a catalog is to be defined, deleted, or listed
- 9 Data. List data level information (Listcat request only)
- **10 Index**. List index level information (Listcat request only)
- 11 NVR. Delete an SMS-managed non-VSAM volume record entry (Delete request only)
- **12 Truename**. Delete the truename entry for a data or index component of a cluster or alternate index or the name of an alternate index (Delete request only)
- **13 VVR**. Delete an unrelated VSAM volume record entry (Delete request only).

Example usage – defining a cluster: To define a cluster, on the VSAM Utilities panel, type 1 in the Process Request field and 3 in the VSAM Data Type field. The Define Cluster panel is displayed as shown in Figure 89.

Menu Function Utilities Help	
Define Cluste	er
Cluster Name <u>MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE3</u>	Enter "/" to select option / Edit IDCAMS command / Browse errors only
Cluster Level Infor	More: +
Space Units 1. Cylinders 2. Tracks 3. Records 4. Kilobytes 5. Megabytes	Primary Quantity Secondary Quantity
Volumes Buffer Space Control Interval Size Data Class Management Class Command ===>	
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 89. Define Cluster panel (ISRUVPC3)

Notes:

- 1. Select the Edit IDCAMS command option to edit the IDCAMS command that this process generates before the command is issued. If you do not select this option, the command will be issued when you press Enter.
- **2.** Select the Browse errors only option to browse the output from IDCAMS only when a nonzero return code is returned by IDCAMS.

Fill in the required fields or use a VSAM profile data set as described in "Building a VSAM profile data set" on page 130. When you press Enter, the screen shown in Figure 90 on page 130 is displayed.

Note: If you try to use a profile that was defined for a different request type (for example, Generation Data Group), you will receive a "Type mismatch" error.

<u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> til	ities <u>H</u> elp				
				Colum	ns 00001 00072
Instruct	ions:				
Enter	EXECute comm	and to issue	request.		
Enter ****** ***** ==MSG> -Warn ==MSG> 000001 /* I	CANcel, END, ************* ing- The UNE your ec DCAMS COMMAN	or RETURN c *********************** 0 command is it profile u D */	ommand to canc Top of Data * not available sing the comma	el request. *************** until you cha nd RECOVERY ON	************** nge •
000002 DEFI	NE CLUSTER (NAME(MYPROJ.	DEV.SOURCE3) -		
000004 000005) - DATA (NAM) -	IE(MYPROJ.DEV	.SOURCE3.DATA)	-	
000006 000007	INDEX (NA)	ME(MYPROJ.DE	V.SOURCE3.INDE	X) -	
***** *****	, ***********	*****	Bottom of Data	*******	*****
Command ===>				Sc	roll ===> PAGE
F1=Help F8=Down	F2=Split F9=Swap	F3=Exit F10=Left	F5=Rfind F11=Right	F6=Rchange F12=Cancel	F7=Up

Figure 90. Editing the IDCAMS command (ISRUVEDT)

When you are ready to process the command, type EXEC on the Command line and press Enter. If the command processes with a nonzero return code, the panel shown in Figure 91 is displayed.

VSAM Utilities LINE 00000000 COL 001 ***********************************	080 *** 9:(0 0
<pre>/* IDCAMS COMMAND */ DEFINE CLUSTER (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS) - CYLINDERS(4 1) - VOLUMES(11111 -) -) - DATA (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS.DATA) -) - INDEX (NAME(USERID.PRIVATE.PANELS.INDEX) -</pre>		
IDC0002I IDCAMS ************************************	***	*
COMMAND ===> SCROLL ===> P. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	AGI	Ξ

Figure 91. Browsing IDCAMS Errors (ISRUVBRO)

Press Exit (F3) to return to the panel shown in Figure 90, make the necessary changes, and resubmit the command.

Building a VSAM profile data set: You can build a VSAM profile data set, each member of which can be used to store input fields on a VSAM input panel for

later retrieval to the same panel. If you try to use a profile that was defined for a different request type (for example, Generation Data Group), you will receive a "Type mismatch" error.

When you have filled in a VSAM input panel, select the Save to Profile choice from the Functions pull-down on the action bar. ISPF displays the Profile Member Name panel.

Type in a member name for the profile data set member. When you press Enter, the data set is created with the attributes RECFM=variable blocked, LRECL=203, Type=PDS.

Using a VSAM profile data set: When you have displayed a VSAM input panel, select the Get from Profile choice from the Functions pull-down on the input panel action bar to display the panel shown in Figure 92.

Menu	<u>F</u> unctions	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>H</u> elp				
GET Name • PMNTES **End	USERID.VS Prompt	GAM.PROFILE	Size 78	Created 2002/08/0	Chan <u>(</u> 5 2002/08/05	Row 00001 ged 11:56:23	of 00001 ID USERID
Command F1=Help F10=Left	===> p F2=Sp1 t F11=Rig	lit F3=Ex ght F12=Ca	it ncel	F5=Rfind	F7=Up F8=	Scroll =Down F	===> <u>PAGE</u> 9=Swap

Figure 92. Using a VSAM profile data set (ISRVMLGT)

When you select a profile and press Enter, the fields on the entry panel will fill with the values stored in the profile data set member.

Changing the VSAM profile data set: To change the name of the active VSAM profile data set, select the Change Profile Data Set choice from the Functions pull-down on an input panel action bar to display the panel shown in Figure 93 on page 132.

		Profile Data S	et	
Profile Data	a Set <u>'USE</u>	RID.VSAM.PROFI	LE'	
Command ===> F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F9=Swap	F10=Actions
		 Records Kilobytes 		

Figure 93. Panel for changing the name of the VSAM profile data set (ISRUVGET)

You can type the name of a different profile data set. When you press Enter, the data set is created if it does not exist, and this data set becomes the active profile data set.

Move/Copy utility (option 3.3)

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 94) that allows you to specify the "From" data set (and member if it is partitioned) and an option to be performed. The Move/Copy Utility prevents you from moving or copying a PDS member that you or another user is currently editing.

Menu RefList Utilities Help						
- Move/Copy	Utility					
C Copy data set or member(s) M Move data set or member(s)	CP Copy and print MP Move and print					
Specify "From" Data Set below, then press Enter key						
From ISPF Library: Project (Opti Group Type (Blank Member (81)	ons C and CP only) 					
From Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name Volume Serial (If not cataloged)						
Data Set Password (If pa Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F10=Actions F12=Cancel	ssword protected) F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap					

Figure 94. Move/Copy Utility panel (ISRUMC1)

Move/Copy Utility panel action bar

The Move/Copy Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Help	The Help pull-down provides information on how to specify the "From" and "To" data sets, how to select members to copied, and the rules relating to how different data types are moved or copied.

Move/Copy Utility panel fields

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. On this panel, you specify the data set that you want to copy, move, lock, or promote. This is called the "From" data set.

If you request a member list or specify an asterisk (*) in the Member field on the "From" panel, ISPF does not display a Member field on the "To" panel. See the Member Selection List Commands section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about primary and line commands that are available for the Move/Copy utility member list display.

You can copy or move load modules stored in partitioned data sets with undefined record formats, but you cannot print them.

The deletion of any member because of a move is recorded in your ISPF log data set, if allocated.

When you complete the panel and press Enter, ISPF displays another panel that is determined by the option you selected. This panel allows you to specify the "To" or "Target" data set or controlled library. Both the "From" and "To" or "Target" data sets must already exist. If the "Target" data set does not exist the user is prompted to see if the data set should be allocated. Choices are to allocate the "Target" data set using the characteristics of the "From" data set as a model, or to allocate the new data set by specifying the characteristics for it. This function can be suppressed through the ISPF Configuration table. If it is suppressed, an allocate request for a nonexistent data set fails.

Move/Copy utility options

These topics describe the options shown on the Move/Copy Utility panel:

- "C and CP copying data sets"
- "M and MP moving data sets" on page 135
- "Using the move/copy utility with load modules" on page 137
- "Moving or copying alias entries" on page 138
- "Member list processing when using IEBCOPY" on page 138

C and CP — copying data sets

When you use the C and CP options, ISPF supports library concatenation. This allows you to specify up to four input libraries as the "From" data set. The libraries are searched from left to right as they are entered on the panel. The

member to be copied, which is either specified in the Member field or selected from a member list, is copied from the first library in which it is found.

If you select C or CP, the panel shown in Figure 95 is displayed. This panel allows you to specify the "To" data set—the library or data set name that you want the copied data to be stored under.

Note: The Move/Copy utility does not support:

- Supplying a volume serial when attempting to copy a multivolume data set
- Copying unmovable data sets (data set organization POU or PSU).

C — **copy data set or member(s):** Use option C to copy a data set. You can specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set for both the "From" or "To" data sets. The "From" data set is not deleted.

CP — **copy and print:** Use this option as you would use option C, except that source listings are recorded in the ISPF list data set, as follows:

- If the "To" data set is partitioned, a listing of each new or replaced member is recorded.
- If the "To" data set is sequential, a listing of its complete contents is recorded.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
COPY
        From MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
                                                                    More:
                                                                            +
Specify "To" Data Set Below
  ISPF Library: Options:
Project .. MYPROJ Enter "/" to select option
Replace like-named member
To ISPF Library:
                                     Replace like-named members
  Group . . . <u>DEV</u>

Type . . . <u>SOURCE</u>

<u>/</u> Process member aliases
To Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:
  Data Set Name . . .
  Volume Serial . . . ____ (If not cataloged)
Data Set Password . .
                                (If password protected)
To Data Set Options:
                                Pack Option
  Sequential Disposition
                                                     SCLM Setting
  _ 1. Mod
                                 \frac{3}{2} 1. Yes
                                                     3 1. SCLM
                                                        2. Non-SCLM
     2. 01d
                                   2. No
Command ===>
F1=Help F2=Split
                         F3=Exit
                                        F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 95. Move/Copy Utility - "To" panel for copying (ISRUMC2B)

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility "To" panels for copying data sets are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except these general Options and To Data Set Options:

Replace like-named PDS members

Select this option to allow replacement of a member in the "To" data set with a like-named member in the "From" data set.

Process member aliases

Select this option to allow the primary member and all alias members to be copied together.

Sequential Disposition

If the "To" data set is sequential, enter:

- 1 To add the "From" data set to the end of the "To" data set (Mod).
- 2 To replace the "To" data set's entire contents with the contents of the "From" data set (Old).

If the "From" data set consists of several members of an ISPF library or a partitioned data set to be moved or copied to a sequential data set, the members are written to the "To" data set one after another. The "To" data set disposition (Old or Mod) controls only the beginning location of the "To" data set after the copy or move is completed.

Pack Option

To indicate how the data is to be stored in the "To" data set, enter:

- 1 If you want the data in the "To" data set to be packed.
- 2 If you do not want the data in the "To" data set to be packed.
- 3 If you want the data to be stored in the same format in the "To" data set as it is in the "From" data set.

If you are copying data to a sequential data set with disposition of MOD, you cannot mix packed and unpacked data, nor can you copy multiple packed members.

The technique used to pack data is an internal algorithm used only by ISPF. If the data is packed, attempts to access or process the data outside ISPF can cause unwanted results. See the description of the PACK primary command in *z*/*OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information.

SCLM Setting

The SCLM setting is a bit that ISPF uses to determine what type of edit the file last had performed upon it.

- SCLM This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under SCLM control.
 Non-SCLM This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under control of something other than SCLM.
- **3 As-is** This bit is ON to specify that this operation leaves the current setting unchanged.

M and MP — moving data sets

When you use the M and MP options, ISPF does not provide library concatenation support. You can specify up to four input libraries as the "From" data set. However, only the first library in the sequence is searched. Therefore, the member to be moved, which is either specified in the Member field or selected from a member list, is moved only if it is found in the first library. However, the other three library names remain on the panel and can be used with the C and CP options.

If you select M or MP, the panel shown in Figure 96 on page 136 is displayed. This panel allows you to specify the "To" data set—the library or data set name that you want the moved data stored under.

Note: The Move/Copy utility does not support:

- Supplying a volume serial when attempting to copy a multivolume data set
- Copying unmovable data sets (data set organization POU or PSU).

M — move data set or member(s): Use option M to move a data set. You can specify either a DASD-resident sequential or partitioned data set for both the "From" or "To" data sets.

Option M causes data sets to be deleted after they have been successfully moved to the "To" data set, as follows:

- If the "From" data set is partitioned, the selected members are deleted from it.
- If the "From" data set is sequential, the complete "From" data set is deleted.

MP — **move and print:** Same as option M, except source listings are recorded in the ISPF list data set, as follows:

- If the "To" data set is partitioned, a listing of each new or replaced member is recorded.
- If the "To" data set is sequential, a listing of its complete contents is recorded.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	ı					
MOVE From MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE		Mana				
Specify "To" Data Set Below		More: +				
To ISPF Library:Options:Project MYPROJEnter "/" to select optionGroup DEVReplace like-named membersType SOURCE/						
To Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name Volume Serial (If not cataloged)						
Data Set Password	(If password protected)					
To Data Set Options: Sequential Disposition <u>1</u> 1. Mod 2. Old Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Ex F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Pack OptionSCLM Setting31. Yes31. SCLM2. No2. Non-SCLitF7=BackwardF8=Forward	M F9=Swap				

Figure 96. Move/Copy Utility - "To" panel for moving (ISRUMC2B)

All the fields on the Move/Copy Utility "To" panels for moving data sets are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except these general Options and To Data Set Options:

- Replace like-named PDS members.
- Process member aliases
- Sequential Disposition
- Pack Option
- SCLM Settings

See "C and CP — copying data sets" on page 133 for descriptions of these fields.

Using the move/copy utility with load modules

For a move or copy of load modules, these rules apply:

- Both data sets must be partitioned and must have an undefined record format (RECFM=U).
- Load modules that were created for planned overlay cannot be moved or copied.
- The print option, if specified, is ignored.
- If the "To" library is LLA-managed, it must be in NOFREEZE mode.
- For Move or Copy, reblocking can be done for load modules only, and is done by using the IEBCOPY COPYMOD function. Whether the load module is reblocked depends on the block sizes for the "To" and "From" data sets, as well as the value of the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION and WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY keyword settings in the ISPF Configuration table (see *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information).
 - If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 0, IEBCOPY is only used:
 - When copying from a data set with a larger block size to a data set with a smaller block size.
 - When a PDSE has been specified in the "From" data set concatenation or as the "To" data set.
 - If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 1, IEBCOPY is always used to copy load modules.
 - If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting is 2, IEBCOPY is only used when a PDSE has been specified in the "From" data set concatenation or as the "To" data set.
 - If the WHEN_TO_USE_IEBCOPY setting indicates that IEBCOPY should be used, these rules apply when determining whether to reblock or not:
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 1:
 - If the "To" and "From" block sizes are the same, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is larger than the "From" block size, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is smaller than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 2:
 - If the "To" and "From" block sizes are the same, no reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPY.
 - If the "To" block size is larger than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - If the "To" block size is smaller than the "From" block size, reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
 - When the USE_IEBCOPY_COPY_OR_COPYMOD_OPTION setting is 3:
 Reblocking occurs. ISPF uses IEBCOPY COPYMOD.
- If IEBCOPY is used to process the copy, ISPF allocates these data sets:

zprefix.zuser.SPFnnn.IEBCOPY	IEBCOPY SYSPRINT data set
SYSIN	IEBCOPY SYSIN data set
SYSUT3 and SYSUT4	IEBCOPY work data sets

The SYSPRINT data set is deleted when the copy ends successfully. If errors are encountered, it is kept to help you diagnose errors. SYSIN, SYSUT3, and SYSUT4 are temporary data sets that use VIO if available, and are freed upon completion of the copy. All allocations use the value of ISPF Configuration table keyword PDF_DEFAULT_UNIT as the unit. The sizes for the SYSUT3 and SYSUT4 data sets are calculated dynamically, based on the number of members to be copied.

If this is not sufficient for your move/copy request, these DDNAMES can be preallocated. If they are preallocated, ISPF does not free them when the copy is finished.

Moving or copying alias entries

Alias entries can be moved or copied from one partitioned data set to another under these conditions:

- If the "To" library is LLA-managed, it must be in NOFREEZE mode
- If the "Process member aliases" option has been selected (ALIAS mode), these rules apply:
 - Either the Primary member or any alias member may be selected to copy the primary member and all of its aliases. This will occur even if a single member is specified or some of the members are not displayed in the current member selection list.
 - Alias members are copied for both load and non-load data sets, as well as for PDS and PDSE data sets.
 - Copying to the same data set is not supported when aliases are automatically selected, as this would result in the from and to member name being the same.
- If ISPF is not using IEBCOPY and the "Process member aliases" option has not been selected (NOALIAS mode):
 - After the move or copy is successfully completed for the main member or members, then the alias entry or entries can be copied.
 - From a member list:
 - When the main member or members are selected first, are not renamed, and are successfully moved or copied, then the alias entry or entries can be copied if they are selected without leaving the member list.
 - If the target data set is a PDSE, alias entries cannot be copied.
- If IEBCOPY is being used and NOALIAS is in effect:
 - The method described for copying when not using IEBCOPY will also work when using IEBCOPY. In addition, if all main members and aliases are selected at the same time they are processed by the same invocation of IEBCOPY and are copied correctly.
 - If the target data set is a PDSE, alias entries must be selected and processed together with the main member.

In all other cases for move and copy where NOALIAS is in effect, you can select alias names, but they are not preserved as aliases in the "To" data set. That is, the members to which they refer are moved or copied, and the alias entries are stored in the "To" data set with the alias flags turned off.

Member list processing when using IEBCOPY

When copying load modules using the IEBCOPY interface, all selected members are processed as a group. This means that the processing does not stop on the first failure but will attempt to process all selected members before the member list is redisplayed. The Prompt field will be updated to indicate the result for each individual member.

No error message is displayed if two or more members are not processed successfully because they may have failed for different reasons. Reselecting a member and processing it individually will display a specific error message if the processing for that member fails again. These values can appear in the Prompt field:

*COPIED	Member was copied or copied/locked successfully
*MOVED	Member was moved successfully
*REPL	Member was replaced in the output library (Moved or Copied)
*NO DATA	Member was not found in the input library or BLDL error
*INUSE-I	ENQ failed on input member
*INUSE-O	ENQ failed on output member
*NO-COPY	Member was not copied successfully
*MIXED	You are attempting to mix load and non-load data
*NO-DEL	The delete step failed on a Move request
*NO-REPL	Member exists in the output library and replace not requested
*NO-LOCK	LMF lock failed on Copy/Lock request
*ALIAS	Member is a PDSE Program Object alias and cannot be copied individually. It will be copied when the main member is copied.

Data set list utility (option 3.4)

When you select this option, the Data Set List Utility panel (Figure 97) is displayed. You can either display or print lists of ISPF libraries, data sets, or volume table of contents (VTOC) information.

Menu RefList RefMode Utilities Help
Data Set List Utility
blank Display data set list P Print data set list V Display VTOC information PV Print VTOC information
Enter one or both of the parameters below: Dsname Level PDFTOOL.COMMON Volume serial
Data set list optionsInitial ViewEnter "/" to select option11. Volume/ Confirm Data Set Delete2. Space7 Confirm Member Delete3. Attrib7 Include Additional Qualifiers4. Total7 Display Catalog Name7Display Total Tracks
<pre>When the data set list is displayed, enter either: "/" on the data set list command field for the command prompt pop-up, an ISPF line command, the name of a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, or "=" to execute the previous command. Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel</pre>

Figure 97. Data Set List Utility panel (ISRUDLP)

Data Set List Utility panel action bar

The Data Set List Utility Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
	Note: When you use a referral list from within the Data Set List Utility, these functions are performed before the referral list is processed:
	• The quotes are removed from the data set name.
	• The value in ZPREFIX is added preceding the non-quoted data set name if the first qualifier is not ZPREFIX.
	• The member name is removed.
RefMode	For information about referral list modes, see the details about Personal List Modes in the Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down provides information about displaying and printing data set lists and VTOC information.

Data Set List Utility panel fields

The fields on this panel are:

Dsname level

This field is used to specify the level or levels of any data set that you want ISPF to list or print for you. An optional installation exit, called the data set list (DSLIST) exit, can control whether a data set name should appear in the list. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about this exit.

When you specify the Dsname Level, you are defining the level qualifiers for the data set names to be included in the list. Therefore, in Figure 97 on page 139, the value PDFTOOL.COMMON represents the first two levels of a data set name. An ISPF library typically has a three-level name: project, group, and type.

The Dsname Level field supports the inclusion of system symbols.

ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

Except for the first level, you can specify the level qualifiers fully, partially, or use defaults. Do not enclose the value in the Dsname Level field in quotes.

Asterisks and percent signs may be used to filter the list of data sets that is displayed. For ICF catalog lists and volume lists, asterisks and percent signs may be used in the high-level qualifier. Asterisks may be used anywhere in a qualifier, not just in the first and last positions. However, one qualifier must be at least partially qualified.

A single asterisk by itself indicates that at least one qualifier is needed to occupy that position. A single asterisk within a qualifier indicates that zero or more characters can occupy that position. A double asterisk by itself indicates that zero or more qualifiers can occupy that position. A double asterisk is invalid within a qualifier.

In this example, all data set names with SYS1 as the first qualifier and at least one other qualifier will be listed.

SYS1.*

In this example, all data set names with SYS1 as the first qualifier will be listed. SYS1 or SYS1.**

In this example, all data set names that have a qualifier of CLIST and are in catalogs that you have authority to will be listed. A VTOC list will contain all data set names that have a qualifier of CLIST.

**.CLIST

Notes:

- 1. If you enter a high-level qualifier of '*' or '**', ISPF displays a pop-up window to warn you that the search will be for all catalogs on the system and will take time. If there are many catalogs, this search could take a considerable amount of time. You can press Enter to continue the search, or you can enter Cancel or End from the pop-up window to cancel the search. Be aware that if you have mount authority, a catalog search with '*' or '**' as the high-level qualifier can require that volumes be mounted for the catalogs to be searched.
- 2. The ISPF Configuration table contains a selectable option, named DISALLOW_WILDCARDS_IN_HLQ, to disallow the use of the '*' or '%' in the high-level qualifier.

A single percent sign indicates that any one single alphanumeric or national character can occupy that position. One to eight percent signs can be specified in each qualifier. This example is valid for Dsname Level: AAA%*.B*%%B.C

In this example, the list will contain all data sets that start with AAA and one or more other characters, have a second qualifier that starts and ends with B and has at least three other characters between the B's, and have a third qualifier of 'C'. The list will contain entries from catalogs that you have authority to. A VTOC list will contain entries that match these characteristics.

In this example, the list will contain all data sets that start with SYS and one other character, such as SYS1 or SYS2.

SYS%

If you enter a SYS% alias for a SYS1 data set as the Dsname Level (for example, SYSP as a single qualifier), you see SYSP as an ALIAS because this single qualifier is an alias for SYS1. The data set names pointed to by a SYS% alias can be displayed in a data set list by entering any of these:

- a Dsname Level of SYS1 and a volume
- a Dsname Level of SYS%
- a Dsname Level of the fully qualified data set name (such as SYSP.PARMLIB)

PRO**CT is not valid as a data set name level because a double asterisk (**) is not valid in the middle of a qualifier.

Alias names that match the specified Dsname Level will be displayed as the alias name itself. The volume field for all alias names will contain the characters '*ALIAS' to indicate this. Real names that match the Dsname Level will also be displayed.

If you enter ISPFTEST as a Dsname Level and you have real data set names that start with ISPFTEST and aliases for those real names that start with ISPFTEST, you would see a list of this format:

ISPFTEST.BASE.CLIST	TSOPK1
ISPFTEST.BASE.CLIST.ALIAS	*ALIAS
ISPFTEST.BASE.SOURCE	TSOPK1
ISPFTEST.BASE.SOURCE.ALIAS	*ALIAS

A VSAM cluster entry is flagged in the volume field as '*VSAM*'. A VSAM path entry is flagged in the volume field as '*PATH*'. A VSAM alternate index entry is flagged in the volume field as '*AIX*'.

Notes:

- 1. A catalog search may result in the DSLIST containing duplicate names. This can occur when the definition of user catalog aliases results in multiple catalogs being searched when the data set list is built. Line commands against duplicate data sets in the DSLIST are supported. Selecting the "Display Catalog Name" option will display the name of the catalog associated with each data set on the Total view. This can identify where duplicate data set names were found. The existence of duplicates may be inconsistent when changing the DSLEVEL qualifiers. For example, SYS1.PARM.* may have different results than SYS1.PAR*. Duplicate entries may or may not display in a consistent manner, however the DSLIST will always be complete, with no omissions.
- 2. If a VSAM cluster matches the Dsname Level, all parts of the cluster are listed even if the data and index portions do not match the Dsname Level.

When a multicluster (key-range) data portion of a VSAM cluster is displayed on a catalog list, no information is shown except for the volume and device. The information comes from the VTOC and the catalog name does not match the VTOC name. When using a VTOC list the information is displayed.

Volume serial

Use this field to specify the volume serial whose VTOC is to be used by ISPF to display or print a list of data set names or VTOC information. ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

If you want to display a list of only the data sets that reside on a particular volume, leave the Dsname Level field blank and enter the volume serial in the Volume field.

The Volume serial field supports the inclusion of system symbols.

You can enter a single volume name or a generic volume name to list data sets from more than one volume. The volume name can be partially specified using asterisks as global volume name characters and percent signs as placeholders in the volume name. A single asterisk within a volume name indicates that zero or more characters can occupy that position. A single percent sign indicates that any one alphanumeric or national character can occupy that position. Examples follow.

Lists data set names matching the Dsname Level from all volumes

PRM* Lists names from all volumes beginning with 'PRM'

M%C* Lists names from volumes beginning with 'M', followed by any single character, a 'C', and any three other characters

Notes:

I

|

|

- 1. During pre-allocation verification processing for a data set list line command, ISPF issues a LOCATE (SVC 26) for the data set name. This occurs even when you specify a volume serial on the Data Set List Utility panel. If this LOCATE fails (for example, an SMS data set by the same name exists and the volume for the SMS data set is not available), ISPF issues an error message and the line command fails.
- **2**. Specifying a single asterisk as a volume name will require more time to display of print the VTOC list.
- 3. A generic volume name can not be used to display VTOC information.

Initial view

Use this field to tell ISPF which view of the data set list you would like to see. ISPF retains the information you put in this field and displays it the next time you use this panel.

All the scroll commands function normally from these displays, except for the LEFT and RIGHT commands. These commands switch from one view to another, because the panels used to show the different views are connected as if they formed a ring. Each time you enter the LEFT or RIGHT command, another view is displayed in the sequence shown in Figure 98, starting from the current view.



Figure 98. Sequence of data set list display views

If you enter the RIGHT command with the Total view in the sequence displayed, ISPF displays the Volume view. If you enter the LEFT command with the Volume view displayed, ISPF displays the Total view. The available views are:

- **1. Volume** This view shows a data set list that contains data set names and the volumes on which they reside. Figure 99 on page 147 shows a typical data set list display using the Volume view.
- 2. Space The Space view shows a data set list that contains data set names, tracks, percentages used, extents, and devices. An additional header line, displayed above the column headings and showing the total tracks of all data sets, the total tracks of all non-excluded

Τ

Т

T

T

datasets, the number of data sets listed and the number of non-excluded data sets listed, is displayed if the Display Total Tracks option is selected. Figure 100 on page 149 shows a typical data set list display using the Space view with the Total Tracks header line.

- **3. Attrib** This view shows a data set list that contains data set names, data set organizations, record formats, logical record lengths, and block sizes. Figure 101 on page 149 shows a typical data set list display using the Attributes view.
 - **Note:** For each of the views, the list is sorted by data set name. See the list under Figure 102 on page 150 for descriptions of the fields shown on this panel.

4. Total This view shows a data set list that contains all the information displayed by the Volume, Space, and Attributes views, plus the created and expired or referred dates. (The Display Expiration Date option on the DSLIST Settings of the options pull-down on the Data Set List utility (option 3.4) allows you to display either the expiration date or the referred date of the data set.) The list is sorted by data set name and has two lines per data set. Figure 102 on page 150 shows a typical data set list display using the Total view.

The catalog name can also be displayed if the Display Catalog Name option is selected and no value is entered into the Volume Serial field. If the Display Catalog Name option is selected, three lines per data set are displayed. Figure 103 on page 150 shows a typical data set list display using the Total view with the Catalog name. See the list under the figure for descriptions of the fields shown on this panel.

An additional header line, displayed above the column headings and showing the total tracks of all data sets, the total tracks of all non-excluded datasets, the number of data sets listed, and the number of non-excluded data sets listed, is displayed if the Display Total Tracks option is selected.

Confirm data set delete

This field controls whether the Confirm Delete panel appears when you use the D (delete data set) line command or the TSO DELETE command from the displayed data set list. Use a slash to select this option.

If you select this option, ISPF displays the Confirm Delete panel (Figure 86 on page 124), giving you an opportunity to change your mind and keep the data set. If you try to delete an unexpired data set, the Confirm Purge panel (Figure 87 on page 125) is displayed following the Confirm Delete panel. Follow the directions on the panel to either confirm or cancel the data set purge.

Attention:

If you deselect the option and the data set is deleted, it cannot be retrieved.

See "D — delete data set" on page 164 for more information about the D line command.

Confirm member delete

This field controls whether the Confirm Member Delete panel is displayed when you use the D (delete) command for a member in the displayed data set list. Use a slash to select this option.

If you select this option, ISPF displays the Confirm Member Delete panel. This panel gives you an opportunity to change your mind and keep the member.

Include additional qualifiers

This field is used to generate the data set list with all data sets matching the qualifiers in the Dsname Level field, including data sets with additional qualifiers.

If this field is not selected, the data set list will include only data sets that match the qualifiers entered in the Dsname Level field.

Examples: Assume that these data sets exist:

PDFTOOL.COMMON.ASM PDFTOOL.COMMON.CLIST PDFTOOL.COMMON.CLIST.OLD PDFTOOL.COMMON.CLIST.VB PDFTOOL.COMMON.CNTL PDFTOOL.COMMON.CNTL.INPUT PDFTOOL.COMMON.EXEC

1. List data sets whose name starts with PDFTOOL.COMMON. The data set can include additional qualifiers:

Dsname Level . . . PDFTOOL.COMMON / Include Additional Qualifiers

PDFT00L.COMMON.ASM PDFT00L.COMMON.CLIST PDFT00L.COMMON.CLIST.OLD PDFT00L.COMMON.CLIST.VB PDFT00L.COMMON.CNTL PDFT00L.COMMON.CNTL.INPUT PDFT00L.COMMON.EXEC

List data sets whose name is PDFTOOL.COMMON, with no additional qualifiers:

Dsname Level . . . PDFT00L.COMMON (No data set names found) _ Include Additional Qualifiers

3. List data sets whose name starts with PDFTOOL.COMMON and whose third qualifier starts with "C". The data set can include additional qualifiers:

Dsname Level PDFTOOL.COMMON.C*	PDFTOOL, COMMON, CLIST
/ Include Additional Qualifiers	PDFTOOL.COMMON.CLIST.OLD
<u>_</u>	PDFTOOL.COMMON.CLIST.VB
	PDFTOOL.COMMON.CNTL
	PDFTOOL.COMMON.CNTL.INPUT

4. List data sets whose name starts with PDFTOOL.COMMON and whose third qualifier starts with "C". The data set must not have additional qualifiers after the third qualifier:

Dsname Level . . . PDFT00L.COMMON.C* PDFT00L.COMMON.CLIST Include Additional Qualifiers PDFT00L.COMMON.CNTL

Display catalog name

Use this option to have the Total view display for each data set in the list the name of the catalog in which the data set was located.

The option is only applicable when a catalog search is used to build the Data Set List, therefore, it is ignored when a value is entered in the Volume Serial field.

Display total tracks

Use this option to display an additional header line on the Space or the Total view, showing the total tracks of all data sets, the total tracks of all non-excluded datasets, the number of data sets listed, and the number of non-excluded data sets listed.

Depending on the size of the data set list, processing time increases because the tracks information for all datasets has to be collected before the list is displayed. When the list comprises 50 data sets or more, a pop-up panel is displayed, indicating the progress of the data collection.

Data set list utility options

Sub-sections describe the options shown on the Data Set List Utility panel.

Blank — display data set list

Leave the Option line blank to display a data set list. You can use these parameters to control what data set information is displayed and how delete requests are processed:

- 1. Enter one or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field. See "Dsname level" on page 140 for more information.
- 2. Enter a volume serial in the Volume field if you want ISPF to create a data set list from the VTOC. If you leave this field blank, the list is created from the catalog. See "Volume serial" on page 142 for more information.
- **3**. In the Initial View field, enter the view of the data set list (Volume, Space, Attributes, or Total) that you want to see first. Examples of these views are shown in Figure 99 on page 147, Figure 100 on page 149, Figure 101 on page 149, and Figure 102 on page 150, respectively.
- 4. Enter a slash (/) in the Confirm Data Set Delete field to tell ISPF to display a confirmation panel if you enter the D (delete data set) line command or the TSO DELETE command. See "Confirm data set delete" on page 144 for more information.
- 5. Enter a slash (/) in the Confirm Member Delete field to tell ISPF to display a confirmation panel if you enter the D (delete) command for a member in a data set list.
- 6. Enter a slash (/) in the Include Additional Qualifiers field to tell ISPF to list all data sets that match the qualifiers in the Dsname Level field, including data sets with additional qualifiers.
- 7. Enter a slash (/) in the Display Catalog Name field to tell ISPF to display the name of the catalog associated with each data set in the Total view.
- 8. Enter a slash(/) in the Display Total Tracks field to tell ISPF to display an additional header line above the column headings, showing the total tracks of all data sets, the total tracks of all non-excluded datasets, the number of data sets listed and the number of non-excluded data sets listed. Depending on the size of the data set list, processing time increases because the tracks information has to be collected for the whole list up front. When the list comprises 50 data sets or more, a pop-up panel is displayed, indicating the progress of the data collection.
- 9. Press Enter to display the data set list, as shown in Figure 99 on page 147.

Note: If a plus displays after the volume serial (for example, HSM020+) on a list obtained from the catalog, the data set spans multiple volumes. Information displayed about that data set by selecting Information or Short Information or by using the Space or Total view will represent the total amounts across all used volumes. For further information, see the description for **Volume** on page 152.

When a VTOC list is displayed and a multivolume data set is included on that volume, there will not be an indicator that this data set spans multiple volumes, and the information on a space or total view will be for that volume only. The information displayed on a VTOC list is only information obtained from the VTOC of that volume. When the multivolume data set is selected for information or for short information, the space information will be for all volumes that the data set spans.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers H	lelp
 DSLIST - Data Sets Matching HANKO3	Row 1 of 14
Command - Enter "/" to select action	Message Volume
HANKO3	*ALIAS
HANKO3.DDIR	*VSAM*
HANKO3.DDIR.D	D\$US50
HANKO3.DDIR.I	D\$US50
HANKO3.EXEC	D\$US08
HANKO3.ISD1.ISPF.ISPPROF	D\$US23
HANKO3.ISD1.ISPVCALL.TRACE	D\$US48
HANKO3.ISPF.ISPPROF	D\$US26
HANKO3.ISPVCALL.TRACE	D\$US14
HANKO3.LOAD	D\$US08
HANKO3.MAKEDSNS.OUTPUT	D\$US35
HANKO3.SYS2.BRODCAST	D\$US04
HANKO3.TASID.SNAPSHOT	D\$US05
HANKO3.TEST	D\$US08
****** End of Data Set	list ************************************
Command ===>	Scroll ===> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F	7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	

Figure 99. Data set list - volume view (ISRUDSL0)

Data set list panel action bar: The Data Set List panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Options

The Options pull-down offers these choices:

DSLIST Settings

The settings to control the behavior of the data set list display. Options are:

• Display Edit/View entry panel

Note: If this field is selected and a workstation Edit request is initiated when no valid workstation connection exists,

|

ISPF indicates on the Edit/View entry panel that no connection exists and treats the request as a host Edit request.

- Update ON (Reference lists)
- List pattern for MO,CO,RS,D actions
- Show status for MO,CO,RS,D actions
- Confirm Member delete
- Confirm Data Set delete
- Do not show expanded command
- E,V,B enhanced member list

Selecting this choice causes the enhanced member list to be used when the E,V, or B commands are used. De-selecting this choice causes traditional member list processing to occur.

- Display Total Tracks
- Execute Block Commands for excluded Data Sets
- Display Expiration Date

Refresh List

Refresh the display of the data set list.

Append to List

Select a Personal data set list to append to the existing DSLIST. The DSLIST is rebuilt, including the data sets or data set name levels from the personal list selected.

Note: The APPEND is based on the selected personal data set list.

If an entry in the list is not quoted, your TSO prefix is added as the first level of the data set name. If the entry contains a member, the member is ignored. Duplicate personal list entries are ignored. If the entry contains a volume and "Include volume on retrieve" is selected on the Referral List Settings panel, a VTOC search is used instead of the catalog. A catalog search is recommended for best performance. A volume should be used only if the data set is not cataloged.

Enter the DSLIST primary command REFRESH on the DSLIST display panel to erase all appended personal lists.

Save List

Saves the data set list to a file.

Reset Resets the data set list.

- **View** The View pull-down offers these choices:
 - **Note:** The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it is displayed in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).
 - **1 Volume** Changes the display to the Volume view, as shown in Figure 99 on page 147.
 - 2 **Space** Changes the display to the Space view.

Menu Op	ptions	View	Utilities	<u>C</u> ompilers	Help				
DSLIST - I	Data Se	ts Mai	tching HANK()3				Row 1	of 14
Total Trad	cks:		86 non-x:	86	Data	Sets:	14 non	-x:	14
Command -	Enter	"/" to	select act	tion			[racks	%Used	XT
	HANK03								
ł	ΗΑΝΚΟ3.Ι ΗΔΝΚΟ3 Ι	DDIR ח תותר)				45	?	1
	HANK03.	DDIR.	[1	?	1
I	HANK03.	EXEC					15	12	1
ł	HANKO3.	ISD1.	ISPF.ISPPROF	-			1	100	1
ŀ	HANKO3.	ISD1.	SPVCALL.TRA	ACE			2	100	1
I	HANKO3.	ISPF.	[SPPROF				1	100	1
ŀ	HANKO3.	ISPVCA	ALL.TRACE				2	100	1
ł	HANKO3.	LOAD					15	13	1
HANKO3.MAKEDSNS.OUTPUT 1 100							1		
HANKO3.SYS2.BRODCAST 1 0							1		
ł	HANK03.	TASID	.SNAPSHOT				1	100	1
Command =:	==>						Scrol] ===>	PAGE
F1=Help	F2=S	olit	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Do	own	F9=Swaj	р
F10=Left	F11=R	ight	F12=Cancel						

Figure 100. Data set list - space view (ISRUDSL0)

3 Attributes Changes the display to the Attributes view.

Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help				
DSLIST - Data Sets Matching HANKO3			Row 1	of 14
Command - Enter "/" to select action	Dsorg	Recfm	Lrecl	Blksz
НАМКОЗ				
HANKO3.DDIR	VS			
HANKO3.DDIR.D	VS	?	?	?
HANKO3.DDIR.I	VS	?	?	?
HANKO3.EXEC	P0-E	FB	80	32720
HANKO3.ISD1.ISPF.ISPPROF	P0	FB	80	27920
HANKO3.ISD1.ISPVCALL.TRACE	PS	FB	80	27920
HANKO3.ISPF.ISPPROF	P0	FB	80	6160
HANKO3.ISPVCALL.TRACE	PS	FB	80	27920
HANKO3.LOAD	P0	U	0	32760
HANKO3.MAKEDSNS.OUTPUT	PS	FB	80	27920
HANKO3.SYS2.BRODCAST	PS	FB	150	1500
HANKO3.TASID.SNAPSHOT	PS	VBA	255	27998
HANKO3.TEST	PS	VBA	138	13800
**************************************	******	******	******	*****
Command ===>		Scro)]] ===>	PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up	F8=	Down	F9=Swa	р
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel				

Figure 101. Data set list - attributes view (ISRUDSL0)

4 Total Changes the display to the Total view.

Menu	<u>O</u> ptio	ns	Vie	ew	Utilit	ies <u>C</u> o	mpilers	s <u>H</u> ell	р			
DSLIST	- Data	Se	ts N	lato	ching H	ANKO3					Row 1	of 14
Total T	Tracks:				86 non	-x:	80	6 Da [.]	ta Set	s: 14 n	on-x:	14
Command T	l - Ent Tracks	er %	"/"	to XT	select Device	action Dsorg	Recfm	Lrecl	B1ksz	Message Created	V Referr	olume ed
	HANK	03									*;	ALIAS
	HANK	03.	DDIF	{		VS					*'	/SAM*
	HANK 45	:03. ?	DDIF	R.D 1	3390	VS	?	?	?	2007/02/21	D: 2007/02	\$US50 /21
	HANK 1	:03. ?	DDIF	R.I 1	3390	۷S	?	?	?	2007/02/21	D: ***None	\$US50 ***
Command F1=Hel F10=Lef	1 ===> p F ft F1	2=S 1=R	plit ight	:	F3=Exi F12=Can	t F5 cel	=Rfind	F7=I	Jp	Scr F8=Down	oll ===> F9=Swa	PAGE



Menu Opt	tions	View	Utiliti	es <u>C</u> o	mpilers	Hel	р			
DSLIST - Da	ata Set	s Mat	ching HA	NK03					Row	1 of 14
Total Tracl	ks:		86 non-	х:	86	5 Da	ta Sets	5: 14	non-x:	14
Command - I Tracl	Enter " ks % Catalog	'/" to XT	select Device	action Dsorg	Recfm	Lrecl	N Blksz	lessage Created	Refe	Volume erred
H/	ANKO3									*ALIAS
(CATALOG	.MAST	ER.SYSPL	.EXD						
Н/	ANKO3.C	DIR								*VSAM*
(CATALOG	.USER	1.SYSPLE	XD XD						
H/ (ANKO3.C 45 ? CATALOG	DIR.D 1 G.USER	3390 1.SYSPLE	VS XD	?	?	?	2007/02/2	21 2007,	D\$US50 /02/21
Command ===	=>							S	croll ==	=> PAGE
F1=Help F10=Left	F <mark>2=Sp</mark> F11=Ri	olit ght	F3=Exit F12=Canc	F5	=Rfind	F7=	Up	F8=Down	F9=5	Swap

Figure 103. Data set list - total view with catalog name (ISRUDSL0)

- 5 **Sort** You can sort the data set list by any of these fields:
 - 1. Name
 - 2. Message
 - 3. Volume
 - 4. Tracks
 - 5. Percent Used
 - 6. Extents

- 7. Dsorg
- 8. Recfm
- 9. Lrecl
- 10. Blksz
- 11. Creation date
- **12**. Expiration date
- 13. Referenced date
- 14. Device
- 15. Volume indicator
- 16. Catalog

You can also specify the sort sequence (ascending or descending) or accept the default sequence for the associated sort field. By default, character fields are sorted alphabetically and numeric fields are sorted in descending order.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Compilers

I

T

L

T

I

|

The Compilers pull-down offers you these choices:

- **1 Foreground Compilers**. Displays the Foreground Selection Panel.
- 2 Background Compilers. Displays the Batch Selection Panel.
- **3 ISPPREP Panel Utility** Displays the Preprocessed Panel Utility panel.
- 4 **DTL Compiler** Displays the ISPF Dialog Tag Language Conversion Utility panel.
- **Help** The Help pull-down provides general information about the data set list, including the format of the displayed list and the available line commands and primary commands.

Data set list panel fields: The fields listed here can appear on the data set list panels. The fields displayed will vary depending on the view that you select.

Total Tracks Total number of tracks of all data sets in the list.

non-x Total number of tracks of all data sets in the list, not including the tracks of all excluded data sets.

When the number of total tracks or total non-excluded tracks exceeds 10 digits (the maximum provided in the header line), the display changes as follows:

nnnnnnn**kB**

Kilobyte. The total number is divided by 1000.

пппппппМВ

Megabyte. The total number is divided by 1,000,000.

nnnnnnn**GB**

Gigabyte. The total number is divided by 1,000,000,000.

nnnnnnn**TB**

Terabyte. The total number is divided by 1,000,000,000,000.

The unchanged number of tracks and non-excluded tracks is available in the shared pool variables ZDLSIZET and ZDLSIZTX .

Data Sets Total number of data sets in the list.

non-x	Total number of data sets in the list, not including excluded data sets.					
Command	Field used to enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC when displaying a data set list. See "Data set list utility line commands" on page 160 for more information.					
Name	Data set name,	as in the VTOC or catalog.				
Message	This field is initially blank. After you perform an operation on data set using one of the built-in line commands, one of these messages is displayed in this field:					
	Line Command B C E U U D P PX R I M S Z Z F = V RA CO MO RS X NX NXF NXL If you enter a T	Message Browsed Cataloged Edited Uncataloged Deleted Printed Index Printed Renamed Info - I Member List Info - S Compressed Free Completed (message shown for last command entered) Viewed Refadd Copied Moved Reset - 1 data set(s) not displayed (no message) (no message) (no message)				

Command line, a default message appears in the Message field. The message you see can be one of these:

• In this format, depending on the results of the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec:

```
XXXXXXXX RC=#
```

where:

XXXXXXXX The command entered

The return code.

• "ERROR MSG LOGGED".

This may occur with PDSE or HFS data sets. A fully formatted message appears in the ISPF log, provided one has been allocated.

Note: See "Data set list utility line commands" on page 160 for a description of the Data Set List Utility line commands.

Volume serial number.

Volume

I

	 An indicator may be displayed beside the Volume field: + (plus sign) May be displayed beside the Volume serial field if the data set is a multiple volume data set. This is determined from the number of volume entries in the catalog. Depending on the system set-up, a "+" may not be displayed until the additional volumes have been accessed. For example, a dataset with a non-zero dynamic volume count in the SMS dataclass will not show multiple volume entries in the catalog until the additional volumes have been accessed. Other vendor products which can dynamically expand the volume list will also not show multiple volume entries in the catalog until the additional volumes have been accessed. Migrated to disk Migrated to tape
Tracks	Number of tracks allocated to the data set.
%Used	Percentage of allocated tracks used, expressed in whole numbers, not rounded. If any track is used, the minimum percentage is 1. If the data set is a PDSE, the % refers to the percentage of allocated pages used.
	See "F — free unused space" on page 165 for information about freeing track space manually.
	Note: Space utilization values are not displayed for ISAM, VSAM, or BDAM data sets.
XT	Number of extents allocated to the data set.
Device	Device type on which the volume that contains the data set is mounted.
Dsorg	 One of the data set organizations shown. In the definitions of these data set organizations, <i>unmovable</i> means the data set contains absolute addresses instead of relative addresses. These data sets are not moved to any other DASD storage location during read/write operations. PS Sequential PS-E Sequential Extended Format PS-L Large Format Sequential PSU Sequential unmovable PO Partitioned POU Partitioned unmovable PO-E Partitioned extended (PDSE) DA Direct DAU Direct unmovable HSF MVS Hierarchical File System IS Indexed sequential ISU Indexed sequential unmovable VS VSAM VS-E VSAM Extended Format
Recfm	Record format specified when the data set was allocated. See "A — allocate new data set" on page 114 for more information about record formats.

Data set list utility (option 3.4)

Lrecl	Logical record length, in bytes, specified when the data set was allocated.
Blksz	Block size, in bytes, specified when the data set was allocated.
Created	Creation date in the national format.
Expires	Expiration date in the national format, specified when the data set was allocated. If no expiration date was specified, ***None*** is displayed. If a "never expire" date (1999/12/31 or its equivalent) is specified, ***Perm*** is displayed. See "A — allocate new data set" on page 114 for more information about expiration dates.
	commands.
Referred	Date, in the national format, that this data set was last accessed.
Catalog	The name of the catalog in which the data set was located. Only displayed in the Total view when the Display Catalog Name option is selected and no value is entered in the Volume Serial field.

Actions you can take from the data set list panel: These topics describe actions you can take from the Data Set List panel:

- "Line commands"
- "TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs"
- "Using the slash (/) character"
- "TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables" on page 156

Line commands: Line commands can be entered in the Command field to the left of the data set names. See "Data set list utility line commands" on page 160 for definitions of these line commands.

TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs: Besides the ISPF-supplied line commands, you can also enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs that use a fully qualified data set name as an operand. You can type over the field containing the data set name to enter commands that require more space than is provided in the Command field. ISPF determines the end of the command by scanning the Command field and the field containing the data set name from right to left. The first character found that differs from the original is considered to be the last character of the command. Therefore, it is best to enter a blank after the last character of your command if it extends into the field containing the data set name.

TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs entered are invoked using the ISPF SELECT CMD service. Variable names starting with an ampersand (&) are evaluated by ISPF. If you want the underlying command processor to see the ampersand you must specify 2 ampersands. For example: DEF NONVSAM(NAME(/) DEVT(0000) VOLUME(&&SYSR2))

Note: If the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec issues a return code greater than or equal to 8, processing stops and an error message is displayed.

Using the slash (/) character: If a command, CLIST, or REXX exec requires the data set name in a position other than the first operand or if other operands are needed, you can use the slash (/) character to represent the quoted data set name. If no operands are specified after the command, ISPF uses the name of the data set being acted on as the command's first operand.
To specify a member of a partitioned data set, enclose the member name or pattern in parentheses immediately following the / character. You can use this format with the V (view data set), B (browse data set), D (delete data set), E (edit data set), and M (display member list) line commands. For information about these line commands, see "Data set list utility line commands" on page 160.

You may find it helpful to call the SHOWCMD primary command before using the slash (/) for the first time. After you call SHOWCMD, a special Data Set List Utility panel appears each time you enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec on a data set list display. The panel shows you the command you entered and how ISPF expanded, and thus interpreted, that command. See "SHOWCMD command" on page 173 for more information about and an example of the SHOWCMD primary command.

The rules shown apply to substituting the slash (/) character for a data set name. Each rule is followed by one or more examples that prove the rule by using either a CLIST or a line command.

In each example, the data set being acted on is USER.TEST.DATA, which always appears, either completely or partially, in uppercase. However, the CLIST or line command is typed in lowercase to differentiate between the CLIST or line command and USER.TEST.DATA when this data set name is either completely or partially typed over.

Each example also shows:

Original	The line as it appears before the CLIST or line command is entered.
As typed	The line as it appears after the CLIST or line command is typed.
After	The line as it appears after the CLIST or line command is expanded to show the placement of quotes and data set name substitution for the slash (/) character.
1 1/ 1	

 You can type over the data set name. Expanded commands can contain a maximum of 255 characters and are converted to uppercase. This example shows how rule 1 would apply if you typed %clist1 da(/):

(Original)		USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed)	%clist1	da(/).TEST.DATA
(After)	%CLIST1	DA('USER.TEST.DATA')

2. The data set name substitution character (/) is replaced with the quoted, fully qualified data set name if the character following the / is not a number, letter, or national character. This example shows how rule 2 would apply if you typed %clist2 / newdate(1986/03/15):

(Original)	USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed)	%clist2 / newdate(1986/03/15)
(After)	%CLIST2 'USER.TEST.DATA' NEWDATE(1986/03/15)

3. If a slash (/) is followed immediately by a member name in parentheses, the ending quote for the data set is placed after the closing parenthesis that follows the member name. This example shows how rule 3 would apply if you typed %clist3 da(/(xyz)):

(Original)		USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed)	%clist3	da(/(xyz)).DATA
(After)	%CLIST3	DA('USER.TEST.DATA(XYZ)')

4. If the first operand is the unquoted data set name as it appears in the list, quotes are added around it or after a closing parenthesis following a member

name. This example shows how rule 4 on page 155 would apply if you typed b (the B (browse) line command) and added member (abc):

(Original)		USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed)	b	USER.TEST.DATA(abc)
(After)	В	'USER.TEST.DATA(ABC)'

5. If the line command does not have any operands or if the data set name has not been substituted as specified by either rule 3 on page 155 or rule 4 on page 155, the quoted, fully qualified data set name is added to the end of the line command. This example shows how rule 5 would apply if you typed %clist4 user.test.fortran:

(Original) USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist4 user.test.fortran
(After) %CLIST4 USER.TEST.FORTRAN 'USER.TEST.DATA'

This example shows how rule 5 would apply if you typed %clist4 'user.test.fortran'. The purpose of this example is to show that if you enclose the CLIST operand in quotes, ISPF still puts quotes around the data set name being acted on. The results are the same.

(Original) USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed) %clist4 'user.test.fortran'
(After) %CLIST4 'USER.TEST.FORTRAN' 'USER.TEST.DATA'

This example shows how rule 5 would apply if you typed %clist5 member1(abc). The purpose of this example is to show that the results do not change if the CLIST operand contains a member name enclosed in parentheses.

(Original)	USER.TEST.DATA
(As typed)	%clist5 member1(abc)ATA
(After)	%CLIST5 MEMBER1(ABC) 'USER.TEST.DATA

TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables: If you use a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, ISPF puts the variables described in Table 9 in the shared pool for the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec to use.

.1 .

Variable Name	Description	Characters
ZDLBLKSZ	Data set block size	5
ZDLCAT	Cataloged status; one of these:	(1)
	0 Data set is cataloged on volume ZDLVOL.	
	2 Data set is cataloged on a volume other than ZDLVOL and is either:	
	 on volume ZDLCAT but uncataloged 	
	 on volume ZDLCAT and defined in a user catalog that is connected to the master catalog, but not in the normal catalog search path 	
	The name of the user catalog is in ZDLCATNM.	
	4 Data set is uncataloged on volume ZDLVOL.	
	6 Data set is not cataloged on any volume and is uncataloged on volume ZDLVOL.	
	8 Data set is not available on volume ZDLVOL. This status is returned for data sets that have been either migrated or deleted.	
ZDLCATNM	Name of the catalog in which the data set was located	44
ZDLCDATE	Creation date	10

Table 9. TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables (output)

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLCMD	Line command	9
ZDLCONF	Delete confirmation (Y N)	1
ZDLDEV	Device type	8
ZDLDSN	Data set name	44
ZDLDSNTP	Data set name type	8
ZDLDSORG	Data set organization	4
ZDLEDATE	Expiration date	10
ZDLEXT	Number of extents used	3
ZDLEXTX	Number of extents used, long format	5
ZDLLCMD	Expanded line command	255
ZDLLRECL	Data set logical record length	5
ZDLMIGR	Whether the data set is migrated (YES or NO)	3
ZDLMVOL	Multivolume indicator	1
ZDLOVF	Space overflow indicator	3
ZDLRDATE	Date last referenced	10
ZDLRECFM	Data set record format	5
ZDLSIZE	Data set size in tracks	6
ZDLSIZEX	Data set size in tracks, long format	12
ZDLSPACU	Space units: either BLOCKS, TRACKS, CYLINDERS, BYTES, KILOBYTES, or MEGABYTES	10
ZDLUSED	Percentage of used tracks	3
ZDLVOL	Volume	6
ZDLXSTAT	Exclude status	1

Table 9. TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables (output) (continued)

When you select the Display Total Tracks option, and the data set list is displayed either in SPACE view or in TOTAL view, ISPF also puts the variables described in Table 10 in the shared pool for the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec to use.

Table 10	TSO	command/CLIST/REXX	exec additional	variables	(output)
----------	-----	--------------------	-----------------	-----------	----------

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLSIZET	Total tracks of all data sets in the list	19
ZDLSIZTX	Total tracks of all data sets in the list, not including the tracks of excluded data sets	19
ZDLDST	Total number of data sets in the list (available for all display views)	6
ZDLDSX	Total number of data sets in the list, not including the excluded data sets	6

Note: ISPF cannot calculate reliable space utilization values for ISAM, VSAM, and BDAM data sets. Therefore, question marks (?) are returned in variables that report space utilization for these data sets.

A TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec can set these variables and place them in the shared pool to communicate with the Data Set List utility (option 3.4).

Table 11. TSO command/CLIST/REXX exec variables (input)

Variable Name	Description	Length in Characters
ZDLNDSN	New data set name to appear in list	44
ZDLMSG	Message to appear in list	16
ZDLREF	Refresh data set information; Y N	1

P — print data set list

Use option P to print a data set list. You must:

- 1. Enter one of these:
 - One or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field and a volume serial in the Volume field. The list will contain all data sets for the specified levels and volume. Only the specified volume is searched. See "Dsname level" on page 140 and "Volume serial" on page 142 for more information.
 - One or more data set name level qualifiers in the Dsname Level field, but leave the Volume field blank. The list will contain all data sets for the specified levels that are cataloged.
 - A volume serial in the Volume field, but leave the Dsname Level field blank. The list will contain only the data sets on the specified volume. Only the specified volume is searched.
 - **Note:** All data set lists are formatted the same when they are printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial View field have no effect when you use option P.
- 2. Press Enter to print the data set list. The data set list is stored in the ISPF list data set.

V — display VTOC information

Option V is used to display VTOC (volume table of contents) information. To use option V:

- 1. In the Volume field, specify the volume serial for which you want ISPF to display information.
 - **Note:** VTOC information is formatted the same, whether displayed or printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial Display View field have no effect when you use option V.
- 2. Press Enter to display the VTOC information.
 - **Note:** The Dsname Level field is not applicable for the V or PV command. Only the Volume field is relevant.

Figure 104 on page 159 shows an example of a VTOC display.

Menu RefList RefMode	Utilities Help — VTOC Summary Information ————————————————————————————————————
Volume . : MVS8WF	
Unit : 3390	
Volume Data	VTOC Data Free Space Tracks Cyls
Tracks . : 50,085	Tracks . : 59 Size : 1,146 1
%Used .: 97	%Used : 60 Largest . : 22 0
Trks/Cyls: 15	Free DSCBS: 1,187
	Free Extents . : 323
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F	3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel
3. Attrib	/ Include Additional Qualifiers
4. Total	/ Display Catalog Name
	/ Display Total Tracks
When the data set list is	displayed, enter either:
"/" on the data set lis an ISPF line command, t "=" to execute the p	st command field for the command prompt pop-up, the name of a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, or previous command.
F1=Help F2=Split F10=Left F11=Right F12	F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap 2=Cancel

Figure 104. VTOC summary information panel (ISRUDSLV)

Track values do not include the remaining alternate tracks for the volume. The free space track values are the number of tracks for the free cylinders plus any additional free tracks.

The fields shown on the VTOC Summary Information panel are:

Unit	Shows the type of DASD device the volume is on, such as 3380 or 3390.			
Volume Data	Describes general information about the volume:			
	Tracks	Total tracks on the volume.		
	%Used	Percentage of total tracks or pages not available for allocation.		
	Trks/Cyls	Number of tracks per cylinder for this volume.		
VTOC Data	Describes general information about the VTOC on the volume:			
	Tracks	Total tracks allocated to the VTOC.		
	%Used	Percentage of allocated tracks or pages used by data set control blocks (DSCBs).		
	Free DSCBS	Number of unused DSCBs.		
Free Space	Free Space Describes the free space available for data set allocation volume under the headings Tracks and Cyls, showing			
	Size	Total number of free tracks and cylinders.		
	Largest	The largest number of contiguous free tracks and cylinders.		
Free Extents	The number of free areas with free cylinders.			

PV — print VTOC information

Option PV is used to print VTOC information. To use option PV:

- 1. Blank out the Dsname Level field.
- 2. In the Volume field, specify the volume serial for which you want ISPF to print information.
 - **Note:** VTOC information is formatted the same, whether displayed or printed. Therefore, values entered in the Initial View field have no effect when using option PV.
- **3**. Press Enter to print the VTOC information. The VTOC information is stored in the ISPF list data set.
 - **Note:** The Dsname Level field is not applicable for the PV or V command. Only the Volume field is relevant.

Data set list utility line commands

After you display a data set list by leaving the Option field blank, you can enter a line command to the left of the data set name. You can also enter TSO commands, CLIST names, or REXX exec names. If a '>' is used before the CLIST or REXX exec name, the parameters passed to the command are not translated to upper case. The z/OS UNIX commands OGET and OPUT can be entered and the parameters are also not translated to upper case.

The slash (/) character, which can be used with TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs, can also be used with the V (view data set), B (browse data set), D (delete data set), E (edit data set), and M (display member list) line commands to specify a member name or a pattern. You can type over the field containing the data set name to enter commands that require more than the space provided. For more information about using this symbol, see "Using the slash (/) character" on page 154. For more information about member name patterns, see the details about Displaying Member Lists in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol 1*.

You can also enter line commands in block command format to execute the same line command for several data sets at once. You mark the block by typing a "//" at the beginning of a block of rows and another "//" at the end of the block of rows. You must type the line command either immediately after the // on the first row of the block, or immediately after the // on the last row of the block. You can enter several blocks of commands at the same time, but you cannot nest them. Single line commands are not allowed within a block command. You can execute all line commands, including TSO commands, Clists and REXX execs as block commands. If you have selected the DSLIST settings option **Execute Block Commands for excluded Data Sets**, all applicable excluded rows are unexcluded before the block commands are executed.

Line commands that are valid for aliases may be used with any alias data sets that are listed. Uncatalog, delete, and rename commands are not valid for alias data sets. A line command such as 'B' for browse or 'I' for information will display the real name of the data set.

The Data Set List Utility always supports the U (uncatalog) line command for tape data sets. The Data Set List Utility can support additional line commands for data sets stored on tape and other removable media, by calling external commands such as DFSMSrmm. This interface is configured in the ISPF configuration table and enabled by setting the configuration table keyword DSLIST_RM_ENABLED to YES.

1

T

1

Т

1

1

Т

Depending on the removable media interface, these line commands may be supported:

- I Information
- S Short Information
- D Delete
- **R** Rename
- C Catalog
- M Member List
- P Print
- X Print Index
- CO Copy
- MO Move

Which line commands are actually supported by a particular interface depends on the capabilities of the external command.

For more information about configuring the Data Set List Utility removable media interface, see *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

If a CLIST, REXX exec, or program is issued against a data set, ISPF gathers information on the data set and makes it available through dialog variables. See Table 9 on page 156 for the list of those variables. If the data set being processed is on an unmounted file system, a temporary mount is issued, file system.

The Command field and the field containing the data set name fields make up a single point-and-shoot field. If you enter a slash in the Command field or if you select any part of the combined point-and-shoot field, the Data Set List Actions pop-up shown in Figure 105 is displayed so that you can select the command you want to use.

_ M	Menu Options View Utilities Compilers Help					
D	Data Set List Actions	ow 1 of 12				
С	Data Set: MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE	Volume				
/	DSLIST Action 1. Edit 14. Print Index 2. View 15. Reset 3. Browse 16. Move 4. Member List 17. Copy 5. Delete 18. Refadd 6. Rename 19. Exclude 7. Info 20. Unexclude 'NX' 8. Short Info 21. Unexclude first 'NXF'	*ALIAS MVS8WF MVS8WJ MVS8WF MVS8WH+ MVS8WP MVS8WG MVS8WI MVS8WI MVS8WG				
	9. Print22. Unexclude last 'NXL'10. Catalog23. SuperC 'SC'11. Uncatalog24. SuperCE 'SCE'	MVS8WD MVS8WK MV8W07				
*	12. Compress25. Search-For 'SF'13. Free26. Search-ForE 'SFE'F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=FxitF7=Backward	*****				
С	F8=Forward F9=Swap F12=Cancel	===> PAGE 9=Swap				
F16	F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel					

Figure 105. Data set list commands pop-up (ISRUDABC)

E — edit data set

For the E command, the processing is similar to selecting the Edit option (2) and entering the library or data set name on the Edit Entry Panel, except that mixed mode is the assumed operation mode.

Note: Multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the Edit command.

If you select a library or other partitioned data set, an Edit member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

The E line command uses the values from a prompt panel to specify items including the initial macro, profile name, panel name, format, mixed mode, and workstation editing. These values are stored in the profile and are used on subsequent edits.

To change these values, use the "DSLIST settings" panel on the data set list Options pull-down. Check both the "E,V,B enhanced member list" and the "Display Edit/View entry panel" options. The prompt panel is always shown when you edit a sequential file, or when you directly edit a member of a partitioned data set. When you are using a member list you can force the display of the panel by placing a slash mark (/) in the Prompt field next to the member you select.

If the editor appears to be invoking an unexpected initial macro, or it appears to be using an unexpected profile, follow the process described to check the values on the prompt panel.

V — view data set

For the V command, the processing is similar to selecting the View option (1) and entering the library or data set name on the View Entry Panel. If you have set your DSLIST options to not show the edit/view entry panel:

- Mixed mode is the assumed operation mode.
- You cannot specify a data set format, an edit profile, or an initial macro.

Note: Multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the View command.

If you select a library or other partitioned data set, an Edit member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

B — browse data set

For the B command, processing is the same as if you specify Browse Mode from View (option 1), except that mixed mode is the assumed operation mode and you cannot specify a data set format. To browse a data set with mixed mode off, you must use the View option; deselect Mixed Mode and select Browse Mode on the View Entry Panel. If you enter the B line command beside an ISPF library or other partitioned data set, a Browse member list is displayed. For more information about using member selection lists, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Note: From a catalog list, multivolume data sets do not support the Volume Serial field for the Browse command.

M — display member list

For the M command, a member selection list of a partitioned data set is displayed. This member list provides an expanded line command field in the area to the left of the list. The line command field in other member lists has room for only one character, unless the browse, view, or edit *enhanced* member list is selected.

From the member list, you can use the same primary commands and line commands that are valid for Library utility (option 3.1) member selection lists. See the information about Using Member Selection Lists and Library and Data Set List Utility Line Commands in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Notes:

- 1. From a VTOC list, you can browse a single volume of a multivolume non-SMS data set.
- 2. You can *chain* the line commands; that is, you can select multiple members from a member list for various processing tasks. Use the CANCEL command (from a View, Browse, or Edit session) to break the chain and return to the member list.

You can also enter TSO commands, CLISTs, or REXX EXECs in the Line Command field. If you enter a line command other than B (browse), D (delete), E (edit), R (rename), C (copy), M (move), G (reset), J (submit), or P (print), ISPF interprets it as a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec.

The command is selected with the quoted, fully qualified data set name and member added to it, such as: COMMAND 'DSN(MEMBER)'

See "TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs" on page 154 for more information.

Note: If the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec issues a return code greater than or equal to 8, processing stops and an error message is displayed.

Figure 106 shows an example of a member list with statistics and an expanded line command field.

	Menu	Functions	<u>C</u> onfirm	<u>U</u> tilities	<u>H</u> elp				
	DSLIST		MYPROJ.DE	V.SOURCE			R	ow 00001	of 00001
	Command	===>						Scroll =	==> PAGE
		Name	Prompt	Size	Crea	ated	Chan	ged	ID
		FL@SPCGB		21	2003/	/12/10	2003/12/10	02:58:01	LSACKV
		FL@SPCIM		21	2003/	/12/15	2003/12/15	09:37:51	LSACKV
		FL@SPCL0		21	2003/	/12/05	2003/12/05	22:52:24	LSACKV
		FL@SPCMI		21	2003/	/12/10	2003/12/10	06:22:13	LSACKV
		FL@SPCNG		21	2003/	/12/01	2003/12/02	23:09:25	LSACKV
		FL@SPCPR		21	2003/	/12/12	2003/12/12	01:46:48	LSACKV
		FL@SPCRA		21	2003/	/12/12	2003/12/12	04:03:30	LSACKV
		FL@SPCSC		23	2004/	/04/21	2005/12/23	11:54:27	BBAGG
:									
	F1=Hel F10=Lef	p F2=Spl t F11=Rig	it F3=E ht F12=C	xit F5=F ancel	Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Dov	wn F9=	Swap

Figure 106. Member list display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM)

Menu	<u>F</u> unctions	<u>C</u> onfirm <u>U</u> ti	ilities <u>H</u> elp					
DSLIST		PDFTDEV.SVT.I	_OAD		Row	0000	1 of 0	0505
Command	===>				Sc	roll	===>	PAGE
	Name	Prompt	Alias-of	Size	TTR	AC	AM	RM
	FLM\$CP	·	FLMI024	0000A3E8	089B0F	00	24	24
	FLM\$CPI			000000E8	00F80A	00	31	ANY
	FLM\$DE		FLMI024	0000A3E8	089B0F	00	24	24
	FLM\$DT		FLMI024	0000A3E8	089B0F	00	24	24
			FLMI024	0000A3E8	089B0F	00	24	24
	FLMA			00008278	076E0D	00	31	ANY
	FLMB			000AA8B8	084A10	00	31	ANY
	FLMBCMD		FLMDDL	00140A68	087906	00	31	ANY
:								
F1=Hel F10=Lef	p F2=Spl t F11=Rig	it F3=Exit ht F12=Cance	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down	F	9=Swap)

Figure 107 shows load module library statistics with an expanded line command field.

Figure 107. Load module library display - expanded line command field (ISRUDSM)

D — delete data set

For the D command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option D from the Data Set utility (option 3.2) without specifying a volume serial. This command deletes and uncatalogs the entire data set. If a member name or pattern is supplied then a member delete will occur.

Note: Delete is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

If you select the Confirm Delete option on the Data Set List Utility panel, the Confirm Delete panel (Figure 86 on page 124) is displayed to allow you to continue or cancel the operation. Note that Confirm Delete is forced on when deleting members by pattern. If you are trying to delete an unexpired data set, the Confirm Purge panel (Figure 87 on page 125) is also displayed.

When you delete a data set the volume name is compared to the volume name in the configuration table. If the names match, the command specified in the configuration table is used in place of the ISPF delete processing. This allows you to delete migrated data sets without first causing them to be recalled.

R — rename data set

For the R command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option R from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). The Rename Data Set panel is displayed to allow you to specify the new name.

Note: Rename is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

See "R — rename entire data set" on page 122 for more information.

I — data set information

For the I command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option I from the Library utility (option 3.1) or left the Option field blank with the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "I — data set information" on page 104 and "Information for managed data sets" on page 107 for more information.

Notes:

1. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used.

2. Space utilization values are not displayed for ISAM, VSAM, or BDAM data sets.

S — information (short)

For the S command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option S from the Library utility (option 3.1) or the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "S — short data set information" on page 108 and "Short information for managed data sets" on page 109 for more information.

Notes:

- 1. For multivolume data sets, options I and S display current allocation and utilization values that represent totals from all volumes used.
- 2. Space utilization values are not displayed for ISAM, VSAM, or BDAM data sets.

P — print data set

For the P command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option L from the Library utility (option 3.1). This command formats the contents of a source data set for printing and records the output in the ISPF list data set. It also produces an index listing, which appears at the beginning of the output.

Note: The Print command is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

C — catalog data set

For the C command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option C from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "C — catalog data set" on page 121 for more information.

Note: Multivolume data sets are always cataloged.

U — uncatalog data set

For the U command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option U from the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "U — uncatalog data set" on page 123 for more information.

Note: The U command is not supported for multivolume data sets.

Z — compress data set

For the Z command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option C from the Library utility (option 3.1). This command recovers wasted space that was formerly occupied by deleted or updated members and is now available for use again. You do not need to compress a PDSE. If you use the Z command on a PDSE, the data is not reorganized.

The Z command calls either the IEBCOPY utility or the compress request exit routine. See *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information.

F — free unused space

For the F command, space that is not being used by the data set is released. For example, if a data set is allocated with 100 tracks but is only using 60 tracks, the F command releases the 40 tracks that are not being used.

Note: The F command is not supported for multivolume data sets.

However, if the data set has been allocated with CYLS (cylinders) specified as the space units, only the tracks beyond the last cylinder used are freed. For example, if a data set occupies 1.2 of 3 allocated cylinders, the F command frees all tracks beyond the last used cylinder, leaving 2 cylinders allocated.

PX — print index listing

For the PX command, the processing is the same as if you had selected option X from the Library utility (option 3.1). The index listing is recorded in the ISPF list data set. See "X — print index listing" on page 104 for more information.

Note: The Print command is not allowed for multivolume data sets from a VTOC list.

RS — reset

For the RESET command, a panel is displayed that prompts you to reset or delete ISPF statistics, and to enter a new user ID, version number, or modification level.

MO — move

For the MOVE command, a panel is displayed that prompts you for a library or data set name for the *to* data set.

Note: How aliases are handled by the MO and CO line commands depends on how the Process member aliases option is set. For more information see "Moving or copying alias entries" on page 138.

CO — copy

For the COPY command, a panel is displayed that prompts you for a library or data set name for the *to* data set.

Note: How aliases are handled by the MO and CO line commands depends on how the Process member aliases option is set. For more information see "Moving or copying alias entries" on page 138.

RA — RefAdd

For the REFADD command, you are provided with an interface to referral lists, where you can add a data set and a volume to a Personal Data Set List.

X — exclude data set

For the EXCLUDE command, one data set from a data set list is excluded from the list.

NX — unexclude data set

For the Unexclude command, one data set, or a set of data sets that have been excluded from a data set list are re-shown.

NXF — unexclude first data set

For the UNEXCLUDE FIRST command, the first of a set of excluded data sets is re-shown.

NXL — unexclude last data set

For the UNEXCLUDE LAST command, the last of a set of excluded data sets is re-shown.

SC — SuperC

The SC command invokes the SuperC Compare Utility with the data set predefined in the "New" Data Set field. These keyword parameters can be entered after the SC command: NDSN(new dataset) NVOL(volume for NDSN) ODSN(old dataset) OVOL(volume for ODSN) M(member mask) PROMPT

By default no prompting for SuperC information happens.

See "SuperC utility (option 3.12)" on page 204 for more information.

SCE — SuperCE

The SCE command invokes the SuperCE Compare Utility with the data set predefined in the New DS Name field. These keyword parameters can be entered after the SCE command:

NDSN(new dataset) NVOL(volume for NDSN) ODSN(old dataset) OVOL(volume for ODSN) M(member mask) PROMPT

By default no prompting for SuperC information happens.

See "SuperCE utility (option 3.13)" on page 214 for more information.

SF — Search-For

The SF line command invokes the Search-For Utility on the selected data set.

If the selected data set is a PDS or PDSE then the SRCHFOR Member List function is invoked. You can provide a single search string with the SF line command. (Example: SF string1). If no search string is provided the Srchfor Options popup window is displayed. Use this panel to enter multiple search strings, process options, and output options. You can use the process options "Set EDIT FIND string" and "Set BROWSE FIND string" to initialize the FIND string in Edit and Browse from the first SRCHFOR string. Use the output option "Filter list" to list only the subset of members that contain one of the search strings.

An option E, V, or B can be entered immediately after the SF command. This will set the default action (Edit, View, or Browse) for when the S line command is used to select a member in the enhanced member list. (Example: SF B sets the default action in the member list to Browse.)

See "Search-For utility (option 3.14)" on page 226 for more information.

SFE — Search-ForE

The SFE line command invokes the Extended Search-For Utility on the selected data set.

If the selected data set is a PDS or PDSE then the SRCHFOR Member List function is invoked. You can provide a single search string with the SFE line command. (Example: SFE string1). If no search string is provided the Srchfor Options popup window is displayed. Use this panel to enter multiple search strings, process options, and output options. You can use the process options "Set EDIT FIND string" and "Set BROWSE FIND string" to initialize the FIND string in Edit and Browse from the first SRCHFOR string. Use the output option "Filter list" to list only the subset of members that contain one of the search strings. An option E, V, or B can be entered immediately after the SFE command. This will set the default action (Edit, View, or Browse) for when the S line command is used to select a member in the enhanced member list. (Example: SFE B sets the default action in the member list to Browse.)

See "Search-ForE utility (option 3.15)" on page 232 for more information.

= - repeat last command

For the = command, the most recently used line command is repeated. This command is most helpful when the same TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC is to be called for more than one data set in a data set list. For example, suppose you have a CLIST named TESTABC and two data sets named USER.DATA1 and USER.DATA2. To run the CLIST with the two data sets consecutively from a data set list, you could:

- 1. Type TESTABC in the Command field beside USER.DATA1.
- 2. Type = in the Command field beside USER.DATA2.
- **3**. Press Enter.

This procedure saves keystrokes because you type the CLIST name only once and you press Enter only once.

Data set list utility primary commands

Primary commands are available when you use the Data Set List utility. These commands, which you enter on the command line, are:

- APPEND
- CONFIRM
- EXCLUDE
- FIND and RFIND
- LC
- LOCATE
- MEMBER
- REFRESH
- RESET
- SAVE
- SHOWCMD
- SORT
- SRCHFOR
- VA, VS, VT, and VV

These topics describe these commands:

- "APPEND command" on page 169
- "CONFIRM command" on page 169
- "EXCLUDE command" on page 169
- "FIND and RFIND commands" on page 170
- "LC command" on page 170
- "LOCATE command" on page 171
- "MEMBER command" on page 171
- "REFRESH command" on page 172
- "RESET command" on page 172
- "SAVE command" on page 172
- "SHOWCMD command" on page 173
- "SORT command" on page 174
- "SRCHFOR command" on page 175
- "VA, VS, VT, and VV commands" on page 176

APPEND command

The APPEND primary command appends additional data sets to an existing displayed DSLIST. Use this format:

APPEND [list_name | DSname_level]

You can use the APPEND command with no parameters to get a list of your personal data sets. Then select the one you want to append to the current list.

If you give a *list_name* with the command, the list given is appended.

By specifying *DSname_level* as a parameter, you can use the resulting list to select which list to append to the current one. For example, entering APPEND Userid.C* gives you a list of all personal lists that begin with C as the second-level identifier. Then you can select the one to append.

By specifying *DSname_level* in quotes, data sets beginning with *DSname_level* are appended to the data set list.

The APPEND primary command accepts system symbols. For example: APPEND 'SYS2.**.&SYSPLEX'

CONFIRM command

The CONFIRM primary command controls display of the Confirm Delete panel. Use this format:

CONFIRM [ON | OFF]

You can use these operands with the CONFIRM command:

- **ON** Tells ISPF to display the Confirm Delete panel when you enter the D (delete data set) line command or TSO DELETE command. This is the default setting.
- **OFF** Tells ISPF not to display the Confirm Delete panel.

For example, this command would tell ISPF not to display the Confirm Delete panel:

CONFIRM OFF

EXCLUDE command

The EXCLUDE primary command excludes data sets from a list based on a character string. Use this format:

EXCLUDE	[character s	string]
	[ALL]	[PREFIX]
	[NEXT]	[CHARS]
	[FIRST]	[SUFFIX]
	[LAST]	[WORD]
	[PREV]	

You can use these operands with the EXCLUDE command:

character string

Tells ISPF which data set to exclude from the list.

ALL Tells ISPF to exclude every data set in the list.

NEXT | FIRST | LAST | PREV

Operands that define the starting point, direction, and extent of the lines to exclude.

PREFIX | CHARS | SUFFIX | WORD

Operands that set the conditions for a character string match.

For example, this command tells ISPF to exclude a data set that includes BILBO3 in the name from a list:

EXCLUDE BILB03

FIND and RFIND commands

The FIND primary command finds and displays a character string within the data set name. Use this format:

FIND	string	[NEXT]	[CHARS]	
		[ALL]	[PREFIX]	[X]
		[FIRST]	[SUFFIX]	[NX]
		[LAST]	[WORD]	
		[PREV]		

For example, this command would tell ISPF to find all occurrences of the character string ELSE:

FIND ELSE ALL

The operands X and NX can be used to limit your search to excluded (X) or unexcluded (NX) data sets.

For more information about the operands used with this command, see "FIND—find character strings" on page 85. NEXT and CHARS are the default operands.

ISPF automatically scrolls to bring the character string to the top of the list. To repeat the search without reentering the character string, use the RFIND command.

Note: RFIND search starts from the second data set in the list. It is not cursor-sensitive.

LC command

The LC primary command invokes the color change utility from the command line of a data set list display, as shown in Figure 108 on page 171.

, I	Data Set List	Color Change	Utility		
Change one or more to immediately see	of the Data S the effect.	Set List Field Clearing a fi	Attributes a eld restores	nd press Ent defaults.	er
				More:	+
Field:	Color:	Intens:	Hilite:	Defaults:	
Volume	BLUE	LOW I	NONE	Blue	
* Data Set Name	GREEN	LOW	NONE	Green	
Data Set Stats	TURQ	LOW	NONE	Turquoise	
Create,Expire, Catalog	YELLOW	LOW	NONE	Yellow	
Message	WHITE	LOW I	NONE	White	
Tracks,Device	WHITE	LOW I	NONE	White	
Marked Data Set .	YELLOW	HIGH	NONE	Yellow	
* _ Use Point-and-Sh	o <mark>ot fie</mark> ld attr	ributes on Dat	a Set Name fi	eld	
		Example			
Command - Enter '/'	to select act [.]	ion	Mes	sage Vo	lume
Tracks %	XT Device Dso	org Recfm Lrec	l Blksz Crea	ted Refer	red
Catalog					
15K.V5R5M0.	ISKLUAD		Bro	wsea HS	MOOT
command ===>				De	Tauits
FI=Help F2=Spl	it F3=Exi	t F/=Back	ward F8=Forw	ard F9=Swa	р
F12=Cancel					

Figure 108. Data Set List Color Change Utility panel (ISRDLCP)

LOCATE command

The LOCATE primary command scrolls the list of data sets based on the field on which the data set list is sorted, as described under "SORT command" on page 174. Use this format:

LOCATE lparm

L

You can use the *lparm* operand with the LOCATE command for either of these situations:

- If the list is sorted by data set name, specify a data set name.
- If the list is sorted by another field, specify a value for the field by which the list is sorted.

For example, for a data set list sorted by volume, you could enter: LOCATE TSOPK1

This command locates the first data set in the list on volume TSOPK1. If the value is not found, the list is displayed starting with the entry before which the specified value would have occurred.

MEMBER command

The MEMBER primary command is used to search for a member name or pattern in all of the partitioned data sets in the data set list. It can be abbreviated as M or MEM. The parameters, **X**, **EX**, **NX**, **RECALL1**, and **RECALL2** are optional. X and EX limit the search to excluded data sets. NX limits the search to non-excluded data sets. RECALL1 includes data sets migrated to DASD in the search. RECALL2 includes all migrated data sets in the search. Use this format:

```
MEMBER string [ X
[ EX ]
[ NX ]
[ RECALL1 ]
[ RECALL2 ]
```

The data set list is scrolled so that the first data set containing the member or pattern is at the top of the list. The MEMBER command finds any occurrence of the specified member name or pattern within a partitioned data set.

REFRESH command

The REFRESH primary command updates the display of the data set list to whatever the list's current state is. For example, after deleting several items on the list, REFRESH causes the list to be displayed without the deleted items. If you have appended to the list, REFRESH restores the list to its status before the append operation.

RESET command

The RESET primary command unexcludes data sets that were excluded from a list, and removes any pending line commands and messages from the data set list.

SAVE command

The SAVE primary command writes the data set list to the ISPF list data set or to a sequential data set. ISPF writes the data set list in its current sort order. If the Display Catalog Name option is selected and Volume Serial was not entered, the catalog name associated with each data set is included in the Data Set List written to the sequential file. Use this format:

SAVE [list-id]

where *list-id* is an optional user-specified qualifier of the data set to which the member list will be written. ISPF names the data set:

prefix.userid.list-id.DATASETS

where:

prefix Your data set prefix, as specified in your TSO user profile. If you have no prefix set, or if your prefix is the same as your user ID, the prefix is omitted and the data set name will be: *userid.list-id*.DATASETS.

userid Your TSO user ID.

The data set is created if it does not exist, or written over if it exists, and has compatible attributes. If you omit the *list-id* operand, the list is written to the ISPF list data set and includes the list and column headings and this data set information:

- Data set name
- Volume
- Org
- Recfm
- Lrecl
- Blksz
- Trks
- %Used
- XT
- Created
- Catalog Name (depending on the setting of the Display Catalog Name option)

If you enter SAVE without a *list-id* and the Display Total Tracks option is selected, an additional header line with the accumulated tracks of all datasets and the number of all data sets in the list is written above the column headings. If you provide the list-id operand, the list does not include the column headings and contains all the data set information of the list without the listid provided, plus this information:

- Device
- Expires
- Referred

This command would tell ISPF to write the list to a sequential data set named either *prefix.userid*.MY.DATASETS or *userid*.MY.DATASETS. SAVE MY

If the sequential data set already exists, ISPF writes over it; if not, ISPF creates it.

ISPF displays a progress status pop-up panel when the necessary information to perform a SAVE or SORT primary command has to be retrieved and the data set list comprises 50 or more data sets. The keyboard locks when this pop-up panel appears and stays locked until the SAVE or SORT command is completed.

SHOWCMD command

The SHOWCMD primary command controls the display of line commands and their operands as they are called. Use this format:

SHOWCMD [ON | OFF]

where:

- **ON** Tells ISPF to display line commands. This is the default setting.
- **OFF** Tells ISPF not to display line commands. Though the SHOWCMD default is ON, SHOWCMD is initially set to OFF.

After you enter SHOWCMD ON, a panel (Figure 109 on page 174) is displayed each time you enter a line command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec on a data set list display.

On this panel, you see the command as you typed it and then, a few lines down, you see the command as ISPF interpreted it. Seeing these commands displayed can be especially useful when you use the slash (/) character to substitute for the data set name because the panel shows the line command after expansion occurs. Therefore, you can tell immediately whether you need to add operands to the command.

For example, suppose you have a data set list displayed on the screen and decide to browse member MEMB1 of data set USER.TEST.DATA. To see how ISPF interprets the B (browse) line command, type SHOWCMD ON on the Command line and press Enter. Then, enter this line command in the Line Command field to the left of USER.TEST.DATA:

B /(MEMB1)

When you press Enter, the panel shown in Figure 109 on page 174 is displayed.

```
Data Set List Utility

Data Set Name. : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE

Command before expansion:

B /(TEST)

Command after expansion:

===> B 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'

The expanded command field shown here can be modified,

but the data set name field may not be changed for built-in commands.

Press ENTER key to process the command.

Enter END command to return without processing the command.

Enter END command to return without processing the command.
```

Figure 109. Data Set List Utility - SHOWCMD panel (ISRUDSLS)

Notes:

- 1. The data set name and commands shown in Figure 109 are for illustrative purposes only. These values are determined by the command you enter and the data set acted on by that command.
- 2. SHOWCMD must be entered from a data set list. It is invalid if you use a line command, such as M, to display a member list before calling it.

When the panel showing the commands is displayed, you can perform one of these actions:

- Press Enter to call the command displayed in the "Command after expansion" field.
- Change the command displayed in the "Command after expansion" field and then press Enter to call the changed command.
- Enter the END command to return to the data set list display.

For information about using line commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, REXX EXECs, and the / character on a data set list display, see "Blank — display data set list" on page 146.

SORT command

The SORT primary command sorts the data set list by the specified field. Use this format:

SORT [field1 [A|D] [field2 [A|D]]]

where:

- **field1** The major sort field. If only one operand is used, ISPF treats it as *field1*. If both operands are used, ISPF sorts the list by *field1* first, then by *field2* within *field1*.
- field2 The minor sort field.

A|**D** The direction in which values are sorted for this field (A=ascending, D=descending).

For example, to sort a data set list by volume and block size within each volume, use this command: SORT VOLUME BLKSZ

If you do not specify a field, ISPF sorts the list by data set name. The keywords described in Table 12 tell ISPF by which fields to sort the data set list.

Field	Default Sequence	Description
NAME	Ascending	Data set name
MESSAGE	Ascending	Command completion message
VOLUME	Ascending	Volume serial
DEVICE	Ascending	Device type
DSORG	Ascending	Data set organization
RECFM	Ascending	Record format
LRECL	Descending	Logical record length
BLKSZ	Descending	Block size
TRACKS	Descending	Data set size
%USED	Descending	Percentage used
XT	Descending	Extents used
CREATED	Descending	Creation date
EXPIRES	Ascending	Expiration date
REFERRED	Descending	Last accessed data
MVOL	Ascending	Multivolume or migration level
CATALOG	Ascending	Catalog Name
PROMPT	Descending	Data displayed in PROMPT field

Table 12. Sort fields for source libraries

Automatic scrolling is performed, if necessary, to bring the major sort field into view. ISPF displays a progress status pop-up panel when the necessary information to perform a SAVE or SORT primary command has to be retrieved and the data set list comprises 50 or more data sets. The keyboard locks when this pop-up panel appears and stays locked until the SAVE or SORT command is completed.

SRCHFOR command

Use the SRCHFOR primary command to search the data sets in the data set list for one or more strings of data using the SuperC Utility (see Option 3.14). You may limit the search to excluded or non-excluded data sets, and control whether migrated data sets are recalled and searched or not. Use this format: SRCHFOR string

The string parameter is optional. If specified it is used to prefill the first search string on the subsequent DSLIST Srchfor Options panel.

WORD, SUFFIX, and PREFIX are available operands for search string specification. Note that the search strings are case sensitive and must match exactly as specified. Consider the 'Any case' process option if you want to disregard case. You can use the C (continuation) operand to specify that both the current and previous string must be found on the same line to constitute a match. Otherwise, lines with either string are treated as matching.

Example Search strings:	Explanation:
===> ABC ===> EFG	Either string ABC or EFG may be found in the search data set.
===> ABC WORD ===> EFG C	The two strings (ABC and EFG) must be found on the same line. ABC must be a complete word, while EFG (a continuation definition) can be part of any word.
===> ABcD prefix	The string (ABcD) is detected if the case of each letter matches and it is a prefix of a word.
===> X'7b00'	The hex string is specified as the search string. The listing must be browsed with 'HEX ON'.
===> 'AB C''D'	The string (AB C'D) is specified.

Table 13. SRCHFOR command search string examples

To start the search, press the Enter key from the DSLIST Srchfor Options panel. To cancel the request and return to the Data Set List, enter END or CANCEL.

Output is in the listing DSN you specify and in the MESSAGE field in the DSLIST. Sort on this field to consolidate results.

VA, VS, VT, and VV commands

The VA, VS, VT, and VV commands change the data set list display to the Attributes, Space, Total, and Volume views, respectively.

Reset ISPF statistics utility (option 3.5)

If you have set STATS mode on, the ISPF editor automatically generates statistics for each member of a partitioned data set. You might want to reset these statistics for these reasons:

- The program you are developing has been completed and you would like to reset all version numbers before starting on the next release.
- A person has left the project, and you wish to reassign some of the members to the user ID of the person who is taking over the work.
- You would like to create ISPF statistics for some members that were created or modified on a system other than ISPF.
- You want to delete existing statistics from a partitioned data set to save space in the directory.

This option allows you to create, update, or delete statistics and to reset sequence numbers.

The Reset ISPF Statistics utility handles only partitioned data sets whose record length is in this range:

- From 1 to 32 760, inclusive, for fixed-length records
- From 5 to 32 756, inclusive, for variable-length records.

For more information about ISPF Member Statistics, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                          Reset ISPF Statistics
                                                              More:
                                                                        +
R Reset (create/update) ISPF statistics D Delete ISPF statistics
New Userid . . . . . _
                               (If userid is to be changed)
New Version Number ..
                               (If version number is to be changed)
                                        Enter "/" to select option
SCLM Setting
                                        / Reset Mod Level
3 1. SCLM 2. Non-SCLM 3. As is
                                           Reset Sequence Numbers
ISPF Library:
                                        7
                                           Reset Date/Time
  Project . . . MYPROJ
                                           Reset Number of Lines
  Group . . . DEV
  Type . . . SOURCE3
  Member . . .
                               (Blank or pattern for member selection
                               list, "*" for all members)
Other Partitioned Data Set:
  Data Set Name . . .
Option ===>
F1=Help F2=Split
                         F3=Exit
                                     F7=Backward F8=Forward
                                                              F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 110. Reset ISPF Statistics panel (ISRURSP)

Reset ISPF statistics panel action bar

The Reset ISPF Statistics panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .				
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .				
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.				
Help	 The Help pull-down offers these choices: General Why you might want to Reset ISPF statistics Filling in the reset utility panel Using the Member list ISPF statistics Appendices Index 				

Reset ISPF statistics panel fields

All the fields on this panel are described in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except these fields:

New Userid

This field is used to set the ID field in the statistics. Enter a new user ID here if you want to change the user ID the statistics are recorded under. It is required if you do not specify a new version number.

If you are updating the user ID but not resetting the sequence numbers, the statistics are updated but the data is not scanned or renumbered.

New Version Number

Enter a number here if you want to change the version number. This field is required if you do not specify a new user ID when resetting statistics. It is ignored if you are deleting statistics.

Reset Mod Level

Use a slash to select this option and reset the modification level. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the modification level. A new version number is required to reset the modification level.

Reset Sequence Numbers

Use a slash to select this option and reset the sequence numbers. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the sequence numbers. A new version number is required to reset the sequence numbers. Only standard (STD) sequence numbers will be reset.

If the data is in packed format, there can be no sequence number processing. However, statistics for members in packed format can be created or updated if the sequence numbers are not being reset.

SCLM Settings

The SCLM setting is a bit that ISPF uses to determine what type of edit the file last had performed upon it.

1 SCLM	This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under SCLM control.
2 Non-SCLM	This bit is ON to specify that the last edit of this file was under control of something other than SCLM.
3 As-is	This bit is ON to specify that this copy operation transfers the current setting of this file as it already is.

Reset Date/Time

The setting of this field determines whether to reset the Last Modified Date or Time and the Creation Date of the file.

Reset Number of Lines

The setting of this field determines whether to reset the Current Number of Lines, the Initial Number of Lines, and the Number of Modified Lines settings. If this field is set ON, the Current Number of Lines and Initial Number of Lines settings are set to the actual number of lines of the member.

The Number of Modified Lines setting is dependent on the Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers fields. If either of those are reset and the Reset Date/Time field is ON, then the value of the Number of Modified Lines is set to zero. Otherwise, the Number of Modified Lines remains as is.

Reset ISPF statistics utility options

These topics describe the options shown on the Reset ISPF Statistics panel:

- "R reset (create/update) ISPF statistics" on page 179
- "D delete ISPF statistics" on page 179
- "Results of resetting statistics" on page 179

R — reset (create/update) ISPF statistics

Use option R either to create statistics in a library that does not currently have them, or to update statistics in a library.

The New Userid field is optional for option R. If you specify a user ID, it is placed in the ID field of the statistics. If you leave the New Userid field blank and select a member without statistics, the ID field of the statistics is set to the current user ID.

Either a new user ID or a new version number is required when you use this option. When you specify a version number, the statistics are created or reset as follows:

Version Number	Set to the specified value.
Modification Level	Set to zero if requested; otherwise, unchanged.
Creation Date	Set to current date in the national format.
Change Date	Set to current date, in the national format, and time.
Current No. Lines	Set to the current number of data records.
Initial No. Lines	Set to the current number of data records.
No. Modified Lines	Set to zero if the Reset Sequence Numbers field is selected.

If you have requested updating of the modification level and resetting of the sequence numbers, the last two digits of each sequence number are set to zeros. Otherwise, they are not changed.

If you have requested updating of sequence numbers, the data is scanned to determine if valid, ascending sequence numbers are present in all records. If so, the data is renumbered. Otherwise, the data is assumed to be unnumbered and renumbering is not done.

D — delete ISPF statistics

Use option D to delete ISPF statistics for an ISPF library or other partitioned data set. The New Userid and New Version Number fields are ignored when you use option D.

Results of resetting statistics

What you specify for the New Version Number, Reset Mod Level, and Reset Sequence Numbers fields controls the resetting of the sequence numbers, the modification flags within the data, and the statistics. A new version number is required to reset the modification level and sequence numbers. Therefore, if a new version number is entered and the data is not in packed format, Table 14 shows the various combinations you can use for the Reset Mod Level and Reset Sequence Numbers fields and the results of those combinations.

	Reset Mod Level Selected	Reset Mod Level Deselected
Reset Sequence Numbers Selected	RESET	MOD FLAGS=UNCHANGED SEQ #'s=RESET
Reset Sequence Numbers Deselected	Unchanged	Unchanged

1

1

|

Processing of alias entries

If statistics are updated or created for members of a data set by entering a wildcard as part of the member name and no member selection list is displayed, statistics for alias members are not created, thus leaving the alias bit untouched.

If alias members are selected from a member selection list, a confirmation pop-up panel is displayed for each alias selected, before creating ISPF statistics. If statistics are created for an alias member, the alias bit is turned off, effectively creating a non-alias member using the same TTR as the original member for which the alias was created.

Hardcopy utility (option 3.6)

The Hardcopy utility allows you to specify a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set to be printed, and the destination of the output. It also allows you to specify whether a sequential data set is to be kept or deleted after printing. Partitioned data set members are always kept.

You can use the Hardcopy utility to print any DASD-resident data set except ISPF list and log data sets; use the ISPF LIST command to print log and list data sets during an ISPF session.

An optional print utility exit can be specified by your installation. If this exit is installed, it may cause the Hardcopy utility's response to differ from the descriptions shown here. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the Hardcopy utility's performance is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for more information.

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Hardcopy utility first displays the panel shown in Figure 111 on page 181.

Menu RefList Utilities	Help
	Hardcopy Utility
Process option _ 1. Print 2. Print	and keep data set or member and delete sequential data sets
Data Set Name Volume Serial Data Set Password	(If not cataloged) (If password protected)
Print Mode <u>BA</u>	TCH (Batch or Local)
Batch Sysout class	(BATCH only)
writer-name Local Sysout class	(LOCAL only) (LOCAL only)
Job statement information: before proceeding) Command ===>	(If not to local printer/external writer, verify
F1=Help F2=Split F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 111. Hardcopy Utility panel - before JCL generation (ISRUHCP)

Hardcopy utility panel action bar

The Reset ISPF Statistics panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .				
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .				
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.				
Help	 The Help pull-down offers these choices: General Function of the hardcopy utility Selecting a print mode Submitting a background job to print a data set or member Routing a data set to a printer local to your terminal group Printing a data set using TSO/E Information Center Facility Appendices Index 				

Hardcopy utility panel fields

The Data Set Name, Volume Serial, Data Set Password, and Job statement information fields, shown in Figure 111, are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. The other fields on the panel are:

Print Mode

Lets you specify one of these print modes:

BATCHSubmits your print request as a background job.LOCALRoutes your data to a local printer, such as an IBM 328x
printer that is connected to your terminal group.

Batch Sysout Class

Destination of printed data set. Used only if the data set is to be printed and Batch SYSOUT class is specified.

Local Printer ID or Writer name

Destination of printed data set. Used only if the data set is to be printed and Local Printer ID or external writer name is specified.

Note: If you specify a Local Printer ID or writer name and you have selected the Edit PRINTDS Command option on the ISPF Settings panel (option 0), ISPF displays the Local Print Command Edit panel to allow you to intercept and edit the PRINTDS command before it is processed. For more information on editing the PRINTDS command, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Local Sysout Class

Used in conjunction with the Local Printer ID or Writer Name. Specifies the output class to use for output processing.

Generating and submitting JCL

Follow these steps to generate and submit JCL for your print jobs:

- 1. Choose one of the options listed at the top of the panel and type its code, 1 (for PK) or 2 (for PD), in the Option field.
- 2. Specify a fully qualified data set name and member name.

This is a required field. If you are entering a fully qualified TSO data set name, you must enclose the name in quotes. If you omit the quotes, the data set prefix from your TSO user profile is automatically added to the beginning of the data set name.

- 3. If the data set is not cataloged, specify the volume serial.
- 4. If your data set is password protected, type the password in the Data Set Password field. For more information on data set passwords, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
- 5. Specify either BATCH or LOCAL in the Print Mode field.
- 6. Specify one of these:
 - If you chose BATCH in the previous step, type a Batch SYSOUT class and any job statement information you need.
 - If you chose LOCAL in the previous step, type the name of a local printer or writer name in the Local Printer ID field. Job statement information is ignored.
- 7. Press Enter.

What happens next depends on your choice in step 5. If you chose BATCH, see step 7a. If you chose LOCAL, see step 7b on page 183.

a. If you chose BATCH, ISPF generates the JCL and displays the panel shown in Figure 112 on page 183, with the message JCL generated in the upper-right corner.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                              Hardcopy Utility
                                                              JCL generated
                                                                More:
                                                                          +
Process option 1 1. Print and keep data set or member
                  2. Print and delete sequential data sets
                  3. Exit without submitting job
Enter End command to submit job.
 Data Set Name . . 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TESTA)'
 Volume Serial . . . .
                                    (If not cataloged)
 Data Set Password . .
                                    (If password protected)
Batch Sysout class . . . A
Print Mode . . . . . : BATCH
                                     (Batch or Local)
Local printer ID or
writer-name . . . . :
Local Sysout class . . :
Job statement information:
Command ===>
           F2=
F1=HELP
                         F3=END
                                      F4=DATASETS F5=FIND
                                                                F6=CHANGE
            F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT
F9=SWAP
                                     F12=SUBMIT
```

Figure 112. Hardcopy Utility panel - after JCL generation (ISRUHCJP)

At this point you can either:

- Cancel the job by typing the CANCEL command in the Option field and pressing Enter.
- Submit the job by typing the END command and pressing Enter. ISPF displays this message at the bottom of the panel: IKJ56250I JOB useridA(JOBnnnn) SUBMITTED

Press Enter. For more information about BATCH printing, see Additional batch printing information.

- Specify another data set name for printing.
- b. If you chose LOCAL, ISPF calls the PRINTDS TSO command processor to print the data set on the specified local printer.

A message is displayed in the short message area to show that PRINTDS has accepted the request. At this point, you can:

- Specify another option and press Enter
- Enter the END command
- Enter the CANCEL command
- **8**. If you entered CANCEL or END, ISPF determines the next panel you see as follows:
 - If you entered the Hardcopy utility from the ISPF Primary Option Menu or through the jump function (=), ISPF displays the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - If you entered the Hardcopy utility from the Utility Selection Panel, ISPF returns you to that panel.

Additional batch printing information

When you enter the desired information and press Enter, ISPF generates JCL that contains the job statement operands and a job step that prints the specified data set, using the IBM IEBGENER utility.

Notes:

- 1. IEBGENER does not support packed data. If you try to print packed data, you may get unwanted results. IEBGENER prints the data set one logical record per print line. If the logical record length is greater than the printer width, the logical record is truncated.
- 2. ISPF does not unpack data automatically before printing it. Therefore, if you need to unpack data before printing it, edit the data set and enter the PACK primary command with the OFF operand. See *z*/OS *ISPF Edit and Edit Macros* for more information about the PACK command.

Once the JCL for the first job step is generated, the job statement operands are shown for information aboutly. They are no longer highlighted and you cannot type over them, since the job statement has already been generated. You can then select another data set name to cause another job step to be generated.

Using the TSO/E information center facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can allow ISPF to display the panel shown in Figure 113.

Hardcopy Utility					
Process option $\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1. \end{array}$ Print and keep data set or member 2. Print and delete sequential data set					
Data Set Name Volume Serial (If not cataloged) Data Set Password (If password protected data set)					
Printer location					
Printer format					
Number of copies					
Command ===> F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT					

Figure 113. Hardcopy Utility panel - with the TSO/E information center facility installed (ISRUHCPI)

Follow these steps to use the TSO/E Information Center Facility to submit your print jobs:

- 1. Choose one of the options listed at the top of the panel and type its code, PK or PD, in the Option field.
- 2. Enter a fully qualified data set name and member name.

You must specify at least the low-level qualifier, such as LIST. If you enter your user prefix as part of the data set name, you must enclose the complete data set name in quotes. However, if you omit the user prefix and quotes, your user prefix is automatically added to the beginning of the data set name.

3. If the data set is not cataloged, enter the volume serial.

- 4. If your data set is password-protected, enter the password in the Data Set Password field. For more information about data set passwords, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- You can either leave the Printer location field blank or enter the location ID of the printer to be used. The location ID is assigned by your installation. You can also enter a partial location name followed by an asterisk (*).
- 6. You can either leave the "Printer format" field blank or enter the format ID of

the printer to be used. The format ID is assigned by your installation. You can also enter a partial format name followed by an asterisk (*). If your printer location and format entries do not identify a specific printer, a printer selection list is displayed. From this list, which is similar to a member selection list, you can select a printer.

- 7. Specify the number of copies you want.
- 8. Press Enter.

The values entered in the fields on this panel are passed directly to the TSO/E Information Center Facility for processing.

Download data set to workstation utility (option 3.7)

The Download Data Set to Workstation utility allows you to upload or download data sets from the host environment to your workstation. This utility is also used to download the WSA installation files needed to create a workstation connection.

- Before you install the workstation utility

Review the information in the topic "Installing the Client/Server component" in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* before you use this utility to install the WSA for the first time.

When you select option 7 from the Utility Selection Panel, ISPF displays the Download Data Set to Workstation panel (ISPUDL). This panel has two options:

- 1. Download the ISPF C/S component to your workstation
- 2. Download or upload an ISPF library, PDS or sequential data set

Download ISPF C/S component

This option enables you to download the ISPF Workstation Agent (WSA) component installation program to your desktop workstation. After downloading the WSA and installing it, you can use ISPF on a z/OS host through GUI windows on your workstation and use your workstation connection in distributed editing. See the topic "Installing the Client/Server component" in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for a description of the download and installation processes.

When you select option 1 from the Download Data Set to Workstation panel, ISPF displays the ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel shown in Figure 114 on page 186.

Download data set to workstation utility (option 3.7)

Client/Server Component Download							
Download methods – 1. FTP (requires workstation FTP server) – 2. ISPF C/S (requires workstation connection) 3. Manual							
Workstation Type 1. Windows 2000/NT 3. AIX 5. HP UX 2. Reserved 4. Solaris							
Directory to copy file to:							
Data Set to copy file from:							
Enter "/" to select option Create directory to which the file is to be copied.							
Command ===> F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT							

Figure 114. ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel (ISPWSD01)

The Client/Server Component Download panel enables you to choose the download method and workstation type you want to use to put the WSA installation program on your desktop.

Client/Server Component Download panel

The Client/Server Component Download panel contains these fields:

Download methods

You have three choices for downloading the WSA installation program.

FTP (requires workstation FTP server)

Download using FTP. ISPF invokes the host FTP client to connect with the FTP server on your workstation and transfer the WSA installation program. This option can be used to download the WSA installation program for the first time. It is described in the topic "Installing the Client/Server component" in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

ISPF C/S (requires existing workstation connection)

Download using ISPF Client/Server. If you already have a workstation agent installed on your workstation, you can use the built-in file transfer services to download a new or updated WSA installation program. The file must be downloaded in binary format.

Manual

ISPF tells you the name of the file you need to copy. You can copy it with any method you prefer as long as you maintain the data integrity of the WSA installation program. The file must be downloaded in binary format. This option can be used to download the WSA installation program for the first time. It is described in the topic "Installing the Client/Server component" in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Workstation type

The workstation agent runs on different workstation platforms and you must indicate which platform you have, so that you receive the correct version.

- 1. Windows 2000 or NT
- 2. Reserved
- 3. AIX
- 4. Solaris
- 5. HP UX

Directory to copy file to

Specify a directory on your workstation where you want to store the WSA installation program. You can specify a full path name or a relative directory, or leave this field blank. If you leave it blank, the download is made to your home directory (in the case of FTP downloads) or the current directory (in the case of client/server downloads). If you specify a relative directory (one that does not start with a drive letter or slash character) the directory is relative to the FTP home directory or the client/server current directory.

Data set to copy file from

The host data set that contains the WSA installation program. This value varies depending on the naming convention that was used when ISPF was installed.

Create directory to which the file is to be copied

If you want ISPF to create the directory on your workstation before copying the WSA installation program, enter a "/" in this field.

ISPF client/server (c/s) download

When you select choice 2 "ISPF C/S (requires workstation connection)" under *Download methods* on the ISPF Client/Server Component Download panel, you are choosing to use the ISPF Client/Server method of downloading. This method is used to obtain updated versions of the WSA and can only be used if you have already installed and initiated the WSA and established a workstation connection. If this is the first time you are downloading the WSA, use the FTP or Manual methods of downloading, instead.

If you do not already have a workstation connection (with or without GUI display) established, ISPF displays the ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice panel shown in Figure 115 on page 188.



Figure 115. ISPF Client/Server Installation Notice (ISPWSD03)

The field on this panel is:

Do you wish to start a workstation connection now?

This field enables you to start a workstation connection directly from the panel. This assumes, of course, that you have a previous copy of the WSA installed on your workstation.

1. Yes, start workstation connection now and continue with download. Select this option when you know you have a Workstation Agent installed and you have initiated it on your workstation.

2. No, do not start workstation connection

Select this option when you know that a prerequisite for establishing a workstation connection has not been met and you want to return to the Client/Server Component Download panel.

If you have already established a workstation connection (see "Initiate the workstation connection" on page 60) and you select this download method, the Client/Server transfer service is immediately invoked to copy the WSA installation program to your workstation. A successful transfer results in the panel shown in Figure 116 on page 189.

```
ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program
Ι
    The ISPF Client/Server Component workstation install program has been
1
    copied to your workstation in directory:
2
       C:\TEMP
    in directory:
    End your workstation connection, close the active workstation agent,
    and complete the installation by running the install program ISPFINST
    on your workstation in the directory specified. The program is a self
    extracting executable that will result in additional files being
    generated on your workstation.
    Do you wish to end your workstation connection now?
      1. Yes, end workstation connection now
       2. No, do not end workstation connection now
    Command ===>
                   F2=
0
     F1=HELP
                                 F3=END
                                               F4=DATASETS
                                                            F5=FIND
     F6=CHANGE
                   F9=SWAP
                                F10=LEFT
                                              F11=RIGHT
                                                            F12=SUBMIT
F
```

Figure 116. ISPF Client/Server Component Install Program panel (ISPWSD06)

Running the installation program (ISPFINST)

After you have downloaded the Workstation Agent Installation program, resume the installation by running the program called ISPFINST.EXE (ispfinst on UNIX platforms). This is a self-extracting executable program that generates additional necessary files on your workstation. See the topic "Installing the Client/Server component" in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for a description of the Workstation Agent installation process.

Download/upload data set

The final option on the Download Data Set to Workstation (option 3.7) panel is called "Data Set — Download/upload ISPF library, partitioned, or seq data set". This option provides a panel-driven interface to the ISPF FILEXFER service, enabling you to transfer data between the host and the workstation. This is a manually controlled alternative to using the Workstation Tool Integration (see "Workstation tool integration" on page 67).

Selecting option 2 displays the panel shown in Figure 117 on page 190:

Menu	<u>R</u> efList	RefMode	Help			
		Download	/Upload Data	Set To/From Wo	rkstation	
ISPF Li Proj Grou Type Memb	brary: ect p er	MYPROJ DEV SOURCE	(Blank	· · · or pattern for		tion list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name Volume Serial (If not cataloged)						
Worksta File	tion File Name	e: • • • •				
Transfe _ 1. D _ 2. U	er Option Jownload t Ipload fro	to worksta om worksta	tion tion	Options Generate_st Transfer_in Replace_exi	atistics on u text mode sting member/	upload file
Command F1=HEL F9=SWA	P F2 .P F2 .P F10	2=)=LEFT	F3=END F11=RIGHT	F4=DATASETS F12=SUBMIT	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE

Figure 117. ISPF data set panel (ISPUDLDS)

Use the Download or Upload selections to indicate whether you want to download host data to the workstation, or upload workstation data to the host. Enter 1 for "download to workstation". Enter 2 for "upload from workstation".

You can transfer data from either PDS or sequential host data sets. The host data set must exist before attempting a transfer, but a PDS member is created if it does not already exist. Workstation files need not exist before downloading data from the host, but the specified directory must be there.

For downloading only, you can specify an asterisk (*) character in the workstation file name. ISPF substitutes the member name of the data being downloaded for the *. This enables you to select multiple members from the member list to be downloaded as separate files.

"Generate Statistics on Upload" indicates whether ISPF member statistics should be generated when a workstation file is uploaded to a member of a PDS. Statistics are only generated when the host data set is record format F or V.

The "Transfer in Text mode" field determines whether the file transfer is done in text mode (with ASCII to EBCDIC translation) or in binary mode (without any translation). When transferring in text Mode, the ispf filexfer service provides a one-to-one mapping of all 256 code points between the host code page and the workstation code page. Most other file transfer utilities (for example, ftp) only provide a one-to-one mapping of displayable characters.

Outlist utility (option 3.8)

This utility gives you the ability to browse, print, delete, or requeue job output that is in a held SYSOUT queue. When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 118 on page 191) that allows you to select an option and enter the appropriate operands.
```
Menu Utilities Help
                              Outlist Utility
                                                                More:
                                                                          +
    L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command
    D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue
    P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue
    R Requeue job output to a new output class
blank Display job output
For Job to be selected:
  Jobname . .
  Class . . . _
  JobID ...
For Job to be requeued:
  New Output class . . _
For Job to be printed:
   Printer Carriage Control .._
                                         (A for ANSI
                                                       )
                                         (M for machine )
Option ===>

T-Waln F2=Split
                          F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 118. Outlist Utility panel (ISRUOLP1)

Outlist Utility panel action bar

The Outlist Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.					
Utilities	For mo Choice <i>Guide</i>	ore information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Vol I</i> .				
Help	The Ho 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	elp pull-down offers you these choices: General Listing the status of jobs Deleting the output of a held job Printing the output of a held job Requeueing the output of a held job Displaying the Output of a held job Appendices Index				
Outlist Utility pa	nel fie	elds				

The fields on this panel are:

Jobname	The held SYSOUT job. It is required for all options except option L.
Class	The SYSOUT hold queue. If you omit the CLASS operand, all SYSOUT queues are searched for the specified job.
JobID	Required only if more than one job exists with the same job name.

New Output class

When requeuing a job (option R), enter the new SYSOUT hold class here.

Printer Carriage Control

When printing a data set (option P), enter a value here that corresponds to the type of carriage control characters in the data set. Valid values are:

- A If the data contains American National Standard Institute (ANSI) carriage control characters.
- **M** If the data contains machine control characters.

Blank If the data contains no carriage control characters.

The record formats for the corresponding data sets are FBA, FBM, and FB, respectively.

Outlist utility options

These topics explain the options listed at the top of the Outlist Utility panel:

- "L list job names/ID(s) via the TSO STATUS command"
- "D delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue"
- "P print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue"
- "R requeue job output to a new output class" on page 193
- "Blank display job output" on page 193

L — list job names/ID(s) via the TSO STATUS command

If you select option L, a list of job names and job IDs is displayed. If you leave the job name blank, or if the job name is your user ID plus one identifying character, the status is listed for all jobs having job names consisting of your user ID followed by that identifying character. If you supply any other job name, the status for that exact job is displayed.

The list of job names is displayed on the lower portion of the panel. If the list is too long to fit on the screen, three asterisks are displayed on the last line of the screen. You can display the remainder of the list by pressing Enter.

D — delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue

If you select option D, the held output for a specific job is deleted from the specified SYSOUT queue.

P — print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue

If you select option P, the held output for a specific job is removed from the SYSOUT queue and placed in an ISPF-defined data set for printing. You can choose the record format for this data set by putting an entry in the Printer Carriage Control field.

An optional print utility exit can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit is installed, it may cause the Outlist utility's response to differ from the descriptions provided here. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the performance of the Outlist utility is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting the TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print

request. See Figure 178 on page 313 for an example of this panel and "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for information about the fields on this panel.

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Outlist utility displays the panel shown in Figure 177 on page 306 when you press Enter. Use this panel to tell ISPF how and where the job output is to be printed. This option does not honor multiple copies for output on hold queue. To print multiple copies use option R.

ISPF uses temporary data sets named *prefix.userid*.SPF*nnn*.OUTLIST (if your data set prefix in your TSO user profile is different from your TSO userid) or *userid*.SPF*nnn*.OUTLIST (if your prefix and userid are the same), where *nnn* is a number between 100 and 999.

Attention: If you keep or use all data sets through 999, ISPF resets to 100 and uses the existing data sets. Also, ISPF can use the data sets that you allocate using the temporary data set naming convention.

R — requeue job output to a new output class

If you select option R, the held output for a specific job is requeued to another SYSOUT class from the specified SYSOUT queue. You must enter the new SYSOUT class on the panel in the "New Output class" field. You can use this option to print output with multiple copies by requeuing to a SYSOUT class predefined to print multiple copies.

Blank — display job output

If you leave the Option field blank, the held output for the specified job is displayed in Browse mode. You can use all Browse commands. The data remains in the SYSOUT queue. When you enter the END or RETURN command to end Browse, the Outlist Utility panel is displayed again, and you can then choose to print, requeue, or delete the job output.

Command table utility (option 3.9)

The Command Table utility (option 3.9) enables you to create or change ISPF application command tables. When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 119 on page 194) to prompt you for an application ID. The name of the command table is then derived by adding CMDS to the application ID. If the table exists in the table input library, ISPTLIB, it is displayed and can be modified. If the table does not exist in the table input library, a new table is generated.

The command table displays the search order of commands for a particular logical screen. The order is from top to bottom of those commands displayed. The "User table" and "Site table" fields are blank if no values are set for them in the ISPF Configuration table, or if values have been set but the tables do not exist in the "ISPTLIB" concatenation.

You cannot use this utility to change a command table that is currently in use. Command table ISPCMDS, the system command table, is always in use by the Dialog Manager component. If you enter ISP in the Application ID field, ISPF displays the ISPCMDS command table in read-only mode.

While you are using this utility to change a command table, the table cannot be used for other purposes. For example, you cannot use split screen and select a

_	ſ <u>··············</u>		Commands		
Ι	ISPUCMA	Со	mmand Table U	tility	
1	Specifications			Command table sea	arch order
	Application ID	ISR		Application table	e.:ISR
2	Enter "/" to s	elect opti	on	User table 1	: USER
	Show descri	ption fiel	d	User table 2	:
3	-	•		User table 3	:
4				Site table 1	: SITE
				Site table 2	:
5				Site table 3	:
6				System table	TSP
7					••••
, 8	If no applicatio	n ID is sn	ecified the	current applicati	on ID will be
g	used The name o	f the comm	and table to	he processed is f	formed by
1	nrofiving the an	nlication	id to the str	ing 'CMDS' For	ovamplo.
1	Application ID	TST w	osults in a c	ommand tablo name	
1		••••••			. 01 1310003 .
1	Command>				
1		0 0 1 1	E2 E 11	F7 D	F0 F
1	ГЕЛЕНСТР Р	2=5p11t	F3=EX1t	F/=Backward	F8=Forward
()	F9=Swap F1	2=Cancel			

function with NEWAPPL(XYZ) if you are changing command table XYZCMDS.

Figure 119. Command Table Utility panel (ISPUCMA)

Command Table Utility panel fields

The fields on the Command Table Utility panel function as follows:

Application ID

Contains the name of an application for which you want to define commands.

Show description field

Allows you to display the descriptions as well as the commands and definitions.

The command table for the named application is displayed on a Command Table editing panel (Figure 120 on page 195). This panel can be scrolled up and down using the scroll commands.

Update TSTCMDS Row 1 to 4 of 4 Insert (I), delete (D), repeat (R) and edit (E) command entries. Enter END command to save changes or CANCEL to end without saving. Verb T SORT 0 SELECT PGM(PQRSORT) PARM(&ZPARM) PREPARE 4 QUIT 2 ALIAS END EXPLAIN 4 ************************************	<u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> enu	Utilities Help	
Insert (I), delete (D), repeat (R) and edit (E) command entries. Enter END command to save changes or CANCEL to end without saving. Verb T Action SORT 0 SELECT PGM(PQRSORT) PARM(&ZPARM) PREPARE 4 QUIT 2 ALIAS END EXPLAIN 4 ************************************		Update TSTCMDS Row 1 to 4 of	4
Verb T Action SORT 0 SELECT PGM(PQRSORT) PARM(&ZPARM) PREPARE 4 QUIT 2 ALIAS END EXPLAIN 4 ************************************	Insert (I), c Enter END com	delete (D), repeat (R) and edit (E) command entries. mmand to save changes or CANCEL to end without saving.	
Command ===> Scroll ===> PAGE	Verb SORT PREPARE QUIT EXPLAIN	T Action 0 SELECT PGM(PQRSORT) PARM(&ZPARM) 4 2 ALIAS END 4	
Command ===> Scroll ===> PAGE	****	**************************************	***
Command ===> Scroll ===> PAGE			
יד-ווכוף וב-spiil רא-באונ רא-שמכגשמוע רס-רטושמרע רא-Swap	Command ===> F1=Help	Scroll ===> PA F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	<u>.GE</u>

Figure 120. Command table editing panel (ISPUCMD)

The column headings on the panel are:

Verb The command verb, which is the name of the command you are defining in the command table. A command verb must be 2 to 8 characters long, inclusive, and must begin with an alphabetic character. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTVERB system variable.

T (truncation)

The minimum number of characters that you must enter to find a match with the command verb. If this number is zero or equal to the length of the command verb, you must enter the complete command verb. For example, in Figure 120 the PREPARE command has a truncation value of 4. Therefore, for the TST application used as the example in the figure, only the first four letters, PREP, must be entered to call this command. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTTRUNC system variable.

Action

The actual coding of the action to be carried out when you enter the command. The action length must not be greater than 240 characters. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTACT system variable.

To enter or edit the coding for the action:

- 1. Enter the E command table line command to display the Extended Command Entry panel (ISPUCMX).
- 2. Type the required coding in the Action lines.

Normally, any text you type in lowercase is translated to uppercase before it is saved.

To define some of the parameters in lowercase select the **Allow mixed-case in Action field** option on the Extended Command Entry panel. The case of the text you type is not translated and is saved as you input it.

Note that when you select the **Allow mixed-case in Action field** option:

- a. The first word *must* be input in uppercase.
- b. If you use &ZPARM to obtain parameters from the command line, the parameters may be translated to uppercase (regardless of the setting of the **Allow mixed-case in Action field** option).
- **3**. Optionally, type a brief description of the purpose of the command in the Description lines.
- 4. Press PF3 to return to the Command Table Editing panel.

Notes:

- Do not use ACTIONS, CANCEL, CRETRIEV, CURSOR, EXIT, PRINT, PRINTG, PRINTHI, PRINTL, PRINTLHI, RESIZE, RETF, RETP, RETRIEVE, SPLIT, SPLITV, SWAP, WINDOW, or WS as keywords in the Action column. These keywords are intended only for use in the system command table distributed with ISPF. They are not intended for use in application command tables.
- 2. Take care with ACTIONs that use ZPARM, as the ISPF parser will add a matching parenthesis if one appears to be missing. Consider an entry of "SELECT CMD(%CMD &ZPARM) NEWAPPL(ISR)". If "(XYZ" is passed then the command will receive "(XYZ) NEWAPPL(ISR)" as a parameter.

The valid actions are:

SELECT	Causes the selected dialog (command, program, or selection panel) to be given control immediately. See <i>z/OS</i> <i>ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference</i> for more information about the SELECT statement and its keywords.
ALIAS	Allows one command verb to carry out the action defined for another. For example, in Figure 120 on page 195, QUIT is an alias for END. Therefore, for the TST application used as the example in the figure, entering QUIT causes the same action to occur as entering END.
	An ALIAS command must be defined before the command for which it is an ALIAS.
PASSTHRU	Causes the command to be passed through to the dialog as if it had not been found in the command table.
SETVERB	Causes the command to be passed through to the dialog, with the command verb stored separately from the operands.
NOP	Causes the command to be inoperative. An inactive command message is displayed.
Blank	Causes the command table entry to be ignored. ISPF continues to search for additional entries for the same command verb. If the command is not found in either the application command table or the system command table, an invalid command message is displayed.
XXXXX	A variable name, beginning with an ampersand (&), allows dynamic specification of the command action.
DECODIDEION	•

DESCRIPTION

An optional, brief description of the action the command verb is to perform. Since this column is offset three spaces under the Action column, the description length must not be greater than 80 characters. The content of this column is assigned to the ZCTDESC system variable.

For a new table, this panel initially contains dummy entries with all fields shown as underscores. The underscores are pad characters and need not be blanked out. However, any null entries where at least the verb contains all underscores are automatically deleted when the table is saved.

Scrolling a command table

You can scroll the table entries, using the ISPF UP and DOWN scroll commands, and change one or more entries simply by typing over them.

Saving a command table

The END command causes the table to be saved in the table output library, ISPTABL, and ends the utility.

Canceling a command table

The CANCEL command ends the command table display without saving the table.

Using command table line commands

The line commands you can enter at the left of any entry (by typing over the four quotation marks) are described in these topics:

- "D deleting lines"
- "E editing lines"
- "I inserting lines"
- "R repeating lines"
- "V viewing lines"

Multiple line commands or changes can be entered in a single interaction. Line commands followed by a number, such as D3, are repeated that number of times. The lines are processed in the order in which they appear on the screen. Any line commands or changes that are entered concurrently with the END command are processed before the table is saved.

D — deleting lines

The D command deletes one or *n* lines (D[n]).

E — editing lines

The E command displays the Extended Command Entry panel (ISPUCMX) where you can edit the action and description fields for a line.

I — inserting lines

The I command inserts one or n lines (I[n]). The inserted lines contain underscores (pad characters) in all field positions.

R — repeating lines

The R command repeats a line one or n times (R[n]). The repeated lines contain underscores (pad characters) in the Verb and T (truncation) fields, but the Action and Description fields are copied from the line on which the R command was entered.

V — viewing lines

The V command views one or n lines (V[n]). You can look at the entire command entry including the command action and description fields, but you cannot change them.

Format specifications utility (option 3.11)

The Format Specifications utility (option 3.11) is provided to support the IBM 5550 terminal using the Double-Byte Character Set (DBCS). It is used to maintain formats that are used when viewing, browsing, and editing to display data sets that contain predefined formatted records.

The purpose of a format is to structure data from a record into fields, and to define the order these fields are to be physically displayed on the screen when you are viewing, browsing, and editing.

When you select this option, a panel is displayed (Figure 121) that allows you to add, copy, delete, or update a format. You can also display the format list.

Menu Utiliti	es Help		
	Format Specifications		
A C D U L or BLANK	Add a new format Copy formats Delete a format Update format Display format list	More:	+
Format Name	·		
For COPY operat	ions, specify the following:		
From Format	: (Blank for format list, * for all	formats)	
From Table	(Default is "ISRFORM")		
Note: The Forma Option ===> F1=Help F F10=Actions F1	t Utility is provided for support of the IBM 5550 t 2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward .2=Cancel	erminal F9=Swap	_

Figure 121. Format Specifications panel (ISRFM01)

Format Specifications panel action bar

The Format Specifications panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Help	The Help pull-down introduces formats and provides information about how to add, copy, delete, update, and display formats.

Format Specifications panel fields

The fields on this panel are:

Format specifications utility (option 3.11)

- **Format Name** The name of the format that you want to add, delete, or update. When copying a format (option C), this is the name you want the copied format stored under.
- **From Format** When copying a format (option C), you can:
 - Enter the name of a format you want to copy
 - Enter an asterisk (*) to copy all formats
 - Leave the field blank to display a copy format selection list.

See Figure 123 on page 202 for an example of a Copy Format Selection List display.

- **From Table** When copying a format (option C), you can:
 - Enter the name of a table from which you want to copy a format
 - Leave the field blank if you want to copy a format from the ISRFORM table.
 - **Note:** The ISRFORM table is the default location in which all of your user-defined formats are stored. If you have not yet defined any formats, this table will be empty.

Format Specifications panel options

These topics describe the options shown at the top of the Format Specifications panel:

- "A add a new format"
- "C copy formats" on page 200
- "D delete a format" on page 202
- "U update a format" on page 202
- "L or BLANK display format list" on page 202

A — add a new format

If you specify option A and a format name, the Format Definition panel (Figure 122 on page 200) is displayed.

Format Definition (FORM01)								
							More:	+
Field	Start	Field	Field	Field	Start	Field	Field	
Number	Column	Length	Туре	Number	Column	Length	Туре	
1	00000	00		2	00000	00		
3	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	4	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	
5	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	6	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	
7	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	8	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	
9	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	10	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	
11	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	12	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	
13	00000	$\overline{00}$	—	14	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	
15	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	16	00000	$\overline{00}$	_	
17	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	18	00000	$\overline{00}$	-	
19	00000	00	_	20	00000	00	_	
Field N	lumber: I	dentifie	s the fie	ld position	on the s	creen.		
Start (Column: F	rom 1 to	32760: S	necifies col	umn nosi	tion in	the record.	
field L	enath: F	rom 1 to	71: Fiel	ds must not	overlap.			
Field T	ype : E	- singl	e-byte, D	- double-by	te, M -	mixed d	ata	
Enter t	he END c	ommand t	o exit an	d save the f	ormat.			
Command	===>							
F1=Help) F2=S	iplit F	3=Exit	F9=Swap F	12=Cance	1		

Figure 122. Format Definition panel (ISRFM02)

A field definition includes:

- **Field Number** The number of the field for which you are defining a format. You can define up to 20 fields.
- Start Column Starting column position in the record.
- **Field Length** Field length in bytes; the maximum is 71 bytes.
- Field TypeThe type of data that can be entered in the field. Valid types are:EEBCDIC (single-byte)
 - **D** DBCS (double-byte)
 - M Mixed data
 - **Note:** All three of these field types can contain extended graphics characters. CAPS ON processing is not possible because of context dependencies. Therefore, it is ignored when you are editing formatted data.

The format definition information applies to both existing records and inserted records in a data set.

Note: It is recommended that you avoid using STD or COBOL formats with numbered data. The results can be different from using formats with unnumbered data. If you must use numbered data, do not define the columns the sequence numbers will appear in, or define an EBCDIC or mixed data field for them.

C — copy formats

If you specify option C on the Format Specifications panel:

• If you specify both an asterisk (*) in the From Format field and a table name other than ISRFORM in the From Table field, all formats stored in the "From" table are copied to ISRFORM.

Note: If you specify a table name in the From Table field, and that table does not have the same format as ISRFORM, a severe error occurs.

- If you specify both a format name and a "From" format, the format is copied. If you specified a "From" table (other than ISRFORM), the format is copied from that table. Otherwise, the format is copied from ISRFORM. The Format Definition panel for the newly created format, containing the currently defined fields, is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions. When you enter the END command, the format definition is stored in ISRFORM under the format name you specified.
- If you specify a format name but no "From" format, the Copy Format Selection List panel (Figure 123 on page 202) is displayed.

If you did not specify a "From" table, the formats listed are those stored in ISRFORM, the default format table. Otherwise, the formats listed are those stored in the table you specified.

Note: The ISRFORM table is the default location in which all of your user-defined formats are stored. If you have not yet defined any formats, the table will be empty and you will receive a "No formats found" message.

You can select a format to copy by entering the S line command to the left of that format name. Other commands you can enter are U (Update), R (Rename), D (Delete), SELECT (which is similar to S), SORT, and LOCATE. See "Format selection list commands" on page 202 for a description of these commands.

The format is copied, and the Format Definition panel for the newly created format, containing the currently defined fields, is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions. When you enter the END command, the format definition is stored in ISRFORM under the format name you specified on the Format Specifications panel.

- If you specify neither a format name nor a "From" format, but you do specify a "From" table (other than ISRFORM), the Copy Format Selection List panel is displayed. You can select one or more formats to copy by entering the S line command to the left of each format names. Each of these formats is copied under the same name from the specified "From" table to the ISRFORM table.
- **Note:** If you do not specify option C but specify a name in the From Format field, the From Format field is ignored.

1								
(Сору	Format Sele	ection List	(ISRFORM)	Ro	w 1 to 4 of	4
	Name	Rename	Created	Last Modi	fied	ID		
	COMMON	91	02/11/19	02/11/19	11:08	USERID		
	COMMON	92	02/11/19	02/11/19	11:16	USERID		
	COMMON	93	02/11/19	02/11/19	11:16	USERID		
	COMMON	94	02/11/19	02/11/19	11:16	USERID		
	*****	**********	***** Bott	om of data	*******	*******	**********	***
:								
•	Command>					Sana	11> DAC	C
		F2-Sp1i+	F2-Fyi+	E7-Dag	lauand EQ-		FO-Swap	<u> </u>
	FI-neip	rz-spiit	FJ-EXIL	F/-DdC	KWaru Fo-	FOrwaru	r9-Swap	
	FIZ-Cancer							
	F12=Cancel							

Figure 123. Copy Format Selection List panel (ISRFM04)

D — delete a format

If you specify option D and a format name on the Format Specifications panel, the format is deleted.

U — update a format

If you specify option U and a format name on the Format Specification panel, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

L or BLANK — display format list

If you specify option L or leave the Option line blank on the Format Specifications panel, the Format Selection List panel (Figure 124) is displayed.

```
Row 1 to 4 of 4
                   Format Selection List
                                      ID
    Name
          Rename
                  Created Last Modified
    COMMON01
COMMON02
                  02/11/19 02/11/19 11:08 USERID
                  02/11/19 02/11/19 11:16 USERID
    COMMON03
                  02/11/19 02/11/19 11:16 USERID
    COMMON04
                  02/11/19 02/11/19 11:16 USERID
Command ===>
                                          Scroll ===> PAGE
         F2=Split
                  F3=Exit
F1=Help
                           F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel
```

Figure 124. Format Selection List panel (ISRFM03)

Format selection list commands

These topics describe the commands you can use on a Format Selection List panel:

- "Locating format names" on page 203
- "Renaming a format" on page 203

- "Sorting format names"
- "Updating or selecting a format"

Deleting a format

If you specify the D line command beside a format name, the format is deleted.

Locating format names

The LOCATE command is another useful tool, especially if you have a long format list. To use the LOCATE command, ensure that the list is sorted by name. Next, enter the LOCATE command on the Command line. The syntax is:

LOCATE name

where:

name The name of the format you want to find.

For example, this command would find a format named FORM03: LOCATE FORM03

If the format exists, the entry for the specified format name appears as the second line following the header lines. If the specified name is not found, the existing format name that would immediately precede the specified name appears as the first line following the header lines.

Renaming a format

If you specify the R line command beside a format name, you must also specify its new name in the Rename field before you press Enter. If you do not, the Enter required field message appears in the upper-right corner of the screen and the cursor moves to the Rename field.

Sorting format names

You can sort the name list on this panel by entering the SORT command on the Command line. The syntax of the SORT command is: SORT [NAME | TIME]

where:

NAME Sort by name.

TIME Sort by time last modified.

For example, this command would sort a format selection list by time: SORT TIME

Updating or selecting a format

If you specify the U or S line command beside a format name, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

You can specify that multiple operations be done at the same time. However, if you specify U or S with other line commands, any commands after the first U or S are ignored.

The SELECT command provides you with another way to specify a format. This command is entered on the Command line.

The syntax of the SELECT command is:

SELECT name

where:

name The name of the format you want to select.

If the format exists, the Format Definition panel containing the currently defined fields is displayed. You can add, delete, and update field definitions.

If no format exists for that name, a new format is created, and the Format Definition panel is displayed to allow you to define fields.

SuperC utility (option 3.12)

Note: For an introduction to the SuperC and SuperCE utilities (options 3.12 and 3.13), see Appendix A, "SuperC reference."

The SuperC utility (option 3.12) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to compare data sets of unlimited size and record length at the file, line, word, or byte level. The panel shown in Figure 125 is used to specify the name of a new data set.

Note: In this context, a *new* data set is an updated version of a previously created data set, such as a data set in your private library that has been modified but has not yet been promoted.

Menu RefList Utilities Help
SuperC Compare Utility - New Data Set
Specify "New" Data Set to be compared, then press the ENTER key. More: +
Project Group Type Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list, "*" for all members)
"New" Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set: Data Set Name Volume Serial (If not cataloged)
Profile DS Name
Enter "/" to select optionExecution ModeOutput ModeMixed Mode11. Foreground11. ViewBypass selection list2. Batch2. BrowseCommand ===>F1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF7=BackwardF8=ForwardF9=SwapF10=ActionsF12=CancelF12=CancelF10F12=CancelF10F10F10

Figure 125. SuperC Utility panel (ISRSSNEW)

This panel requires only the names of the input data sets and a foreground or batch mode setting.

Note: For DBCS searches and compares to function properly, ISPF must be invoked with the JAPANESE keyword, on a terminal that supports DBCS, and the MIXED process option must be supplied to SuperC.

SuperC Compare Utility panel action bar

The SuperC Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

- MenuFor more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar
Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the z/OS ISPF User's
Guide Vol I.
- **RefList** For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- Utilities For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- Help The Help pull-down provides general information about SuperC topics, as well as information about specifying the data sets and options and interpreting listings.

SuperC Compare Utility panel fields

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except:

Profile DSN

The name of an optional data set that can contain a compare type, listing type, sequence numbers setting, Browse setting, process options, and process statements. All these elements, when combined in one data set or member, are called a *profile*. See "Profiles and defaults - activate profiles and defaults" on page 222 for information about using the SuperCE utility (option 3.13) to create a profile data set.

The listing type and sequence numbers setting of the profile are copied onto the panel used to specify the old data set name (Figure 126 on page 207), but can be typed over or blanked out. However, other elements of the profile are in effect, even though they are not shown on the panel.

Mixed Mode

Select this field to have SuperC scan and parse the input data set lines for DBCS text strings.

Note: Mixed Mode is not valid for the File or Byte compare.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field or the member name portion of the data set field (such as MY.DATA.SET(pattern)), selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Execution Mode

The processing mode you want to use when comparing the data sets. Choose one of these:

1 Foreground. After the old data set panel and member selection, if any, are completed, foreground mode compares the new and old

data sets and stores the results in the data set specified in the **Listing DS Name** field, which you can browse at the terminal.

2 Batch. After the old data set panel and the member list, if any, are completed, batch mode causes the display of the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel, so you can specify job card and print disposition information or edit the JCL. Then, the batch job is submitted to compare the new and old data sets. See "Submitting a SuperC job in batch mode" on page 210 for more information.

Note: You cannot specify a data set password in batch mode. If your data sets are password protected, use foreground mode.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of these:

- **1 View**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- **2 Browse**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

When you complete the New Data Set panel and press Enter, ISPF displays the panel shown in Figure 126 on page 207. Of the five fields shown at the bottom of the panel (Volume Serial, Listing DS Name, Data Set Password, Listing Type, and Sequence Numbers), all except Listing Type may not appear, depending on the mode you choose (foreground or batch) and the contents of the profile data set. Also, if you request a member list or specify an asterisk (*) in the Member field on the new data set panel, ISPF does not display a Member field on the old data set panel.

Note: In this context, an *old* data set is a base version of a data set, such as a data set in a production library.

```
Menu RefList Utilities Help
                  SuperC Compare Utility - Old Data Set
Specify "Old" Data Set to be compared, then press the ENTER key to compare to
"New" Data set . . : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE
                                                             More: +
  Project . . . MYPROJ
  Type . . . <u>SOURCE</u> . . . ____
                                    • • •
                                                   • • •
"Old" other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set:
  Data Set Name . . .
                           (If not cataloged)
  Volume Serial . . .
Listing DS Name . . . SUPERC.LIST
Data Set Password . . (If Old data set password protected)
Listing Type . . . 1 1. Delta 2. CHNG
                                          3. Long
                                                    4. OVSUM 5. Nolist
Command ===>
F1=Help F2=Split
                       F3=Exit
                                    F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 126. SuperC Utility - Old Data Set panel (ISRSSOLD)

Specify the name of an old data set. The type of old data set that you can specify depends on the type of new data set you specified on the previous panel. For example, you can compare:

- A complete new PDS to a complete old PDS
- A new sequential data set to:
 - An old sequential data set
 - An old membered PDS
- A new membered PDS to an old sequential data set.

In this context, the term *membered PDS* refers to a PDS for which a single member has been specified, such as:

'USERID.TEST.SCRIPT(NEWDATA)'

SuperC treats a membered PDS as a sequential data set because the comparison is done on a one-to-one basis. However, SuperC cannot compare a sequential data set to a complete PDS because it cannot compare one data set to more than one member of another data set.

When you press Enter, ISPF either displays a member selection list or begins the comparison. All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except:

Update DS Name

Tells SuperC the name of the data set that will contain column-oriented results of the comparison.

Note: This field is not displayed unless your profile data set contains an update (UPD*xxxx*) process option.

This data set is normally used as input to post processing programs and can be specified in addition to the normal listing data set. See the Process Options selection in "Process options - select process options" on page 220 for information about the SuperC process options.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC uses this default name: *prefix.userid*.SUPERC.UPDATE

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new update output.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Note: For the UPDMVS8, UPDCMS8, UPDSEQ0, and UPDPDEL process options, the update data set contains valid data but only after a successful compare when differences are detected. The data set is always empty after a comparison that shows the data sets or members being compared have no differences.

Listing Type

The type of listing you want SuperC to create when it compares the data sets. This is a required field, so you must choose one of the listing types shown here. See Appendix B, "SuperC listings" for sample listings.

- DELTALists the differences between the source data sets, followed
by the overall summary.CHNGLists the differences between the source data sets, plus up
to 10 metabling biggs before and offerences. This
 - to 10 matching lines before and after the differences. This listing is a variation of the DELTA listing; the matching lines before and after help you recognize changed areas of the source data sets.
- LONG Lists all the new data set source lines, plus old data set deleted lines. Both inserted and deleted lines are flagged.
- **OVSUM** Lists only the overall summary of the comparison. However, a PDS comparison generates an individual summary line for each PDS member.
- **NOLIST** Produces no listing output. In foreground mode, only a message is returned to show the outcome of the compare.

Listing DS Name

The name of the list data set to which SuperC writes the results of the comparison. However, if you enter NOLIST in the Listing Type field, SuperC does not create an output listing, so this name is ignored. Also, if you chose batch mode, this field does not appear on the panel. The SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel is used instead.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and this data set name:

prefix.userid.SUPERC.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new output listing. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by including the APNDLST process option in your profile data set.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Sequence Numbers

A value that tells SuperC whether to exclude sequence number fields from its comparison of your data sets. This field is not displayed if the compare type is FILE or BYTE. You can choose one of these:

blank	Exclude Sequence Number fields from the comparison if the data set is F 80 or V 255 and the compare type is Line
	Otherwise, treat as data.
SEQ	Exclude Sequence Number fields from the comparison. Sequence numbers are assumed in columns 73-80 in F 80 and in columns 1-8 in V 255 data sets.
NOSEQ	Treat F 80/V 255 standard sequence number columns as data.
COBOL	Ignore columns 1-6 in F 80 data sets. Data in columns 1-6 is assumed to be sequence numbers.

SuperC member lists

The panel shown in Figure 127 on page 210 is displayed after you specify the old data set name, but only if all these statements are true:

- The new data set is partitioned.
- The Member field, shown on the SuperC Utility panel (see Figure 125 on page 204), or the PDS Member List field, shown on the SuperCE Utility panel (see Figure 130 on page 214) was left blank or a pattern was used, and Bypass Selection List was not selected. For more information on Displaying Member Lists, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- The profile data set or statements data set being used does not contain any SELECT process statements.

Menu Functions Ut	ilities <u>H</u> el	р							
COMPARE US	ERID.COPYBOO	K	Row 00	0001 of 00027					
Enter END command to p Enter Old member(Oldmo	Enter END command to process selections or CANCEL to leave the member list. Enter Old member(Oldmem) name if it is different from New member(Newmem) name.								
Newmem 01dmem	Size	Created	Changed	ID					
. BIGCHAR	4	2001/06/29	2002/02/25 10:42:2	27 USERID					
. BIGKSDS	3	2001/08/10	2001/08/10 13:15:5	59 USERID					
. CONVT1	24	2001/06/18	2001/06/18 16:04:2	6 USERID					
. COPYCONC	12	2001/07/05	2001/07/05 17:33:4	1 USERID					
. COPYMM	2	2001/06/11	2001/06/11 10:57:0	01 USERID					
. COPY01	9	2001/02/24	2001/06/13 16:09:2	28 USERID					
. COPY0102	15	2000/05/11	2001/06/11 11:08:4	9 USERID					
. COPY02	7	2001/02/24	2001/02/24 17:09:5	50 USERID					
. DITTST1	27	2001/06/13	2001/06/13 10:38:1	6 USERID					
. FLMLDATE	443	2001/12/12	2001/12/12 12:41:4	4 USERID					
. FLMUDU	415	2001/12/10	2001/12/10 20:44:5	55 USERID					
. FMNCCPY1	35	2000/10/18	2002/09/10 17:18:4	2 USERID					
. FMNCCPY2	35	2000/10/18	2002/09/10 17:19:1	1 USERID					
Command ===>			Scro	011 ===> <u>PAGE</u>					
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit	F5=Rfind F	7=Up F8=Down	F9=Swap					
F10=Left F11=Right	F12=Cancel								

Figure 127. SuperC member list panel (ISRSSML)

The members displayed in this list are members in the new data set. If the OLDMEM column is blank, SuperC assumes each member in the new data set is to be compared with a member of the same name in the old data set.

If you enter a member name in the OLDMEM column, SuperC compares this member to the one listed beside it in the NEWMEM column.

To compare your selections, enter the END command. If you have not selected any members, ISPF returns you to the previous panel.

To cancel your selections, enter either:

- The RESET command to remove all unprocessed selections without ending the member list display
- The CANCEL command to end the member list display without processing selections that are still on the screen.
- **Note:** Both the jump function (=) and the RETURN command cause an implied cancellation of selections before they are carried out.

For more information about member lists, see the Using Member Selection Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Submitting a SuperC job in batch mode

If you selected Batch Mode (2) on the SuperC Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 128 on page 211 is displayed before the job is submitted. This panel allows you to specify one of these:

- The SYSOUT class, which determines the printer to which your job is sent and the format used for the printed output.
- The name of a listing data set.

• Output data definitions that you can use to give the printer additional instructions, such as an output destination that is not defined by a SYSOUT class.

	SuperC Utility -	Submit Batch jobs	Manak
Press ENTER t	o continue submit		More:
Enter "/" to / Edit JCL b	select option efore user submit	Generate Output <u>1</u> 1. SYSOUT Cla 2. Data Set N 3. //OUTDD DD	Type: ss ame
SYSOUT Class	· · · · <u>A</u>		
Data Set Name	· · · ·		
//OUTDD DD . //	 LRECL for the Lis	ting Output will be 133	
Job stateme	nt information: (Required	l - Enter/Verify JOB con	trol statement)
===>			
===>			
Command ===> F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split F3=Exit	F7=Backward F8=Forwa	rd F9=Swap

Figure 128. SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel (ISRSCSUB)

The "Job statement information" field is explained in the Job Statement Information section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I. The other fields on the panel shown in Figure 128 are:

SYSOUT class

A system output classification defined by your installation, which defines certain print characteristics, such as the printer and the format that is used to produce the output. You can enter any valid SYSOUT parameters. This field is required if you leave the Option field blank.

If you enter either option 1 or option 2, the "SYSOUT class" field is ignored. However, for option 2, you can include the SYSOUT= operand in an OUTDD DD field.

Data Set Name

The name of the listing data set that you want ISPF to store your compare results in. This data set can be either partitioned or sequential.

The Data Set Name field is required if you use option 1 on this panel. This field serves the same purpose as the Listing DS Name field, which is used when running the SuperC utility in foreground mode.

The logical record length (LRECL) of the listing data set is displayed under the blank OUTDD lines on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel. SuperC creates listings with one of four LRECLs:

- **132** Standard listing for the NOPRTCC process option; printer control characters are omitted.
- 133 Standard listing.

- **202** Wide listing for the NOPRTCC process option; printer control characters are omitted.
- 203 Wide listing.

If you specify an existing sequential data set with an incorrect LRECL, SuperC overrides the data set specifications. This applies to any listing and update data sets in both foreground and batch.

A separate operation, such as using the Hardcopy utility (option 3.6), is needed to print the listing data set.

If you leave the Option field blank or enter option 2, the Data Set Name field is ignored. Therefore, to specify an output data set in either of these two situations, you must include the DSN= operand in an OUTDD DD field.

Specifying Existing Data Sets

These rules apply when specifying the name of an existing data set:

• When you submit JCL for processing, the output listing produced by that JCL usually replaces the contents of the specified data set, if any exist. Therefore, be careful when specifying the name of an existing data set.

You can keep a history of changes by using the APNDLST compare option when you run the comparison. This compare option adds the new output listing to the contents of the specified sequential data set instead of replacing it.

Note: Using the APNDLST process option with a packed output listing file may cause unpredictable results in the output listing file.

• Use standard TSO data set naming conventions.

Specifying Nonexistent Data Sets

These rules apply when specifying the name of a data set that does not exist:

- If you include a member name in the data set specification, ISPF allocates a partitioned data set with suitable attributes for the listing.
- If you do not specify a member name, ISPF allocates a sequential data set.

//OUTDD DD

Output data definitions that are used to specify additional printer instructions in job control language (JCL). This field is required if you use this panel. Otherwise, it is ignored.

The OUTDD DD fields are provided so you can pass to your printer all the JCL needed to format special types of output that may not be supported by your installation's SYSOUT class definitions. The example shown in Figure 128 on page 211 specifies a wide format for printing on 14 3/4-inch forms.

The "SYSOUT class" and Data Set Name fields are ignored. If you need to specify this information, be sure to include it in your OUTDD DD job card. If you specify a data set name in your OUTDD DD job card, the output data set is printed and kept. Otherwise, it is printed and deleted. Here are some examples:

• To specify a SYSOUT class, enter:

//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=X

where X is the SYSOUT class, such as A, B, or C.

• To specify a data set name, enter:

//OUTDD DD DSN=fully.qualified.name
// DISP=XXXXX...

where XXXXX... is one of these:

- For an old data set:

OLD

- For a new sequential data set:
 - (NEW,CATLG),SPACE=(3325,(50,100),RLSE),UNIT=SYSDA
- For a new partitioned data set (NEW,CATLG),SPACE=(3325,(50,100,25)),UNIT=SYSDA
- For a sequential data set that will be modified by, instead of replaced by, the comparison results: MOD
- **Note:** These three fields are independent of one another. Also, none of them requires you to provide an OUTDD card in the "Job statement information" field.

Using the NOLIST listing type in batch mode

If you enter the NOLIST listing type and choose batch mode, the options on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel shown in Figure 128 on page 211 are not valid because no listing is produced. Therefore, an alternate panel is displayed, which blanks out the fields that are not valid but still allows you to submit job statement JCL. This panel is shown in Figure 129.

Batch Submit - Nolist						
Press ENTER to continue submit job or END to Cancel						
Enter "/" to select option / Edit JCL before user submit						
NOLIST listing type was specified. There will be no output generated.						
Job statement information: (Required - Enter/Verify JOB control statement)						
>						
>						
===>						
Command ===>						
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel						

Figure 129. SuperC Utility - submit batch jobs panel using NOLIST (ISRSCSB1)

When this panel is displayed, you can either:

- Type the job statement JCL and press Enter to submit the job
- Enter the END command to cancel the job.

SuperCE utility (option 3.13)

The SuperCE utility (option 3.13) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to compare data sets of unlimited size and record length at the file, line, word, or byte level. It is appropriate if you need more flexibility than the standard SuperC utility (option 3.12) provides.

Note: For an introduction to the SuperC and SuperCE utilities (options 3.12 and 3.13), see Appendix A, "SuperC reference," on page 441.

The panel shown in Figure 130 is the first panel of the SuperCE utility. It requires only the names of the input data sets, which are entered using standard TSO naming conventions, such as:

New DS Name . . . 'USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT'

Note: In this context, a *new* data set is an updated version of a previously created data set, such as a data set in your private library that has not yet been promoted.

SuperCE Utility New DS Name Old DS Name PDS Member List (blank/pattern - member list, * - compare alloged-password panel Compare Type Listing Type Display Output 2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Cond 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. UPD 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Superce Suppose Superce S	Menu Utilities Options	Help	
New DS Name Old DS Name PDS Member List (blank/pattern - member list, * - compare al (Leave New/Old DSN "blank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel Compare Type Listing Type Display Output 2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist Listing DSN Statements Dsn Jpdate DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode Bypass selection list 1 1. Foreground 1 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel		SuperCE Utility	
Old DS Name PDS Member List (blank/pattern - member list, * - compare al (Leave New/Old DSN "blank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel Compare Type Listing Type Display Output 2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Cond 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options Statements Dsn Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode Bypass selection list 1 1. Foreground 1 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse 2. Browse 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	New DS Name		
PDS Member List (blank/pattern - member list, * - compare al (Leave New/Old DSN "blank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel Compare Type Listing Type Display Output 2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN . SUPERC.LIST Process Options . . Statements Dsn . . Lipdate DSN . . Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode Bypass selection list 1 1. Foreground 1 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel I I I I I I	Old DS Name		
Cleave New/Old DSN "Drank" for concatenated-uncataloged-password panel Compare Type Listing Type Display Output 2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Cond 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options .	PDS Member List	(blank/pattern - member	r list, * - compare all)
2 1. File 2 1. OVSUM 1 1. Yes 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN Statements Dsn Jpdate DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode 1. Storeground 1 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	(Leave New/Old DSN "Dlank	" for concatenated-unca	taloged-password panel)
2 1. File 2. Line 2. Delta 1. Files 2. Line 2. Delta 2. No 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options .			
2. Line 2. Define 2. No 3. Word 3. CHNG 3. Cond 4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options .	$\frac{2}{2}$ line	$\frac{2}{2}$ 1. 0030M	$\frac{1}{2}$ No
4. Byte 4. Long 4. UPD 5. Nolist 5. Nolist Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options	3 Word	3 CHNG	2. No 3. Cond
5. Nolist Listing DSN Process Options Statements Dsn Jpdate DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode 2. Batch 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F12=Cancel	4. Byte	4. Long	4. UPD
Listing DSN SUPERC.LIST Process Options Statements Dsn Update DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode Bypass selection list <u>1</u> 1. Foreground <u>1</u> 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel		5. Nolist	
Process Options Statements Dsn Update DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode _ Bypass selection list <u>1</u> 1. Foreground <u>1</u> 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Listing DSN SUPERC.	LIST	
Statements Dsn Update DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode	Process Options		
Statements Dsn			
Update DSN Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode _ Bypass selection list <u>1</u> 1. Foreground <u>1</u> 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Statements Dsn		
Enter "/" to select option Execution Mode Output Mode _ Bypass selection list <u>1</u> 1. Foreground <u>1</u> 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Update DSN		
Bypass selection list <u>1</u> 1. Foreground <u>1</u> 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Enter "/" to select option	Execution Mode	Output Mode
2. Batch 2. Browse Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Bypass selection list	1 1. Foreground	1 1. View
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel		- 2. Batch	2. Browse
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Command ===>		
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F1=Help F2=Split F	3=Exit F7=Backward	F8=Forward F9=Swap
	F10=Actions F12=Cancel		

Figure 130. SuperCE Utility panel (ISRSEPRI)

SuperCE Utility panel action bar

The SuperCE Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Options	The Options pull-down offers you these choices:

- 1 Edit Statements
- 2 Process Options
- **3** Profiles and Defaults
- **Help** The Help pull-down provides general information about SuperCE topics, including how to specify the input data sets and options.

SuperCE Utility panel fields

A default compare type, listing type, listing data set name, and Browse option are provided if you choose not to specify your own. The fields on the SuperCE Utility panel are:

New DS Name and Old DS Name

Specify the name of a sequential data set, PDS, or membered PDS. Use standard TSO naming conventions, including quotes for fully qualified names. Leave either or both of these fields blank to display a panel on which you can specify concatenated, uncataloged, and password-protected data sets. These panels are shown in Figure 131 on page 219 (foreground compare) and Figure 132 on page 220 (batch compare).

PDS Member List

*

Leave this field blank to display a member selection list for the new data set. Otherwise, enter either a pattern or an asterisk (*). See "SuperC member lists" on page 209 for more information.

patternEntering a pattern causes ISPF to display a list of the
members in the new data set that match the pattern, unless
Bypass Selection List has been specified. For more
information about using patterns, see the "ISPF Libraries
and Data Sets chapter" of the z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
For example:

PDS Member List . . ISR*

Entering an asterisk causes all the members in the new data set to be compared to any like-named members in the old data set. A member list is not displayed. For example: PDS Member List . . *

Members in either data set not having like-named members in the other data set are not compared, but are listed in the output list data set.

When entire data sets are compared by using an asterisk for a member name pattern, each real member that appears in both the old and new data sets is compared once. Alias entries are processed but only to determine if they have matching alias and/or real entries.

Note: You can also use SELECT process statements in the statements data set to specify an optional set of PDS members to be searched. However, the SELECT statement turns off the PDS member list function.

Compare Type

The type of comparison you want SuperC to perform. Choose one of these:

File Compares source data sets for differences, but does not show what the differences are. This is the simplest and fastest method with the least amount of processing overhead. For this compare type,

SuperC prepares summary information only and causes all listing types to produce the same output, except NOLIST, which does not produce any output listing. A message is returned to notify you of the compare results.

- Line Compares source data sets for line differences. Reformatted lines (that is, lines with blanks inserted or deleted) are automatically detected for lines ≤ 256 characters. This compare type is the default. It is most useful for comparisons of program source code because it is record-oriented and points out inserted or deleted lines of code. Lines can be of unlimited size.
- **Word** Compares source data sets for word differences. In this context, a *word* is a group of characters that begins and ends with a blank or other line delimiter. If you use the XWDCMP process option, all non-alphanumeric characters are considered to be delimiters. Also, a word cannot be longer than 256 characters.

The Word compare type is most useful for comparing text data sets. If two data sets contain the same words in the same order, SuperC considers them to be identical, even if those words are not on the same lines.

Byte Compares source data sets for byte differences. The output listing data set consists of a hexadecimal printout with character equivalents listed on the right. A BYTE compare with a LONG listing of a data set against itself results in a hexadecimal dump of that data set. This compare type is most useful for comparing machine readable data.

Listing Type

The type of listing you want SuperC to create when it compares the data sets. Listing Type is not a required field in SuperCE. If you do not specify a listing type, the default is DELTA. See the topic about Listing Formats in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for sample listings.

OVSUM	Lists only the general summary of the comparison. However, a PDS comparison generates an individual summary line for each PDS member.
Delta	Lists the differences between the source data sets, followed by the general summary.
CHNG	Lists the differences between the source data sets, plus up to 10 matching lines before and after the differences. This listing is a variation of the DELTA listing; the matching lines before and after help you recognize changed areas of the source data sets.
Long	Lists all the new data set source lines, plus old data set deleted lines. Both inserted and deleted lines are flagged.
Nolist	Produces no listing output. In foreground mode, a message is returned to show the outcome of the comparison.

Listing Dsn

The name of the list data set to which SuperC writes the results of the comparison. However, if you enter NOLIST in the Listing Type field, SuperC does not create an output listing, so this name is ignored.

If you leave this field blank, SuperC allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and this data set name:

prefix.userid.SUPERC.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new output listing. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDLST process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a member of a partitioned data set.

Process Options

Keywords that tell SuperC how to process the compare operation. You can type these keywords in the Process Options fields or select them from a panel. See the Process Options selection in "Process options - select process options" on page 220 for a table of keywords.

Statements Dsn

The name of the data set that contains your process statements. All statements data sets must be fixed block with 80-byte records (FB 80). See the Edit Statements selection in "Process options - select process options" on page 220 for more information.

Update Dsn

Tells SuperC the name of the data set that will contain column-oriented results of the comparison. This data set is normally used as input to post processing programs and can be specified besides the normal listing data set.

If you leave this field blank and use an update (UPD*xxxx*) option, SuperC uses this default name:

prefix.userid.SUPERC.UPDATE

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new update output. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDUPD process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, SuperC allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Note: For the UPDMVS8, UPDCMS8, UPDSEQ0, and UPDPDEL process options, the update data set contains valid data, but only after a successful compare when differences are detected. The data set is always empty after a comparison that shows the data sets or members being compared have no differences.

Display Output

Tells ISPF whether you want to display the output listing in Browse mode. Enter one of these:

Note: The NOLIST listing type overrides Yes, No, and Cond.

- **Yes** Call Browse to display the listing data set after processing the comparison. This is the default.
- **No** Do not call Browse to display the SuperC listing data set.
- **Cond** Do not call Browse unless SuperC finds differences between the data sets.
- **UPD** Browse the update data set instead of the list data set. This parameter is not valid unless you create an update data set by using one or more of the SuperC process options that begin with UPD (UPD*xxxx*).

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field, selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Output Mode

The output mode for displaying the listing file. Choose one of these:

- **1 View**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- **2 Browse**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

SuperCE utility options

These topics describe the Execution Mode options shown on the SuperCE Utility panel:

- "Foreground compare data sets"
- "Batch submit batch data set compare" on page 219
- "Process options select process options" on page 220
- "Edit statements edit statements data set" on page 221
- "Profiles and defaults activate profiles and defaults" on page 222

Foreground compare data sets

If you choose **Foreground**, SuperC processes the data sets in foreground mode, so you can browse the results of the compare. This choice locks your keyboard until SuperC processing is complete.

The panel shown in Figure 131 is displayed if you leave the Option field and the New DS Name or Old DS Name field blank on the SuperCE Utility panel.

	SuperCE - Concatenation Foreground Entry		
	"New" Concatenation		
DS1			
DS2			
DS3			
DS4			
	Other "New" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set		
Data Set Name			
Volume Serial	(If not cataloged)		
Password	(Password allowed only in foreground mode)		
	10141 Concenteration		
DC1	"Uld" concatenation		
034 • • •			
	Other "Old" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set		
Data Set Name	· · ·		
Volume Serial	(If not cataloged)		
Password			
Command ===>			
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap		
F12=Cancel			

Figure 131. SuperCE - concatenation interactive entry panel (ISRSECAT)

For fields DS1 through DS4, both new and old, use normal TSO naming conventions. You can specify a series of concatenated data sets, an uncataloged or password-protected data set, or a cataloged data set.

Up to four data sets can be concatenated for both the new and old input data sets. Make sure the data sets are concatenated in the proper sequence, as follows:

- 1. If two or more sequential data sets are concatenated as one input data set, the data set attributes, such as block size, must be identical.
- **2.** PDS concatenations must have the data set with the largest block size as the first in any concatenation.
- **3**. The SuperCE dialog uses only the first occurrence of a member in the concatenated series of PDSs as source input for a compare. Any other occurrences of the member are ignored.

Other partitioned or sequential data sets, volume serials, and data set passwords are specified as on any other data entry panel. See the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.

Note: The Password fields apply only to the other partitioned or sequential data sets. TSO prompts you if any concatenated data sets are password-protected. The Password field is only enabled in foreground mode.

Batch submit batch data set compare

Option B causes SuperC to process the data sets in batch mode. This choice frees the keyboard, allowing you to continue using ISPF while waiting for SuperC to

compare the data sets. The output listing is sent to the destination specified on the SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel (Figure 128 on page 211).

The panel shown in Figure 132 is displayed if you select option B and leave the New DS Name or Old DS Name field blank on the SuperCE Utility panel. You can concatenate up to four data sets that have like attributes. For example, all must be either sequential or partitioned.

	SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry			
	"New" Concatenation			
DS1				
DS2				
DS3				
DS4				
Data Set Name	Other "New" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set			
Volume Serial	(If not cataloged)			
Password	(Password allowed only in foreground mode)			
DS1 DS2 DS3 DS4	"Old" Concatenation			
Data Set Name	Other "Old" Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set			
Volume Serial	Serial (If not cataloged)			
Password (Password allowed only in foreground mode) Command ===>				
F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap			

Figure 132. SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry panel (ISRSECAT)

This panel is the same as the panel shown in Figure 131 on page 219, except the Password field is omitted. If your data sets are password protected, compare the data sets in foreground mode by leaving the Option field on the SuperCE Utility panel blank.

Printing a SuperCE listing in batch mode: If you selected option B on the SuperCE Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 128 on page 211 is displayed before the job is submitted. This panel allows you to determine whether to print your SuperC listing or write it to a list data set.

Process options - select process options

The compare type that you select determines the available process options, which are listed in Table 15 on page 221.

Table 15. SuperCE process options

Line Compare:							
ALLMEMS ANYC A DPACMT DPADCMT D FMVLNS GWCBL L REFMOVR SEQ U UPDSEQ0 UPDSUMO W	APNDLST APNDUPD DPBLKCL DPCBCMT LOCS LONGLN UPDCMS8 UPDCNTL WIDE Y2DTONLY	CKPACKL DPCPCMT MIXED UPDLDEL Y	CNPML DPFTCMT NARROW UPDMVS8	COBOL DPMACMT NOPRTCC UPDPDEL	COVSUM DPPLCMT NOSEQ UPDREV	DLMDUP DPPSCMT NOSUMS UPDREV2	DLREFM
Word Compare:							
ALLMEMS ANYC A DPACMT DPADCMT D GWCBL LOCS M UPDCNTL UPDREV U	APNDLST APNDUPD DPBLKCL DPCBCMT MIXED NOPRTCC UPDREV2 UPDSUMO	CKPACKL DPCPCMT NOSEQ XWDCMP	COBOL DPFTCMT NOSUMS	COVSUM DPMACMT SEQ	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	
Byte Compare:							
ALLMEMS APNDLST A NOPRTCC NOSUMS U	APNDUPD COVSUM UPDCNTL UPDSUMO	LOCS					
File Compare:							
ALLMEMS APNDLST C LMCSFC LOCS N	COVSUM FMSTOP NOPRTCC						

To select one or more SuperCE process options, perform either of these actions:

- Type any nonblank character to the left of the process options you want to select. If move + or move -+ is shown, use the Backward and Forward keys to move through the panel. Press Enter when you have finished. This causes the options you chose to be displayed in the Process Options fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. If you select two options that cannot be chosen together, or if you enter an option name incorrectly, an error message is displayed.
- Use the CANCEL command to return to the SuperCE Utility panel without processing selections.

SuperC process options can affect how the input data is processed, and determine the format and content of the output listing data set. They can also help you save processing time by avoiding comments and blank lines. A separate group of options, called update data set options (UPD*xxxx*), allow you to create update data sets, examples of which are shown in "Update data set control output examples" on page 526.

All these options can be chosen from the XXXX Compare Process Options panels, where XXXX is the compare type (FILE, LINE, WORD, or BYTE) that you are using. The only exception is that the DP*xxxx* (do not process) options are not available from a selection panel when you are conducting a WORD comparison. However, you can type any of them in the Process Options field on the SuperCE Utility panel. Errors caused by mistyping process options are detected when you call the SuperCE utility.

For definitions of the SuperC process options, see "SuperC compare process options" on page 445.

Edit statements - edit statements data set

A statements data set consists of process statements that contain instructions for the SuperC program. They are similar to the process options, but are composed of a keyword and one or more operands. See "Process options - select process options" on page 220 for information about SuperCE process options. When you select the Edit Statements option from the SuperCE Utility Options pull-down menu, the SuperCE utility displays the statements data set you specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set is always displayed in Edit mode, allowing you to add, change, or delete SuperC process statements as needed. Only one process statement can appear on each line of the statements data set.

The size of the Edit window depends on the number of lines your terminal can display. The sample panel shown in Figure 133 shows how the Edit window appears on a 24-line display. Examples of some common process statements are listed below the Edit window so you can easily compose the proper input line.

USERID.SUPERC.S	TMTS	Columns 00001 00072
Enter or change Process	Statements in the EDIT window ********** Top of Data ******	w below: ********
***** ****************	********* Bottom of Data *****	******
Examples	Explanation	
LATCOLM 25:00 /5:90	List solumns 25.00 from inn	mpare ranges
LSICULM 25:90	Exclude line if "DACE " four	ul nd anywhone on line
SELECT MEM1 NMEM2+OMEM2	Compare MEM1 with MEM1 and I	NMEM2 with OMEM2
CMPLINE NTOP 'MACRO'	Start comparing after string	a found in new DSN
INCT 66	Set lines per page to 66	
-		
Others: CHNGV CMPBOFS C Command ===>	MPCOLMN CMPCOLMO CMPSECT DPLI	NEC NCHGT Scroll ===> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit F5=Rfind F6=	=Rchange F7=Up
F8=Down F9=Swap	F10=Left F11=Right F12=	=Cancel

Figure 133. SuperC process statements panel (ISRSEPRS)

The SuperC program validates process statements at run time. Invalid process statements are not used and are noted at the bottom of the listing. Unless a higher return code is required by some other condition, a return code of 4 is generated.

See "SuperC compare process statements" on page 455 for process statement syntax, definitions, and examples.

Profiles and defaults - activate profiles and defaults

A SuperC profile is a data set that can contain a compare type, a listing type, a Browse setting, and various combinations of process options and process statements that you select.

SuperC profiles are useful for a wide range of users. Beginners can use profiles created by others as a simple method of running SuperC. Experienced SuperC users can create profiles for the groups of options they use often so that they do not have to remember individual process options and statements. Also, profiles give system programmers a mechanism for setting up complex compare tools that others can simply call by profile name.

Some other characteristics of profiles are:

- A profile can be either a sequential data set or a member of a PDS.
- Data set names are not represented in a profile.
- Profiles can be created only with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13). However, once they are created, they can be used in the standard SuperC utility (option 3.12).
- To change a profile, activate it and make the necessary changes to the information in the fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. Then select option C and create a profile, entering in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field the name of the profile data set that you want to modify.
- You can modify the SuperC default settings by selecting the Defaults option on the Profile Manager screen. See Figure 136 on page 226 for an example of the SuperC Defaults panel.
- You can display the contents of a profile data set using View, Browse, or Edit. Figure 134 shows a Browse display of a profile data set.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	``
USERID.TESTPROF ************************************	Line 00000000 Col 001 080
* PROF PREFIX CTYP=LINE,LTYP=DELTA ,BRW=YES	
* PROF PREFIX PROC2=	* MARGIN* * MARGIN*
**************************************	*****
Command ===>	Scroll ===> PAGE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up	F8=Down F9=Swap
FIU-LEIL FII-KIYIIL FIZ-LAIILEI	

Figure 134. Browse a SuperCE profile

Selecting option A on the SuperCE Utility panel displays the panel shown in Figure 135. This panel is used to activate and create profiles.

```
SUPERCE - Profile Manager
A Activate
              Reads the specified input profile data set:
              1. Establishes the process and compare options from the
                  profile prefix lines.
              2. Establishes the profile as the process statement data set
                  if any process statements are detected.
C Create
              Creates an output profile data set:
              1. Combines process and compare options from the Primary Panel
                  and any process statements from the Statements Data Set:
              2. Rewrites the profile data set (if the data set exists) or
                  allocates a new data set before generating the profile.
D Defaults
              Presents panel for modifying SuperC defaults.
Activate/Create
Profile DS Name . . .
Option ===>
         F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel
F1=Help
```

Figure 135. SuperCE - Profile Manager panel (ISRSEPMG)

The only field on this panel is:

Activate/Create Profile DS Name

The name of the profile data set that you want to either activate or create. This field is required.

If you choose option A (Activate), SuperCE copies the compare type, listing type, Browse setting, and any process options this data set contains. If the profile also contains process statements, SuperCE displays the name of the profile data set in the Statements Dsn field on the SuperCE Utility panel.

If you choose option C (Create), SuperCE copies the information that is saved into one output data set or member.

These topics describe the options shown at the top of the SuperCE - Profile Manager panel:

- "A activate"
- "C create"
- "D defaults" on page 225

A — **activate:** Option A (Activate) restores the contents of the profile data set specified in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field. This data set must be cataloged. When you press Enter, information that was stored in the profile data set when it was created is displayed in the corresponding fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. For example, process options stored in the profile appear in the Process Options fields. At this point, you can make additional changes or choose another option.

C — create: Option C (Create) causes SuperCE to copy data entered on the SuperCE Utility panel and place it in the profile data set specified in the Activate/Create Profile DS Name field. Be sure the correct information is displayed on that panel and that the statements data set, if you specify one, contains the correct process statements before you create the profile.

If the profile data set that you specify does not already exist, SuperCE allocates it for you. Data stored in the profile data set can include:

- These values taken from the fields on the SuperCE Utility panel. The abbreviations in parentheses show how these values are identified in a profile data set:
 - Compare type (CTYP)
 - Listing type (LTYP)
 - Browse setting (BRW)
 - Process options (PROC1 and PROC2).
- Process statements copied from the statements data set that was specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set name is displayed and highlighted on the SuperCE Profile Manager panel. For example, the sample panel shown in Figure 135 on page 224 displays the name SUPERC.STMTS.

If you leave the Statements Dsn field blank, the data set name and the words preceding it are not displayed on the SuperCE - Profile Manager panel and SuperCE does not include any process statements in your profile. See these topics about process options and process statements, respectively:

- "Process options select process options" on page 220
- "Edit statements edit statements data set" on page 221

D — **defaults:** Option D (Defaults) brings up an additional panel, shown in Figure 136 on page 226, that allows you to:

• Specify SuperC output data set default allocation parameters

The first extent and secondary space values are used whenever Options 3.12, 3.13, or 3.14 create a new output data set such as a listing or statements data set. If you specify a new data set with a member name, the directory space value is used to create a PDS. If you blank out any of the values, SuperC will supply defaults.

Space values are applicable only if you select "Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface".

Note: New data set allocation block size parameters are controlled by the PDF Configuration Table. See *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for details.

- Specify your own Statements data set initial edit macro name
- Enable or disable a new high performance program interface to SuperC. If you select "Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface", ISPF invokes SuperC directly. Otherwise, ISPF invokes SuperC via a CLIST named ISRSFORG (ISRSSRCH for Search-For). The CLIST interface may be useful if you need to customize the allocations or wish to post-process the result. The PROGRAM interface is more efficient and is the default.

SUPERC - Defaults Verify entries below. End or Enter to exit. New List data set allocation in blocks: 1st Extent . . 50 Secondary . . 100 Directory . . 5 New Update data set allocation in blocks: 1st Extent . . 15 Secondary . . 30 Directory . . 5 New Profile data set allocation in blocks: 1st Extent . . 5 Secondary . . 5 Directory . . 5 New Statements data set allocation in blocks: 1st Extent . . 5 Secondary . . 5 Directory . . 5 Statements data set initial edit macro name . . !ISRSMAC Enter "/" to select option / Invoke SuperC via PROGRAM interface Command ===> F2=Split F3=Exit F1=Help F9=Swap F12=Cancel

Figure 136. SuperC - Defaults panel (ISRSDFLT)

Search-For utility (option 3.14)

Note: For an introduction to the Search-For and Extended Search-For utilities (options 3.14 and 3.15), see Appendix A, "SuperC reference," on page 441.

The Search-For utility (option 3.14) is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to search your data sets or PDS members for one or more character strings. The Search-For Utility panel, shown in Figure 137 on page 227, is the first panel of the Search-For utility. The only requirements for this panel are:

- · A string to be searched for, unless you select "Specify additional search strings"
- A data set to search, along with a volume serial and password if necessary.

A default listing data set name is provided if you choose not to enter your own.
<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp	
Search-Fo	or Utility
Search String	More: +
ISPF Library: Project Group Type	
Member (Blan	<pre>< or pattern for member selection list, for all members)</pre>
Other Partitioned, Sequential or VSAM Data Set Name Volume Serial (If n	Data Set:
Listing Data Set <u>SRCHFOR.LIST</u> Data Set Password (If S	earch-For data set password protected)
Enter "/" to select option _ Specify additional search strings _ Mixed Mode _ Bypass selection list Command ===>	Execution Mode Output Mode 1 1. Foreground 1 1. View 2. Batch 2. Browse
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 137. Search-For Utility panel (ISRSFSPR)

Search-For Utility panel action bar

The Search-For Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about Search-For topics, including how to specify the input data sets, search string, and options.

Search-For Utility panel fields

All the fields on this panel are explained in the Libraries and Data Sets topic in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except these:

Search String

A string to be searched for. No distinction is made between uppercase and lowercase characters. Use the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.15) to specify case-sensitive searches.

Four keywords—C, PREFIX, SUFFIX, and WORD—can help you narrow the scope of a search. See "Search-For strings and keywords" on page 229 for information about these keywords and the rules that govern search string entry.

Specify additional search strings

Select this field to have the Search-For utility search for more than one string. The Search-For utility displays the panel shown in Figure 138 on page 229, on which you can specify additional search strings. This panel precedes a member list request.

If you do not select this option, the Search-For utility searches only for the string entered in the Search String field.

Mixed Mode

Select this field to have the Search-For utility scan and parse the input data set lines for DBCS text strings.

Note: The Word, Prefix, and Suffix Search-For qualifiers have no effect on DBCS strings.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field or the member name portion of the data set field (such as MY.DATA.SET(*pattern*)), selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Execution Mode

The processing mode you want to use when searching the data sets. Specify one of these:

- **1 Foreground**. Searches the data sets and stores the results in the data set specified in the Listing Data Set Name field. You can browse the listing data set at the terminal.
- 2 **Batch**. Causes the display of the Search-For Utility Submit Batch Jobs panel so that you can specify job card and print disposition information or edit the JCL statements. Then, Search-For submits the batch job to search the data sets. See "Submitting a Search-For job in batch mode" on page 231 for more information.
 - **Note:** You cannot specify a data set password in batch mode. If your data sets are password protected, use foreground mode.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of these:

- **1 View**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.
- **2 Browse**. This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

Listing Data Set

The name of the listing data set to which the SuperC program writes the results of the search. If you leave this field blank, the Search-For utility allocates a listing data set, using default data set attributes and this data set name:

prefix.userid.SRCHFOR.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, the Search-For utility allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Specifying additional search strings

The panel shown in Figure 138 is displayed if you select "Specify additional search strings" on the Search-For Utility panel. You can specify:

- · Additional strings to be searched for
- Optional scan-type and continuation keywords.

Ι				Search	1-For Str	ings			7
S			Spec	ify 1 or	more Sea	rch Strin	ngs below	۷:	
Ι	==>								
	==>							<u> </u>	
	==>								
	==>								
	==>								
	==>								
0	==>								
	==>								
	==>								
	==>								
L		_							
D	0	Pr	ess ENIER	to star	: search	or END co	ommand to	exit.	
-	Comman	d ===>			<u> </u>	F7 D		<u> </u>	
E,	FI=He	Тр	F2=Sp111		S=EXIT	F/=B6	ackward	F8=Forward	
/	F9=5W	ар	FI0=ACT10	ons F12	z=cancei				

Figure 138. Additional Search Strings panel (ISRSFSST)

From this panel, pressing Enter either:

- Displays a member list, if requested
- Runs the search if no member list is needed.

Entering the END command returns you to the Search-For Utility panel.

Search-For strings and keywords

Enter the strings that you want SuperC to find. When you press Enter, SuperC looks for the strings without regard to whether they appear in uppercase or

lowercase in the original data set. If you are searching a partitioned data set concatenation, SuperC will inform you (in the CONCAT# field in the listing) in which group it first found the string. If you want SuperC to search all the groups for each member, you can use the SDUPM process option of Extended Search-For (option 3.15). If you want the search to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase, you must use Extended Search-For (option 3.15). If any of the strings are found (string-1 OR string-2 OR string-3) on the line, SuperC considers the condition met. You can restrict SuperC searches further by using one of the SuperC Search-for keywords discussed in "Using keywords."

Entering search strings

Enclose the string in single quotation marks if it contains embedded blanks or apostrophes. Two consecutive apostrophes must be entered to specify a single apostrophe within a search string.

If you need to specify a DBCS string that contains a hexadecimal '7D' (x'7D', the hexadecimal representation of a single quotation mark) as half of a DBCS pair, you must use the Enhanced SearchFor option (option 3.15) with the MIXED process option.

This example searches for the string IT'S A LIVING. ==> 'IT'S A LIVING'

Using keywords

These keywords can help you narrow the range of the search. If you do not use a keyword, SuperC will find the string wherever it exists, even if that happens to be in the middle of a word.

PREFIX Shows the string is preceded by a non-alphanumeric character, such as a blank space. It cannot be used on the same line with SUFFIX or WORD. For example, you can do this: ==> ELSE PREFIX ==> ELSE SUFFIX but not this: ==> ELSE PREFIX SUFFIX SUFFIX Shows the string is followed by a non-alphanumeric character. It cannot be used on the same line with PREFIX or WORD. See the examples under PREFIX. WORD Shows the string is both preceded and followed by a non-alphanumeric character. It cannot be used on the same line as PREFIX or SUFFIX. See the examples under PREFIX. C Continuation. Shows continuation of the previous line(s). Continuation lines generate additional strings, all of which must be found in the same line of an input data set. Also, the C keyword can be entered on the same line as one of the other keywords. This example tells SuperC to find ELSE and to also find IF, but only when IF is on the same line as ELSE. ==> ELSE WORD ==> IF WORD C

Search-For member lists

- A panel similar to the one shown in Figure 139 on page 231 is displayed only if:
- The search data set is partitioned.

- The Member field on the Search-For Utility panel (Figure 137 on page 227) or the PDS Member List field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel (Figure 141 on page 233) was left blank or a pattern was used and Bypass Selection List was not selected. For more information on Displaying Member Lists, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- For the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.15), the statements data set being used does not contain any SELECT process statements.

/	-							
(Menu Fu	unctions	Utilities	Help)			
	SI	EARCH	USERID.D	ATASET	-		Row 00001	of 00026
	Enter END	command	to process	selec	tions or CA	NCEL to leave	the member	list.
	Name	Prompt		Size	Created	Chan	ged	ID
	. COPY01T			10	2002/09/06	5 2002/09/17	12:56:47	USERID
	. COPY01TM	Μ		10	2002/08/26	5 2002/08/28	18:23:19	USERID
	. COPY0102	2		17	2002/09/05	5 2002/09/06	09:59:12	USERID
	. DCAR			7	2002/08/06	5 2002/08/06	13:59:01	USERID
	. DT1			5	2002/08/08	3 2002/08/08	17:09:42	USERID
	. FMNCCPY	1		17	2002/09/12	2002/09/18	14:45:55	USERID
	. FMNCCPY2	2		17	2002/09/12	2002/09/12	15:10:06	USERID
	. NEWCPPY	Г		17	2002/09/05	5 2002/09/05	18:24:29	USERID
	. TEMP0102	2		17	2002/08/28	3 2002/08/28	18:38:02	USERID
	. TESTMD1			10	2002/08/29	2002/08/29	17:02:17	USERID
	. TEST0102	2		17	2001/03/08	3 2002/09/02	15:18:53	USERID
	. TEST3			17	2002/09/06	5 2002/09/06	10:04:59	USERID
	. TEST4			17	2002/09/06	5 2002/09/06	11:26:50	USERID
	Command ==	==>					Scroll	===> PAGE
	F1=Help	F2=Sp1	it F3=Ex	it	F5=Rfind	F7=Up F8	=Down F9	=Swap
	F10=Left	F11=Rig	ht F12=Ca	ncel				
1								

Figure 139. Search member list panel (ISRSSML)

To start the search, enter the END command.

To cancel your selections, enter either:

- The RESET command to remove all unprocessed selections without ending the member list display
- The CANCEL command to end the member list display without processing selections still on the screen.
- **Note:** Both the jump function (=) and the RETURN command cause an implied cancellation of selections before they are carried out.

For more information about member lists, see the Using Member Selection Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Submitting a Search-For job in batch mode

If you selected Batch Mode (2) on the Search-For Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 140 on page 232 is displayed before the job is submitted.

Search-Fo	r Utility - Submit Batch jobs
Press ENTER to continue submi	t
Enter "/" to select option /_ Edit JCL before user submi	t <u>1</u> 1. SYSOUT Class 2. Data Set Name 3. //OUTDD DD
SYSOUT Class A	
Data Set Name	
//OUTDD DD	or the Listing Output will be 133
Job statement information: (F ===>	equired - Enter/Verify JOB control statement)
===>	
===>	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3 F12=Cancel	=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 140. Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel (ISRSFSUB)

This panel allows you to specify one of these Generate Output types:

- The SYSOUT class, which determines the printer to which your job is sent and the format used for the printed output
- The name of a listing data set
- Output data definitions that you can use to give the printer additional instructions, such as an output destination that is not defined by a SYSOUT class.

The Job Statement information field is explained in the details about Job Statement Information in the Libraries and Data Sets topic of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*. The other fields on this panel, as well as the options listed at the top of the panel, are described in "Submitting a SuperC job in batch mode" on page 210.

Search-ForE utility (option 3.15)

Note: For an introduction to the Search-For and Extended Search-For utilities, see Appendix A, "SuperC reference."

If you select option 3.15, the Extended Search-For Utility panel, shown in Figure 141 on page 233, is displayed. This utility is a dialog that uses the SuperC program to search your data sets or PDS members for one or more character strings. It is appropriate if you need more flexibility than the standard Search-For utility (option 3.14) provides.

Menu Util	ities <u>O</u> ptions	Help	
	E	Extended Search-For Utility	
Search DS Na	ΠA		More: +
PDS Member L	ist	(blank/pattern - member list	t, * - search all)
(Leave Searc	h DSN "blank"	for concatenated-uncataloged-pas	ssword panel)
Enter Search Caps Caps Asis	Strings and O	Optional operands (WORD/PREFIX/SU	UFFIX,C)
Listing DSN Process Opti Statements D	<u>SRCHFO</u> ons sn	DR.LIST	
Enter "/" to Command ===>	select option	Execution Mode Ou	utput Mode

Figure 141. Extended Search-For Utility panel (ISRSFPRI)

Search-ForE Utility panel action bar

The Search-ForE Utility panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .	
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .	
Options		
	1 Edit statements	
	2 Process options	
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about Extended Search-For topics, including how to specify data sets, search strings, process options and process statements.	

Search-ForE Utility panel fields

The panel requires only the entry of character string(s). The fields on this panel are:

Search DS Name

Specify the name of a sequential data set, PDS, or membered PDS. Use standard TSO naming conventions, including quotes for fully qualified names. Leave this field blank to display a panel on which you can specify concatenated, uncataloged, and password-protected data sets. This panel is shown in Figure 142 on page 236.

PDS Member List

Leave this field blank to display a list of all the members in the search data set. Otherwise, enter a pattern or an asterisk (*). See "Search-For member lists" on page 230 for more information.

pattern

Entering a pattern causes ISPF to display a list of the members in the search data set that match the pattern unless Bypass Selection List was selected. See the topic about Displaying Member Lists in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information about using patterns. For example: PDS Member List . . . ISR*

* Entering an asterisk causes all the members in the search data set to be searched.

You can also use SELECT process statements in the statements data set to specify an optional set of PDS members to be searched. However, the SELECT statement turns off the PDS member list function.

CAPS A search string that you want the Extended Search-For utility to find. This search string is converted to uppercase before the search begins and is found only if it exists in the search data set in uppercase.

The ANYC process option causes the string to be found in any case, (uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case) even if you enter the string in the CAPS field.

You can enter up to three uppercase search strings, one in each CAPS field. Here are some examples:

example 1

Either of these strings may be found in the search data set: CAPS . . . THEN CAPS . . . IF

0,110 . .

example 2

The two strings shown must be found on the same line because of the continuation (C) keyword. THEN must be a complete word, while ISR must be the prefix of a word.

CAPS . . . THEN WORD CAPS . . . ISR PREFIX C

example 3

In the next example, a hexadecimal string is specified as the search string. Use this to find unprintable characters. CAPS X'7B00'

example 4

This example searches for the string JOE'S CLIST. Notice that the string is enclosed in single quotation marks and the apostrophe following Joe's name has been doubled. CAPS 'JOE'S CLIST'

ASIS

A search string that you want the Extended Search-For utility to find. This search string is searched for as it is when you enter it in the ASIS field. Therefore, the Extended Search-For utility does not find the string unless it exists in the data set exactly as you enter it in an ASIS field. You can enter one search string in each ASIS field.

The examples following the CAPS field definition apply to the ASIS field as well.

See "Search-For strings and keywords" on page 229 for a list of rules that determine the format required for entering search strings and for definitions of the keywords that are shown in the examples.

The SRCHFOR and SRCHFORC process statements override any strings entered in the CAPS and ASIS fields.

Listing DS Name

The name of the list data set to which the Extended Search-For utility writes the listing information. If you leave this field blank, Extended Search-For allocates a list data set, using default data set attributes and this data set name:

prefix.userid.SRCHFOR.LIST

where *prefix* is your TSO prefix and *userid* is your user ID. If your prefix and user ID are identical, only your prefix is used. Also, if you do not have a prefix, only your user ID is used.

If you enter a fully qualified data set name SuperC uses it as specified. Otherwise, SuperC only appends your TSO prefix to the front of the data set name specified. If you run with TSO PROFILE NOPREFIX, SuperC uses the name as you entered it, which can result in an attempt to catalog the name in the master catalog.

If you enter the name of a data set that already exists, the contents of that data set are replaced by the new listing output. However, if the data set is sequential, you can add this listing to the data set instead of replacing it by using the APNDLST process option.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, Search-For allocates it for you. The data set is allocated as a sequential data set unless you enter a member name after it, in which case it is allocated as a partitioned data set.

Process Options

Keywords that tell SuperC how to process the search-for operation. You can type these keywords in the Process Options field or select them from a panel. See "SuperC compare process options" on page 445 for tables of keywords.

Bypass Selection List

When a member pattern is entered in the PDS Member List field, selecting this field causes SuperC to process all members matching that pattern without displaying a member selection list. Leaving this field blank causes the member list to be displayed.

Statements Dsn

The name of the data set that contains your search-for process statements, which you can create or change by using option E on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. SuperC reads these process statements before conducting the search. All statements data sets must be fixed block with 80-byte records (FB 80).

Execution Mode

Foreground

If you choose option 1, Foreground, and you leave the Search DS Name field blank, the Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel, shown in Figure 142, is displayed.

	Extended S	earch-For Co	ncatenation For	reground Entry	y
DC1		"Search	" Concatenatior	I	
DS1 DS2					
DS3 DS4					
	Ot	her "Search"	Partitioned, S	equential or	VSAM Data Set
Data Set Name Volume Serial	•••• <u> </u>	(If not	cataloged)		
Password	•••	(Passwo	rd allowed only	in foregrou	nd mode)
Command ===> F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 142. Extended Search-For - concatenation data set entry panel (ISRSFCON)

For fields DS1 through DS4, use normal TSO naming conventions. You can specify a series of concatenated data sets, an uncataloged or password-protected data set, or a cataloged data set name.

Up to four data sets can be concatenated. Make sure the data sets are concatenated in the proper sequence, as follows:

- 1. If two or more sequential data sets are concatenated as one input data set, the data set attributes, such as block size, must be identical.
- **2.** PDS concatenations must have the data set with the largest block size as the first in any concatenation.
- **3.** Search-For uses only the first occurrence of a member in the concatenated series of PDSs as source input for a search. Any other occurrences of the member are ignored. You may specify the SDUPM process option to cause SuperC to search for and report all occurrences of the string for the entire concatenated series of PDS members.

Other partitioned or sequential data sets, volume serials, and data set passwords are specified as on any other data entry panel. For more information, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

- **Note:** The Password field applies only to the other partitioned or sequential data set. TSO prompts you if any concatenated data sets are password-protected.
- **Batch** Option 2 causes SuperC to process the data sets in batch mode.

This choice frees the keyboard, allowing you to continue using ISPF while waiting for SuperC to search the data sets. The output listing is sent to the destination specified on the Search-For Utility - Submit Batch jobs panel (Figure 140 on page 232).

The panel shown in Figure 143 is displayed if you select option 2 and leave the Search DS Name field blank on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. You can concatenate up to four data sets that have like attributes. For example, all must be either sequential or partitioned.

	Extended Search	-For Concatenation I	Batch Entry	
DS1 DS2 DS3 DS4	"S	earch" Concatenation	n	
Data Set Name Volume Serial Password	Other "Se	arch" Partitioned, S f not cataloged) assword allowed only	Sequential or VSAM Data Se y in foreground mode)	t
Command ===> F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split F3=Ex	it F7=Backward	F8=Forward F9=Swap	

Figure 143. Extended Search-For - concatenation batch entry panel (ISRSFCON)

This panel is the same as the panel shown in Figure 142 on page 236, except the Password field is omitted. If your data sets are password-protected, search the data sets in foreground mode by leaving the Option field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel blank.

Printing an Extended Search-For Listing in Batch Mode

If you selected the Batch option on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, the panel shown in Figure 140 on page 232 is displayed before the job is submitted. Use this panel to specify whether your Search-For listing is to be printed or written to a list data set.

Output Mode

The output mode you want to use when displaying the listing file. Choose one of these:

View This enables the listing file to be displayed in *view* mode. All View functions are enabled in this mode.

Browse

This enables the listing file to be displayed in the *browse* mode. All Browse functions are enabled in this mode.

Select Search-For process options

Table 16 lists all of the process options for Search-For.

Table 16. Search-For process options

ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	CKPACKL	COBOL	DPACMT	DPADCMT	DPBLKCL
DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCMT	DPMACMT	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	FMSTOP	
IDPFX	LMT0	LNFMTO	LONGLN	LPSF	LT0		
MIXED	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	SDUPM	SEQ	XREF	
		-			-		

These rules govern the selection of Search-For process options:

- Type any nonblank character to the left of one or more process options. Then press Enter. This causes the options you specify to be displayed in the Process Options field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. If you select two options that cannot be specified together, or if you enter an option name incorrectly, an error message is displayed. If **more** + or **more** -+ is shown, use your Backward and Forward keys to move through the panel.
- Use the CANCEL command to return to the Extended Search-For Utility panel without processing selections.

Search-For process options can affect how the input data is processed, and determine the format and content of the output listing data set. They can also help you save processing time by avoiding comments and blank lines.

All these options except the DP*xxxx* (do not process) options can be chosen from the Search-For Process Options panel. However, you can type any of them in the Process Options field on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. Errors caused by mistyping process options are detected when you call the Extended Search-For utility.

For definitions of the Search-For process options, see "SuperC compare process options" on page 445.

Edit Search-For statements data set

A statements data set consists of process statements that contain instructions for the SuperC program. They are similar to the process options, but are composed of a keyword and one or more operands. See "Select Search-For process options" for information about Search-For process options.

When you select 1 from the Options menu on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, the Extended Search-For utility displays the statements data set you specified in the Statements Dsn field. This data set is always displayed in Edit mode, allowing you to add, change, or delete search-for process statements as needed.

The size of the Edit window depends on the number of lines your terminal can display. The sample panel shown in Figure 144 on page 239 shows how the Edit window appears on a 24-line display. Examples of some common process statements are listed below the Edit window so you can easily compose the proper input line.

```
USERID.SRCHFOR.STMTS
                                                         Columns 00001 00072
   Enter or change Process Statements in the EDIT window below:
.....
.....
.....
.....
11111
.....
.....
.....
Examples
                             Explanation
SRCHFOR'ABCD',WSearch for the word "ABCD"SRCHFORC 'DEFG'"DEFG" must be on same line as word "ABCD"CMPCOLM 1:60 75:90Search columns 1:60 and 75:90 for string(s)DPLINE 'PAGE ',87:95Exclude line if "PAGE " found in columns 87:99
                         Search for the word "ABCD"
       'PAGE '
                           Exclude if "PAGE " found anywhere on line
DPLINE
SELECT
       MEM1,MEM2
                          Search only members MEM1 and MEM2 of PDS
                       _ _ _ _ .
Command ===>
                                                            Scroll ===> PAGE
            F2=Split
                                                  F6=Rchange F7=Up
 F1=Help
                         F3=Exit
                                      F5=Rfind
 F8=Down
             F9=Swap
                         F10=Left
                                     F11=Right
                                                  F12=Cancel
```

Figure 144. Search-For process statements panel (ISRSFPRS)

The SuperC program validates the process statements at run time. Invalid process statements are not used and are noted at the bottom of the listing. Unless a higher return code is required by some other condition, a return code of 4 is returned.

For the syntax and examples of the Search-For process statements, see "SuperC search-for process statements" on page 488.

ISPF table utility (option 3.16)

The ISPF Table Utility (Option 3.16) provides functions for processing ISPF tables. When you select this option, the ISPF Table Utility entry panel is displayed. This panel allows you to specify a table data set or DD, a table name, and an option to be performed.

The Edit and Browse functions allow you to view the data in the rows of an ISPF table in full-screen mode (that is, multiple rows are displayed on a screen). Line commands allow you to work with individual or multiple table rows. Primary commands are provided to support processing against the entire table, including changing the format of the displayed data. Table data can be scrolled in any direction (up, down, left, or right). All table column values are displayed in scrollable fields, allowing columns to be scrolled left or right, and individual column values to be expanded and displayed in a popup window. The values for any extension variables associated with a particular table row can be displayed.

The Edit function allows you to change the data in a table simply by overtyping the displayed value. Edit function line commands are available to insert new table rows, repeat rows, and delete rows. Extension variables for a table row can be created, modified, or deleted.

The Export function writes the data in an ISPF table to a sequential file so that it can be browsed or edited. You can customize the format of the data written to the sequential file.

The Import function uses the data in a sequential file to either create a new ISPF table or replace an existing table. The data in the sequential file is required to be in a special format generated by the ISPF Table Utility Export function.

Menu RefList Utilities Options	Help		
ISPF T	able Utility		
operion>			
blank Display table list B Browse table	E Edi I Imp	t table ort table data	a
Enter one of the parameters below: Table Data Set TBUTIL.TABLES or Table DD (Defa	ult is ISPTLIB)	
Table Name (Blar	ık or pattern f	or table sele	ction list)
Import Data Set			
Enter "/" to select option _ Open table in SHARE mode			
F1=Help F3=Exit F12=Cancel F17=Rfind F18=Rchange F22=Left	F13=Help F23=Right	F15=End F24=Cretriev	F16=Return

Figure 145. ISPF Table Utility panel (ISRUTBP0)

Table Utility panel action bar

The Table Utility Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .					
RefList	For information about referral lists, see the topic about Using Personal Data Set Lists and Library Lists in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .					
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.					
Options	The Options pull-down offers these choices:					
	1 Table Utilities Options					
	2 Export Report Options					
	3 Export Data Set Attributes					
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about Table Utility topics as well as information about each of the main panels and options.					

Table Utility panel fields

The fields on the ISPF Table Utility panel are:

Table Data Set

The name of the data set containing the table you wish to process.

Table DD

The name of the DD allocated to your ISPF session which contains the table you wish to process.

The default is the ISPTLIB DD if you do not enter data for either the Table Data Set or Table DD. If you enter data in both the Table Data Set and Table DD fields, the Table Data Set takes precedence.

Table Name

The name of the table you wish to process.

If you leave this field blank or supply a pattern the table selection list will be displayed showing the matching tables in the table data set or DD.

Import Data Set

The name of the sequential data set containing the data used to create or replace a table through the Import function.

Open table in SHARE mode

Select this option if the table you choose to process is already open on another logical screen, or if you might need to share the table with another logical screen.

Table utility entry panel options

These are the options shown on the ISPF Table Utility entry panel:

Blank - (Display Table List)

If you leave the Option field blank, a list of tables for the Table Data Set or Table DD is displayed when the Table Name is either blank or contains a pattern. If a valid Table Name is entered, the table list is bypassed and the Edit/Browse panel is displayed.

B - (Browse Table)

If a valid Table Name for the Table Data Set or Table DD is entered, the Browse Table panel is displayed. If the Table Name is either blank or contains a pattern, the table list is displayed allowing you to select the table to be browsed.

E - (Edit Table)

If a valid Table Name for the Table Data Set or Table DD is entered, the Edit Table Display panel is displayed. If the Table Name is either blank or contains a pattern, the table list is displayed allowing you to select the table to be edited.

I - (Import Table Data)

The Import function uses data from a sequential data set to create a new ISPF table or update an existing ISPF table. You must supply a Table Data Set and Table Name for the new or updated table. The sequential data set containing the data that will be used to create or update the table must be specified in the Import Data Set field.

Table data set selection list

This selection list is displayed when you enter a table data set name and either no table name or a table name pattern on the table utility entry panel.

Menu	<u>U</u> tili	ties <u>O</u> ptic	ons <u>H</u> elp			
Command	===>		ISPF T	able List	RowSc	1 to 12 of 29 roll ===> <u>CSR</u>
ist of	table	es in table	library PDFT0	OL.COMMON.TABLE	S	
Name BLG0 BLG0 BLSG BLSG BLSL DAFCI ECXPI HSOCI MVS8 F1=He1 10=Act	CMDS KEYS PROF EDIT EDRT PROF MDS DFPC MDS CMDS CMDS p ions	F2=Split F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 146. Table data set selection list panel (ISRUTBP1)

If no table name is supplied, all members in the table data set are shown in the selection list. If a table name pattern is supplied, all members in the table data set that have a name matching the pattern are shown in the selection list.

These line commands are available on the table data set selection list panel:

- E The Edit line command displays the EDIT table panel. It is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel.
- **B** The Browse line command displays the BROWSE table panel. It is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel.
- **S** When you use the Select line command against a table, either the BROWSE table or EDIT table panel is displayed:
 - BROWSE table is displayed if you entered option B on the entry panel.
 - EDIT table is displayed if you entered option E on the entry panel.
 - If you did not enter option B or E on the entry panel, the panel is determined by how the option "Use EDIT as default to process selected table" is set. To set this option, select Table Utility Options panel from the Options pull-down.

These primary commands are available on the table data set selection list panel:

L string The Locate command scrolls the selection list and positions at the top of the display the entry which either matches or precedes (in alphabetic sequence) the value of *string*. **S** tblname The Select command searches the selection list for an entry that matches tblname. If a matching entry is found the table is displayed in either the BROWSE table or EDIT table panel, following the same rules as for the Select line command. E tblname The Edit command is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel. The selection list is searched for an entry that matches tblname. If a matching entry is found the EDIT table panel is displayed. **B** tblname The Browse command is available if you did not enter an option

on the table utility entry panel. The selection list is searched for an entry that matches *tblname*. If a matching entry is found the BROWSE table panel is displayed.

Table DD selection list

This selection list is displayed when you enter a table DD and either no table name or a table name pattern on the table utility entry panel.

Menu Util	ities <u>O</u> pt	ions <u>H</u> elp				
Command ===>	·	ISPF Tabl	e List	Row 1 Scr	to 12 of 443 oll ===> <u>CSR</u>	
List of tabl	es in data	sets allocated to	DD ISPTLIB			
	Concat.					
Name	Number	Table Data Set				
 SRPROF #ISRPROF ABCPROF ACBKEYS ADB2DB2D ADB2DB2D ADB21D12 ADB21S ADB21S ADB21S ADB21S 	1 1 7 17 9 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23	PDFTDEV.LSACKV.TA PDFTDEV.LSACKV.TA LSACKV.ISPF.ISPPR SYS1.DGTTLIB SYS2.TABLES.SYSPL DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0. DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0. DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0. DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0. DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0. DB2.ADMIN.V2R1M0.	BLES BLES OF EXD SADBTLIB SADBTLIB SADBTLIB SADBTLIB SADBTLIB SADBTLIB			
F1=Help F10=Actions	F2=Split F12=Cance	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	

Figure 147. Table DD selection list panel (ISRUTBP2)

If no table name was supplied, all members in the data sets allocated to the table DD are shown in the selection list. If a table name pattern was supplied, all members in the data sets allocated to the table DD which have a name matching the pattern are shown in the selection list.

The table DD selection list is sorted in member name order. Along with the member name, the selection list displays the name of the table data set where the member was found, and the concatenation number for that data set within the table DD.

These line commands are available on the table DD selection list panel:

- **E** The Edit line command displays the EDIT table panel. It is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel.
- **B** The Browse line command displays the BROWSE table panel. It is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel.
- **S** When you use the Select line command against a table, either the BROWSE table or EDIT table panel is displayed:
 - BROWSE table is displayed if you entered option B on the entry panel.
 - EDIT table is displayed if you entered option E on the entry panel.
 - If you did not enter option B or E on the entry panel, the panel is determined by how the option "Use EDIT as default to process selected table" is set. To set this option, select Table Utility Options panel from the Options pull-down.

These primary commands are available on the table data set selection list panel:

L string	The Locate command scrolls the selection list and positions at the top of the display the entry which either matches or precedes (in alphabetic sequence) the value of <i>string</i> .
S tblname	The Select command searches the selection list for an entry that matches <i>tblname</i> . If a matching entry is found the table is displayed in either the BROWSE table or EDIT table panel, following the same rules as for the Select line command.
E tblname	The Edit command is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel. The selection list is searched for an entry that matches <i>tblname</i> . If a matching entry is found the EDIT table panel is displayed.
B tblname	The Browse command is available if you did not enter an option on the table utility entry panel. The selection list is searched for an entry that matches <i>tblname</i> . If a matching entry is found the BROWSE table panel is displayed.

Edit/browse table panel

The table display panel used for the Edit and Browse functions of the table utility shows multiple rows on the one screen. Each row occupies one line on the screen. The UP and DOWN primary commands allow you to scroll through the rows in a table.

DWSE		ISPF T	able BLS	GEDIT		Row	1 to 15 of 1
nmand ===>						Scr	011 ===> <u>CSR</u>
		ZEDDDOEM		0	75	Sh	1ft ===> PAG
ZEDPTYPE	ZEDPLRCL	ZEDPRCFM	ZEDPFLA	lu 1 , 2	ZE	DERNDL	ZEDPBNDR
 TDACE	128	т Г	0000001	01000000000000100			0
CLIST	251	V	0100001	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000 0000		0
PANELS	80	F	0000000	010001000000100	000 0 000 0		0
TRACE	72	F	0000001	010000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 000		0
CNTL	80	F	0000000	010001000000100	0 000		0
JCL	80	F	0100000	000001000000100	0 000		0
VCALL	80	F	0000000	010000000000000	0 000		0
TRACE	121	V	0000000	0100000000000000	900 0		0
F02	80	F	0000000	0100000000000000	900 0		0
F03	121	V	0000000	0100000000000000	900 0		0
PRINT1	129	V	0000000	01000000000000000	0 000		0
TEXT	251	V	0100000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	900 0		0
ISPVCALL	80	V	0000000		900 0		0
TRACE	80 101		0000000				0
LUG -Holp	121 E2-Evit	V E/1-1	Expand	EE-Dfind	12-Ca	ncol	0 E12-Uolp
=nerp =End	F16=Rotu	r4-	∟⊼µanu Rfind	F22=Loft F		aht	F2/1=Crotriov

Figure 148. Table display panel, edit mode (ISRUTBP3)

The dialog variables for the table rows are displayed in columns across the screen, with the dialog variable names shown as column headings. The RIGHT and LEFT primary commands allow you to view any columns that are not currently visible.

Two options on the Table Utility Options panel control how key values are displayed:

• "Color used to display table key values" specifies the color (BLUE, RED, PINK, GREEN, TURQ, YELLOW, or WHITE).

• "Intensity used to display table key values" specifies the intensity (HIGH or LOW).

The default color is GREEN and the default intensity is HIGH. For the Edit function, key values are always underscored. For the Browse function, key values are not underscored.

To determine the width required for each column field, the table utility must scan the table rows and check the length of the table variable values. While the utility uses an efficient method to scan a table, this process can be time consuming for a table with an extremely large number of rows. You can limit the number of rows scanned through the "Maximum rows searched to determine column width" option on the Table Utility Options panel.

All table variables are displayed in scrollable fields, with a scale indicator displayed below each column heading. Using scrollable fields allows the EXPAND primary command to be used to display the value of a table variable in a popup window. This popup window can display and edit data in HEX mode. The scrollable fields also allow you to use the RIGHT and LEFT primary commands to horizontally scroll column values.

For the Browse function, all the fields displaying table variable values are protected. For the Edit function, all these fields are unprotected and you can make changes to the table variable values by overtyping the displayed data.

For the Edit function, when you press Exit (F3) the changes are saved to a table output library. Normally the changes would be saved to the originating data set.

If you specified the table name and a Table DD on the ISPF Table Utility panel, and the "Always save table in originating data set" check box on the Table Utility Options panel is not selected, ISPF prompts you to specify the output data set. See "Table output data set selection" on page 255 for more information.

Line commands

This topic describes the line commands available on the Edit/Browse panel.

- E Extension Variables. Use this command to display the extension variables for the table row. When using the Edit function, the values of the extension variables can be changed, new extension variables can be created, and existing extension variables can be deleted. See "Extension Variables panel" on page 246.
- *In* Insert Row After. Use this command to insert one or more rows after the row where the line command was entered. The table variable values for an inserted row are initialized with blanks.
- Bn Insert Row Before. Use this command to insert one or more rows before the row where the line command was entered. The table variable values for an inserted row are initialized with blanks.
- $\mathbf{R}n$ Repeat Row. Use this command to create one or more copies of the table row. The copied rows are inserted after the row where the line command was entered. For the copied rows, all variables excluding keys are initialized using the values from the corresponding variables in the row where the line command was entered. Key variables are initialized with blanks.
- **D***n* Delete Row. Use this command to delete one or more table rows.

Notes:

- 1. The E command is available in both the Edit and Browse functions. The I, B, R, and D commands are only available in the Edit function.
- **2**. For all line commands except E, an optional number from 1 to 9 can be entered as a suffix to the line command character. This causes the command to operate on multiple rows starting with the row on which the command was entered.
- **3**. When processing a keyed table, the optional number is ignored for the line commands I, B, and R.

Extension Variables panel: The Extension Variables panel shows the names and values of the extension variables defined for a table row. To display the extension variables panel, enter the E line command against a table row on the table display screen.

ommand	BLSGE	DIT Extensi	on Variables	for Row 1	Roi	w 1 to 3 of 3
Jillianu					3010	JTT> <u>CSR</u>
xtension Name	variable va Value	lues scroll	able width:	65		
	+	1+	-23	4-	+5	+6+
_ ZEDPIN	1AC	1				
_ ZEDPFI 7FDPFI	G3 0000000	1				
*******	*****	*****	Bottom of da	ta *******	*******	*****
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Down

Figure 149. Extension Variables Panel (ISRUTBP4)

When you edit a table, the extension variable names and their values and the "Extension variable values scrollable width" are displayed in unprotected fields. You can change the extension variable names and values by overtyping the displayed data. You can use the selection field to enter a line command against an extension variable. When you browse a table, the extension variable names and values are protected, and the selection field is unavailable.

The extension variable values are displayed in scrollable fields with a scale indicator displayed below the column heading. You can use the RIGHT and LEFT primary commands to horizontally scroll through one of the values. You can enter the EXPAND primary command to display the value of an extension variable in a popup window. This popup window also enables you to display and edit data in HEX mode.

The "Extension variable values scrollable width" field initially displays the length of the scrollable width of the field that displays the extension variable values. This length will be the maximum of either:

• The length of the field displaying the values. This length depends on the width of the screen. For example, if the screen has a width of 80 characters the field

will have a length of 65 characters. For a screen with a width of 132 characters the field will have a length of 117 characters.

• The length of the largest value for the extension variables displayed.

If you need to lengthen the value for an extension variable beyond the scrollable limit, you can use this field to enter a numeric value to increase the scrollable width of the field. You can then use the EXPAND primary command (F4) to update the value of the extension variable.

Line commands: This topic describes the line commands available on the Extension Variables panel.

- *In* Insert Extension Variable After. Use this command to insert one or more extension variables after the row where the line command was entered. The name and value for the inserted extension variable are initialized with blanks.
- **B***n* Insert Extension Variable Before. Use this command to insert one or more extension variables before the row where the line command was entered. The name and value for an inserted extension variable are initialized with blanks.
- **R***n* Repeat Extension Variable. Use this command to create one or more copies of the extension variable. The extension variables are inserted after the row where the line command was entered. For the new extension variables, the names and values are copied from the extension variable where the line command was entered.
- **D***n* Delete Extension Variable. Use this command to delete one or more extension variables.

Notes:

- 1. Line commands on the extension variables panel are only available when using the Edit function.
- 2. For all line commands, an optional number from 1 to 9 can be entered as a suffix to the line command character. This causes the command to operate on multiple extension variables starting with the extension variable against which the command was entered.

Primary commands

This topic describes the primary commands available on the Table Utility Edit/Browse panel:

Navigating through the table:	UP/DOWN, LEFT/RIGHT, FIND/RFIND
Changing the data or how it is displayed:	INSERT, EXPAND, SORT/STATS/STRUCT
Saving or exporting table data:	SAVE/CANCEL, EXPORT/FEXPORT

Browse and Edit primary commands are entered in the Command field. All the primary commands except SAVE are available in both the Edit and Browse functions. The SAVE command is only available in Edit.

CANCEL

Terminate Edit without Saving Changes. The CANCEL command (F12) terminates table editing without saving the table data to the output data set.

CAN can be used as an abbreviation for the CANCEL command.

DOWN

Scroll Down. The standard ISPF DOWN command (F8 | F20) can be used to vertically scroll the table display towards the bottom of the table.

ISPF supported scroll amount values used for the DOWN command can be entered in the Scroll field. You can also enter a valid scroll amount in the Command field.

EXPAND

Expand Display of Scrollable Field. The standard ISPF EXPAND command (F4) can be used to display a table variable value in a popup window containing a scrollable dynamic area. To do this, enter EXPAND while the cursor is placed on the field displaying a table variable value.

EXPORT

Display Table Export Layout. The Export Layout panel is displayed when the EXPORT primary command is entered on the Edit/Browse panel. This panel shows the structure used to format the table data written to the export output data set. You can make changes to the structure to alter the format of the data written to the output data set.

		Table BLGOCMDS Export Layout	Row	1 to 9 of 9
mmand ==	=>		Scro	11 ===> <u>CSR</u>
ertype t der in w ly field e the FI	he Order hich you s with an LE primar	column and press ENTER to rearrange would like them to be dumped. Change Order value less than 999 will be d y command to write the table data to	the fields Width as r umped. the export	into the equired. data set.
				Cumulative
der	Name	Field Heading	Width	Width
1	ZEDPTYPE	ZEDPTYPE	8	9
2	ZEDPLRCL	ZEDPLRCL	8	18
3	ZEDPRCFM	ZEDPRCFM	8	27
4	ZEDPFLAG	ZEDPFLAG	24	52
5	ZEDPBNDL	ZEDPBNDL	8	61
6	ZEDPBNDR	ZEDPBNDR	8	70
7	ZEDPTABC	ZEDPTABC	8	79
8	ZEDPMASK	ZEDPMASK	8	88
9	ZEDPTABS	ZEDPTABS	8	97
		-		• ·

Figure 150. Table Export Layout panel (ISRUTBP7)

The screen shows the current structure used to format the table data written to the export data set. The list contains these fields:

Order This input field allows you to enter a number which defines the sequence in which the table variables for each row are placed in the export data set. For example, assigning an Order of 001 to a table variable makes it the first to be written to each table data record in the export data set.

Note: Only table variables that have an Order value less than 999 are written to the export data set.

Name The name of the table variable.

Field Heading

This input field allows you to define a heading for each table

variable written to the export data set. It is initialized with the name of the associated table variable.

Width This input field allows you to define the number of characters allocated to the column used to print a table variable value. This field is initialized to the display length of the table variable value on the table display screen.

Cumulative Width

This field shows the total number of characters required in the export data set record to accommodate this variable and all the preceding table variables.

When you are happy you have the correct format defined, use the FILE primary command to write the table data to the export data set.

These abbreviations can be used for the EXPORT command:

- EX EXP EXPO EXPOR
- **FILE** The FILE command causes the table data to be written to the export data set in the format defined on the export layout panel.

The name of the export output data set can be specified as a parameter to the FILE command. You can enter any fully qualified data set name by enclosing it in apostrophes. If you omit the apostrophes, your TSO prefix or user ID (if no TSO prefix is defined in your TSO user profile) is added to the beginning of the data set name. For example, if a user whose TSO prefix is LSACKV issues the command FILE TAB1.DATA, the table data report is written to the export data set LSACKV.TAB1.DATA.

If you do not specify an export data set name on the FILE command, a default name is generated according to these rules:

- If no TSO prefix is defined in your TSO user profile: *userid.tblname*.TBLDUMP
- If your TSO prefix and user ID are the same: *tsopref.tblname*.TBLDUMP
- If your TSO prefix and user ID are not the same: *tsopref.userid.tblname*.TBLDUMP

tsopref is your TSO prefix. *userid* is your TSO user ID. *tblname* is the name of the table you are processing.

A warning message might be displayed if the export data set already exists. You then have the option of terminating the command to avoid overwriting the data set. If you don't want to receive these warnings in future, clear the "Warn if export data set exists" check box on the Table Utility Options panel.

When the FILE command has finished, the export data set is displayed. The "Display mode for export data set" option on the Table Utility Options panel allows you to choose either the ISPF Browse, View, or Edit functions to display the export data set.

These abbreviations can be used for the FILE command:

FI

FEXPORT

Fast EXPORT Command. The FEXPORT command writes the table data to the export output data set without displaying the export layout panel.

The name of the export output data set can be specified as a parameter to the FEXPORT command. You can enter any fully qualified data set name by enclosing it in apostrophes. If you omit the apostrophes, your TSO prefix or user ID (if no TSO prefix is defined in your TSO user profile) is added to the beginning of the data set name. For example, if a user whose TSO prefix is LSACKV issues the command FEXPORT TAB1.DATA, the table data report is written to the export data set LSACKV.TAB1.DATA.

If you do not specify an export data set name on the FEXPORT command, a default name is generated according to these rules:

- If no TSO prefix is defined in your TSO user profile: *userid.tblname*.TBLDUMP
- If your TSO prefix and user ID are the same: tsopref.tblname.TBLDUMP
- If your TSO prefix and user ID are not the same: *tsopref.userid.tblname*.TBLDUMP

tsopref is your TSO prefix. *userid* is your TSO user ID. *tblname* is the name of the table you are processing.

If the export data set exists when the FEXPORT command is issued and you have selected "Warn if export data set exists" on the Table Utility Options panel, a warning popup panel is displayed. You then have the option of terminating the command to avoid overwriting the data set.

When the FEXPORT command has finished, the export data set is displayed. The "Display mode for export data set" option on the Table Utility Options panel allows you to choose either the ISPF Browse, View, or Edit functions to display the export data set.

These abbreviations can be used for the FEXPORT command:

- FE FEX FEXP FEXPO FEXPOR
- **FIND** Search for String in Table. The FIND command can be used to search for the occurrence of a character string in a specified column in the table. If the string is found, the row in which it is found is positioned at the top of the display.

The FIND command has these formats:

FIND varname string FIND n string

where:

varname	The name of any of the table variables.
п	The ordinal number of any column displayed on the current screen.
string	The character string to be searched for. The search is not case sensitive.

These abbreviations can be used for the FIND command:

F FI FIN

INSERT

Insert a Blank Row at the Top of the Table. Use the INSERT command to create a new blank row as the first row in the table. This command allows you to create a row in an empty table.

LEFT Scroll Left. The LEFT command (F10|F22) can be used to scroll the table display horizontally towards the first table column.

The scroll amount values used for the LEFT command can be entered in the Shift field. You can also enter one of these valid scroll amounts in the Command field:

PAGE	Causes	the	display	to	scroll	left	by t	he	width	of	the	screen.
PAGE	Causes	the	display	to	scroll	left	by t	he	width	of	the	screen.

MAX Causes the display to scroll left so that the first column for the table is the leftmost displayed.

- **0 to 9999** Causes the display to scroll left the specified number of columns.
- **Note:** Table variable values are displayed in scrollable fields. Therefore if the cursor is placed in a field displaying a table variable value, the LEFT command operates on that field, not on the whole table display.

RFIND

Repeat Last FIND Command. The RFIND command (F5 | F17) is used to repeat the last FIND command. It is most useful when assigned to a function key.

R can be used as an abbreviation for the RFIND command.

RIGHT

Scroll Right. The RIGHT command (F11 | F23) can be used to scroll the table display horizontally towards the last table column.

The scroll amount values used for the RIGHT command can be entered in the Shift field. You can also enter one of these valid scroll amounts in the Command field:

- **PAGE** Causes the display to scroll right by the width of the screen.
- MAX Causes the display to scroll right so that the last column for the table is the rightmost displayed.
- **0 to 9999** Causes the display to scroll right the specified number of columns.
- **Note:** Table variable values are displayed in scrollable fields. Therefore if the cursor is placed in a field displaying a table variable value, the RIGHT command operates on that field, not on the whole table display.
- **SAVE** Save Table Changes. The SAVE command causes the changes to the table data to be written to the table output library. Normally the changes would be saved to the originating data set.

If you specified the table name and a Table DD on the ISPF Table Utility panel, and the "Always save table in originating data set" check box on the

Table Utility Options panel is not selected, ISPF prompts you to specify the output data set. See "Table output data set selection" on page 255 for more information.

SAV can be used as an abbreviation for the SAVE command.

SORT Display Table Sort Definition. The Sort Specification panel is displayed when the SORT primary command is entered on the Edit/Browse panel. This panel allows you to sort the table according to the values of one or more table variables.

Options	<u>H</u> elp						
Command =	>	able BLSGEDIT So	rt Specificat	ion R	ow 1 to 9 of 9 roll ===> <u>CSR</u>		
Overtype into the (Ascendir using tab	Overtype the Order column and press ENTER to rearrange the table variables into the order in which you would like them to be sorted. Change Sequence to A (Ascending) or D (Descending) as required. Table BLSGEDIT will only be sorted using table variable with an Order less than 999.						
Order	Name	Sequence (A/D)					
 999	ZEDPTYPE	Α					
999	ZEDPLRCL	Ā					
999	ZEDPRCFM	Ā					
999	ZEDPFLAG	Ā					
999	ZEDPBNDL	A					
999	ZEDPBNDR	A					
999	ZEDPTABC	A					
999	ZEDPMASK	A					
999	ZEDPTABS	A					
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap		
F10=Actio	ons F12=Cancel						

Figure 151. Table Sort Specification panel (ISRUTBP8)

The screen displays a list of the table variables and contains these fields:

Order This input field allows you to enter a number which defines the sort priority for the associated table variable. For example, assigning an Order of 001 makes the associated table variable the primary sort key.

Note: The table will only be sorted on those variables that have an Order value less than 999.

Name The name of the table variable.

Sequence (A/D)

This input field allows you to define whether to sort in ascending (A) or descending (D) sequence for the associated table variable.

When you press Exit (F3) to return to the Edit/Browse panel it is sorted based on changes made on the table sort display.

Note: If you are using Edit, the sort criteria entered on this screen are saved with the table.

These abbreviations can be used for the SORT command:

SO SOR

30

STATS

Display Table Statistics. The table statistics display is invoked when the

STATS primary command is entered on the browse/edit table display. This screen shows the statistical information that ISPF maintains for the table.

```
Statistics for Table BLGOCMDS
Command ===>
The following information is returned by the TBSTATS service:
Created on . . . : 1997/01/14 at 13:26:23
Last updated on : 2004/08/27 at 09:37:02 by LSACKV
Initial number of rows when created . . . . . : 101
Number of existing rows which have been updated : 2
Number of times table has been updated . . . . . . 7
Return code from above service . . . . . . . . . . 0
Status 1 : 1 - table exists in input library chain
Status 2 : 3 - table is open in WRITE mode in this logical screen
Status 3 : 2 - table is not available for WRITE mode
 F1=Help
            F2=Split
                        F3=Exit
                                    F7=Backward
                                                F8=Forward
 F9=Swap
           F10=Actions
                       F12=Cancel
```

Figure 152. Table statistics panel (ISRUTBP6)

The screen shows these fields:

Created on

The date and time the table was originally created.

Last updated on

The date and time the table was last modified.

by User ID of the last user who modified the table.

Initial number of rows when created

Number of rows that were added during the session when the table was first created and then closed.

Current number of rows

Number of rows currently in the table.

Number of existing rows which have been updated

Number of rows that have been modified in the table at least once. A row that is added to an existing table is considered a modified row.

Number of times table has been updated

Number of editing sessions during which the table has been modified. Opening a table, then making one or more updates, then closing and saving the table increments this count by one.

Virtual storage size (bytes)

Number of bytes of virtual storage required by the table.

Last TABLE SERVICES command

The name of the last table service called.

Return code from above service

The return code issued by the last table service called.

Status 1

The status of the table in the table input library chain.

Status 2

The status of the table in this logical screen.

Status 3

The availability of the table to be used in WRITE mode.

STRUCT

Display Table Structure. The table structure panel is invoked when the STRUCT primary command is entered on the Edit/Browse panel. This panel shows the structure used to format the browse/edit table display. You can change the data displayed on this screen to alter the format of the table display.

<u>O</u> ptio	ons <u>H</u> elp				
Command	===>		Struct	ure of Table BLSGEDIT	Row 1 to 7 of 9 Scroll ===> CSR
Number Number Number	of Rows . of Keys . of Names	. : 17 . : 0 . : 9		Rows scanned to produce structure	. : 17
ZEDPTYP	PE ZEDPLRCL	ZEDPR	CFM ZEDP	PFLAG ZEDPBNDL	ZEDPBNDR
Column 001 002 202	Name ZEDPTYPE ZEDPLRCL	Type Name Name	Length 8 8 8	Display Area 	-
003 004 005 006 007	ZEDPRCFM ZEDPFLAG ZEDPBNDL ZEDPBNDR ZEDPTABC	Name Name Name Name Name	8 24 8 8 8 8	<= displayed <= displayed <= displayed <= end of display	
F1=Hel F10=Act	p F2= ions F12=	Split Cancel	F3=E	xit F7=Backward F8=Forwa	rd F9=Swap

Figure 153. Table structure panel (ISRUTBP5)

The top area of this screen shows this information about the table:

- Number of Rows
- Number of Keys
- Number of Names
- Rows scanned to produce structure

Note: This value is controlled by the "Maximum rows searched to determine column width" option on the Table Utility Options panel.

The next area of the screen shows the current column headings for the table display.

The bottom area of the screen shows the current structure used to format the table display. This is a list containing these fields:

Column This input field shows a number representing the relative position of the associated table variable in the table display. You can change the position of a variable in the table display by altering this number.

Name	The name of the table variable.
Туре	Shows a value of Key if the associated variable is defined as a key for the table. Otherwise shows a value of Name.
Length	This input field shows the number of characters used to display the table variable value. The table utility calculates this number by scanning the table rows and finding the largest length value for each table variable.
	Note: If you have specified a value for the "Maximum rows searched to determine column width" option on the Table Utility Options panel, the table utility might not scan all the table rows and therefore the calculated length value might not be large enough for all variable values.
Display Area	Identifies the table variables currently shown on the table display screen.
When you pres	s Exit (F3) to return to the Edit/Browse panel it is

reformatted based on changes made on the table structure display.

These abbreviations can be used for the STRUCT command:

- STR STRU STRUC
- **UP** Scroll Up. The standard ISPF UP command (F7|F19) can be used to vertically scroll the table display towards the top of the table.

ISPF supported scroll amount values used for the UP command can be entered in the Scroll field. You can also enter a valid scroll amount in the Command field.

Table output data set selection

This panel is displayed when either the first SAVE command is issued or the EXIT command (F3) is issued, and these conditions are all true:

- The table you have modified was specified on the Table Utility Entry panel
- you did not select "Always save table in originating data set" on the Table Utility Options panel
- you specified a Table DD rather than a Table Data Set on the Table Utility Entry panel

mand ===>	ble Output Da	ta Set Selecti	on	Row 1 to 7 of 2 Scroll ===> <u>CSR</u>
table data set was ori re than one table data should receive the up comatically use the sel hout saving the table.	ginally speci set allocated dated table. ected table d	fied, only a t to this DD, p All future SAV ata set. Use E	able DD. S lease selec E requests ND or CANCI	ince there was ct which data will EL to return
Table Data Set PDFTDEV.LSACKV.TABLES PDFTODL.COMMON.TABLES PDFTDEV.STG.TABLES PDFTDEV.INT.TABLES PDFTDEV.SVT.TABLES ISPFTEST.TABLES LSACKV.ISPF.ISPPROF MRUIPNS ISPE ISPEROF				
=Help F2=Split =Actions F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	d F9=Swap

Figure 154. Table Output Data Set Selection panel (ISRUTBP9)

This panel lists the data sets allocated to the table DD specified on the table utility entry panel. Enter an S in the selection field for the data set in which you would like the updated table to be saved. If you press Enter without selecting a data set, the table update is canceled.

Table utility options

To display the Table Utility Options panel, select Table Utility Options from the Options menu on the action bar. This panel allows you to set options that control certain behaviors within the ISPF Table Utility.

These options on the first section of the panel affect the Edit and Browse functions:

Open table in SHARE mode

Select this option if the table you are to process is already open on another logical screen or if you might need to share the table with another logical screen.

Use EDIT as default to process selected table

When you select this option, you will default to Edit mode if you do not specify either the Edit or Browse functions on the table utility entry panel or the table selection panel. You will default to browse mode when this option is not selected.

Always save table in originating data set

When this option is selected: If the table you are editing was specified on the table utility entry panel but the Table data set was not specified, the table is automatically saved in the original data set.

When this option is cleared: When you first attempt to save the table, the table output data set selection panel will be displayed. This panel allows you to choose within the table DD the data set where the table will be saved.

Maximum rows searched to determine column width

To determine the width required to display each column field, the table utility scans the table rows and checks the length of the table variable values. This option allows you to specify a number which acts as the limit for the number of rows scanned in this process. If you leave this value blank, all rows will be scanned.

Note: Because the table utility uses an efficient method to scan a table, you can leave this option blank for all but extremely large tables.

Color used to display table key values

Use this option to specify the color (BLUE, RED, PINK, GREEN, TURQ, YELLOW, or WHITE) used to display the values for the key variable in the table. The default is GREEN.

Intensity used to display table key values

Use this option to specify the intensity (HIGH or LOW) used to display the values for the key variables in the table. The default is HIGH.

These options on the second section of the panel affect the Import function:

Warn if table exists in the output library

When this option is selected, a warning message will be displayed if you try to import data into a table that already exists in the specified output data set. You can then choose either to overwrite the existing table or to cancel the import process. If you don't want to receive warning messages in this situation, clear this option.

Use Edit to view the imported table

When this option is selected, the table utility uses the Edit function to display the table that was created or updated by the Import function. If this option is not set, the Browse function will be used to display the table.

These options on the final section of the panel affect the Export function:

Warn if export data set exists

When this option is selected, a warning message will be displayed if the data set you are exporting table data into already exists. You can then choose either to overwrite the data set or to cancel the export process. If you don't want to receive warning messages in this situation, clear this option.

Display mode for export data set

This option allows you to choose whether to use either the ISPF Browse, View, or Edit function to display the export data set after the export process has completed.

Table export report options

To display the Table Export Reports Options panel, select Export Report Options from the Options menu on the action bar. This panel allows you to set options which control the format of the report written to the output data set by the table utility Export function.

```
Table Export Report Options
Command ===>
 Enter "/" to select option
  _ Set options to match IMPORT format report
    Generate headings
  7 Underline headings
Heading, column and page spacing:
 Number of spaces between columns . . 1 (0 - 99)
 Number of lines per page . . . . 0 (0 - 99)
                                      (0 if no paging is required)
 Number of blank lines between pages 0 (0 - 99)
                                      (ignored if lines/page = 0)
Enter END to save changes.
Enter CANCEL to cancel changes.
 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward
F9=Swap F12=Cancel
                                                    F8=Forward
```

Figure 155. Table Export Report Options panel (ISRUTBO2)

The panel provides these options:

Set options for IMPORT format report

Select this option if you want to write the export report in the same format that is used by the table utility Import function. Selecting this option causes other options on the panel to be set so as to produce the export report in the appropriate format.

Generate headings

Select this option if you want the export report to have headings for the columns showing the table variable values.

Underline headings (in export report)

Select this option if you want the column headings to be underlined. Column headings for key variables are underlined with plus signs (+++++++). Column headings for non-key variables are underlined with dashes (------).

Blank lines after heading

This option allows you to specify the number of blank lines printed after the column headings. The number must be between 0 and 9.

Number of spaces between columns

This option allows you to specify the number of spaces printed between the columns showing the table variable values. The number must be between 0 and 99.

Number of lines per page

This option allows you to specify the maximum number of lines printed on each page of the report. The number must be between 0 and 99. If you specify 0, no page breaks will be generated.

Number of blank lines between pages

This option allows you to specify the number of blank lines printed at the

end of a page to separate it from the following page. The number must be between 0 and 99. This option is ignored if you specify 0 for the "Number of lines per page" option.

Export data set attributes

To display the Export Data Set Attributes panel, select Export Data Set Attributes from the Options menu on the action bar. This panel allows you to set various attributes for the output data set created by the table utility Export function.

Command ===>	Expo	rt Data Set At	tributes	
Management c Storage clas Volume seri Device type Data class . Space units Primary qua Secondary q (** Only on Enter END to Enter CANCEL	lass s	(Bla (Bla (Gen (Bla (BLK (In (In s may be speci es.	nk for default ma nk for default st nk for system def eric unit or devi nk for default da S, TRKS, or CYLS) above units) above units) fied)	nagement class) orage class) ault volume) ** ce address) ** ta class)
F1=Help F9=Swap	F2=Split F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward

Figure 156. Table Export Data Set Attributes panel (ISRUTBO3)

The panel provides these options:

Management class

Specify the SMS management class for the data set. The management class is used to obtain data management-related information for the data set, such as migration, backup, and retention criteria.

Storage class

Specify the SMS storage class for the data set. The storage class is used to obtain storage-related information (volume serial) for the data set.

Volume serial

For a non-SMS data set, specify the volume serial of the direct-access volume you wish to contain the data set.

Device type

For a non-SMS data set, specify the generic unit address for the direct access volume you wish to contain the data set.

Data class

Specify the SMS data class for the data set. The data class is used to obtain data-related information (space units, primary quantity, secondary quantity, directory block, record format, record length, and data set name type) for the data set.

Space units

Specify the disk space units (TRACK, CYLINDER, or BLOCK).

Primary quantity

Enter a number for the primary allocation in space units.

Secondary quantity

Enter a number for the secondary allocation in space units.

Importing data into a table

The ISPF Table Utility supports an Import function, where data in a sequential data set is used to load an ISPF table. The import function is invoked by entering option I (Import table data) on the ISPF Table Utility entry panel.

When you use the Import function, enter these fields on the table utility entry panel:

Table Data Set

This identifies the data set where the table that will be created or updated by the Import function is saved.

Table Name

The name of the table that will be created or updated by the Import function.

Import Data Set

The name of the data set containing the data used as input to the Import function.

The Import function requires the Import Data Set to contain a report in a specific format. This format is generated by the ISPF table utility Export function and has these features:

- The variable name is used as a heading for each column showing the values for the table variables.
- The headings are underlined. Column headings for key variables are underlined with plus signs (+++++++). Column headings for non-key variables are underlined with dashes (------).
- There are no blank lines after headings.
- There is only 1 space between columns.
- There is no paging.

A warning message might be displayed if the table you specify already exists in the Table Data Set. You then have the option of terminating the command to avoid overwriting the table. If you don't want to receive these warnings in future, clear the "Warn if table exists in the output library" check box on the Table Utility Options panel.

When the import process has finished, the table that was created or updated is displayed. The "Use Edit to view the imported table" option on the Table Utility Options panel allows you to choose either the table utility Edit or Browse function to display the imported table. The default is Browse.

Exporting data from a table

The ISPF Table Utility supports an Export function, where data in an ISPF table is used to write a customizable report to a sequential file. The Export function is invoked by using either the EXPORT or FEXPORT primary commands from the table display screen for the table utility Edit and Browse functions. **Note:** The report does not show the values for extension variables defined for table rows.

The EXPORT primary command displays the Export Layout panel, where you can control the layout of the table data in these ways:

- Exclude table variables from the report
- Change the order in which the table variables appear in the report
- · Change the column headings

The Table Export Report Options panel allows you to change the format of the report. Selecting the "Set options for IMPORT format report" option ensures the generated report is in a format that can be processed by the table utility Import function. The Export Data Set Attributes panel allows you to define the allocation attributes for the export data set.

Figure 157 shows an example of the export report in a format suitable for the Import function:

Figure 157. Export report example

Processing tables that are currently open

Normally, ISPF does not allow a table to be opened and processed if that table is currently open. However, if the table currently open has been opened with the SHARE option, a subsequent open of the table is allowed if:

- The SHARE option is used, and
- The WRITE/NOWRITE option is the same as specified when the table was initially opened

The ISPF Table Utility provides support which allows you to process a table even when that table is currently open.

If a table is currently open in SHARE mode, the ISPF Table Utility can be used to process that table provided you select the "Open table in SHARE mode" option on the ISPF Table Utility panel *and* the Edit (WRITE) or Browse (NOWRITE) option specified matches the WRITE/NOWRITE setting when the table was originally opened.

If a table data set (rather than a table DD) is specified on the entry panel, the ISPF Table Utility also allows you to process a table that is open but not in SHARE mode, or a table that is open in SHARE mode but the WRITE/NOWRITE (edit/browse) setting does not match that of the open table. When this situation is detected, one of the popup windows shown here is displayed allowing you to specify the way in which to process the table:

ISRUTBC2 Command ===>	Confirm Table Processing	
CAUTION: The table TSTTA	BA is currently open to you or another user.	
Instructions:		
Press ENTER key set VANDYKE.TBU	to process a temporary copy of the table in data TIL.TABLES.	
Press CANCEL or	EXIT to cancel processing of the table.	

Figure 158. Panel displayed when the selected table is currently open but not in SHARE mode

The panel shown in Figure 158 is displayed when the selected table from the table data set (TSTTABA) is currently open but not in SHARE mode.

ISRUTBC1 Confirm Table Processing
CAUTION: The table TSTTABA is currently open to you in SHARE/NOWRITE mode
Instructions:
Press ENTER key to process a temporary copy of the table in data set VANDYKE.TBUTIL.TABLES.
Press EXIT key to process the currently open table in SHARE/NOWRITE (browse) mode.
Press CANCEL to cancel processing of the table.

Figure 159. Panel displayed when the selected table is currently open in SHARE mode for NOWRITE

The panel shown in Figure 159 (ISRUTBC1) is displayed when the selected table (TSTTABA) from the table data set is currently open in SHARE mode for NOWRITE (not for update) and you either:

- Did not select the Open table in SHARE mode option on the entry or options panel, or
- Requested to edit (WRITE) the table
Figure 160. Panel displayed when the selected table is currently open in SHARE mode for WRITE

The panel shown in Figure 160 (ISRUTBC1) is displayed when the selected table (ISRPLIST) is currently open in SHARE mode for WRITE (for update) and you either:

- Did not select the Open table in SHARE mode option on the entry or options panel, or
- Requested to browse (NOWRITE) the table

If you press Enter, the table utility:

- Creates a temporary partitioned data set.
- Copies the table from the table data set you specified. into a member in the temporary data set using a generated member name.
- Opens the table using the generated name.
- Displays the table data.

If you press the Exit key (usually PF3) on panel ISRUTBC1, the table utility:

• Displays the data for the currently open table. If this table was originally opened for WRITE, the data is displayed for edit, otherwise it is displayed for browse.

If you press Cancel (or Exit on panel ISRUTBC2):

• The table is not processed and you are returned to the entry or table selection panel.

If you edit a temporary copy of an open table, this panel is displayed when you exit the edit display:

This panel allows you to save the updated table in a specified data set and member. The panel initially shows the table data set and table (member) you requested to edit. The "Replace existing member" option allows you to replace an existing member with the data from the table you have edited. If you press Enter, the table utility writes the table data to the specified data set and member. If you press Exit or Cancel, the data from the temporary table is not saved.

z/OS UNIX directory list utility (option 3.17)

The z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) supports processing of directories and files in a z/OS UNIX directory structure. When you select this option, the z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel (ISRUULP) is displayed.

The layout and options of the Directory List Utility are similar to those in the Data Set List Utility (ISPF option 3.4). You can either display the directory list under the specified path name for further processing, or print the directory list to the ISPF list data set.

Menu Utilities Options Help	
z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility	
Uption ===>	
blank Display directory list P Print directory list	
Pathname /var +	
<pre>Enter "/" to select option / Confirm File Delete / Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete When the directory list is displayed, enter either: "/" on the directory list line command field for the command prompt pop-up, an ISPF line command, the name of a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, or "=" to execute the previous command.</pre>	
Time zone EST5EDT is used to calculate the displayed date and time values.	
F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 161. z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel (ISRUULP)

Note: When the z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel is first displayed, a message is displayed showing the time zone that is used to calculate the date and time values displayed in the directory list. The time zone value is obtained from the z/OS UNIX TZ environment variable. If a value for the TZ environment value is not found in the system-wide /etc/profile file or the user's .profile file, the utility calculates displayed date and time values using the operating system GMT offset.

z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel action bar

The Data Set List Utility Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Options

The Options pull-down offers these choices:

1 Directory List Options

Options that control the behavior of the directory list display.

2 Directory List Column Arrangement

Settings that alter the order and size of the column fields that are displayed in the directory list.

Help The Help pull-down provides general information about z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility topics as well as information about displaying and printing a z/OS UNIX Directory List.

z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel fields

The z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel contains these fields:

Pathname

This is a scrollable field where you enter the path name of the directory you want to list or print. If you leave this field blank, your home directory is used. If the field is blank and you do not have a home directory, you are prompted to enter a path name.

You can use these special characters at the beginning of the Pathname field to represent the path name for a particular directory:

- ~ (Tilde) The path name for your home directory.
- . (Period) The path name for your current working directory.
- .. (Double period) The path name of the parent directory of your current working directory.
- **Note:** Within the z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility, you can also use these special characters in any field where a z/OS UNIX file path name can be entered.

Confirm File Delete

This option controls the display of the Confirm Delete panel. This panel is displayed when deleting files or empty directories from the directory list display using the D line command. If this option is selected, the Confirm Delete panel is displayed. If this option is not selected, the panel is not displayed and the file or empty directory is deleted without any additional user interaction.

Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete

This option controls the display of the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete panel. This panel is displayed when using the directory list D line command to delete a directory that contains files and subdirectories. If this option is selected, the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete panel is displayed. If this option is not selected, the panel is not displayed and the directory (including all contained files and subdirectories) is deleted without any additional user interaction.

z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility panel options

See:

- "Blank—display directory list"
- "P-print directory list" on page 274

Blank—display directory list

To display a directory list for the specified path, leave the Option line blank and press Enter. If you leave the Pathname field blank, your home directory will be used.

You can also specify the options "Confirm File Delete" and "Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete" to control the behavior of the D (delete file) line command in the directory list.

Menu	Utilities	/iew Optic	ons <u>H</u> e	lp					
Command	===>	z/0)S UNIX	Directo	ry List	5	Row Sci	1 to roll	13 of 25 ===> <u>PAGE</u>
athname	e.:/SYSTEM	1/etc							
ommand	Filename	Messa	ige	Ту	be Perm	nissior	n Audit	Ext	Fmat
	•			Di	r rwxi	 xr-x	fff		
	•••			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		
	.nfsc			Fi	le rw-m	^r	fff	s-	
	ant.conf			Fi	le rwxm	wxrwx	fff	s-	
	_ bpa			Di	r rwxr	^-xr-x	fff		
	CMX			Di	r rwxr	^-xr-x	fff		
	dce			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		
	dfs			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		
	inetd.conf			Fi	le rwxm	wxrwx	fff	s-	
	inetd.pid			Fi	le rw-m	^r	fff	S-	
	ioepdcf			Syı	nl rwxm	wxrwx	fff		
	ldap			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		
	licmgmt			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		
	log			Fi	le rw-m	^W	fff	S-	
	pkiserv			Di	r rwxi	r-xr-x	fff		
	profile			Fi	le rwxi	r-xr-x	fff	s-	
	security			Di	r rwxr	r-xr-x	fff		_
-1=Help	F2=Split	t F3=Exit	; F4	=Expand	F5=Rfi	ind F	-7=Up	F8	=Down
9=Swap	o ⊦i0=Left	FI1=Righ	nt F12	=Cancel					

Figure 162. z/OS UNIX Directory List panel (ISRUUDL0)

The information for each entry in the directory is displayed in column fields across the screen. The number of columns displayed depends on the available screen width. Figure 162 shows the initial directory list display on a terminal with a screen width of 80 and a screen depth of 28.

The RIGHT primary command can be used to scroll the displayed column fields to the right. Figure 163 on page 268 shows the directory list display when the RIGHT command is issued on the previous display:

Menu	Utilities	View	<u>O</u> ptions	Help					
Command	===>		z/05 l	JNIX Dir	ectory Lis	t	Row 1 Scro	to 13 of 3]] ===> <u>PA</u>	25 GE
Pathname	. : /SYSTI	EM/etc							
Command	Filename		Message		0wner	Group	Links	Size	
					IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	14	819	2
					IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	6	819	2
	.nfsc				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	(9
	ant.conf				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	2	9
	bpa				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	2	8193	2
	CMX				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	2	8193	2
	dce				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	9	8193	2
	dfs				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	8	819	2
	inetd.con	f			IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	121	5
	inetd.pid				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	10	9
	ioepdcf				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	23	2
	ldap				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	2	8193	2
	licmgmt				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	6	8193	2
	log				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1		9
	pkiserv				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	2	819	2
	profile				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	1	1066	5
	security				IBMUSER	OMVSGRP	2	8193	2
F1=Help	F2=Sp1	it F	3=Exit	F4=Exp	and F5=Rf	ind F7=	Up	F8=Down	
F9=Swap	FI0=Left	t Fl	1=Kight	F12=Can	cel				

Figure 163. z/OS UNIX Directory List-scrolling right

Note: The screens shown in Figure 162 and Figure 163 assume that the default column arrangement settings are used. You can change the width of column fields and the order in which they are displayed, and remove selected columns from the directory list display. See "z/OS UNIX Directory List Column Arrangement panel" on page 300.

z/OS UNIX Directory List panel action bar: The z/OS UNIX Directory List panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

View The View pull-down offers this choice: 1. Sort

You can sort the list by any of these fields:

- 1. Filename
- 2. Message
- 3. File Type
- 4. Permissions
- 5. Permissions Octal
- 6. Owner
- 7. Audit
- 8. Extended Attributes
- 9. Format
- 10. Group
- 11. Links
- 12. Size

- 13. Changed Date/Time
- 14. Modified Date/Time
- 15. Accessed Date/Time
- **16**. Created Date/Time

You can also specify the sort sequence (ascending or descending) or accept the default sequence for the associated sort field. By default, character fields are sorted alphabetically and numeric fields are sorted in descending order.

Options

The Options pull-down offers these choices:

1 Directory List Options

Options that control the behaviour of the directory list display.

2 Directory List Column Arrangement

Settings that alter the order and size of the directory list column fields and allow you to remove columns from the display.

3 Refresh List

Refresh the display of the directory list.

4 Save List

Save the directory list to a file.

5 Reset

Reset the directory list.

Help The Help pull-down provides general information about z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility topics, including the format of the directory list and the available line commands and primary commands.

z/OS UNIX Directory List panel fields: The fields listed here can appear on the directory list panel. Which fields are displayed depends on the column arrangements settings and whether the display has been scrolled left or right.

- **Command** Field used to enter a line command, z/OS UNIX command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec against a directory list entry.
- **Filename** The name of the file or subdirectory.

Message This field is initially blank. After you run one of the built-in line commands on a file or subdirectory, a message is displayed showing the last function used on that file or subdirectory:

Line

Command	Message
В	Browsed
CI	Replaced
CO	Copied
Ε	Edited
D	Deleted
I	Information
L	Listed

	MM		Modified					
	MX		Modified					
	Ν		Created					
	R		Renamed					
	x		(Depends on whether a z/OS UNIX command or TSO command is executed)					
	If you e Comma The me	enter a T and line, essage is & RC=#	TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec on the , a default message appears in the Message field. in this format:					
	where:							
	xxxxx	XXX	is the command entered					
	#		is the return code from the command					
	If you e indicate field:	enter a z ed by or	Z/OS UNIX command, the completion status is ne of these messages being displayed in the Message					
	Ended	xxx Comma	and has ended with a return code of <i>xxx</i>					
	Terminated <i>xxx</i> Command has terminated due to signal <i>xxx</i>							
	Stopped <i>xxx</i> Command has stopped due to signal <i>xxx</i>							
	Timed	out The ela specifie termina	psed running time of the command exceeded the ed time limit. ISPF sent a SIGKILL signal to the the process.					
Туре	The dir	ectory e	ntry type. The possible values are:					
	Dir	Directory						
	File	Regular	r file					
	Char	Charac	ter special file					
	FIFO	FIFO (f	irst-in-first-out) special file					
	Syml	Symbol	lic link					
	Extl	Externa	ll symbolic link					
Perm	The file permiss digit de digit de group. else. Ta octal di	e or subo sions are efines th efines th The thir ble 17 sl gits:	directory permissions, in octal format. The e displayed as three octal (range 0-7) digits. The first e access permission for the file owner. The second e access permission for any member of the file's d digit defines the access permission for anyone nows the values and associated permissions for the					
	Table 17 Value 0 1	r. Octal p I I	<i>permission values</i> Permissions None Gearch (or execute)					

Table 17. Octal	permission values (continued)
Value	Permissions
2	Write
3	Write and search (or execute)
4	Read
5	Read and search (or execute)
6	Read and write
7	Read, write and search (or execute)

If there are extended access control list (ACL) entries defined for the file or subdirectory, the character + is displayed after the octal value.

- **Permissions** The file or subdirectory permissions, in symbolic format. There are three groups of three characters. The first group describes owner permissions; the second describes group permissions; and the third describes other (or "world") permissions. The characters that may appear in each group are:
 - **r** Permission to read the file
 - **w** Permission to write to the file
 - **x** Permission to execute the file

These characters can appear in the execute (third) position of each group:

- **s** If in owner permissions group, the set-user-ID bit is on; if in group permissions section, the set-group-ID bit is on.
- **S** Same as s except the execute bit is off.
- t The sticky bit is on.
- T Same as t except the execute bit is off.
- **Note:** You can specify whether permissions are to be displayed in octal or symbolic format on the z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel.

Audit Two groups of three characters describing the audit bit settings. The first three characters describe the user-requested audit information. The last three characters describe the auditor-requested audit information. Each group of three characters shows the read, write, and execute (search) audit options. The possible values are:

- **s** Audit successful access attempts
- f Audit failed access attempts
- a Audit all access attempts
- No audit

Ext

A group of four characters describing the extended attributes for a regular file. The possible values are:

- **a** Program runs APF-authorized if linked AC=1
- **p** Program is considered program-controlled
- **s** Program is enabled to run in a shared address space
- 1 Program is loaded from the shared library region
- Attribute not set

Fmat File format for regular files. The possible values are:

- **bin** Binary data
- nl New line cr Carriage retu
- **cr** Carriage return
- lf Line feed

z/OS UNIX directory list utility (option 3.17)

	crlfCarriage return followed by line feedlfcrLine feed followed by carriage returncrnlCarriage return followed by new line
Owner	The user ID of the owner of the file or subdirectory.
Group	The group name of the owner of the file or subdirectory.
Links	For a file, the number of hard links to the file. For a subdirectory, the number of subdirectories it contains.
Size	The file size, in bytes.
Modified	The date and time the file was last changed.
Changed	The date and time the status of the file was last changed.
Accessed	The date and time the data in the file was last accessed.
Created	The date and time the file was created.

Actions you can take from the Directory List panel: These topics describe actions you can take from the Directory List panel:

- "Line commands"
- "z/OS UNIX commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs"
- "Using the path name substitution character" on page 274

Line commands: Line commands can be entered in the Command field to the left of the directory list entries.

z/OS UNIX commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs: Besides the ISPF-supplied line commands, you can also enter *z*/OS UNIX Commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs that use a path name as an operand. The line command field is a scrollable field with a maximum length of 255 characters and a display length of 8 characters. If the command you want to enter requires more space than is available in the display field, use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire 255-character line command input field in a pop-up window.

The line command prefix characters > and < are used to identify a command to be run in z/OS UNIX. ISPF uses the **spawn** service (BPX1SPN) to create a new process and execute the command. The > prefix character requests that the command be run by the z/OS UNIX login shell. The < prefix character requests that the command be run directly.

Figure 164 on page 273 shows an example of using the c89 shell command to compile, link-edit, and assemble the C program contained in the file /u/myhome/hello.c. The > character before the command name indicates that it will be run in a login shell environment:

Command =	===>	z/OS UNIX Dire	ctory	List	Re Sci	ow 1 roll	to 6 ===>	of 6 CSR
Pathname	. : /u/myhome							
Command	Filename	Message	Туре	Permission	Audit	Ext	Fmat	
	•		Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff			
	••		Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff			
	bin		Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff			
>c89	hello.c		File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-		
	prog1		File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-		
	test1		File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-		
*******	*****	****** Bottom of	data	*******	******	****	*****	****

Figure 164. Example: specifying a z/OS UNIX command to run on a selected file

Figure 165 shows an example of running the program /u/myhome/hello.c directly in z/OS UNIX. The < character indicates that the selected file is the name of a command that is to be run:

Command	===>	z/OS UNIX Dire	ctory	List	F Sc	Row 1 croll	to 6 of ===> <u>CSR</u>
Pathname	. : /u/	'myhome/bin					
Command	Filenam	ne Message	Туре	Permission	Audit	Ext	Fmat
			Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff		
			Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff		
	bin		Dir	rwxrwxrwx	fff		
<	hello.c	2	File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-	
	prog1		File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-	
	test1		File	rwxrwxrwx	fff	s-	
******	*******	**************************************	data	********	******	*****	*******

Figure 165. Example: running the selected file directly

A line command that is not recognized as a z/OS UNIX Directory List line command, or is not prefixed with < or >, is assumed to be a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC. These commands are passed to TSO for execution using the ISPF SELECT CMD service. Variable names that start with an ampersand (&) are evaluated by ISPF. If you want the underlying command processor to see the ampersand you must specify two consecutive ampersands (&&).

Figure 166 on page 274 shows an example of running a REXX EXEC called LISTDATA against the file prog1 in directory /u/myhome. This is the same as entering this command on the Command line:

TSO LISTDATA '/u/myhome/prog1'

Command ===>	z/OS UNIX Dire	ectory	List	Roi Scri	w 1 oll	to 6 ===>	of 6 CSR
Pathname . : /u/myhome							
Command Filename	Message	Туре	Permission	Audit	Ext	Fmat	
i. bin hello.c <u>listdata</u> prog1 test1	******** Bottom of	Dir Dir Dir File File File f data	rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx ********	fff fff fff fff fff fff			·

Figure 166. Example: specifying a REXX exec to run on a selected file

Note: If the TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec issues a return code greater than or equal to 8, processing stops and an error message is displayed.

Using the path name substitution character: If a command, CLIST, or REXX exec requires the file or subdirectory path name in a position other than the first operand or if other operands are needed, you can use the path name substitution character to represent the path name. If no operands are specified after the command, ISPF uses the path name of the file or subdirectory that is being acted on as the first operand of the command.

Note: For TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs, the path name is enclosed in quotes.

The ISPF-defined default for the path name substitution character is the exclamation point (!) character. You can change the value of this character using the z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel.

For example, if you specify: CLIST1 FILE(!) DEBUG in the line command field for file test_data in directory u/myhome the effect will be the same as if you had entered this primary command:

TSO CLIST1 FILE('/u/myhome/test_data') DEBUG

P—print directory list

Use option P to print a directory list. You must:

- 1. Enter the path name for the directory you want to list in the Pathname field. If you leave this field blank, the path name for your home directory will be used.
- 2. Press Enter to print the directory list. The directory list is stored in the ISPF list data set.
- **Note:** The format of the printed directory list is not affected by any changes you make using the z/OS UNIX Directory List Column Arrangement panel.

z/OS UNIX directory list utility line commands

After you display a directory list by leaving the Option field blank, you can enter a line command to the left of a directory entry. You can also enter TSO commands, CLIST names, or REXX exec names. The path name substitution character can be used with TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs to represent the quoted path name for a file or subdirectory. For more information about using this symbol, see "Using the path name substitution character."

z/OS UNIX directory list utility (option 3.17)

The line command field is a scrollable field with a maximum length of 255 characters and a display length of 8 characters. If the command you want to enter requires more space than is available in the display field, use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire 255-character line command input field in a pop-up window.

If you enter a slash (/) in the Command field, the Directory List Actions pop-up window is displayed. This window allows you to select the line command you wish to invoke.

M	enu Utilities View Option	s Help		
S	Director	y List Actions		13 of 159
C	File /u/.sh_history			===> PAGE
Р	DIRLIST Action			
С	1. Edit	9. Rename	2	Fmat
-	2. Edit - ASCII 3. View 4. View - ASCII 5. Browse	10. Copy (11. Copy 1 12. Inform 13. Modify	Dut In nation / Mode Fields	
/	6. New 7. Directory List 8. Delete	14. Modify 15. Execut	/ Extended Attrs te command	
	Select a choice and press E	VIER to process	data set action.	
	F1=Help F2=Split F8=Forward F9=Swap	F3=Exit F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	- n1
F9	=Swap F10=Left F11=Right	F12=Cancel		— α=nomu

Figure 167. z/OS UNIX Directory List Actions pop-up window

B—browse regular file

|

I

L

Т

1

L

The B (browse) line command can be entered against a regular file or directory. The ISPF browse function is invoked, allowing you to view the data in the file.

If you enter the B line command beside a directory a directory list is displayed allowing you to select a regular file to browse.

A numeric record length can also be specified as an option with the B line command for a regular file. This option allows you to browse fixed-length record files containing text or binary data without new line delimiters.

C or CO—copy data out

The C or CO (copy out) line command can be entered against a regular file or directory.

Note: In the panel displayed by the CO line command, you can specify a "+" (plus) character as the first character of a path name to represent the path name of the directory currently listed.

Copying from a regular file: When the C or CO line command is entered against a regular file, the Copy From z/OS UNIX File panel is displayed.

Command ===		Copy From	z/OS UNIX Fi	le			
From z/OS U Name	INIX file: . : /u/mburn	ns/cargs1.c					
To z/OS UNI Name Permissic	X file, data ons <u>700</u> (00	a set, or me	mber:			+	
Options / Confir Update Binary Conver	rm copy to ex e permissions / copy rt	kisting targ s for existi	et ng target fil	e			
Conversion	Table						
F1=Help F8=Down	F2=Split F9=Swap	F3=Exit F10=Left	F4=Expand F11=Right	F5=Rfind F12=Cancel	F7=Up		

Figure 168. Copy From z/OS UNIX File panel (ISRUULCF)

This panel allows you to copy the data in a regular file to another z/OS UNIX file, a sequential data set, or a member of a partitioned data set.

Note: When copying to a sequential data set or member of a partitioned data set, ISPF invokes the z/OS UNIX OGET command to perform the copy operation.

The panel displays the path name of the file being copied.

These mandatory input fields are displayed on this panel:

- **Name** The destination where the data from the file will be copied. Any of these can be specified:
 - The path name of a z/OS UNIX file.
 - The name of a sequential data set.
 - The names of an existing partitioned data set and member.

Permissions

When copying to a z/OS UNIX file, defines the permissions for that file. Enter as three octal (range 0-7) digits. The first digit defines the access permission for the file owner. The second digit defines the access permission for any member of the file's group. The third digit defines the access permission for anyone else. See Table 17 on page 270.

These optional input fields are available on this panel:

Confirm copy to existing target

When this option is selected and the target z/OS UNIX file, data set, or member exists, the Confirm Copy panel displays a warning that the data in the target will be overwritten if the copy proceeds.

In this situation, proceeding with the copy will cause the data in the target to be overwritten. Since this is an irrevocable process which may cause loss of valuable data, ISPF requires you to confirm you really want the copy to proceed. If you have made a mistake, the copy operation can be canceled using the CANCEL or EXIT commands.

Update permissions for existing target file

If this option is selected and the target of the copy is an existing z/OS UNIX file, the value specified in the Permissions field will be used to update the permissions for this file.

Binary copy

When this option is selected it indicates the file being copied contains binary data. This causes the copy to take place without any consideration for newline characters or the special characteristics of DBCS data. If this option is not selected the file is assumed to contain TEXT data.

Note: This option is ignored when copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

Convert

This option specifies whether data conversion is required during the copy operation. Typically, conversion is only required when the data contains square brackets. If no value is entered in the Conversion Table field, the data being copied is converted using the default conversion table (BPXFX000) in the standard library concatenation. By default, this would cause a conversion between code pages IBM-037 and IBM-1047. Otherwise the value in the Conversion Table field identifies a conversion table to be used for the copy operation.

Note: This option is ignored when copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

Conversion Table

These types of values can be specified in this field:

data_set_name(member_name)

The partitioned data set and member containing the character conversion table.

• data_set_name

The partitioned data set that has the member BPXFX000 containing the character conversion table.

• (*member_name*)

The member containing the character conversion table. It is assumed to be in a data set in the standard library concatenation. (The default data set is SYS1.LINKLIB.)

Note: This field is ignored if the Convert option is not selected or if copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

For further information on the character conversion table refer to the description of the OGET command in the *z*/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference.

Copying from a directory: When the C or CO line command is entered against a directory, the Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel is displayed.

Command ===> _	Сору	From z/OS UNIX D	irectory		
From z/OS UNI) Name :	(directory: : /u/mburns/jc	ldir			
To partitioned Name	d data set:				
Options Replace 1 Selection 7 Include 1 7 Strip suf Binary cc Convert	like-named mem n list lowercase name ffix ppy	bers s (Su	ffix to strip)		
Conversion Tab	ole				
F1=Help F8=Forward	F2=Split F9=Swap	F3=Exit F10=Actions	F4=Expand F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	

Figure 169. Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel (ISRUULCD)

This panel allows you to copy the data from regular files in a directory to members in a partitioned data set.

Note: When copying to a member of a partitioned data set, ISPF invokes the z/OS UNIX OGET command to perform the copy operation.

For a file to be selected for copying, it must have a file name that conforms to the naming conventions for a partitioned data set member. This panel also provides options that allow you to further control the files selected for copying.

The panel displays the path name of the directory being copied. These mandatory input fields are displayed on this panel:

Name The name of an existing partitioned data set where the regular files in the directory will be copied. The files are copied into members in the partitioned data set.

These optional input fields are available on this panel:

Replace like-named members

When this option is selected, if the file into which the data from a selected member is to be copied already exists in the directory, the existing file will be overwritten with the data from the selected member. If this option is not selected, the member will not be copied.

Selection list

If this option is selected, the z/OS UNIX Directory Copy Selection List panel is displayed. This panel displays a list of the regular files that are eligible to be copied to the partitioned data set. The list contains these fields:

S An input field where you can enter S to indicate the associated regular file is to be copied to the partitioned data set.

Filename

The name of a regular file that can be copied to the partitioned data set. The name conforms to the rules for a member name and fits the selection criteria specified on the Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel.

Member

The name to be used for the member into which the data from the associated regular file will be copied. Each member name is generated from the name of the source file. You can change a generated member name to something other than the name assigned by ISPF. For example, if ISPF generates the same member name for two files, you can change one of the member names to make them both unique.

Message

This field displays a message indicating the result of copying the regular file to the member. The possible values displayed are:

***COPIED**

The data from the regular file was successfully copied to a new member in the partitioned data set.

***REPL** The data from the regular file was copied to an existing member in the partitioned data set. The data in the member was overwritten. This can only occur when the Replace like-named members option is selected on the Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel.

*NO-REPL

The data from the regular file was not copied to the partitioned data set member because the member already existed and the Replace like-named members option was not selected on the Copy From z/OS UNIX Directory panel.

*FAILED RC=*xx*

The OGET command invoked to copy the data from the file to the member failed with return code *xx*. The data was not copied.

When you press Enter on this panel, the selected files will be copied to the partitioned data set. The Message field indicates the result of the copy operation for each file.

Include lowercase names

When this option is selected the file names for the regular files will be converted to uppercase before being checked for a valid member name. If this option is not selected, regular files whose file name contains lowercase characters will not be considered for copying to the partitioned data set.

Strip suffix

When this option is selected suffixes will be stripped from the file name at the first period (.) before being checked for a valid member name. The accompanying input field allows you to specify a particular suffix to be stripped (regular files with other suffixes will not be considered for copying). If this option is not selected, any regular files whose file name includes suffixes will not be copied to the partitioned data set.

Selecting this option can result in ISPF attempting to copy different files into the same member. For example, if the **Strip suffix** option is selected and the directory being copied contains these files:

- pgm1.exe
- pgm1.o
- pgm1.C

the data for each of these files is written to member PGM1. If the **Replace like-named members** option is also selected, member PGM1 will contain the data from file pgm1.C. If the **Replace like-named members** option is not selected, member PGM1 will contain the data from file pgm1.exe.

Binary copy

When this option is selected it indicates the file being copied contains binary data. This causes the copy to take place without any consideration for newline characters or the special characteristics of DBCS data. If this option is not selected the file is assumed to contain TEXT data.

Convert

This option specifies whether data conversion is required during the copy operation. Typically, conversion is only required when the data contains square brackets. If no value is entered in the Conversion Table field, the data being copied is converted using the default conversion table (BPXFX000) in the standard library concatenation. By default, this would cause a conversion between code pages IBM-037 and IBM-1047. Otherwise the value in the Conversion Table field identifies a conversion table to be used for the copy operation.

Conversion Table

These types of values can be specified in this field:

• data_set_name(member_name)

The partitioned data set and member containing the character conversion table.

• data_set_name

The partitioned data set that has the member BPXFX000 containing the character conversion table.

• (member_name)

The member containing the character conversion table. It is assumed to be in a data set in the standard library concatenation. (The default data set is SYS1.LINKLIB.)

Note: This field is ignored if the Convert option is not selected or if copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

For further information on the character conversion table refer to the description of the OGET command in the *z*/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference.

CI—copy data in

The CI (copy in) line command can be entered against a regular file or directory.

Note: In the panel displayed by the CI line command, you can specify a "+" (plus) character as the first character of a path name to represent the path name of the directory currently listed.

Copying into a regular file: When the CI line command is entered against a regular file, the Replace z/OS UNIX File panel is displayed.

Command ===>	R	eplace z/OS UNIX	File		
Into z/OS UNIX Name :	(file: : /u/mburns/ab	cde			
From z/OS UNIX Name	(file, data s	et, or member:		+	
Options Binary co Convert	ору				
Conversion Tab	ole				
F1=Help F8=Forward	F2=Split F9=Swap	F3=Exit F10=Actions	F4=Expand F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	

Figure 170. Replace z/OS UNIX File panel (ISRUULRF)

This panel allows you to copy into a regular file data from another z/OS UNIX file, a sequential data set, or a member of a partitioned data set.

Notes:

- 1. When copying from a sequential data set or member of a partitioned data set, ISPF invokes the z/OS UNIX OPUT command to perform the copy operation.
- 2. this operation will cause existing data in the regular file to be overwritten.

The panel displays the path name of the file into which the data will be copied. These mandatory input fields are displayed on this panel:

Name The source of the data to be copied into the file. Any of these can be specified:

- The path name of a z/OS UNIX file
- The name of a sequential data set
- The names of an existing partitioned data set and member

These optional input fields are available on this panel:

Binary copy

When this option is selected it indicates the data set/member being copied contains binary data. This causes the copy to take place without any consideration for newline characters or the special characteristics of DBCS data. If this option is not selected the data set/member is assumed to contain TEXT data.

Note: This option is ignored when copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

Convert

This option specifies whether data conversion is required during the copy operation. Typically, conversion is only required when the data contains square brackets. If no value is entered in the Conversion Table field, the data being copied is converted using the default conversion table (BPXFX000) in the standard library concatenation. By default, this would cause a conversion between code pages IBM-037 and IBM-1047. Otherwise the value in the Conversion Table field identifies a conversion table to be used for the copy operation.

Note: This option is ignored when copying to another z/OS UNIX file.

Conversion Table

These types of values can be specified in this field:

data_set_name(member_name)

The partitioned data set and member containing the character conversion table.

• data_set_name

The partitioned data set that has the member BPXFX000 containing the character conversion table.

• (member_name)

The member containing the character conversion table. It is assumed to be in a data set in the standard library concatenation. (The default data set is SYS1.LINKLIB.)

Note: This field is ignored if the Convert option is not selected or if copying from another z/OS UNIX file.

For further information on the character conversion table refer to the description of the OPUT command in the *z*/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference.

Copying into a directory: When the CI line command is entered against a directory, the Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel is displayed.

Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory Command ===>		
Into z/OS UNIX directory: Name : /u/mburns/abcdir1 From partitioned data set: Name EXEC	More:	+
Permissions 777 Suffix	_	
Options Replace like-named files Update permissions for replaced files Selection list Convert to lowercase Binary copy Convert		
Conversion Table F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	1

Figure 171. Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel (ISRUULRD)

This panel allows you to copy the data from members of a partitioned data set into regular files in a directory.

Note: ISPF invokes the z/OS UNIX OPUT command to perform the operation of copying data from a member of a partitioned data set into a regular file.

The panel displays the path name of the directory into which the members of the partitioned data set will be copied. These mandatory input fields are displayed on this panel:

Name The name of an existing partitioned data set containing the members that will be copied as regular files into the selected directory.

Permissions

Defines the permissions for new regular files created when copying a partitioned data set member in the directory. When the option "Update permissions for replaced files" is selected, it also defines new permissions applied to a file replaced during the copy operation. Enter as three octal (range 0-7) digits. The first digit defines the access permission for the file owner. The second digit defines the access permission for any member of the file's group. The third digit defines the access permission for anyone else. See Table 17 on page 270.

These optional input fields are available on this panel:

Suffix This field allows you to specify a value that will be added to the end of the member name to form the file name of the regular file that is created or updated during the copy operation. The member name and suffix are separated by a period (.). Any leading periods specified in the suffix are ignored.

Replace like-named files

When this option is selected, if the file into which the data from a selected member is to be copied already exists in the directory, the contents of the existing file will be overwritten with the data from the selected member. If this option is not selected, the copy of that member will not be performed.

Update permissions for replaced files

When this option is selected it causes existing files that are replaced by the copy operation to also have their permissions changed to the value specified in the Permissions field.

Selection List

If this option is selected, the Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory - Selection List panel is displayed. This panel displays a list of the members in the partitioned data set that can be selected for copying into the directory. The list contains these fields:

S An input field where you can enter S to indicate the associated member is to be copied into the directory.

Member

The name of the partitioned data set member that can be copied into the directory.

Filename

The name to be used for the regular file into which the data from the associated member will be copied. This is an input field, allowing you to change the file name to something other than the name assigned by ISPF. The field is scrollable and is 1023 bytes long. Use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire field in a pop-up window.

Message

This field displays a message indicating the result of copying the member to the regular file. The possible values displayed are:

***COPIED**

The data from the member was successfully copied to a new regular file in the directory.

***REPL** The data from the member was copied to an existing regular file in the directory. The data in the file was overwritten. This can only occur when the Replace like-named files option is selected on the Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel.

*NO-REPL

The data from the member was not copied to the file in the directory because the file already existed and the Replace like-named files option was not selected on the Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel.

FAILED RC=xx*

The OPUT command invoked to copy the data from the member to the regular file failed with return code *xx*. The data was not copied.

When you press Enter on this panel, the selected members will be copied to the directory. The Message field indicates the result of the copy operation for each member.

Convert to lowercase

When this option is selected it causes the member name to be converted to lowercase before it is used to generated the file name for the target regular file.

Binary copy

When this option is selected it indicates the members being copied contains binary data. This causes the copy to take place without any consideration for newline characters or the special characteristics of DBCS data. If this option is not selected the members are assumed to contain TEXT data.

Convert

This option specifies whether data conversion is required during the copy operation. Typically, conversion is only required when the data contains square brackets. If no value is entered in the Conversion Table field, the data being copied is converted using the default conversion table (BPXFX000) in the standard library concatenation. By default, this would cause a conversion between code pages IBM-037 and IBM-1047. Otherwise the value in the Conversion Table field identifies a conversion table to be used for the copy operation.

Conversion Table

These types of values can be specified in this field:

data_set_name(member_name)

The partitioned data set and member containing the character conversion table.

data_set_name

The partitioned data set that has the member BPXFX000 containing the character conversion table.

• (member_name)

The member containing the character conversion table. It is assumed to be in a data set in the standard library concatenation. (The default data set is SYS1.LINKLIB.)

Note: This field is ignored if the Convert option is not selected.

For further information on the character conversion table refer to the description of the OPUT command in the *z*/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference.

D-delete a file

|

L

L

L

I

I

I

|

L

L

|

L

L

I

L

The D (delete file) line command can be entered against any directory entry. If entered against a file or an empty directory and the Confirm File Delete option is selected, the Confirm Delete panel is displayed. This panel allows the delete operation to be canceled if necessary using the CANCEL or EXIT commands. You can prevent this panel being displayed for subsequent delete operations by selecting the "Set file delete confirmation off" option.

If the deletion proceeds successfully, the file or directory is removed from the file system.

If the D line command is entered against a directory containing files and subdirectories and the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete option is selected, the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete panel is displayed. This panel allows the delete operation to be canceled if necessary using the CANCEL or EXIT commands. You can prevent this panel being displayed for subsequent delete operations by selecting the "Set non-empty directory delete confirmation off" option.

If the deletion proceeds successfully the directory, including all contained files and subdirectories, is removed from the file system.

E-edit regular file

The E (edit) line command can be entered against a regular file or directory. The ISPF editor is invoked, allowing you to change the data in the file.

If you enter the E line command beside a directory, a directory list is displayed allowing you to select a regular file to edit.

A numeric record length can also be specified as an option with the E line command for a regular file. This option allows you to set the record length when editing fixed-length text files. When specified, the file is processed as variable length but loaded into the editor as fixed-length records and saved as fixed-length records. This lets you convert a variable-length file to fixed length.

The Edit Entry panel can be displayed when the E line command is entered. This panel allows you specify items including the initial macro, profile name, panel name, format, mixed mode, and workstation editing. These values are stored in the profile and are used on subsequent edits. The **Bypass z/OS UNIX File Edit Options panel** option on the z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel can be selected to stop this panel being displayed for subsequent file edit sessions.

EA—edit ASCII file

The EA (Edit - ASCII) line command can be entered against a regular file that contains data encoded in ASCII and the file is not tagged with a CCSID of 819. The ISPF editor is invoked with the ASCII edit facility which converts the ASCII data to the CCSID of the terminal, allowing you to read and change the ASCII data in file. If the E line command is used and the file is tagged with a CCSID of 819, ISPF invokes the ASCII edit facility.

I—information

The I (information) line command can be entered against any directory entry.

Information display for non-link files: When entered against any directory entry type apart from symbolic and external links, the z/OS UNIX File Information panel is displayed. Figure 172 shows an example.

Modify		
z/OS UNIX Fil Command ===>	e Information	
Pathname : /SYSTEM/etc/profile		More: +
General Data File Type : File File Size : 10665 Links : 1 Inode : E0 File Format . : Last Modified : 2003/07/10 03:21:51 Last Changed : 2003/07/10 03:22:40 Last Accessed : 2006/04/05 01:20:34 Created : 2003/07/10 03:18:18 CCSID : Text Convert : NO	Mode Fields Permissions .: 755 Set User ID .: NO Set Group ID : NO Sticky Bit .: NO Extended Attributes Shared AS: YES APF Auth: NO Pgm Control .: NO Shared Lib .: NO	
Owner File : IBMUSER(0) F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	Audit Auditor : User : fff F4=Expand F7=Backward	F8=Forward

Figure 172. z/OS UNIX File Information panel (ISRUULIN)

This panel displays information describing the attributes of a z/OS UNIX file. The Pathname field displays the path name of the selected z/OS UNIX file.

The General Information section of the panel displays these fields:

File Type

The type of z/t	OS UNIX	file. The p	ossible va	lues are:
-------------------	---------	-------------	------------	-----------

- Dir Directory
- File Regular file
- Char Character special file
- FIFO FIFO (first-in-first-out) special file
- **Size** The file size, in bytes.
- **Links** For a file, the number of hard links to the file. For a directory, the number of subdirectories.
- **Inode** File identification number, unique within the file system.

File Format

File format for regular files. The possible values are:

- --- Not specified
- bin Binary data
- nl New line
- cr Carriage return
- lf Line feed
- crlf Carriage return followed by line feed
- lfcr Line feed followed by carriage return
- crnl Carriage return followed by new line

Last Modified

The date and time the file was last changed.

Last Changed

The date and time the status of the file was last changed.

The

Last Accessed The date and time the data in the file was last accessed.

Created

The date and time the file was created.

CCSID

The coded character set identifier assigned to the file for Enhanced ASCII support.

Text Convert

A value of YES indicates the file is enabled for Enhanced ASCII automatic conversion. NO indicates the file is not enabled for automatic conversion.

The Owner section of the panel displays these fields:

File The user ID and UID number of the owner of the file or directory.

Group The group name and GID number of the owner of the file or directory.

The Mode Fields section of the panel displays these fields:

Permissions

The file or directory permissions, in octal format. If there are extended access control list (ACL) entries defined for the file or directory, + is displayed after the octal value.

Set User ID

A value of ON indicates the SETUID bit is on causing the effective user ID of the user process executing a program to be set to that of the file owner when this file is run.

Set Group ID

A value of ON indicates the SETGID bit is on causing the effective group ID of the user process executing a program to be set to that of the file owner when this file is run.

Sticky Bit

A value of ON indicates the sticky bit for the file or directory is set on. For files that are programs this causes z/OS UNIX to search for the program in the user's STEPLIB, the link pack area, or the link list concatenation. For a directory it means a user can only remove or rename a file or remove a subdirectory if one of these conditions is true:

- The user owns the file or subdirectory
- The user owns the directory
- The user has superuser authority

The Extended Attributes section of the panel displays these fields:

Shared AS

A value of YES indicates that the program can run in a shared address space.

APF Auth

A value of YES indicates that the program can run APF authorized if it has been linked with AC=1.

Pgm Control

A value of YES indicates that the program can run as if it were from a program controlled library.

Shared Lib

A value of YES indicates that the program is loaded as a system shared library program.

The Audit section of the panel displays these fields:

Auditor

Shows the audit criteria for this file as defined by a user with auditor authority. The value shows three characters describing the audit bit settings for read, write, and execute (search) access. The possible values for each character are:

- **s** Audit successful access attempts
- f Audit failed access attempts
- **a** Audit all access attempts
- No audit
- **User** Shows the audit criteria for this file as defined by the file owner or a superuser. See the Auditor field for the possible values displayed.

The Device Data section of the panel displays these fields:

Device Number

A hexadecimal number that uniquely identifies the mounted file system for this file.

Major Device

For a character special file, this is a number that identifies the device type. The possible values are:

- 1 Master pseudo-TTY device, which is tied to a slave device by the minor number
- 2 Slave pseudo-TTY device, which is tied to a master device by the minor number
- 3 Controlling terminal TTY
- 4 Null file
- 5 File descriptor file, which is tied to a file descriptor by the minor number
- 6 UNIX domain socket name special file
- **9** System console file

Minor Device

A number that identifies a specific device of a given device type.

The Modify action bar choice provides these options:

Mode Fields

Displays the Modify z/OS UNIX File Mode Fields panel where you can update the mode fields for the currently displayed file.

Extended Attributes

Displays the Modify z/OS UNIX File Extended Attributes panel where you can update the extended attributes for the currently displayed file.

Information display for link files: When the I line command is entered against a symbolic or external link file, the z/OS UNIX Symbolic Link Information panel is displayed. Figure 173 shows an example.

```
z/OS UNIX Symbolic Link Information
Command ===>
Pathname . . . : /SYSTEM/etc/ioepdcf
General Data
External Link : NO
 File Size . . : 22
 Links . . . . : 1
 Inode . . . : 7
 Last Modified : 2002/11/20 19:30:53
 Last Changed : 2002/11/20 19:30:53
 Last Accessed : 2002/11/20 19:30:53
Created . . . : 2002/11/20 19:30:53
Owner
File . . . : IBMUSER(0)
Group . . . : OMVSGRP(1)
Symbolic Link -
 ../etc/dfs/etc/ioepdcf
 F1=Help
            F2=Split
                         F3=Exit
                                       F4=Expand
                                                   F7=Backward F8=Forward
 F9=Swap
            F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 173. z/OS UNIX Symbolic Link Information panel (ISRUULIS)

This panel displays information describing the attributes of a z/OS UNIX symbolic or external file. The Pathname field displays the path name of the selected symbolic or external link file.

The General Information section of the panel displays these fields:

External Link

A value of YES indicates the file is an external link to an object outside of the file system. A value of NO indicates the file is a link to another file or a directory.

Size The file size, in bytes.

Links The number of hard links to the file.

Inode File identification number, unique within the file system.

Last Modified

The date and time the file was last changed.

Last Changed

The date and time the status of the file was last changed.

Last Accessed

The date and time the data in the file was last accessed.

Created

The date and time the file was created.

The Owner section of the panel displays these fields:

File The user ID and UID number of the owner of the file or directory.

Group The group name and GID number of the owner of the file or directory.

The Symbolic Link field is a scrollable field that displays the path name or external name to which this symbolic link file refers.

L-directory list

The L (list directory) line command can be entered against a directory. This line command causes a new z/OS UNIX Directory List panel to be displayed, showing the entries for the selected directory. This new directory list display is nested so entering the END or EXIT command on this panel will return you to the previous directory list. Entering the CANCEL command on a nested directory list display will return you to the directory list utility entry panel.

MM—modify mode fields

The MM (modify mode) line command can be entered against any file type apart from symbolic and external link files. This line command causes the Modify z/OS UNIX File Mode Fields panel to be displayed. This panel allows you to modify mode fields for the selected z/OS UNIX file.

The Pathname field displays the path name of the selected file. The Type field display the file type for the selected file.

These optional input fields allow you to make modifications to the mode of the file:

Permissions

This field allows you to change the permissions defined for the file. The current permissions for the file are initially displayed. The permissions are displayed and entered as three octal (range 0-7) digits. The first digit defines the access permission for the file owner. The second digit defines the access permission for any member of the file's group. The third digit defines the access permission for anyone else. See Table 17 on page 270.

Set UID bit

When this option is selected, the file mode SETUID bit is set on. When the option is not selected, the SETUID bit is set off. If the SETUID bit is on, the effective user ID of the user process executing a program will be set to that of the file owner when this file is run.

Set GID bit

When this option is selected, the file mode SETGID bit is set on. When the option is not selected, the SETGID bit is set off. If the SETGID bit is on, the effective group ID of the user process executing a program will be set to that of the file owner when this file is run.

Sticky bit

When this option is selected, the file mode sticky bit is set on. When this option is not selected, the sticky bit is set off. If the sticky bit is on for a file that is a program, z/OS UNIX will search for the program in the user's STEPLIB, the link pack area, or the link list concatenation. If the sticky bit is on for a directory it means a user can only remove or rename a file or remove a subdirectory if one of these conditions is true:

- The user owns the file or subdirectory
- The user owns the directory
- The user has superuser authority

MX—modify extended attributes

The MX (Modify eXtended) line command can be entered against regular files in the directory list. This line command causes the Modify z/OS UNIX File Extended

Attributes panel to be displayed. This panel allows you to modify the extended attributes for the selected z/OS UNIX regular file. These attributes only affect files that are programs.

The Pathname field displays the path name of the selected file. The Type field display the file type for the selected file.

These optional input fields allow you to modify the extended attributes:

Use Shared Address Space

When this option is selected, ISPF sets the extended attribute that makes the program eligible to run in a shared address space.

APF Authorized

When this option is selected, ISPF sets the extended attribute that makes the program eligible to run APF-authorized if it has been linked with AC=1.

Program Controlled

When this option is selected, ISPF sets the extended attribute that makes the program eligible to run as if it were from a program controlled library.

Shared Library

When this option is selected, ISPF sets the extended attribute that causes the program to be loaded from the system shared library region.

N—create a new directory entry

The N (new) line command can be entered against any directory entry. The Create New z/OS UNIX File panel is displayed.

Command ===>	Crea	ate New z/OS UN	IX File		
Pathname	/u/sclmtest			+	
Permissions	(Octal)				
Link	••			+	
File Type .	1. Dired 2. Regu 3. FIFO 4. Symbo 5. Exte 6. Hard	ctory lar file blic Link rnal Link Link	Options _ Set sticky bit _ Copy _ Edit		
F1=Help F8=Forward	F2=Split F9=Swap	F3=Exit F10=Actions	F4=Expand F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	

Figure 174. Create New z/OS UNIX File panel (ISRUULNW)

These mandatory input fields are displayed on this panel:

Pathname

The path name for the z/OS UNIX file to be created. This field is initialized with the path name of the file that the N line command was entered against. The field is scrollable with a length of 1023 bytes. Use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire field in a pop-up window.

Note: In the panel displayed by the N line command, you can specify a "+" (plus) character as the first character of a path name to represent the path name of the directory currently listed.

Permissions

The permissions defined for the new file. Enter as three octal (range 0-7) digits. The first digit defines the access permission for the file owner. The second digit defines the access permission for any member of the file's group. The third digit defines the access permission for anyone else. See Table 17 on page 270.

Link This field is only mandatory when creating a Symbolic Link, External Link, or Hard Link. When creating a Symbolic Link or a Hard Link this field is used to define the path name of the existing file the link refers to. When creating an External Link this field is used to define the external name the link refers to. The field is scrollable with a length of 1023 bytes. Use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire field in a pop-up window.

File Type

This field is used to enter one of the listed numbers corresponding to the type of file you want to create.

- 1. Directory
- 2. Regular file
- 3. FIFO
- 4. Symbolic Link
- 5. External Link
- 6. Hard Link

These optional fields can be selected on this panel:

Set sticky bit

When this option is selected it causes the sticky bit to be set on for the new file or subdirectory. When the sticky bit is set for a directory, a user cannot remove or rename a file in the directory unless one or more of these is true:

- The user owns the file
- The user owns the directory
- The user has superuser authority

If the sticky bit is set for a program file, when executing the program z/OS UNIX will search for the program in the user's STEPLIB, the link pack area, or the link list concatenation.

- **Copy** When this option is selected and you are creating a new regular file, it causes the Replace z/OS UNIX File panel to be displayed, allowing you to have the data from a z/OS UNIX file, data set, or partitioned data set member copied into the new file. When selected and you are creating a new directory, it causes the Copy Into z/OS UNIX Directory panel to be displayed, allowing you to have the data from members in a partitioned data set copied into files in the new directory.
- **Edit** When this option is selected and you are creating a new regular file, it causes the edit function to be invoked allowing you to create and modify data in the new file.

R-rename a file

|

I

I

1

I

I

T

L

The R (rename file) line command can be entered against any directory entry. This line command causes the Rename z/OS UNIX File panel to be displayed. This panel displays the Pathname and Type of the file being renamed. Use the New Pathname field to enter the new name for the file.

Note: In the panel displayed by the R line command, you can specify a "+" (plus) character as the first character of a path name to represent the path name of the directory currently listed.

When you press Enter, ISPF attempts to rename the file.

Attention: If the New Pathname you specified corresponds to an existing file, the Confirm Rename panel is displayed. In this situation, proceeding with the rename will cause the existing file with the same name to be deleted.

RA—Add to Personal Data Set List

The RA (refadd) line command is used to add the pathname of the selected file or directory to a personal data set list. When the RA line command is entered, the pop-up panel shown here is displayed, allowing you to enter the name of the personal data set where the entry for the pathname is to be added.

١	Menu Utilities View Options Help	
— С	Personal Data Set List Add	tory List Row 1 to 6 of 6 Scroll ===> PAGE
Р	Enter a Personal List Name:	
С	List Name	Type Permission Audit Ext Fmat
-		Dir rwxrwxrwx fff Dir rwxrwxrwx fff
r	Press ENTER to add data set. Press CANCEL to cancel Refadd.	Dir rwxrwxrwx fff File rwxrwxrwx fff
	F1=Help F2=Split	File rwxrwxrwx fffs File rwxrwxrwx fffs
*	F3=Exit F7=Backward	data ***********************************
F: FS	L=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Exp D=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Can	and F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down cel

Figure 175. Personal Data Set List Add pop-up panel

V—view regular file

The V (view) line command can be entered against a regular file or directory. The ISPF editor is invoked, allowing you to view the data in the file.

If you enter the V line command beside a directory, a directory list is displayed allowing you to select a regular file to view.

The View Entry panel can be displayed when the V line command is entered. This panel allows you specify items including the initial macro, profile name, panel name, format, mixed mode, and workstation editing. These values are stored in the profile and are used on subsequent edits. The **Bypass z/OS UNIX File Edit Options panel** option on the z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel can be selected to stop this panel being displayed for subsequent file edit sessions.

VA—view ASCII file

The VA (View - ASCII) line command can be entered against a regular file that contains data encoded in ASCII and the file is not tagged with a CCSID of 819. The ISPF editor is invoked with the ASCII edit facility which converts the ASCII data to the CCSID of the terminal, allowing you to view the ASCII data in file. If the V line command is used and the file is tagged with a CCSID of 819, ISPF invokes the ASCII edit facility.

X—execute command

The X (eXecute command) line command can be entered against regular files, directories, or symbolic links to regular files or directories in the directory list. This line command causes the Execute Command for z/OS UNIX File panel to be displayed.

This panel allows you to enter and execute a z/OS UNIX command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX EXEC, with the path name of the selected file being passed as a parameter.

The Pathname field displays the path name of the selected file.

These input fields allow you to specify the command and select the method by which it is run:

Command for file

Use this field to enter the z/OS UNIX command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec to be run.

By default, ISPF appends the path name of the selected file to the end of the command you have entered. If you need to have the path name in a position other than the end of the command, use the path name substitution character to indicate where you want the path name to be placed. The default pathname substitution character is ! (exclamation point). For more information about using this symbol, see "Using the path name substitution character" on page 274.

The path name substitution character can also be changed using the Directory List Options panel (see page 299).

If the command is to run in z/OS UNIX by selecting a Run method of Direct or Login shell, then this field can be left blank. This causes the selected file to be executed.

Run method

This field is mandatory. It allows you to select one of these methods for running the command:

- **Direct** Causes the command to be run in z/OS UNIX.
- Login shell Causes the command to be run under the login shell in z/OS UNIX.
- **TSO** Causes the command to be passed to TSO for execution.

z/OS UNIX command time limit

This field allows you to set a limit to the amount of time the command can run. This time limit is entered as a number of seconds. If this limit is exceeded, ISPF sends a SIGKILL signal to the process running the command to terminate execution. If you do not want a time limit set, leave the field blank or enter a value of zero. The time limit value can also be specified on the Directory List Options panel (see page 299).

z/OS UNIX directory list utility primary commands

These topics describe the primary commands available when using the z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility:

- "EDIT command"
- "FIND and RFIND commands"
- "LEFT command" on page 296
- "LOCATE command" on page 296
- "REFRESH command" on page 296
- "RESET command" on page 297
- "RIGHT command" on page 297
- "SAVE command" on page 297
- "SORT command" on page 298
- "SU command" on page 298

EDIT command

The EDIT primary command is used to edit a file in the directory currently listed. Use this format:

EDIT filename

The command can be abbreviated as E or EA. If EA is used, the editor is invoked with the ASCII edit feature.

For example, if the command shown here was entered while displaying the directory list for u/myhome it would invoke Edit for the file with a path name of /u/myhome/prog1:

E prog1

I

T

ISPF calls the ISPF editor to edit the file. If the file specified on the EDIT command does not exist in the directory, the ISPF editor is still called and can be used to create a new file in the directory.

FIND and RFIND commands

The FIND primary command is used to find and display the next occurrence of a character string in the list of file names. Use this format:

FIND string [NEXT]



The command can be abbreviated as F.

For example, this command would tell ISPF to find all occurrences of the character string dat1:

F dat1 ALL

For more information about the operands used with this command, see "FIND—find character strings" on page 85.

ISPF automatically scrolls to bring the character string to the top of the directory list. To repeat the search without re-entering the character string, use the RFIND command.

Note: The RFIND search starts from the second file on the current directory list screen. It is not cursor-sensitive.

LEFT command

The LEFT primary command scrolls the columns displaying information for the directory list to the left. These columns do not include the Filename and Message columns, which are fixed as the left-hand columns of the Directory List display. Use this format:

LEFT [Page|Max|n]

where:

- **Page** Specifies to scroll left by the number of columns of data (not counting the fixed fields) that can be displayed within the current screen width. This is the default. P can be used as an abbreviation.
- Max Specifies to scroll left so that the first column of data is displayed in the leftmost position. M can be used as an abbreviation.
- *n* Is a numeric value specifying the number of columns to be scrolled to the left.
- **Note:** If you issue the LEFT command while the cursor is positioned in a scrollable field such as the Filename field, ISPF will scroll the scrollable field and the directory list columns will not be scrolled to the left.

LOCATE command

The LOCATE primary command scrolls the directory list based on the field on which the directory list is sorted, as described under "SORT command" on page 298. Use this format:

LOCATE lparm

You can use the *lparm* operand with the LOCATE command for either of these situations:

- If the list is sorted by the Filename field, specify a file name.
- If the list is sorted by another field, specify a value for the field by which the list is sorted.

The command can be abbreviated as L.

For example, for a directory list sorted by type, you could enter:

L Syml

This command locates the first symbolic link file in the directory list. If the value is not found, the list is displayed starting with the entry before which the specified value would have occurred.

REFRESH command

The REFRESH primary command updates the display of the directory list to whatever the list's current state is. For example, after deleting several items on the list, REFRESH causes the list to be displayed without the deleted items. ISPF rebuilds the directory list display by re-reading the entries for the directory. The command can be abbreviated as REF

RESET command

The RESET primary command removes any pending line commands and messages from the directory list.

The command can be abbreviated as RES.

RIGHT command

The RIGHT primary command scrolls the columns displaying information for the directory list to the right. These columns do not include the Filename and Message columns, which are fixed as the left-hand columns of the Directory List display. Use this format:

RIGHT [Page|Max|n]

where:

- **Page** Specifies to scroll right by the number of columns of data (not counting the fixed fields) that can be displayed within the current screen width. This is the default. P can be used as an abbreviation.
- **Max** Specifies to scroll right so that the first column of data is displayed in the rightmost position. M can be used as an abbreviation.
- *n* Is a numeric value specifying the number of columns to be scrolled to the right.
- **Note:** If you issue the RIGHT command while the cursor is positioned in a scrollable field such as the Filename field, ISPF will scroll the scrollable field and the directory list columns will not be scrolled to the right.

SAVE command

The SAVE primary command writes the directory list to the ISPF list data set or to a sequential data set. ISPF writes the directory list in its current sort order. Use this format:

SAVE [list-id]

where *list-id* is an optional user-specified qualifier of the data set to which the directory list will be written. ISPF names the data set *prefix.userid.list-id*.DIRLIST where:

- *prefix* Your data set prefix, as specified in your TSO user profile. If you have no prefix set, or if your prefix is the same as your user ID, the prefix is omitted and the data set name will be: *userid.list-id.*DIRLIST
- userid Your TSO user ID.

If the data set does not exist it is created. If the data set already exists and has compatible attributes it is overwritten. If you omit the *list-id* operand, the list is written to the ISPF list data set.

This command would tell ISPF to write the list to a sequential data set named either *prefix.userid*.MY.DIRLIST or *userid*.MY.DIRLIST: SAVE MY

If the sequential data set already exists, ISPF overwrites it; if not, ISPF creates it.

SORT command

The SORT primary command sorts the directory list by the specified field. Use this format:

SORT [field1 [A|D] [field2] [A|D]]

where:

- *field1* The major sort field. If omitted, Filename is assumed.
- *field2* The minor sort field. If both operands are used, ISPF sorts the list by *field1* first, then by *field2* within *field1*.
- **A**|**D** Specifies the sort sequence for the associated sort field (A=ascending; D=descending). By default, character fields are sorted alphabetically and numeric fields are sorted in descending order.

For example, to sort a directory list by file type and then in descending order by modification date and time within each file type, use this command: SORT TYPE MODIFIED

This table identifies the sort field names and associated sort sequence:

Field	Sequence	Description
FILENAME FILE NAME	Ascending	File name
MESSAGE MES	Ascending	Command message
TYPE	Ascending	File type
PERM	Ascending	Permissions
PERMO	Descending	Permissions (octal)
AUDIT AUD	Ascending	Audit bit settings
EXTA EXT	Ascending	Extended attributes
FORMAT FMAT	Ascending	File format
OWNER OWN	Ascending	File owner
GROUP GRP	Ascending	Owner group
LINKS	Descending	File links
SIZE	Descending	File size
MODIFIED MOD	Descending	Date/time file last changed
CHANGED CHG	Descending	Date/time file status last changed
ACCESSED ACC	Descending	Date/time file status last accessed
CREATED CRE	Descending	Date/time file was created

SU command

The SU primary command allows you to switch to super-user mode (UID 0) or switch back to your initial UID.

For more details, see "Switching UIDs with the SU primary command" on page 301.

z/OS UNIX directory list options panels

These topics describe the panels available through the Options pull-down menu:

- "z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel" on page 299
- "z/OS UNIX Directory List Column Arrangement panel" on page 300
z/OS UNIX Directory List Options panel

This panel allows you to set and save options that change the behaviour of z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility functions. This panel contains these optional input fields:

Width of filename column

Use this field to define the width of the column used to display file names in the directory list. The minimum value you can specify is 8. The maximum value is 30.

Note: The panel field used for the Filename column is defined as scrollable.

Path name substitution character

This field defines the character that can be used to represent the full path name of a selected file. This character shows the position of the file name when it is specified as an argument in a z/OS UNIX command, TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec. The substitution character can be used with commands that are invoked either as a line command in the directory list or through the Execute Command for z/OS UNIX File panel (see "X—execute command" on page 294). The default character is ! (exclamation point).

z/OS UNIX command time limit

This field allows you to set a limit to the amount of elapsed time for a z/OS UNIX command run either directly or under the login shell. z/OS UNIX commands can be invoked via the X line command (see "X—execute command" on page 294) or by using the line command prefix characters < (direct) or > (login shell) (see "z/OS UNIX commands, TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs" on page 272). If the time limit set is exceeded by a z/OS UNIX command, ISPF sends a SIGKILL signal to the process running the command to terminate execution.

If you do not want to set a time limit, leave the field blank or enter a value of zero.

Confirm File Delete

This option controls the display of the Confirm Delete panel. This panel is displayed when you use the directory list line command "D" to delete files or empty directories. When this option is selected, the Confirm Delete panel is displayed. When this option is not selected, the panel is not displayed and the file or empty directory is deleted without any additional user interaction.

Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete

This option controls the display of the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete panel. This panel is displayed when you use the directory list line command "D" to delete a directory that contains files and sub-directories. When this option is selected, the Confirm Non-empty Directory Delete panel is displayed. When this option is not selected, the panel is not displayed and the directory (including all contained files and sub-directories) is deleted without any additional user interaction.

Bypass z/OS UNIX File Edit Options panel

When this option is selected, ISPF will not display the z/OS UNIX File Edit Options panel when the directory list line command "E" is used to edit a regular file. When this option is not selected, this panel, which allows you to specify an edit profile and initial edit macro, will be displayed before editing a regular file.

Display permissions in octal format

When this option is selected, permissions for files in the directory list are displayed in octal format. When this option is not selected, permissions are displayed in symbolic format.

z/OS UNIX Directory List Column Arrangement panel

This panel allows you to alter the order and width of the columns displayed on the directory list panel. It lists each column in the z/OS UNIX Directory List. These fields are displayed for each entry:

Restore default column arrangements

Selecting this option allows you to reset the Order and Width values used to format the directory list display to their default values.

Order This input field displays the current ordinal position for the column on the directory list display. You can update the value in this field to alter the position of this column on the directory list display. For example, to move the Owner field to be the second column displayed, type 02 over its current Order number and press Enter. The list of Columns is rearranged to show the Owner field in the second position. When you next display a directory list, the columns are shown in the new order:

Pathname . : /

Command	Filename	Message	Туре	0wner	Permission	Audit	Ext
	bin dev etc		Dir Syml Syml	IBMUSER IBMUSER IBMUSER	rwxr-xr-x rwxrwxrwx rwxrwxrwx	fff fff fff	

Column

This output field displays the heading for the column on the directory list display.

Width This input field displays the current width for the field for the column on the directory list display. You can update this value to increase or decrease the size of the field for the column. Setting the width value to 0 (zero) means the column will not be displayed in the directory list.

Maximum

This output field displays the maximum value that can be entered in the Width field.

Use of scrollable fields for path names

Because path names can be up to 1023 characters in length, ISPF uses scrollable fields throughout the z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility for the display and entry of path names.

For path name output fields, if a + (scroll indicator) is displayed to the right of the path name it indicates that the path name is larger than the display field length. The RIGHT primary command can be used to view more of the path name by scrolling the value right. Use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire path name field in a pop-up window.

For path name input fields the + scroll indicator is always displayed to the right of the path name, indicating that you can enter a path name larger than the input field length. The RIGHT primary command can be used to obtain more input space by scrolling the value right. Use the EXPAND function key (F4) to display the entire path name input field in a pop-up window.

Switching to super-user (UID 0) mode and back

On the entry panel and the directory list display panel, you can switch to super-user mode (UID 0) or switch back to your initial UID with either:

- The Options pull-down menu, or
- The SU primary command

Switching UIDs with the Options pull-down menu

The Options pull-down menu available on the entry panel and the directory list display panel provides an option that lets you switch to super-user mode (UID 0) or switch back to your initial UID.

When you are operating under your UID, the Options pull-down menu displays this option:

- 3. Enable superuser mode(SU)
- **Note:** If you select this option, and you have permission to the BPX.SUPERUSER facility class, you are switched to UID 0 (super-user mode).

When you are operating in super-user mode, the Options pull-down menu displays this option:

3. Reset UID to nnn

If you select this option, you are switched back to your UID *nnn*.

Switching UIDs with the SU primary command

From the entry or directory list panels, you can switch to super-user mode (UID 0) or switch back to your initial UID with the SU primary command. Use this format:

— Syntax				
►►—SU—_	-UIDnum-			→4

where:

```
UIDnum
```

The UID to which you you want to switch.

Note: To switch to another UID, you must have permission to the BPX.DAEMON facility class (if defined).

If you do not specify a UID number, you are switched either to UID 0 (if you are currently operating under your UID), or reset back to your UID (if you are currently operating in super-user mode).

Chapter 6. Foreground (option 4)

The Foreground option (4) allows ISPF to run the foreground processors shown on the Foreground Selection panel, Figure 176. All these processors except for COBOL interactive debug, SCRIPT/VS, and FORTRAN interactive debug are also available with the Batch option (5).

When you run a foreground processor, you must wait until the processor ends before doing anything else with ISPF. If you want to use ISPF while waiting for the processor to end, submit the input as a batch job. You can do this by using the Batch option if the processor you need is listed on the Batch Selection panel, Figure 195 on page 337.

Menu	Utilities	Help						
			Foreground	Select	ion Panel			
1 As 2 CC 3 VS 5 PI 6 VS 7 *B ⁻ 9 SC 10 *VS 10A *OS Ent	ssembler DBOL 5 FORTRAN /I 5 PASCAL inder/Link e CRIPT/VS 5 COBOL II c 5/VS COBOL c 5/VS COBOL c 5000000000000000000000000000000000000	editor lebug lebug select o a Packed	ption	11 12 13 14 15 16 18 19 * N	*FORTRAN Member *C/370 *REXX/37 *ADA/370 *AD/Cyc1 ISPDTLC *OS/390	debug Parts List 0 e C/370 C/C++ data support		
Option F1=He F10=Act	===> p F2=S cions F12=0	Split Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=	Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	

Figure 176. Foreground Selection Panel (ISRFPA)

The names of the foreground processors on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. For more information, see the Point-and-Shoot Text Fields section of the ISPF User Interface topic of the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

Foreground selection panel action bar

The Foreground Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about

foreground processing as well as information about each available choice on the Foreground Selection Panel.

Foreground processing sequence

This topic describes the main sequence for foreground processing.

1. If you do not know whether the source data is in packed format, find out by editing the data set and entering the PROFILE command. If the source data is in packed format, the profile shows PACK ON.

If the data is packed, select the Source Data Packed option. If the data is not packed, deselect this option.

Also, you should read "Expanding packed data" on page 307, paying close attention to:

- Information that applies to the foreground processor you plan to use
- The difference between expanding a sequential data set and expanding members of a partitioned data set.

When you are satisfied that the data set is ready to be processed, continue with the next step.

2. Select one of the foreground processors listed at the top of the Foreground Selection panel shown in Figure 176 on page 303.

Note: A region size of 2 megabytes or more will probably be required to run the VS FORTRAN compiler in the foreground.

- **3**. Select the Source Data Packed option to tell ISPF if it needs to expand the source data.
 - **Note:** The Source Data Packed option has no effect on the Member parts list option (4.12). Member parts list can read both packed and unpacked data sets, so no expansion is needed.
- 4. When the Session Manager licensed program, 5740-XE2, is installed, you can select the Session Manager mode option on the ISPF Settings panel so that you enter Session Manager mode when you call any of the foreground processors. Once you call Session Manager, it stays in effect for all logical screens until you turn it off. For example, if you call Session Manager and then split the screen, Session Manager will be in effect on both logical screens.
 - **Note:** If graphics interface mode is active, Session Manager does not get control of the screen. Graphics interface mode is started when a GRINIT service has been issued, but a GRTERM service has not been issued. See *z*/*OS ISPF Services Guide* for more information about these two services.
- 5. Press Enter. ISPF displays the data entry panel for the processor you selected. The remainder of this processing sequence applies to all foreground processors except SCRIPT/VS, VS COBOL II interactive debug, COBOL interactive debug, and Member Parts List. For these processors, use the sequence referred to in this list:

Processor	Reference
SCRIPT/VS	"SCRIPT/VS processor (option 4.9)" on page 320
VS COBOL II interactive debug	"VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10)" on page 327
COBOL interactive debug	"OS/VS COBOL debug (option 4.10A)" on page 327

Processor	Reference
Member parts list	"Member parts list (option 4.12)" on page 331

- 6. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set name. If the input data set is partitioned, you can leave the member name blank or use a pattern to display a member list. If you need help, see:
 - The Naming ISPF Libraries and Data Sets section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for help in entering library or data set names
 - The Displaying Member Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about patterns and displaying member lists
 - "Input data sets" on page 310 for information about the regular concatenation sequence
 - "Object data sets" on page 312 for information about object modules
 - "Linkage editor concatenation sequence" on page 320 for help with the linkage editor concatenation sequence

VS FORTRAN has no LIB option, which some foreground processors use to specify the input data set concatenation sequence. Therefore, the concatenation sequence specified in the Group fields is used to find the member to be compiled.

For FORTRAN interactive debug, the TYPE, or last qualifier, must be either OBJ or LOAD. However, if you specify an OBJ data set as your input data set, you must include a load library or data set in the input search sequence (see step 11).

- 7. This step applies to FORTRAN interactive debug only. Use the Source Type field to tell ISPF the Type, or last qualifier, of the data set used to create the input object module or load module.
- **8**. Use the List ID field to tell ISPF what to name the output listing. See "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.
- **9**. Enter your password in the Password field if your input data set is password-protected. See "Password protection" on page 312 for more information.
- 10. The Option field, whether ASSEMBLER, COMPILER, LINKAGE EDITOR, or DEBUG, is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change this field unless the options you need are not displayed. Be careful not to enter any options that ISPF generates automatically. These options are listed on the data entry panel. For more information about the options available for your processor, refer to the documentation supplied with that processor.
- 11. Enter any additional input libraries you need. For FORTRAN interactive debug, enter any input LOAD libraries that you need to complete the search sequence. These libraries must be LOAD libraries only. See "Input data sets" on page 310 if you need help.
- **12**. Once all the input fields have been specified, press Enter to call the foreground processor.

If the Session Manager is installed and you selected Session Manager mode on the ISPF Settings panel, the foreground processor and all function keys and PA keys are under the control of the Session Manager. When foreground processing is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control. If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as the Enter key.

- **13**. Communication with foreground processors is in line-I/O mode. Whenever you see three asterisks, press Enter.
- 14. If the foreground processor generated an output listing, the listing is displayed automatically in Browse mode.
 - **Note:** If a Foreground processing program ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options panel (see step 15) is not displayed.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command.

15. An optional print utility exit routine can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit routine is installed, it may cause the Foreground option's response to differ from the descriptions shown here. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the performance of the Foreground option is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See Figure 178 on page 313 for an example of this panel and "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for information about the fields on this panel. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, the Foreground option displays the panel shown in Figure 177 to allow you to print, keep, or delete the output.

Foreground Print Options							
PK Print data set and keep K Keep data set (without printing) PD Print data set and delete D Delete data set (without printing)							
If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.							
Data set name . :							
Print mode <u>BATCH</u> (Batch or Local)							
Batch SYSOUT class Local Printer id or writer-name (For local printer) Local SYSOUT class							
Job statement information: (Required for system printer) ===>							
===>							
===>							
Option _===>							
F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT							

Figure 177. Foreground Print Options panel (ISRFPPRT)

On this panel, the "Data set name" field shows the name of the list data set that contains the output generated by the processor you selected. In the Option field, enter one of the options shown at the top of the panel. The "Print mode", "Batch SYSOUT class", "Local Printer id or writer name", and Local SYSOUT Class fields on this panel are described under "Hardcopy utility (option 3.6)" on page 180. The "Job statement information" field is described under the Job Statement Information section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

When you press Enter, the processor entry panel is displayed again. A message indicating completion of the process is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.

- 16. You can perform one of these actions:
 - Enter other parameters and call the same processor.
 - Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
 - Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Expanding packed data

Packed data is data in which ISPF has replaced any repeating characters with a sequence showing how many times the character is repeated. Packing data allows you to use direct access storage devices (DASD) more efficiently because the stored data occupies less space than it would otherwise.

If the source data that you want to process is packed, it must be expanded before it can be successfully processed by any of the language processors. Which expansion method you should use depends on whether your source data is:

• A sequential data set that contains expansion triggers

An *expansion trigger* is a keyword that tells ISPF to expand additional data before copying, including, or imbedding it in the source data. Examples are INCLUDE and COPY statements, and SCRIPT .IM (imbed) control words. For information about defining your own expansion triggers, refer to *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

ISPF does not recognize expansion triggers in data stored as a sequential data set. Therefore, for this type of data, you should follow these steps:

- 1. Manually expand the data that is to be copied, included, or imbedded in your source data. To do this, edit the source data, enter the PACK OFF command, and then save the data. When you have finished processing the data, you can repack it by editing it again and entering PACK ON.
- **2**. Select the Source Data Packed option before calling one of the language processors.
- Either of these:
 - A sequential data set that does not contain expansion triggers
 - Any member of a partitioned data set, either with or without expansion triggers.

ISPF does recognize expansion triggers in data stored as members of a partitioned data set. Also, if your source data does not contain expansion triggers, you do not have to be concerned with them. Therefore, for these two types of data, select the Source Data Packed option before calling one of the language processors.

In each of the preceding situations, selecting the Source Data Packed option causes ISPF to expand packed source data before it is processed. For partitioned data sets, any included members are also expanded inline where the INCLUDE or COPY statements, .IM SCRIPT control words, or other user-defined trigger statements are found.

Member expansion (ISRLEMX)

Member expansion uses simple language scanners to find expansion triggers. If you specify that the source data is not packed, the ISRSCAN program is used. However, if you specify that the source data is packed, member expansion uses the ISRLEMX program.

These scanners do not have all the sophistication of the actual language processors. Therefore, unusual code or code that does not compile cannot be successfully processed by member expansion. Examples are trigger statements:

- · With comments that extend onto the next line
- That have compiler instructions to change the content of the code to be included.

Compiler control statements and symbolic substitution are not considered during member expansion. Instead, ISRLEMX creates a temporary data set to be used as input to the language processor. All members to be processed, including members imbedded with COPY, INCLUDE, or .IM statements, are copied into this data set, expanded, and passed on to the language processor. The temporary data set will have the same block size as the input data set that contains your source data.

When using languages that allow multiple compilations, such as VS FORTRAN, you must put the source statement that ends the program in your original, or top-level, program. This statement cannot be in an included member.

Table 18 shows the languages processed by member expansion, their expansion triggers, syntax, and the input columns processed for fixed-record data and variable-record data.

Language	Expansion Trigger	Syntax	Input Columns Processed for F/FB Format	Input Columns Processed for V/VB Format
Assembler	СОРҮ	COPY name	1 - 80	N/A
PL/I	%INCLUDE	%INCLUDE DDNAME(name); %INCLUDE name;	2 - 72	10 - 100
COBOL	СОРҮ	COPY name.	7 - 72	N/A
VS FORTRAN	INCLUDE	INCLUDE (name)	1 - 72	N/A
Pascal	%INCLUDE	%INCLUDE name; %INCLUDE DDNAME(name);	1 - 72	1 - 100
SCRIPT	.IM	.IM name .IM (name) .IM ('name')	1-reclength or 9-reclength	1-reclength or 1-(reclength-8)
All languages	User-trigger	User-trigger name	N/A	N/A

Table 18. Expansion triggers and syntax

Restrictions on member expansion and member parts lists

These restrictions apply only to the member expansion and member parts listing functions:

• These restrictions apply to all languages:

- Expansion triggers must follow their respective language coding conventions unless otherwise noted.
- Multiple names and preprocessor variables on trigger statements are not permitted.
- User triggers and their start column are specified at installation time and must be:
 - No more than 20 characters long
 - Uppercase with no imbedded blanks.
 - No part of the user trigger can be in a comment or continuation field.
- Macros cannot be in packed form.
- The trigger statement must be the only statement in the logical record. No continuation is allowed into or from a trigger statement. Also, the trigger keyword must be the first character on the trigger statement that is not a blank and can be followed by only one statement delimiter.
- For compilers that allow names longer than 8 characters, the name is truncated at 8.
- For compilers that allow uppercase and lowercase names, all referenced names are converted to uppercase.
- This restriction applies to assembler only:
 - The user trigger cannot start in column 1.
- This restriction applies to FORTRAN only:
 - The member expansion function allows only the fixed form of coding.
- This restriction applies to PL/I, Pascal, and COBOL:
 - Free form coding is allowed except in trigger statements.
- Other COBOL restrictions are:
 - The name is truncated at 8 characters or the first hyphen (-), whichever comes first.
 - The first statement in the COBOL program must be either an expansion trigger, a valid COBOL division header, a TITLE, a PROCESS, or a CBL statement. The expansion trigger can precede all other statements, but it must start in FIELD B.

If an expansion trigger is the first statement, it must eventually resolve (through multiple expansion triggers if needed) to a valid COBOL division header, TITLE, PROCESS, or CBL statement.

- In the COPY statement, the text-name is the only value processed. The statement must end on the same line as the COPY keyword with a period followed by a space. If any option is found, the COPY statement is not expanded.
- In the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, the division header or paragraph header statements must be blank except for the division or paragraph name. The trigger statement must be on the next line that is neither blank nor a comment.
- In all other divisions, the trigger statement (line) can be on any line in the division.
- If the WITH DEBUGGING MODE clause is not found in the SOURCE COMPUTER paragraph, all debug lines are passed to the compiler without being scanned for expansion triggers, as if they were comment lines. If the clause is found, valid trigger statements found on debug lines are expanded and a D is inserted in column 7 of all the non-comment, non-continuation lines included.

- Any character found in FIELD A that is not a blank causes the end of the paragraph form of the NOTE statement.
- These are SCRIPT/VS restrictions:
 - The .im statement must be the only statement in the logical record and must start in the first valid column. The first logical record is tested for line numbers, as follows:
 - For fixed-length records, if the last 8 characters are all numeric, they are skipped for the complete library.
 - For variable-length records, if the first 8 characters are all numeric, processing begins with column 9.

The statements can be in either uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case.

 Because ISPF creates a sequential data set from the imbedded members, use of the .EF control word will cause all statements in the sequential data set following the .EF to be ignored. The use of .EF is not recommended with packed data.

Member expansion ISRLEMX return codes

Table 19 describes the ISRLEMX return codes.

Table 19. ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX return codes

	ISRSCAN		ISRLEMX		
12	Member not found.	1-15	Parameter <i>n</i> was too long, where $n = 1$		
16	OPEN error on DDNAME=IN.		to 15.		
20	I/O error on DDNAME=IN.	16	Too many parameters.		
24	OPEN error on DDNAME=OUT.	17	Too few parameters.		
28	I/O error on DDNAME=OUT.	20	Severe error in expand module. An error message should be printed in the ISRLMSG data set.		

Trigger statement errors

Some of the more common errors that occur are:

- · Restricted option
- Statement on more than one line
- Referenced member name not found.

If an error occurs, the trigger statement is not expanded and is passed to the language processor.

In SCRIPT/VS, if the error was found in a user trigger, one blank line is inserted before and after the statement in question.

Input data sets

Input to a foreground processor is either:

- A member of an ISPF library or other partitioned data set. If you do not specify a member name, ISPF displays a member list, or
- A sequential data set

If an ISPF library is the input source, the member can be in any library in the concatenation sequence. You can include additional input by using:

- The COPY statement for assembler and COBOL
- The INCLUDE statement for PL/I, FORTRAN, and Pascal
- The SCRIPT/VS imbed control word (.im)
- Macros
- Additional input libraries.

Whenever the input source is partitioned, you can specify additional input libraries. They must be partitioned data sets that are not password protected. You cannot specify additional input libraries if the input source is sequential. Specify the fully qualified data set names, enclosed in apostrophes, such as:

```
Additional input libraries:
===> 'ABC.MACROS'
```

For example, in Figure 179 on page 314, a concatenation sequence of three ISPF data sets and one additional input library has been specified. The concatenation order is:

ISPFDEMO.XXX.ASM ISPFDEMO.A.ASM ISPFDEMO.MASTER.ASM ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM

The last data set in the concatenation sequence, ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM, is entered as an additional input library at the bottom of the panel. Additional input libraries are always last in the sequence.

Before calling a foreground processor, ISPF scans the concatenated sequence of libraries to find the member to be processed. For this example, the member name is TOP. If member TOP first appears in data set ISPFDEMO.A.ASM, this prompter command would be generated by Assembler XF.

ASM 'ISPFDEMO.A.ASM(TOP)' LIB('SYS1.MACLIB', 'ISPFDEMO.XXX.ASM', 'ISPFDEMO.A.ASM', 'ISPFDEMO.MASTER.ASM', 'ISPFTEST.FLAG.ASM') LOAD('ISPFDEMO.XXX.OBJ(TOP)') PRINT(LISTASM) LIST,TEST,TERM,RENT

The processor options are passed to the prompter exactly as you specify them.

Note: The macro library SYS1.MACLIB is included in the concatenation sequence for Assembler only. When included, as the preceding prompter command example shows, it is always first in the sequence because of its large block size.

List data sets

In the List ID field, you can enter the name you want ISPF to use to identify the list data set that will contain the foreground processor output. This name is passed to the foreground processor by either the LIST or PRINT option. These rules apply:

- If the input data set is partitioned the List ID field is optional:
 - Leave the List ID field blank if you want ISPF to use the input member name to identify the output list data set.
 - Enter a LIST ID if you want to use a name other than the input member name to identify the output list data set.

• If the input data set is sequential, you must enter a LIST ID.

For best results, if you plan to debug your program later using COBOL interactive debug:

- Enter the name of the member being compiled in the List ID field if the input data set is partitioned.
- If the input data set is sequential, enter the name of the sequential data set.

Then, when you debug your program, use these same names in the PROG ID fields on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel.

ISPF names the listing: prefix.userid.listid.LIST

where prefix

is the data set prefix in your TSO profile, if you have one and if it is different from your user ID, userid

is your user ID, and listid

is the member name or the value in the List ID field.

If you are using the same list data set for multiple job steps, be aware that the DCB information can differ between the language processors and the linkage editor, causing an I/O error when trying to read the list data set. We suggest that you use a different list ID for each job step.

Password protection

Input, object, interpretable text (ITEXT), and symbolic debug data sets can be password-protected. You can specify the password in the Password field on the foreground processor data entry panel. The password does not appear on the screen when you enter it, but ISPF remembers it.

Since foreground processor panels have only one Password field, ISPF prompts you if all data sets do not have the same password.

Object data sets

The information shown here about object data sets applies to all foreground assemblers and compilers. However, if you are using the VS FORTRAN compiler, you must enter OBJECT in the Other field to generate an output object module. The two assemblers and the other compilers generate object modules automatically.

If you specify an ISPF library as the input source, ISPF writes object output from the foreground assembler or compiler to a partitioned data set. This data set has the same name as the first library in the concatenation sequence, but has a type of OBJ. For example, if you specify PROJECT.LIB1.ASM as the first library name, the object output is placed in data set PROJECT.LIB1.OBJ. The member name of the object module is the same as the input member. If you specify another data set, the object output is placed in a data set of the same name, but with the last qualifier replaced by OBJ. If the data set name has only one qualifier, OBJ is appended as the last qualifier. For example, if you specify an input data set named OTHER.ASM or OTHER, the object output is placed in a data set named OTHER.OBJ. For partitioned data sets, the object output is stored in a member with the same name as the input member. For sequential data sets, the object output is stored in a sequential data set.

Note: The object data set must exist before invoking a foreground or batch option that creates an object module.

Foreground—TSO/E information center facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to substitute the panel shown in Figure 178 for the panel shown in Figure 177 on page 306. This panel is valid for all foreground processors except SCRIPT/VS and member parts list. See "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for information about the fields on this panel.

Foreground Print Options
PK Print data set and keep K Keep data set (without printing) PD Print data set and delete D Delete data set (without printing)
If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.
Data set name:
Printer Location
Printer Format
Number of copies
Option ===>
FI=HELP FZ= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT

Figure 178. Foreground Print Options panel with TSO/E information center facility (ISRFPPRI)

Assembler (option 4.1)

Foreground Assembler enables you to use either High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Both are called from the Foreground Assembler panel, shown in Figure 179 on page 314. For information about Assembler data sets, see the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Menu RefList Utili	ities Help	
	Foreground Assembler	
ISPF Library: Project MYPR(Group DEV Type Member	More:	+
Other Partitioned or S Data Set Name	Sequential Data Set:	_
List ID Password	Assembler 1 1. High Level Assembler 2. Assembler H	
Assembler Options: (op	ptions OBJECT and LIST generated automatically)	
Additional input libra	paries:	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F10=Actions F12=Cance	t F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap el	-

Figure 179. Foreground Assembler panel (ISRFP01)

Assembler Options

Be careful not to enter the OBJECT and LIST options in this field. ISPF generates these options automatically. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. LIST writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Object data sets" on page 312 and "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.

Assembler

Enables you to specify whether to use High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Specify 1 for High Level Assembler or 2 for Assembler H.

COBOL (option 4.2)

ISPF generates an ISPEXEC SELECT PGM(IGYCRCTL) statement to invoke a COBOL compiler using the values you enter on the Foreground COBOL Compile panel, shown in Figure 180 on page 315. For information about COBOL allocation data sets, see the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Menu RefList Utilities Help		
Foreground COBOL Compile		
ISPE Library.	More:	+
Project MYPROJ		
Group DEV		
Member (Blank or pattern for member selection	n list)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name		
List ID Password		
Compiler options: (options LIB and OBJECT generated automatically Test <u>NOTEST</u> (TEST or NOTEST) Other	y)	
Additional input libraries: ===>		
Command ===>		
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 180. Foreground COBOL Compile panel (ISRFP02)

- **Test** If you plan to run interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST in the Test field. Otherwise, enter NOTEST.
- **Other** If you plan to run VS COBOL II interactive debug after you compile your program, enter RESIDENT in the Other field. Otherwise, just enter any other options you need.

Be careful not to enter the LIB and OBJECT options in the Other field. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and "Object data sets" on page 312 for more information.

VS FORTRAN compile (option 4.3)

The Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile panel is shown in Figure 181 on page 316.

Menu RefList Utilities Help
Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile
ISPF Library: Project MYPROJ Group DEV Type
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name
List ID Password
Compiler options: Object (OBJECT or NOOBJECT) Other
Additional input libraries: ===>
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 181. Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile panel (ISRFP03)

Object

ISPF does not automatically generate any options for VS FORTRAN. Instead of generating an object module automatically, the VS FORTRAN compiler allows you to decide whether to generate one. To generate an object module, enter OBJECT in the Object field. To avoid generating an object module, enter NOOBJECT. See "Object data sets" on page 312 for more information.

Other If you plan to run FORTRAN interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST in the Other field, along with any other options you need.

PL/I (option 4.5)

The Foreground PL/I option enables you to invoke either OS PL/I Version 2 or PL/I for MVS and VM, using the values specified on the Foreground PL/I Compile panel shown in Figure 182 on page 317.

<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tiliti	es <u>H</u> elp	
	Foreground PL/I Compile	
		More: +
ISPF Library:		
Group DEV	—	
Type		
Member	<pre>(Blank or pattern for member selection</pre>	list)
Other Partitioned or Sec Data Set Name	quential Data Set:	
List ID	Compiler	
Password	_ 1. OS PL/I Version 2 2. PLI for	MVS and VM
Compiler options: (optic	ons LIB, OBJECT, and PRINT generated autom	atically)
Additional input librari ===>	es:	
===>		
Command ===>		
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit F/=Backward F8=Forward	F9=Swap
FID-ACCIONS FIZ-CANCEL		

Figure 182. Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile panel (ISRFP05)

Compiler

Choose the compiler you want to use from the list presented.

Compiler Options

Enter any options you need in the Other field, except LIB, OBJECT, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input data sets" on page 310, "Object data sets" on page 312, and "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.

VS Pascal compile (option 4.6)

The Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel is shown in Figure 183 on page 318.

Menu	<u>R</u> efLi	st <u>U</u> tilities	s <u>H</u> elp
		F	Foreground VS PASCAL Compile
ISPF Li Proj Grou Type Memb	ibrary: ject . up e per .	• • MYPROJ • • DEV • •	(Blank or pattern for member selection list)
Other P Data	Partiti a Set N	oned or Seque ame	ential Data Set:
List ID)	· · · ·	Password
Compile	er opti ===>	ons: (options	s LIB, OBJECT, and PRINT generated automatically)
Additio	onal in ===>	put libraries	s:
Commond	===>		
F1=Hel F10=Act	p ions	F2=Split F12=Cancel	F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 183. Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel (ISRFP06)

Other Enter any options you need in the Other field, except LIB, OBJECT, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. OBJECT writes the output object module to a partitioned data set. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input data sets" on page 310, "Object data sets" on page 312, and "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.

Binder/linkage editor (option 4.7)

The Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor is called from the Foreground Binder/Linkage Edit panel, shown in Figure 184 on page 319.

<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp		
Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor	Mono	
ISPF Library: Project MYPROJ Group DEV Type	n list)	т
Other Partitioned Data Set: Data Set Name		
Processor		
List ID 1 1. Binder		
Linkage editor/binder options: (options LOAD, LIB, and PRINT gene automatically) ===>	erated	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	_

Figure 184. Foreground Binder/Linkage Editor panel (ISRFP07B)

Linkage editor/binder options

Enter any options you need, except LOAD, LIB, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LOAD writes the output object module to a partitioned data set.

Note: Sequential data sets are invalid when using the Linkage Editor.

LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "List data sets" on page 311 and "Object data sets" on page 312 for more information.

Binder

Determines whether the Linkage Editor (NOBINDER) or Binder (BINDER) is invoked.

Note: The binder is available only if DFSMS 1.1, or later, is installed.

SYSLIB

The name of the data set that is to contain the ISPF library concatenation sequence used to resolve any copy statements specified in your program. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and the SYSLIB Data Set section in the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for more information.

SYSLIN

The name of the data set that is to contain the object module. The SYSLIN field is provided to accommodate the VS Pascal XA and NOXA processing options. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and the SYSLIB Data Set section in the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.

Linkage editor concatenation sequence

The concatenation sequence used by ISPF to find the member for input to the Linkage Editor is:

project-name.lib1-name.type
project-name.lib2-name.type
(and so forth)

where type is whatever you specify on the panel. For example, it can be OBJ or some other type containing Linkage Editor language (LEL) control statements. If the type is not OBJ, an OBJECT DDNAME is automatically allocated to ease the use of these Linkage Editor control statements:

INCLUDE OBJECT(member-name)

For example:

In this example, ISPF searches data sets XYZ.MYLIB.LEL and XYZ.MASTER.LEL to find member TOP, which should contain LEL control statements. Also, ISPF allocates to DDNAME OBJECT (DISP=SHR) these concatenated sequence of object libraries:

XYZ.MYLIB.OBJ XYZ.MASTER.OBJ

This concatenated sequence is searched by the Linkage Editor if member TOP contains INCLUDE OBJECT(member-name) statements. The concatenation sequence passed to the Linkage Editor by way of the LIB parameter has a type qualifier of LOAD and includes the system libraries you specify, as follows:

```
LIB('project-name.lib1-name.LOAD',
    'project-name.lib2-name.LOAD',
    and so forth,
    'syslib1-name',
    and so forth)
```

This concatenation sequence is used by the Linkage Editor to resolve automatic call references.

SCRIPT/VS processor (option 4.9)

Use of this facility requires the installation of the Document Composition Facility (DCF) program product and its component text processing program, SCRIPT/VS, with the Foreground Environment Feature.

Note: DCF requires the TSO profile prefix to be set. For additional information, refer to DCF documentation.

When you select the SCRIPT/VS option, the first panel displayed is the SCRIPT/VS Processor panel shown in Figure 185 on page 321.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
SCRIPT/VS Processor	
Style Style ISPF Library:	т
Project MYPROJ Group DEV Type SOURCE Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list)	
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name	-
List ID Password Script Command <u>SCRIPT</u> (SCRIPT or SCRIPTDB)	
Additional input libraries:	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 185. SCRIPT/VS Processor panel (ISRFP09)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, and Style, Display Style Options, and the Browse Output option, which are explained in subsequent sections.

SCRIPT/VS processing sequence

A *style* contains options that tell SCRIPT/VS how to format a document for display or printing. These options include the use of fonts, white space, line lengths, and so forth.

The value you put in the Style field and whether or not you select the Display Style Options and Browse Output options determine this SCRIPT/VS processing sequence:

- 1. For the Style field, you can perform one of these actions:
 - Enter the name of an existing style.

You can enter the name of a style you have created or one of the styles SCRIPT/VS creates for you: DRAFT and FINAL. These two styles correspond to the formatting options available in the previous release of SCRIPT/VS Foreground Processing. If you have not defined these options before or if this is your first release of ISPF, the default values for the SCRIPT/VS formatting options are set for you.

If you enter the name of an existing style in the Style field, that style is used for formatting.

• Enter the name of a new style you want to define.

If you enter a new style name, the name is added to your style list. The new style uses SCRIPT/VS formatting options that are equal to the formatting options of the last style. Step 2 on page 322 explains what to do to change these options.

• Leave the Style field blank.

If you leave the Style field blank, ISPF displays the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel. This panel displays a list of the available styles. See "Selecting a formatting style" on page 324 for more information.

2. Use a slash to select Display Style Options. ISPF displays the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, which shows the options that are currently being used and allows you to change them. See "Changing style options" on page 325 for more information.

If you do not select Display Style Options, ISPF does not display the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel.

- **3.** Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names. You can display a member list by omitting the member name or by using a pattern. See the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* if you need help entering library or data set names, "Input data sets" on page 310 for more information about the concatenation sequence, and the Displaying Member Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information about displaying member lists.
- 4. Enter your password in the Password field if your input data set is password-protected. See "Password protection" on page 312 for more information.
- 5. Use the List ID field to tell ISPF what to name the output SCRIPT/VS listing. See "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.
- 6. Use a slash to select the Browse Output option. ISPF displays your output in Browse mode after it has formatted.

If you do not select the Browse Output option, ISPF skips Browse mode and displays a Foreground Print Options for Style panel, shown in Figure 186 on page 323.

- 7. Once all the input parameters have been specified, press Enter to call SCRIPT/VS.
- 8. Communication with SCRIPT/VS is in line-I/O mode. Each time you see three asterisks, press Enter. These asterisks, which usually appear at the bottom of the screen, show that TSO is waiting for you to clear the screen before it can proceed.

If the Session Manager is installed and you selected the Session Manager mode option on the ISPF Settings panel, SCRIPT/VS and all PF and PA keys are under control of the Session Manager. When formatting is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control.

If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as Enter.

9. One or both of the panels listed may appear, depending on your treatment of the Style and Display Style Options fields. If both appear, they will be in this sequence:

a. Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style

b. SCRIPT/VS Options for Style

See "Selecting a formatting style" on page 324 and "Changing style options" on page 325 if you need information about using these panels. When you are finished with each panel, press Enter.

10. If SCRIPT/VS generated an output listing and you selected the Browse Output option, the output is displayed automatically in Browse mode. Otherwise, continue with the next step.

Note: If SCRIPT/VS formatting ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options for Style panel (see step 11) is not displayed.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command.

11. An optional print utility exit can be installed by your system programmer. If this exit is installed, it may cause SCRIPT/VS's response to differ from the descriptions here. See *z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information about the print utility exit.

Another factor that can affect the performance of SCRIPT/VS is whether the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed. If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to display a panel for submitting the TSO/E Information Center Facility information with the print request. See Figure 189 on page 327 for an example of this panel and "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for information about the fields on this panel.

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is not installed, SCRIPT/VS displays the panel shown in Figure 186.

The Foreground Print Options for Style panel allows you to optionally print the formatted document and specify its disposition. On this panel, the Data Set Name field shows the name of the list data set that contains the SCRIPT/VS output. On the Command line, enter one of the options shown at the top of the panel.

(Foreground Prin	t Options	for Style:		
PK Print data PD Print data	set and keep set and delete	K D	Keep data Delete dat	set (without a set (withou	printing) t printing)
If END command	l is entered, dat	a set is	kept withou	t printing.	
Data Set Name :					
Print mode	BATCH	(Batc	h or Local)		
Batch SYSOUT cla Local Printer ID writer-nam Local SYSOUT cla	lss) or le lss		(For local	printer)	
Job statement in ===>	formation:	(Requ	ired for sy	stem printer)	
===>					
===>					
Command ===>					
F1=HELP F2	!= F3=EN	ID F	4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	F6=CHANGE
F9=SWAP F10	=LEFT F11=RI	GHT F1	2=SUBMIT		

Figure 186. Foreground Print Options for Style panel (ISRFP09P)

In the Print mode field, enter either of these commands:

• BATCH to submit your print request as a background job.

Foreground—SCRIPT/VS processor (option 4.9)

If you choose BATCH, specify a valid Batch SYSOUT class and job statement information. Specifying BATCH causes SCRIPT/VS to ignore the "Local Printer ID or writer-name" field and the "Local SYSOUT class" field.

SCRIPT/VS list data sets are formatted DCB=RECFM=VBM. Unless the line count is altered, the formatted page length may exceed the JES line count and cause duplicate page ejects. Therefore, specify this job statement information to prevent JES line counting:

/*JOBPARM LINECT=0

• LOCAL to print the output on a local printer.

If you choose LOCAL, specify the "Local Printer ID or writer-name" of a local printer and optional "Local SYSOUT class". Specifying LOCAL causes SCRIPT/VS to ignore the "Batch SYSOUT class" field. Job statement information is ignored.

Page spacing will probably vary from the expected format because of differences between 328x printers and 1403 or 3800 printers used as a formatting guide.

See "Hardcopy utility (option 3.6)" on page 180 if you need information about the "Print mode", "Batch SYSOUT class", "Local Printer ID or writer-name", and "Local SYSOUT class" fields. For information about the "Job statement information" fields, see the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

When you press Enter, the SCRIPT/VS Processor panel is displayed again. A message indicating completion of the process is displayed in the upper-right corner of the screen.

- 12. You can perform one of these actions:
 - Enter other parameters and call SCRIPT/VS again.
 - Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
 - Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Selecting a formatting style

Use the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel shown in Figure 187 on page 325 to see which styles are available and to select or delete styles as necessary.

```
Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style
                                                 Row 1 to 2 of 2
Valid Line Commands: S - Use this STYLE for formatting
                  D - Delete
line
Cmd
    Style
             Description
ī.
    DRAFT
              Draft SCRIPT/VS document options
T
              Final SCRIPT/VS document options
    FINAL
Scroll ===> PAGE
Command ===>
         F2=Split
F1=Help
                     F3=Exit
                               F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F12=Cancel
```

Figure 187. Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel (ISRFP09T)

The Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel is a list that can be scrolled and contains all the styles available to you. Each style is a set of predefined formatting options.

Type either S or D in the Line Cmd field and press Enter to select or delete a style, respectively. You can only select one style at a time for formatting. However, one or more styles can be deleted at the same time.

The display fields on the Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel contain:

- Style The names of styles that you can either select or delete.
- **Description** A reminder of the purpose of each style. Type over the description to change it.

Changing style options

Use the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel to:

- · See which options are currently being used for the style you chose
- Change the options as needed.

Figure 188 on page 326 shows the options available for the DRAFT style.

/	SCRIPT/VS Options for Style: DRAFT	More:	+
Profile data set			
FUNILIB data set SEGLIB data set		_	
User macro data set	• • •		
System macro data set	•••		
Bind: #Odd			
#Even			
Device type			
Chars (Fonts)			
Page			
Other script parms .	· ·		
Enter "/" to select o	ption		
Twopass	/ Uppercase only		
<pre>Z Spelling</pre>	Unformat		
Index Command ===>	_ Condensed Text		
F1=Help F2=Split	F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel		

Figure 188. SCRIPT/VS Options for Style: DRAFT panel (ISRFP090)

The fields on the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel represent SCRIPT/VS formatting options, all of which are optional. For a complete description of these options, refer to *Document Composition Facility: Generalized Markup Language Starter Set User's Guide*.

If you enter the END command from the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, changes on this panel are not saved. If the style is new, it is saved with default formatting options.

If you press Enter from the SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel, SCRIPT/VS processes the data set, and then one of these actions occurs:

- A Browse panel is displayed if you selected the Browse Output option on the SCRIPT/VS Processor panel. When you finish browsing the SCRIPT/VS formatted output, a Foreground Print Options for Style panel is displayed.
 - **Note:** If you enter the PRINT parameter in the "Other script parms" field, the Browse panel is not displayed.
- A Foreground Print Options for Style panel is displayed if you did not select the Browse Output option on the Script/VS Processor panel.

See step 11 on page 323 for more information about printing SCRIPT/VS output.

Using SCRIPT/VS with the TSO/E information center facility

If the TSO/E Information Center Facility is installed, your installation can optionally allow ISPF to substitute the panel shown in Figure 189 on page 327 for the panel shown in Figure 186 on page 323. See "Using the TSO/E information center facility" on page 184 for information about the fields on this panel.

Foreground Print Options for Style:
PK Print data set and keep K Keep data set (without printing) PD Print data set and delete D Delete data set (without printing)
If END command is entered, data set is kept without printing.
Data Set Name :
Printer location
Printer Format
Number of copies
Command ===>
F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT

Figure 189. Foreground Print Options for Style panel with the TSO/E information center facility (ISRFP09I)

VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10)

To run VS COBOL II interactive debug in foreground, the VS COBOL II compiler, Release 2, must be both installed and accessible, for these reasons:

- You must compile your program by using the VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2 or option 5.2) with the TEST and RESIDENT options before running VS COBOL II interactive debug. Debug output from the compilation is stored in the object module, which ISPF generates automatically.
- The VS COBOL II compiler contains the Debug Productivity Aid (DPA) facility, which ISPF accesses when you run VS COBOL II interactive debug in the foreground.

All VS COBOL II interactive debug processing in the foreground is under DPA's control. DPA displays a series of interactive panels. When processing is complete, return to step 12 on page 305.

OS/VS COBOL debug (option 4.10A)

Before you can run COBOL interactive debug, you must first perform these actions in the order shown:

- 1. Allocate a symbolic debug data set and, optionally, a print output data set by using the Data Set utility (option 3.2). See "Symbolic debug data sets" on page 329 and "Print output data sets" on page 329 for more information.
- 2. Compile the program by using the OS/VS COBOL compiler (option 4.2A or option 5.2A) with the TEST option.
- **3**. Use the linkage editor (option 4.7 or option 5.7) to generate an output load module, which COBOL interactive debug will use as input.

The COBOL Debug panel is shown in Figure 190 on page 328.

Menu RefList Utilities Help
COBOL Interactive Debug
ISPF Library:
Project (Type = LOAD assumed) Group (Blank or pattern for member selection list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name
Prog ID
Print ID Password
Enter "/" to select option /_ Source
Execution Parms:
Additional input libraries:
===>
Note: 1. PREFIX.PRINTID.TESTLIST must exist if Print ID is specified. 2. PREFIX.PROGID.LIST must exist for each program specified if / is specified in Source field. Command ===>
F1=HELP F2= F3=END F4=DATASETS F5=FIND F6=CHANGE F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=SUBMIT

Figure 190. COBOL Debug panel (ISRFP10A)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except Prog ID, Print ID, Source, and Execution Parms, which are explained in subsequent topics.

COBOL debug processing sequence

Fill in the fields on the COBOL Debug panel as follows:

- Enter the ISPF library or data set name that contains the input load module generated by the linkage editor. You can display a member list by omitting the member name or by using a pattern. See the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* if you need help entering library or data set names, "Object data sets" on page 312 for more information about object modules, and the Displaying Member Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information about displaying member lists.
- 2. The Prog ID field tells ISPF the names of the sequential list data sets generated by the OS/VS COBOL compiler. You can enter up to four Prog ID names if you compiled a partitioned data set member or a sequential data set for each name. See "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.
- **3**. The Print ID field is optional. This field tells ISPF the name of a sequential data set to which it writes the print output from the debug session. This data set must be preallocated. See "Print output data sets" on page 329 for more information.

- 4. Enter your password in the Password field if your input data set is password-protected. See "Password protection" on page 312 for more information.
- 5. The Source option tells ISPF whether to allocate the list data sets specified in the Prog ID field. If you select Source, these data sets must already exist.
- 6. The Execution Parms field is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change this field unless the parameters you need are not displayed. Enter any parameters that you want ISPF to pass to the program being debugged.
- 7. To continue COBOL interactive debug, return to step 12 on page 305.

Symbolic debug data sets

If you want to run COBOL interactive debug on a program compiled with the OS/VS COBOL compiler, you must use the Data Set utility (option 3.2) to allocate a symbolic debug data set before compiling the program. Then, when you compile the program, enter TEST in the Test field on the Foreground OS/VS COBOL Compile panel. The TEST parameter generates the debug output, which ISPF stores in the symbolic debug data set you allocated.

Note: You do not need to allocate a symbolic debug data set for programs compiled with VS COBOL II because the debug output, if requested, is stored in the OBJECT module, which ISPF generates automatically.

When you allocate the data set, specify the same name as the data set that contains your COBOL program, but:

- For an ISPF library, enter:
 - The Group name you will specify in the first Group field on the Foreground OS/VS COBOL Compile panel
 - SYM in the Type field.
- For another partitioned or sequential data set, use SYM to replace the last qualifier. For example, if COBOL.INPUT or COBOL is the input data set name, allocate COBOL.SYM as the symbolic debug data set.

Use these values to allocate symbolic debug data sets:

Record format F Record length 512 Block size 512

For partitioned data sets, including ISPF libraries, the debug output is stored in a member with the same name as the input member. For sequential data sets, the debug output is stored in a sequential data set.

When you run COBOL interactive debug, the names you put in the Prog ID field on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel must be the same as the input member names if you are to create a correct SYM data set.

Print output data sets

ISPF writes the print output from a debug session to a sequential data set, if you:

- Allocate the data set, using the Data Set utility (option 3.2), before you run COBOL interactive debug
- Enter, in the Print ID field on the COBOL Interactive Debug panel, the name of the data set you allocated.

Foreground—OS/VS COBOL Debug (option 4.10A)

You can avoid generating the print output by leaving the Print ID field blank, even if you allocated the data set.

The last qualifier in the name of the data set you allocate must be TESTLIST. For example, if you allocate a sequential data set named DEBUG1.TESTLIST and then specify the Print ID as: Print ID . . DEBUG1

ISPF writes the print output to a sequential data set named:

'prefix.userid.DEBUG1.TESTLIST'

where *prefix* is your TSO data set prefix, if you have one and if it is different from your user ID, and *userid* is your TSO user ID. Use these values to allocate print output data sets:

Record format FBA Record length 121 Block size 3146

The value you put in the Block Size field should be a multiple of 121, the record length. Therefore, if your print output data is too large to fit within the recommended block size (3146), increase this amount by using a multiple of 121, such as 3267 or 3388.

FORTRAN debug (option 4.11)

Before you can run FORTRAN interactive debug, you must first compile the program using the VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3 or option 5.3) with the OBJECT and TEST options.

The FORTRAN interactive debug option supports both FORTRAN Interactive Debug Version 2 (5668-903) and FORTRAN Interactive Debug Version 1 (5734-F05). ISPF looks for Version 2 first, then Version 1, and finally its own Debug Dialog, which displays the panel shown in Figure 191 on page 331.

<u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp		
FORTRAN Interactive Debug		
ISPF Library:	More:	+
Project		
Group		
Member (Blank or pattern for member selection	ılist)	
Source Type		
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name		
List ID Password		
Debug Options: (options LIB, SOURCE, and PRINT generated automati	cally)	
Additional input libraries: ===>		
===>		
Command ===>		
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 191. FORTRAN Debug panel (ISRFP11)

Debug Options

Enter any options you need, except LIB, SOURCE, or PRINT. ISPF generates these options automatically. LIB specifies the input data set concatenation sequence. SOURCE specifies the input source program, whose type is identified in the Source Type field. PRINT writes the output listing to a list data set. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.

Member parts list (option 4.12)

The member parts list uses the program ISRLEMX to show this information for each source program module specified:

- The names of the modules it calls or includes.
- The names of the modules that call or include it.

The languages permitted in the member expansion function also are permitted in the member parts list function, and the expansion triggers have the same restrictions. See "Member expansion (ISRLEMX)" on page 308. Besides the expansion triggers, the member parts list also uses the CALL statements in assembler, PL/I, COBOL, and VS FORTRAN. The format of the CALL statement is:

CALL name

where the delimiter after the name can be either a left parenthesis, a blank, or a valid statement delimiter. In COBOL, the CALL statement is valid only in the

PROCEDURE DIVISION, and the CALL PGMA and CALL 'PGMA' statements both result in a reference to the member name PGMA.

When you select the Foreground Member parts list option (4.12), the panel shown in Figure 192 is displayed.

Menu RefList Utilities Help
Foreground Member Parts List
1 Browse/Print member parts 2 Write member parts data set
ISPF Library: Project Group Type Member (Blank or pattern for member selection list)
Language (Defaults to Type value)
Groups for Primary members 1 (1, 2, 3, or 4)
Output Data Set: (option 2 only) Data Set Name
Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel

Figure 192. Foreground Member Parts List panel (ISRFP12)

The member parts list does not use the Source Data Packed option on the Foreground Selection panel; both packed and unpacked data sets can be read.

Fill in the fields on the Foreground Member Parts List panel as follows:

- 1. Select one of the options listed at the top of the panel by typing its number in the Option field.
- 2. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names. A blank member name results in a member list being displayed. You can select only one member from this list. A pattern results in the processing of all member names matching the pattern; an asterisk results in all members being processed.

See the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* if you need help entering library or data set names, the Displaying Member Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about using patterns and displaying member lists, and "Input data sets" on page 310 for more information about the concatenation sequence.

- **3**. The Language field is optional. It is used to specify the language in which the source code is written. If you leave this field blank, ISPF uses the value in the Type field as the default. However, the language must be one of these:
 - Assembler
 - COBOL
 - FORTRAN
 - Pascal
 - PLI

- SCRIPT.
- 4. In the "Groups For Primary members" field, enter a number from 1 to 4. This number tells ISPF how many libraries in the concatenation sequence are to be used in locating primary members. For example, if you enter 2, the first and second libraries specified in the Group field are used to find primary members.
- 5. If you selected option 2 (write member parts data set), use the Data Set Name field to tell ISPF where to write the output data set. The name you enter:
 - Can be a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set
 - Must follow standard TSO data set naming conventions.

If you enter the name of a data set that does not exist, ISPF allocates it for you.

6. Once all the input parameters have been specified, press Enter to call the Foreground Member Parts List processor.

If the Session Manager is installed and if you specified Session Manager mode on the Foreground Selection panel, the Foreground Member Parts List processor and all function keys and PA keys are under control of the Session Manager. When processing is complete, you are prompted to enter a null line to return to ISPF control.

If the Session Manager is not called, the PA and function keys have their usual TSO-defined meanings; generally, the function keys are treated the same as Enter.

- 7. Communication with the Foreground Member Parts List processor is in line-I/O mode. Each time you see three asterisks, press Enter. These asterisks, which usually appear at the bottom of the screen, show that TSO is waiting for you to clear the screen before it can proceed.
- 8. The option you chose in step 1 on page 332 determines what happens next.
 - **Note:** If the Foreground Member Parts List processing program ends abnormally, ISPF displays a message in the upper-right corner of the screen and does not enter Browse mode. The list data set is retained, but the Foreground Print Options panel (see step 15 on page 306) is not displayed.

Option 1 (Browse/print member parts) creates the member parts list and displays it in Browse mode. Figure 193 shows an example.

BROWSE - Parts	s List for IS	PFPROJ	.ABL.PLI(*)				
From Via	From	Via	Member	То	Via	То	Via
******	*********	*****	Top of Data (MEMBERA)	******	******	**********	******
			(MEMBERB)	MEMBERC	С		_
	MEMBERB	С	(MEMBERC)	MEMBERD MEMBERG	С С*	MEMBERE	1
	MEMBERC	С	(MEMBERD)	MEMBERE	Ι		
MEMBERC I	MEMBERD	Ι	(MEMBERE) (MEMBERF)				
************	*********	****	Bottom of Da	ta *****	******	**********	******
Command ===>						Scroll ===	> PAGE
F1=Help F2 F10=Left F12	2=Split F3= L=Right F12=	Exit Cancel	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=D)own F9=Sw	ар

Figure 193. Member parts list display (ISRFP12B)

The figure shows that:

• Library ISPFPROJ.ABL.PLI contains these members:

MEMBERA	Has no calls or includes.	
MEMBERB	Calls MEMBERC.	
MEMBERC	Calls MEMBERD and MEMBERG, and includes MEMBERE. The asterisk (*) beside the C in the third VIA column means that MEMBERG was not found in the input library.	
MEMBERD	Includes MEMBERE.	
MEMBERE	Has no calls or includes.	
MEMBERF	Has no calls or includes.	

• A parts list is requested for all members in the first data set.

You can scroll the output up or down using the scroll commands. All the Browse commands are available to you. When you finish browsing the listing, enter the END command and continue with step 15 on page 306.

Option 2 (Write member parts data set) produces an intermediate sequential member parts list in the data set you named in step 5 on page 333. This data set can be either a sequential data set or a member of a partitioned data set.

If the data set has not been allocated, option 2 allocates it with a logical record length (LRECL) of 17, a block size (BLKSIZE) of 3009, and a record format (RECFM) of FB. The format of the records is shown in Table 20:

Table 20. Foreground member parts list record formats

Field Name	Format	Description
Member name	CHAR(8)	Subject member.
Called by or calls member name	CHAR(8)	Referenced member.
Call flag	BIT(1)	Found on a CALL statement.
Field Name	Format	Description
----------------	--------	---
Include flag	BIT(1)	Found by INCLUDE or COPY.
Not found flag	BIT(1)	Referenced member not found.
From flag	BIT(1)	Subject member called from referenced member.
To flag	BIT(1)	Referenced member called from subject member.
COBOL flag	BIT(1)	Member referenced outside valid COBOL division.
Reserved	BIT(2)	Field that is reserved.

Table 20. Foreground member parts list record formats (continued)

- 9. You can perform one of these actions:
 - Enter other parameters and call the same processor.
 - Enter the END command to return to the Foreground Selection panel and select another processor.
 - Enter the RETURN command to go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
 - Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option.

Member not found

A *primary library* is one of the number of libraries specified in the "Groups For Primary members" field. A *primary member* is a member that starts the member parts explosion chain. An *explosion chain* is the order in which members are nested, starting with the primary member and continuing through each member that it includes, calls, or copies.

The chain is broken when a member cannot be found in the set of concatenated libraries or no more members are referenced. If a member cannot be found, the name is flagged with an asterisk (*) and processing continues. For instance, internally called routines are not found.

When no more primary members can be found, the listing is printed, written, or browsed. Calls to internal routines or variable names result in the member not found flag being set.

C/370 compile (option 4.13)

ISPF supports the C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the C/370 compiler (5688-040). See *C Compiler User's Guide for MVS*, SC09-1129 for additional information.

REXX/370 compile (option 4.14)

ISPF supports the REXX/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the REXX/370 compiler (5695-013). See *IBM Compiler and Library for REXX/370 User's Guide and Reference*, SH19-8160, for additional information.

Ada/370 compile (option 4.15)

ISPF supports the Ada/370 compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the Ada/370 compiler (5706-292). See *IBM Ada/370 User's Guide* SC09-1415, for additional information.

AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 4.16)

ISPF supports the AD/CycleTM C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (5688-216). See *IBM SAA AD/Cycle C/370 Programming Guide* SC09-1356, for additional information.

ISPDTLC (option 4.18)

ISPF supports the ISPF Dialog Tag Language compiler by running the ISPDTLC function. See *z*/OS *ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference* for more information about DTL.

The first ISPDTLC interface panel appears as shown in Figure 194.

<u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> til	ties <u>C</u> ommands <u>L</u> ang	guage Options Help
I	SPF Dialog Tag Langua	age Conversion Utility - 5.5
Click here: Enter reques	Go to DTL input nam ed information:	nes 5-16 Reset DTL input names 2-16 Current Language: ENGLISH More: +
Member name		(Blank or pattern for member list)
DTL Source d	ata set - 1 'USEF	RID.GML'
DTL Source d	ata set - 2	
DTL Source d	ata set - 3	
DTL Source d	ata set - 4	
Panel data s	et ['] USEF	RID.PANELS'
Message data	set 'USEF	RID.MSGS'
Log data set		
Log File M	ember name	(Required when log file is a PDS)
List data se		
List File I	1ember name	(Required when list file is a PDS)
SCRIPT data	set	
Command ===>		
F1=Help	F2=Split F3	B=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F10=Actions F12	2=Cancel

Figure 194. Foreground ISPDTLC compile panel (ISPCP01) Screen 1

The fields on this panel are explained in the topic "Using the Conversion Utility" in *z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference*.

OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 4.19)

ISPF supports the OS/390 C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the OS/390 C/C++ compiler (5647-A01). For information about OS/390 C/C++, refer to the OS/390 C/C++ User's Guide.

Chapter 7. Batch (option 5)

The Batch option (5) allows ISPF to run the batch processors shown on the Batch Selection panel, Figure 195, as batch jobs. ISPF generates job control language (JCL) for the job, based on information you enter on the batch processing panels, and then submits the job for processing. All these processors, plus SCRIPT/VS, COBOL interactive debug, and FORTRAN interactive debug, are also available with the Foreground option (4).

When you run a batch processor, you can continue using ISPF while the program is running. However, if you run these processors by using the Foreground option, you must wait for processing to end before doing anything else with ISPF. The Foreground Selection panel is shown in Figure 176 on page 303.

Menu Utilities Help		
	Batch Selection Panel	
1 Assembler 2 COBOL 3 VS FORTRAN 5 PLI 6 VS PASCAL	7 *Binder/Link editor 10 *VS COBOL II debug 12 Member Parts List 13 *C/370 14 *REXX/370	15 *ADA/370 16 *AD/Cycle C/370 18 ISPDTLC 19 *OS/390 C/C++
Enter "/" to select o /_ Source data online Source data packed	pption * No packed e i	l data support
Job Statement Information	: Verify before proceeding	I
===> //LSACKV1 JOB (ACCT ===> //* ===> //* ===> //*),CLASS=A	
Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F3=Exit F7=Backward	l F8=Forward F9=Swap

Figure 195. Batch Selection panel (ISRJPA)

The names of the batch processors on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. See the information about Point-and-Shoot Text Fields in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.

Batch selection panel action bar

The Batch Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	See the information about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> / <i>OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> for more information about the Menu pull-down.
Utilities	See the information about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for more information about the Utilities pull-down.

Help The Help pull-down provides general information about foreground processing as well as information about each available choice on the Batch Selection Panel.

Batch processing sequence

This topic describes the main sequence for batch processing.

1. If you do not know whether the source data is in packed format, find out by editing the data set and entering the PROFILE command. If the source data is in packed format, the profile shows PACK ON.

If the data is not packed, continue with the next step.

If the data is packed, you should read "Expanding packed data" on page 307, paying close attention to information that applies to the batch processor you plan to use. When you are satisfied that the data set is ready to be processed, save the data set if you are in Edit and continue with the next step.

- 2. Select a batch processor. If you bypass the Batch Selection panel, you cannot verify or change the job statement parameters, or generate multiple compilations (multiple job steps) or link-edits within the same job.
- **3**. Select the Source data online option to tell ISPF that the data to be processed resides on a currently mounted volume. ISPF checks the data set information that you entered on the Batch Selection panel and allows you to display a member list. If you do not select this option, ISPF assumes that the data cannot be accessed except by the batch job and does not verify the existence or validity of the specified data set.
- 4. Select the Source data packed option to tell ISPF that it needs to expand the source data. This option has no effect on the member parts list option (5.12). Member parts list can read both packed and unpacked data sets, so no expansion is needed.
- 5. Enter any job statement information you need. See the information about Job Statement Information in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.
- 6. Press Enter. ISPF displays the data entry panel for the processor you selected.
 - **Note:** The remainder of this processing sequence applies to all batch processors except Member Parts List. See "Member parts list (option 5.12)" on page 349 for more information.
- 7. Enter the appropriate ISPF library and concatenation sequence or data set names.

For VS COBOL II interactive debug, enter the name of the input object module or load module. The TYPE, or last qualifier, must be either OBJ or LOAD. However, if you specify an OBJ data set as your input data set, you must include a load library or data set in the input search sequence (see step 11 on page 339).

ISPF displays a member list if you omit the member name or use a pattern. See the information about Naming ISPF Libraries and Data Sets in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* if you need help entering library or data set names, "Input data sets" on page 310 for more information about the concatenation sequence, and the Displaying Member Lists section of the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information about displaying member lists.

Notes:

- a. VS FORTRAN has no LIB option. However, the concatenation sequence is still used to find the member to be compiled.
- b. Password protection is not supported from the Batch option. Therefore, if your input or output data sets are password-protected, use the Foreground option, which does support passwords.

If you submit a job requiring a password-protected data set, the system operator will be requested to enter the required password.

- 8. The List ID field tells ISPF what to name the output listing. Leave this field blank and enter a SYSOUT class to send the listing to a printer. See "List data sets" on page 311 for more information.
- **9**. Enter a SYSOUT class to generate hardcopy of the listing. You can enter any valid SYSOUT parameter. If a List ID is entered, this field is ignored.
- **10**. The Options field, whether ASSEMBLER, COMPILER, or LINKAGE EDITOR, is remembered from one session to another. Therefore, you do not need to change these fields unless the options or parameters you need are not displayed.

If you need information about the options available for your processor, refer to the documentation provided with the processor.

- 11. Enter any additional input libraries you need. For VS COBOL II interactive debug, enter any input LOAD libraries that you need to complete the search. These libraries must be LOAD libraries only. See "Input data sets" on page 310 if you need help.
- 12. Once all the input fields have been specified, press Enter to call the batch processor. ISPF generates the appropriate JCL statements. See "JCL generation—compilers" on page 340 and "JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor" on page 341 for more information.

Note: You can leave the entry panel without generating any JCL by entering the END command instead of pressing Enter.

- 13. One of these actions occurs:
 - If you used the jump function to bypass the Batch Selection panel, ISPF submits the generated JCL and returns directly to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

ISPF calls the TSO SUBMIT command to submit a job. The SUBMIT command displays this message:

JOB useridA(JOB nnnnn) SUBMITTED

When you press Enter or any other interrupt key, ISPF returns to the previous panel.

• Otherwise, ISPF returns to the Batch Selection panel with the message Job step generated displayed in the short message area on line 1, as shown in Figure 196 on page 340.

```
Menu Utilities Help
                          Batch Selection Panel
                                                        Job step generated
                                                               More:
                        7 *Binder/Link editor 15 *ADA/370
1 Assembler
2 COBOL
                        10 *VS COBOL II debug 16 *AD/Cycle C/370
3
  VS FORTRAN
                        12 Member Parts List 18 ISPDTLC
5
  PLI
                        13 *C/370
                                                 19 *0S/390 C/C++
6 VS PASCAL
                        14 *REXX/370
  Enter "/" to select option
                                   * No packed data support
   / Source data online
     Source data packed
Job Statement Information:
===> //LSACKV1 JOB (ACCT),CLASS=A
===> //*
===> //*
===> //*
Option ===>
                         F3=Exit
F1=Help
            F2=Split
                                     F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 196. Batch Selection Panel with JCL generated (ISRJPB)

The job statement parameters are shown for information only. They are no longer intensified, and you cannot type over them because the JOB statement has already been generated. At this point, you can:

- Select the same or another processor to cause more JCL to be generated.
- Go to the ISPF Primary Option Menu by:
 - Canceling the batch job by entering the CANCEL command
 - Entering the END or RETURN command to cause the generated JCL to be submitted for processing.
- Use the jump function (=) to choose any primary option. If any JCL has been generated, it is submitted for batch processing.

JCL generation—compilers

Figure 200 on page 345 shows an example for the PL/I optimizing compiler. This panel is typical of the batch compiler entry panels. After you fill in an entry panel and press Enter, ISPF generates the appropriate JCL statements. The JCL that would be generated for the PL/I example is:

```
//SCAN EXEC PGM=ISRLEMX,COND=(12,LE),
    PARM=('PLI,TOPSEG,B,N,E,4, ,00,ENU,4,7',
//
//
          '1,/,VIO')
//*
//* INSERT STEPLIB DD CARDS HERE FOR ISRLEMX AND THE NATIONAL
//* LANGUAGE LITERAL LOAD MODULE IF THEY ARE NOT IN YOUR SYSTEM
//* LIBRARY
//*
//ISRLCODE DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.PLIO,DISP=SHR
    DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.A.PLIO,DISP=SHR
11
11
          DD DSN=ISPFDEMO.MASTER.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//ISRLEXPD DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(NEW,PASS),SPACE=(CYL,(2,2)),
11
              DSN=&&TEMP1
//ISRLMSG DD SYSOUT=(A)
//PLIO EXEC PGM=IELOAA,REGION=1024K,COND=(12,LE),
              PARM='MACRO, XREF'
11
```

//SYSPRINT	DD	DSN=ISPFDEMO.LISTPLIO.LIST,UNIT=SYSDA,
//		<pre>SPACE=(CYL,(2,2)),DISP=(MOD,CATLG),</pre>
//		<pre>DCB=(RECFM=VBA,LRECL=125,BLKSIZE=3129)</pre>
//SYSIN	DD	DSN=&&TEMP1,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSLIB	DD	DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//	DD	DSN=ISPFDEMO.A.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//	DD	DSN=ISPFDEMO.MASTER.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//	DD	DSN=ISPFTEST.FLAG.PLIO,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT1	DD	UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(2,2))
//SYSLIN	DD	<pre>DSN=ISPFDEMO.XXX.OBJ(TOPSEG),DISP=OLD\</pre>

The JCL is generated in two steps:

1. The first step processes one of these scan programs, which are distributed as part of ISPF:

ISRSCAN Copies one member.

ISRLEMX Copies the primary member, expands any included members, and unpacks any packed members.

The selected scan program searches the user-specified sequence of concatenated libraries to find the designated member. If the scan program finds the member, it copies the member to a temporary sequential data set that is shown by &&TEMP1 and generated by the system. The scan program then exits with a return code of zero, if no errors are found. If any errors are found, the scan program exits with one of these return codes, which prevents the processing of the second job step. Table 21 describes ISRLEMX return codes:

Table 21. ISRSCAN and ISRLEMX return codes

	ISRSCAN		ISRLEMX
12	Member not found.	1-15	Parameter <i>n</i> was too long, where $n = 1$ to 15
16	OPEN error on DDNAME=IN.		
20	I/O error on DDNAME=IN.	16	Too many parameters.
24	OPEN error on DDNAME=OUT.	17	Too few parameters.
28	I/O error on DDNAME=OUT.	20	Severe error in expand module. An error message should be printed in the ISRLMSG data set.

2. In this example, the second step calls the PL/I optimizing compiler by using the temporary data set designated by &&TEMP1 as the input data set. The concatenation sequence is passed to the compiler through SYSLIB DD statements, to allow inclusion of subsidiary members referenced by %INCLUDE statements in the source text.

The object module is directed to a partitioned data set with a three-level name composed of the project name, the first library name, and a type qualifier of OBJ. The member name for the object module is the same as the primary member to be compiled.

The compiler listing is directed to SYSOUT class A, as specified.

JCL generation—assemblers and linkage editor

For batch assembly and link-edit, an optional SYSTERM DD statement is generated (if you specify TERM) besides the JCL shown in "JCL generation—compilers" on page 340, as follows: //SYSTERM DD DSN=prefix.member.TERM,DISP=(MOD,CATLG) where:

prefix	The data set prefix in your TSO user profile
member	For members of partitioned data sets, this is the same member name specified on the entry panel. For sequential data sets, this name is TEMPNAME.

Assembler (option 5.1)

Batch Assembler enables you to invoke either High Level Assembler or Assembler H. Both are called from the Batch Assembler panel, shown in Figure 197. For information about Assembler allocation data sets, see the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Batch Assembler	Mana
ISPF Library: Project PDFTDEV Group LSACKV Type ASM Member	more: + n list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name	
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) Assembler SYSOUT class (For hardcopy) 1 1. High Le	evel Assembler ler H
Assembler options: Term (TERM or NOTERM) Other	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap

Figure 197. Batch Assembler panel (ISRJP01)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, "Additional input libraries", which is explained here and in "Input data sets" on page 310:

Term In the Term field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the Assembler. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled. However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is: prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM

Enter NOTERM in the Term field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other Enter any other options you need in the Other field.

COBOL compile (option 5.2)

ISPF generates an ISPEXEC SELECT PGM(IGYCRCTL) statement to invoke a COBOL compiler using the values you enter on the Batch COBOL Compile panel, shown in Figure 198. For information about COBOL allocation data sets, see the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Menu RefList Utilities Help		
Batch COBOL Compile		
ISPF Library: Project <u>PDFTDEV</u> Group <u>LSACKV</u> Type <u>COBOL</u> Member (Blank or pattern for member selection	More:	+
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name		
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) SYSOUT class		
Compiler options: Term <u>NOTERM</u> (TERM or NOTERM) Other		_
Additional input libraries: Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 198. Batch COBOL Compile panel (ISRJP02)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*, except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, "Additional input libraries", which is explained here and in "Input data sets" on page 310:

Term In the Term field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the COBOL compiler. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled. However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is: prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM

Enter NOTERM in the Term field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other If you plan to run VS COBOL II interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST, RESIDENT, and any other options you need in the Other field.

VS FORTRAN compile (option 5.3)

The Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel is shown in Figure 199.

Menu RefList Utilities Help		
Batch VS FORTRAN Compile	Mana	
ISPF Library: Project PDFTDEV Group LSACKV Type FORT Member (Blank or pattern for member selecti	on list)	т
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name		
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) SYSOUT class (If hardcopy requested)		
Compiler options: Term NOTERM (TERM or NOTERM) Other		-
Additional input libraries: Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 199. Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel (ISRJP03)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, "Additional input libraries", which is explained here and in "Input data sets" on page 310:

Term In the Term field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the VS FORTRAN compiler. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is: prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled. However, if the input data set is sequential, the terminal data set name is: prefix.TEMPNAME.TERM

Enter NOTERM in the Term field to avoid generating the terminal data set. This is a required field.

Other If you plan to run FORTRAN interactive debug after you compile your program, enter TEST in the Other field, along with any other options you need.

PL/I compile (option 5.5)

The Batch PL/I Compile option enables you to invoke either OS PL/I Version 2 or PL/I for MVS and VM, using the values specified on the Batch PL/I compile panel shown in Figure 200 on page 345.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Batch PL/I Compile	
	More: +
ISPE Library:	
Member (Blank or pattern for member selectio	n list)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set:	
Data Set Name	
Compiler	
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) 1 1. OS PL/	I V2R3
SYSOUI class (For hardcopy) 2. PL/1 f	or MVS and VM
3. VA PL/	I TOP US/390
Compilar aptions.	
===>	
Additional input libraries:	
Command ===>	
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward	F9=Swap
F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 200. Batch PL/I Compile panel (ISRJP05)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, "Additional input libraries", which is explained in "Input data sets" on page 310.

Compiler

Choose the compiler you want to use from the list presented.

VS Pascal compile (option 5.6)

The Batch VS Pascal Compile panel is shown in Figure 201 on page 346.

Menu RefList Utilities Help		
Batch VS PASCAL Compile	Mana	Ŧ
ISPF Library: Project <u>PDFTDEV</u> Group <u>LSACKV</u>	list)	Ŧ
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name		
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) SYSOUT class (If hardcopy requested)		
Compiler options:		
Additional input libraries:		_
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F9=Swap	

Figure 201. Batch VS Pascal Compile panel (ISRJP06)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, and "Additional input libraries", which is explained in "Input data sets" on page 310.

Binder/linkage editor (option 5.7)

The Batch Binder or Linkage Editor is called from the Batch Binder/Linkage editor panel. The panel in Figure 202 on page 347 shows entries you might make when link-editing a VS Pascal program.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Batch Binder/Linkage Editor	Mana
ISPF Library: Project PDFTDEV Group COMMON Type LEL Member (Blank or pattern for member selection 1	ist)
Other Partitioned or Sequential Data Set: Data Set Name	
List ID (Blank for hardcopy) Processor SYSOUT class (For hardcopy) 2. Linkage	e Editor
Linkage editor/binder options: Term (TERM or blank) Other	
Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F F10=Actions F12=Cancel	9=Swap

Figure 202. Batch Binder Linkage/Editor panel (ISRJP07B)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, and here:

Binder

Determines whether the Linkage Editor (NOBINDER) or Binder (BINDER) is invoked.

Note: The binder is available only if DFSMS 1.1, or later, is installed.

Term In the Term field, enter TERM if you want ISPF to generate a terminal data set. A *terminal data set* contains a synopsis of the error messages produced by the linkage editor. If the input data set is partitioned, the terminal data set name is:

prefix.member.TERM

where *prefix* is the data set name prefix in your TSO user profile, if you have one, and *member* is the name of the member being assembled.

Note: Sequential data sets are invalid when using the Linkage Editor.

Leave the Term field blank to avoid generating the terminal data set.

Other Enter any other options you need in the Other field.

SYSLIB

The name of the data set that is to contain the ISPF library concatenation sequence used to resolve any copy statements specified in your program. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and the SYSLIB Data Set section of the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/*OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.

SYSLIN

The name of the data set that is to contain the object module. The SYSLIN field is provided to accommodate the VS Pascal XA and NOXA processing

options. See "Input data sets" on page 310 and the SYSLIN Data Set section of the topic about Allocation Data Sets in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for more information.

VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10)

Before you can run VS COBOL II interactive debug in batch, you must first perform these tasks in the order shown:

- 1. Compile the program using the VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2 or option 5.2) with the TEST and RESIDENT options.
- 2. Use the linkage editor (option 4.7 or option 5.7) to generate an output load module, which VS COBOL II interactive debug will use as input.

The VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel is shown in Figure 203.

-			
Menu RefL	_ist Utilities Help		
	VS COBOL II Interactive Debug		
ISPE Library		More:	+
Project .	LSACKV		
Group Member .	<u>PRIVATE</u> (Type = LOAD assumed) (Blank or pattern for member selection	n list)	
Other Partit Data Set	tioned or Sequential Data Set: Name		
List ID SYSOUT class	(Blank for hardcopy) s <u>A</u> (If hardcopy requested)		
Debug comman ===>	nd data set:		_
Additional i ===>	input libraries:		
===>			
F1=Help F10=Actions	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward	F9=Swap	
110 //0010113			

Figure 203. VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel (ISRJP10)

All the fields on this panel are explained in the "ISPF Libraries and Data Sets chapter" of the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* except List ID, which is explained in "List data sets" on page 311, "Additional input libraries", which is explained in "Input data sets" on page 310, and here:

Note: For VS COBOL II interactive debug, any additional input libraries that you enter to complete the search sequence must be LOAD libraries only.

Debug command data set

In the "Debug command data set" field, enter the name of the data set that contains the DEBUG command that you want VS COBOL II interactive debug to enter during batch processing. See *VS COBOL II Application Programming Debugging Guide* for more information.

Member parts list (option 5.12)

When you select the Batch Member Parts List option (5.12), the panel shown in Figure 204 is displayed.

The only difference between this panel and the Foreground Member Parts List panel is that option 1 (print member parts) is called *Browse/Print member parts list* in foreground. The foreground version does not print your member parts list unless you use the Foreground Print Options panel to do so.

Otherwise, this version operates the same as the foreground version. See "Member parts list (option 4.12)" on page 331 for more information about using the member parts list function.

The listing is 120 characters wide and uses ANSI printer controls.

Menu RefList Utilities Help	
Batch Member Parts List	
1 Print member parts 2 Write member parts data set	
ISPF Library: Project LSACKV Group PRIVATE	
Language COB (Defaults to Type value)	
Groups for Primary members $\underline{1}$ (1, 2, 3, or 4)	
SYSOUT class (Defaults to A)	
Output Data Set: (option 2 only) Data Set Name Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	_

Figure 204. Batch Member Parts List panel (ISRJP12)

C/370 compile (option 5.13)

ISPF supports the C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the C/370 compiler (5688-040). See *C Compiler User's Guide for MVS*, SC09-1129 for additional information.

REXX/370 compile (option 5.14)

ISPF supports the REXX/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the REXX/370 compiler (5695-013). See *IBM Compiler and Library for REXX/370 User's Guide and Reference*, SH19-8160, for additional information.

Ada/370 compile (option 5.15)

ISPF supports the Ada/370 compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the Ada/370 compiler (5706-292). See *IBM Ada/370 User's Guide*, SC09-1415, for additional information.

AD/Cycle C/370 compile (option 5.16)

ISPF supports the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler through dialogs supplied with the AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (5688-216). See *IBM SAA AD/Cycle C/370 Programming Guide* SC09-1356, for additional information.

ISPDTLC compile (option 5.18)

ISPF supports the ISPF Dialog Tag Language compiler by running the ISPDTLC function. See *z*/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference for more information.

The ISPDTLC interface panels are identical to those in the Foreground option. The first panel can be seen in Figure 194 on page 336.

The fields on this panel are explained in the topic "Using the Conversion Utility" in *z*/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference.

OS/390 C/C++ compile (option 5.19)

ISPF supports the OS/390 C/C++ compiler and its tools through dialogs supplied with the OS/390 C/C++ compiler (5647-A01). For information about OS/390 C/C++, refer to the OS/390 C/C++ User's Guide.

Chapter 8. Command (option 6)

When you select this option, the ISPF Command Shell panel shown in Figure 205 is displayed. You can enter TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs on the Command line of any panel and in the Line Command field on data set list displays (option 3.4). However, the ISPF Command Shell panel provides additional capabilities:

- You can enter TSO commands, ISPF commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs in a separate, but optional, **ISPF Command** field. This field is displayed only if your installation chooses to do so. The default panel shown in Figure 205 does not display this field. When you use this field, commands that are typed in the TSO Command Entry field (==>) are not blanked out when you enter the SPLIT command to split the screen.
 - **Note:** If you use this field, you will not have access to the saved command area (see "The saved command area" on page 353).
- You can enter Session Manager mode, but only if this licensed program is installed. See "Using the session manager" on page 354 for more information.
- You can enter a long command that continues on these two lines.

Menu List	: <u>M</u> ode <u>F</u> unct	ions <u>U</u> tilities	Help			
Enter TSO or	• Workstation	ISPF Comma commands below:	and Shell			-
>						_
Place cursor	on choice an	d press enter t	o Retrieve c	ommand		_
=>	on choree an			oninaria		
=>						
=> => =>						
=> =>						
=> =>						
F1=Help F10=Actions	F2=Split F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	

Figure 205. ISPF Command Shell panel (ISRTSO)

ISPF command shell panel action bar

The ISPF Command Shell panel action bar choices function as follows:

- **Note:** The ISPF Command Shell panel action bar contains three pull-down choices that let you control the saved command area.
 - List
 - Mode

- Functions
- **Menu** For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
- List The List pull-down offers you these choices:
 - **Update On** Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *live*; that is, new commands are appended automatically.
 - **Update Off** Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *static*; that is, new commands are not appended automatically.

The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice.

- Mode The Mode pull-down offers you these choices:
 - Retrieve Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and placed on the TSO Command Entry field (==>) so that you can edit them before they are executed. This mode is the default.
 Execute Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved
 - command area and executed in one step.
 - Delete Allows you to delete commands from the saved command area without executing the commands. Place the cursor on the command to be deleted and press Enter. The command will be blanked out. This process allows you to delete a command if you are running with Update mode set off.

The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice.

Functions

The Functions pull-down offers you this choice:

Compress List Removes duplicate entries and blank spaces in the saved command area if you are running with Update mode set off. Entries are compressed automatically in Update mode.

TSO command

Sets the command shell to route commands to TSO

Workstation command

Sets the command shell to route commands to your workstation.

Notes:

- 1. Workstation command is available only if you are running the ISPF Client Server.
- 2. Any command may be prefixed with either TSO or WS to override the command function setting.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

Help The Help pull-down provides general information on the TSO Command processor panel, including line I/O mode and Session Manager mode, and restrictions on entering commands.

The saved command area

The ISPF Command Shell panel has a saved command area (the bottom portion of the screen) that contains a list of up to 10 commands that you have saved; see Figure 206 for an example. These commands are point-and-shoot fields. What happens when you select a command depends on the mode you specify from the Mode pull-down menu on the action bar.

Menu List Mode Functi	ons <u>U</u> tilities	Help		
Enter TSO or Workstation c	ISPF Comma commands below:	nd Shell		
===>				
Place cursor on choice and	l press enter t	o Retrieve c	ommand	
=> status => xmit carvm3.userid da(' => TIME => PECEIVE	userid.private	.clist(types)')seq	
<pre>=> XMIT CARVM3.SCOTT DA('U => PERMIT 'BOB.*' GENERIC => rexec -1 SQUIRT -p SPAR => XMIT CARVM3.userid DA('</pre>	ISERID.PROJ.PAN ACCESS(READ) I KKY p:\acI13\sa USERID.BUILD.L	ELS(ISAJP10) D(*) mples\isr pr IST77')	') SEQ im\os213\isr_	prim
=> ssdf => XMIT CARVM3.userid DA('	USERID.trace')			
F1=Help F2=Split F10=Actions F12=Cancel	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 206. ISPF Command Shell panel with saved commands (ISRTSO)

Entering TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs

You do not need to enter TSO before the command on this panel as you do on other panels, unless the command exists in both ISPF and TSO and you want to process the TSO command. If you use TSO, your processed command is blanked out when the ISPF Command Shell panel is displayed again.

TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs entered are invoked using the ISPF SELECT CMD service. Variable names starting with an ampersand (&) are evaluated by ISPF. If you want the underlying command processor to see the ampersand you must specify 2 ampersands. For example: DEF NONVSAM(NAME('MY.DATASET') DEVT(0000) VOLUME(&&SYSR2))

For example, the HELP, PRINT, and CANCEL commands are interpreted as the ISPF HELP, PRINT, and CANCEL commands, unless you precede them with TSO. Therefore, to get TSO HELP information, enter:

===> TSO HELP xxx

Rules for entering TSO commands

Do not enter these commands under ISPF:

- LOGON and LOGOFF
- ISPF, PDF, or ISPSTART

Command (option 6)

- TEST
- Commands that are restricted by TSO or ISPF
- Commands that call a program authorized by the Authorized Program Facility (APF), except for the TSO CALL command
- ISPEXEC service calls.

Rules for entering CLISTs and REXX EXECs

You can enter a CLIST name or REXX exec name on this panel, but these restrictions apply:

- The CLIST or REXX exec cannot call the restricted commands shown in the preceding list. However, this does not apply to ISPEXEC, which can be called in a CLIST or REXX exec.
- CLIST error exits are not entered for ABENDs.
- CLIST TERMIN command procedure statements may cause unwanted results.
- **Note:** Remember that a command issued through an alias may contain some of the characteristics listed here and thus may cause unwanted results.

Using the session manager

If the Session Manager licensed program is installed and available, you can use it by selecting Session Manager mode on the ISPF Settings panel. For information on altering the PDF configuration table to allow you to enter Session Manager mode, refer to *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing*.

If you select this option, any display output is displayed in the Session Manager TSOOUT stream.

Note: If GDDM/ISPF mode is active, Session Manager does not get control of the screen. GDDM/ISPF mode is started when a GRINIT service has been issued, but a GRTERM service has not been issued. See *z/OS ISPF Services Guide* for more information about these two services.

The function key definitions are not transferred to the Session Manager from ISPF. When the command ends, the Session Manager prompts you to enter a null line to return to ISPF control and displays the TSO Command Processor panel again when you do so.

If you do not select Session Manager mode, terminal I/O occurs as though the Session Manager were not installed. The terminal operates in normal TSO fashion. Any communication with the command is in line-I/O mode. When the command ends, three asterisks (***) are displayed. Press Enter to display the TSO Command Processor panel again in full screen mode.

To interrupt a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec, press the PA1 key. The TSO command ends and the TSO Command Processor panel is displayed again. If terminal input is inhibited, press the Reset key before pressing the PA1 key. If you are in Session Manager mode, enter a null line to return to ISPF full-screen mode.

When the TSO Command Processor panel is displayed again, the command that was just processed is displayed to the right of the arrow. Enter another command or the END command to return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

Command (option 6)

For terminals with primary and alternate screen sizes, ISPF does not check to make sure the same screen settings are in effect when a command, CLIST, or REXX exec ends. If you call a CLIST, REXX exec, or command that changes the screen settings, you are responsible for saving and restoring them before control is returned to ISPF.

Chapter 9. Dialog test (option 7)

This topic describes Dialog Test, option 7 on the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

Dialog Test (option 7) provides you with facilities for testing both complete ISPF applications and ISPF dialog parts, including functions, panels, variables, messages, tables, and skeletons. The Dialog Test option allows you to:

- Call selection panels, command procedures, and programs
- Display panels
- Add new variables and change variable values
- Display a table's structure and status
- Display, add, modify, and delete table rows
- Browse the ISPF log
- Process dialog services
- · Add, modify, and delete function and variable trace definitions
- Add, modify, and delete breakpoint definitions.

You can use TSO TEST to complement this option if you want to examine and manipulate non-ISPF storage areas.

You usually test a dialog in one of two ways:

- Test individual dialog parts, including panels, skeletons, and messages, without calling a function or a selection panel. Eventually, you end your test session by entering the END command on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel.
- Test dialog functions, including programs, commands, and selection panels, using the Functions option (7.1). You can define traces and breakpoints before calling the function.

Any requested traces for variable usage and dialog service calls are written to the ISPF log. You can browse the log using the Log option (7.5).

If you define a breakpoint and the function gets to it, dialog processing is suspended, and Dialog Test displays the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel (Figure 229 on page 401). At this point, you can access and manipulate dialog parts, such as variables, tables, and so forth. Then, if you select the Go option from the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the dialog resumes processing.

When the processing is complete, you are returned to the Functions option (7.1). If you select the Cancel option from the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the dialog is canceled and the first primary option panel that you were shown during your terminal session is displayed again. For example, if the first screen displayed when you began your session was a master application panel that is different from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, that master application panel is displayed again.

The dialog test environment

The Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, shown in Figure 207 on page 358, follows the conventions for a primary option panel. If you use the RETURN command from one of the selected Dialog Test options, the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel is displayed again. If you use the END command from this panel, you return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu.

Dialog test (option 7)

When you enter Dialog Test from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you enter a new user application with an ID of ISR. When you enter Dialog Test from the ISPF primary option panel, you enter a new user application with an ID of ISP. All options listed on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel operate in this context. If you call a new function using the Functions options (7.1), a SELECT service call is performed, and the rules for the SELECT service are followed.

Menu Utilit	ies <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> e	lp			
	Pri	mary Option Pa	nel		RN
Functions	Invoke di	alog functions	s/selection pa	nel	
Panels	Display p	anels	c		
Variables	Display/s	et variable in adify table in	formation		SH
	Browse IS	Duriy table in DF log	i i orilla i l'Off		
5 Dialog Servi	ces Invoke di	alog services			RN
' Traces	Specify t	race definitio	ons		
Breakpoints	Specify b	reakpoint defi	nitions		A
Tutorial	Display i	nformation abo	out Dialog Tes	t	5.5
Exit	Terminate	dialog testir	ıg		
)ption ===>	F0 0 1 1	F2 F 11			
FI=Help	FZ=Spilt	F3=EX1T	F4=Expand	F5=RT1nd	
ro-Resize	F/-DdCKWdru	ro-rorwaru	r9-Swap	FIU-ACTIONS	
tion ===> 7					

Figure 207. Dialog test primary option panel (ISPYXD1)

Note: You can set the application ID under which you enter the Dialog Test function using the Dialog Test appl ID choice from the Options pull-down on the ISPF Primary Option Menu or using the Dialog Test appl ID choice from the Test pull-down on an Edit panel.

After you begin an application under Dialog Test, you can enter the DTEST command with one of its parameters as a quicker way to start a dialog test function. For example, if you enter **DTEST 8** on the command line, the Option 7.8 Breakpoints panel is displayed. The other parameters of the DTEST command also match the dialog test function they perform:

- 1 invoke Functions panel
- 2 invoke Display Panel panel
- 3 invoke Variables panel
- 4 invoke Tables panel
- 5 display Browse Log panel
- 6 invoke Dialog Services panel
- 7 invoke Traces selection panel
- 8 invoke Breakpoint panel

You must use a parameter with the DTEST command, otherwise an error message appears. After you complete the entries on whichever dialog test panel you invoke, leaving the panel returns you to the application you were running with the new entries in place. Dialog Test is itself a dialog and, therefore, uses dialog variables. Because it is important to allow your dialog to operate without interference, as though in a production environment, Dialog Test accesses and updates variables independently of your dialog variables.

All breakpoints and traces that you set in Dialog Test exist only while you remain within the Dialog Test option.

You should always allocate the ISPF log when using Dialog Test. Do not suppress its generation by typing θ in the "Primary pages" field that appears on the "Log Data set defaults" and "List Data set defaults" choices from the Log/List pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel. Dialog Test writes trace data to the log when you request it. Also, if Dialog Test finds an unexpected condition, it writes problem data to the log.

When you enter Dialog Test, you are given these ISPF facilities:

- All functions you normally get by specifying the TEST parameter on the ISPSTART command
- Logging of all severe errors, both from user dialogs and Dialog Test. This is normally done when you specify TRACE or TRACEX on the ISPSTART command.
- Suspension of the logging of all ISPEXEC dialog service requests. Such logging normally occurs when you specify TRACE or TRACEX on the ISPSTART command. You should use the Traces option (7.7).

These facilities become active for all logical screens when you are using split-screen mode. At the completion of the last dialog test session (dialog test is no longer active in any logical screen), these options will be restored to the original values established during dialog manager start-up. Optionally, by making the appropriate selection on the ISPF Settings panel, the facilities established by dialog test will remain in effect after the last dialog test session terminates.

Dialog test primary option panel action bar

The Dialog Test Primary Option Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
View	Allows you to select whether the Add row, Modify row, and Display row panels are displayed in pop-up windows and whether Dialog Services (option 7.6) are displayed in a pop-up. By displaying the panel in a pop-up window, you can see the panel underneath and move the window. By displaying the panel as a full-screen display, you can see more data. The setting you choose will remain until you change it.
Help	The Help pull-down provides general information about Dialog Test topics as well as information about each available choice on the Dialog Test Primary Option panel.

Using variables

When you select the Dialog Test option from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you are given a new function pool, a new shared pool, and the profile pool for the application ID under which you entered Dialog Test. When you select Dialog Test from the ISPF Primary Option Menu, you are given a new function pool, a new shared pool, and the ISPPROF profile pool. These pools are used if you set a variable, display a panel, call an ISPF service, and so forth. When you call a new dialog, Dialog Test uses the SELECT service, and follows the rules for the creation of new variable pools. For example, if you call a new dialog using the NEWPOOL option, Dialog Test creates new shared and function variable pools for you. The profile variable pool, ISRPROF or ISPPROF, remains as it was.

If you set a dialog variable in the shared pool from a dialog running under Dialog Test and then call the dialog again from the Command line, you cannot retrieve the value of that variable.

Dialog variables should be initialized and set in the context of the dialog's processing. A dialog's function variable pools are created when it is called; that is, when the SELECT is done. Therefore, to set function variables in newly created pools, you must define a breakpoint early in your dialog's processing, at a point before the function is called.

For example, if you call a dialog with the NEWPOOL parameter, you must define a breakpoint in the dialog before the first function is called to access that dialog's function and shared variable pools. You can change the dialog's profile variable pool before calling the dialog, since a new profile variable pool is not created.

When your dialog ends, all variable pools that were created when the dialog was called are deleted.

Note: ISPF does not support TSO global variables. You can find a severe dialog test error when testing a dialog that refers to a global variable.

Severe error handling

If your dialog finds a severe error when it calls a dialog service, the error is handled as requested by the dialog. The current CONTROL service ERRORS setting, CANCEL or RETURN, determines what is done. If CANCEL is in effect, you can choose whether to continue dialog testing when the Error Message panel is displayed.

Note: If you choose not to continue dialog testing, you return to the ISPF Primary Option Menu. The TEST and TRACE options set by dialog test are restored to the values originally established during dialog manager start-up. Optionally, by making the appropriate selection on the ISPF Settings panel, the facilities established by dialog test will remain in effect after the last dialog test session terminates.

If you find a severe error when manipulating your dialog at a breakpoint, Dialog Test assumes that the CONTROL service ERRORS setting is CANCEL. For example, if you display a panel at a breakpoint and that panel is not found, the Error Message panel is displayed. This occurs even if your current dialog has an ERRORS setting of RETURN.

Regardless of the ERRORS setting, all your severe errors are logged.

If Dialog Test finds a severe error during its processing, the details are logged and this message is shown to you on an error message display:

Test severe error

Details precede this message in the ISPF log

Dialog Test errors can occur because:

- Proper ISPF libraries are not being used.
- A programming problem has been found.
- You have attempted to process Dialog Test.
- · You have called a Dialog Test option without being in test mode or without calling Dialog Test first.

Browse the ISPF log to find the problem; see "Log (option 7.5)" on page 387 for more information.

Commands

You can enter ISPF primary commands on Dialog Test panels. Seven commands have special meaning during Dialog Test operations. You enter them in the Command line of the applicable Dialog Test option panel. These commands, and the Dialog Test options with which they function, are:

Primary Command	Valid Options
CANCEL	
	• Variables (option 7.3)
	• Tables (option 7.4) ¹
	• Traces (option 7.7) ²
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
END	
	• Variables (option 7.3)
	• Tables (option 7.4) ³
	• Traces (option 7.7) ²
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
LOCATE	
	• Variables (option 7.3)
	• Tables (option 7.4) ⁴
	• Traces (option 7.7) ²
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
NEXT/PREV	
	• Tables (option 7.4) ⁴
QUAL	
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
RESUME	

^{1.} Valid only with Tables options 3 and 4.

^{2.} Valid only with Traces options 1 and 2.

^{3.} Valid only with Tables options 1, 3, and 4.

^{4.} Valid only with Tables options 1 and 3.

• Breakpoints (option 7.8)

SORT

• Variable (option 7.3)

Dialog Test has three line commands that have special meaning during testing operations. These commands, and the options with which they function, are:

Line Command	Valid Options
D (delete)	
	• Variables (option 7.3)
	• Tables (option 7.4) 1
	• Traces (option 7.7) ²
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)
I (insert)	
	• Variables (option 7.3)
	• Tables (option 7.4) 1
	• Traces (option 7.7) ²
	• Breakpoints (option 7.8)

R (repeat)

- Tables (option 7.4)¹
- Traces (option 7.7)²
- Breakpoints (option 7.8)

When using the Dialog Test primary and line commands, you should be aware that:

- You can specify both a primary command and line commands before you press the Enter key.
- You can enter multiple line commands on the display.
- You cannot carry out a deletion if one of the included lines contains another line command.
- You can delete lines that contain an input error.
- The line commands are processed in row order when you press the Enter key. Any fields changed in the row are handled before a line command is processed.
- A primary command is handled after processing for all line commands is complete.
- As in the ISPF editor, you can specify a number with each line command to denote repetitive operation, unless you are using the Variables option (7.3). To avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. Unlike the ISPF editor, the Variables option does not support block deletes; however, you can enter this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

Ending the current option without saving changes

The CANCEL command ends the current option. Any changes made to the data are ignored.

Saving changes

The END command ends the current option. Any changes made to the data now take effect.

Finding a character string

The LOCATE command searches for a character string and positions a scrollable display to the next row that contains the string. The scan starts at the end of the first row currently being displayed. A message is displayed indicating the result of the scan.

LOCATE string

where:

string The character string you are trying to find. If the string ends in an asterisk (*), a scan for the characters preceding the asterisk is done. The asterisk is optional in the Variables option (option 7.3).

Displaying breakpoint qualification data

The QUAL command can only be entered from the Breakpoints pop-up window. It displays the breakpoint qualification data.

The same breakpoint qualification data can be obtained using the Qualifications choice on the Qualify pull-down.

Restoring the format of the Breakpoints panel

The RESUME command is entered on the Breakpoints panel when qualification parameter values are shown. It restores the format of the Breakpoints panel. Each breakpoint that has qualification is flagged by the characters *QUAL* in columns 75 to 80 on that line of the Breakpoints panel.

Dialog test line commands

These line commands have special meaning during testing operations:

D – deleting lines

The D command deletes one line or *n* lines starting with this line. The syntax is: D[n]

If you are using the Variables option (7.3), the n operand does not apply. To avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. You can enter this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

I – inserting lines

The I command inserts one line or n lines directly after this line, with underscores and quotation marks in the appropriate fields. The syntax is:

I[n]

R – repeating lines

The R command repeats this line once or n times. The syntax is: R[n]

Setting a keylist for dialog test

Depending on your needs and preferences, you may wish to set a dialog test-specific keylist to enhance productivity. To modify the default function key settings, go to the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, type KEYS on the Command line, and press Enter to display the pop-up window shown in Figure 208. Or, you may perform these steps to display the pop-up:

- 1. Select Option 0 from the ISPF Primary Option Menu.
- **2**. Select Keylist settings from the Function keys pull-down on the ISPF Settings panel action bar.
- **3**. Use a slash to select the ISPTEST Keylist; then select Change from the Functions pull-down.

File				
		ISR Keylist ISRTEST Change	e F	Row 1 to 9 of 24
Make char	nges and then s	elect File action bar.		
Keylist H	Help Panel Name	e <u>ISRTESTH</u>		
Key	Definition		Format	Label
F1	HELP		SHORT	Help
F2	SPLIT		LONG	Split
F3	EXIT		SHORT	Exit
F4	EXPAND		SHORT	Expand
F5	RFIND		SHORT	Rfind
F6	RESIZE		SHORT	Resize
F7	UP		LONG	Backward
F8	DOWN		LONG	Forward
F9	SWAP		LONG	Swap
Command =	===>		Sci	roll ===> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Spli	t F3=Exit F7=E	Backward	F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F10=Acti	ons F12=Cancel		

Figure 208. Keylist change panel (ISPKLUCH)

On the Keylist Change panel, you can reassign existing function keys by typing over the information in the data fields, or create a new function key assignment to suit your needs. For example, you could assign the GO command to F4 if you typically issue GO many times during a dialog test.

If you press F3 or select Save and Exit from the File pull-down, the values that you have assigned will be valid when you return to Dialog Test. If you select Cancel from the File pull-down, the fields return to their original values.

Functions (option 7.1)

The Functions option (7.1) allows you to test a dialog function without having to build supporting code or panels. Dialog functions include panels, command procedures, and programs. The name of the dialog function and the parameters you can pass are the same as those that you can specify from a dialog function when you call the SELECT service. When you press the Enter key, a SELECT service is called.

If you call a new function or selection panel at a breakpoint, the previous function or selection panel is suspended and the new one is processed. When the new activity finishes, the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel is displayed. The old activity resumes when you enter the END command. When the function that was called originally finishes processing, the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel is displayed again.

When you select the Functions option, the scrollable panel shown in Figure 209 is displayed to allow you to specify the dialog function that you want to test. Press F8=Forward to display the rest of the panel.

Invoke Dia panel:	log Funct	ion/Sel	ection Panel	More:	+
panel:					
					_
		(APL, C (LINE,	REX, or blank) FSCR, or blank)		-
F2=Split	F3=E>	it	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind	
	F2=Split F7=Backward	F2=Split F3=Ex F7=Backward F8=Fc	(APL, C (LINE, F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward	(APL, CREX, or blank) (LINE, FSCR, or blank) (F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap	(APL, CREX, or blank) (LINE, FSCR, or blank)

Figure 209. Invoke Dialog Function/Selection panel (ISPYFP)

There are two alternate Invoke Dialog Function/Selection panels, ISPYFPA and ISPYFPB. ISPYFPA is formatted with the most often used fields at the top of the scrollable area. ISPYFPB is similar, but it has a selection field for panel, command, program, or request selection. Unlike panel ISPYFP and ISPYFPA, when you use ISPYFPB the panel, command, program, and request selection fields can all contain values.

You can specify one of the alternate panels using the ISPF Configuration utility. See *z*/*OS ISPF Planning and Customizing* for more information.

One of the advantages of placing dialog panels in pop-up windows is that you can move the pop-up within the 3270 physical display area to reveal portions of the underlying panel.

See *z/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference* for instructions on how to move a pop-up window.

Invoke dialog function/selection panel action bar

The Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Save	Allows you to specify that you want to save or clear input field information when you exit this panel.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
Help	 The Help pull-down offers you these choices: 1 General 2 Invoke Function Panel 3 Usage Notes 4 General Dialog Test

Invoke dialog panel fields

To call a function, you must specify a value for either the PANEL, CMD, or PGM field. You cannot specify more than one of these fields.

The fields on the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel function as follows:

Invoke selection panel:

Use these fields to call a selection panel:

PANEL

The name of the selection panel to be displayed.

OPT An optional parameter indicating the first selection option that must be valid from the specified selection panel. This input field continues onto the next line on the panel.

Invoke command:

Use these fields to call a command:

CMD The name of a command procedure written in CLIST or REXX, or any TSO command, to be called as a dialog function. You can include command parameters.

Use the percent sign (%) as a prefix symbol to tell ISPF to remove the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel and use the full screen to display the results of a CLIST or REXX exec call. A complete CLIST or REXX exec call is indicated by three asterisks. Press the Enter key to return to the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

If you omit the % prefix, ISPF interprets the command as a TSO command, using line mode to display the command results at the bottom of the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

LANG

An optional parameter used to specify APL or CREX.

Type APL in this field to specify the use of the APL[®] language. If this is your first APL request during the session, the command specified in the CMD keyword is called and an APL2 environment is established. If this is not your first APL request during this session, the string specified after the CMD keyword is passed to the APL2 workspace and processed.

Type CREX in this field to specify that the command specified in the CMD keyword is a REXX exec that has been compiled and

link-edited into a load module, and that a CLIST/REXX function pool is to be used rather than an ISPF module function pool. LANG(CREX) is optional if the compiled REXX has been link-edited to include any of the stubs EAGSTCE, EAGSTCPP, or EAGSTMP.

See *z*/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference for more information about Compiled REXX processing.

To specify any language other than APL or Compiled REXX, leave this field blank.

MODE

An optional parameter that overrides:

- Automatic line mode entry, caused when a TSO command is entered.
- Automatic full-screen display caused by the % CLIST or REXX exec prefix. However, it does not prevent ISPF from calling the command as a CLIST or REXX exec.

If you leave this field blank, the % prefix has its normal effect. The valid values for this field are:

- **LINE** Used to enter line mode when calling a CLIST or REXX exec.
- **FSCR** Used to enter full-screen mode when calling a TSO command.

Invoke program:

Use these fields to call a program:

- **PGM** The name of a program to be called as a dialog function.
- **PARM** Optional parameters to be passed to the program. This input field continues onto the next line on the panel.

MODE

An optional parameter used to tell ISPF whether to display the program results in line mode or full-screen mode. If you leave this field blank, ISPF uses line mode as the default. The valid values for this field are:

- LINE Used to enter line mode when calling a program. Results of the program are displayed at the bottom of the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.
- **FSCR** Used to enter full-screen mode when calling a program. ISPF removes the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel and uses the full screen to display the program results. Three asterisks show program completion. Press the Enter key to return to the Invoke Dialog Function/Selection Panel.

Invoke request:

Use this field to call a workstation command:

WSCMD A fully qualified workstation command with any of its parameters.

Options:

Use a slash to select these options:

NEWAPPL Indication of whether a new application is being called. Select this option if the function is a new application. ID A 1- to 4-character ID for a new application. If you call a new application and leave the ID field blank, the default ID of ISP is used. Note that the ID determines the names of the profile and the command table to be used for the application. NEWPOOL Indication of whether a new shared variable pool is to be created. Select this option if you want to create a new shared variable pool; however, the selection is ignored if NEWAPPL is selected. PASSLIB Shows that the current set of application-level ISPF libraries, if any sets exist, is to be used by the application being selected. You can select PASSLIB only if you also select NEWAPPL. Note: For more information about the PASSLIB field, see the description of the SELECT service in z/OS ISPF Services Guide.

Panels (option 7.2)

When you are developing panels, you can use the Panels option (7.2) to test newly created or changed panels and messages without having to build supporting code to display them. Any variables referred to and set during panel processing are written to the current function variable pool.

When you select the Panels option (7.2), the panel in Figure 210 is displayed.

Display Panel			er ID . : USERID	
Panel name				rminal. : 3278
Message id (Optional)			reen : 1	
Cursor field (Optional)			nguage. : ENGLISH	
Message non-up field (Optional)			$0 \log n \cdot ISPF$	
lessage pop			(operonar)	0 prefix: USERID
Enter "/" to select option				stem ID : MVS8
Display in window			S acct. : IBMGSA	
				Tease . : ISPF 5.5
Command ===>				
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	
F5=Rfind	F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	

Figure 210. Display panel (ISPYP1)

Display panel action bar

The Display Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .		
Save	Allows you to specify that you want to save or clear input field information when you exit this panel.		
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .		
Help	 The Help pull-down offers you these choices: 1 General 2 Display Panel 3 Usage Notes 4 General Dialog Test 		

Display panel fields

The fields on the Display Panel function as follows:

Panel name

The name of the panel to be displayed.

Message id

The identifier of a message to be displayed on the panel.

Cursor field

The name of the field on the panel where the cursor is to be positioned.

Cursor position

An integer specifying the position in the field where the cursor is to be placed.

Message pop-up field

The name of a panel field the pop-up message window should be placed adjacent to. Note that the message definition determines if the message will appear in a pop-up window.

Display in window

A slash (/) specifies that the panel is to be displayed in a pop-up window.

If you specify a panel name, entries in "Message id", "Cursor field", "Cursor Position", "Message pop-up field", and the Display in window option are optional.

With the exception of the Display in window option, these are the same parameters that a dialog function can specify when calling the DISPLAY service. Selecting the Display in window field is the functional equivalent to the dialog issuing an ADDPOP service before the DISPLAY service.

When the panel is displayed, the)INIT and)PROC sections of the panel are processed in the same way the DISPLAY service would process them.

If you want to set variables before you display the panel, you can use the Variables option (7.3) to do so. When you display the panel, you can type in new data or type over existing data, and then verify the variables by using the Variables option (7.3) again. Data that you type on the panel is retained until you change it, leave Dialog Test, or reset the function pool.

Figure 211 shows the panel that is displayed if you specify message ID ISPD241 and, optionally, a cursor position without identifying a panel name. The long message portion of the identified message is displayed when you enter the HELP command on that panel.



Figure 211. Message display panel (ISPYP2)

When you enter the END command from the panel being tested, the Display Panel reappears on the screen.

Variables (Option 7.3)

The Variables option (7.3) allows you to:

- Display all the ISPF variables defined in the dialog application you are testing.
- Change the value of a variable by typing over it, unless the variable has an N (non-modifiable) attribute.
- Define new variables by inserting lines or by changing the name or pool of a listed variable.
- Delete variable names and blank lines.

When you select this option, you can scroll a display showing all the current variables for the dialog being tested, as shown in Figure 212 on page 371.

In addition to scrolling capability, you can also increase the size of the Variables pop-up window to fill the entire 3270 physical display area using the RESIZE command. The initial RESIZE command increases the pop-up window to its maximum size, and the subsequent RESIZE reduces the window to its original size.
Variables - Application: ISR Row 1 to 9 c Add, delete, and change variables. Underscores need not be blanked. Enter END command to finalize changes, CANCEL command to end without changes. Current scrollable width of variables is: 57 Variable P A Value t2t3t4t5t Z S N ZACCTNUM S N IBMGSA ZAPLID S N ISR ZBDMXCNT S N 00000 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGKSRC S N ZCFGCKSR S N ZCFGCVL S N 480R8001 Scroll ===> PAG		es <u>H</u> elp	<u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilit	
Add, delete, and change variables. Underscores need not be blanked. Enter END command to finalize changes, CANCEL command to end without changes. Current scrollable width of variables is: 57 Variable P A Value t12t3t4t5t ZACCTNUM S N IBMGSA ZAPLCNT S N 0000 ZAPPLID S N ISR ZBDMXCNT S N 00000000 ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGKSRC S N ZCFGKSRC S N ZCFGLVL S N 480R8001 Command ===> Scroll ===> PAG	Row 1 to 9 of 707	Variables - App		
Current scrollable width of variables is: 57 Variable P A Value +12+3+4+5+ ZACCTNUM S N IBMGSA ZAPLINT S N 0000 ZAPPLID S N ISR ZBDMXCNT S N 000000000 ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGKSRC S N ZCFGLVL S N 480R8001 Command ===> Scroll ===> PAG	lanked. without	d change variables. nd to finalize chang	Add, delete, a Enter END comm changes.	
$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c}$		ole width of variabl A Value	Current scroll Variable	
$\begin{array}{c c} \hline & Z \\ \hline G \\ \hline C \\ \hline G \\ \hline Z \\ \hline Z \\ \hline G \\ \hline Z \\ \hline$	+5+	+1+	7	
$ \begin{array}{c c} \hline ZAPLCNT & S & N & 0000 \\ \hline \hline ZAPPLID & S & N & ISR \\ \hline \hline ZBDMXCNT & S & N & 000000000 \\ \hline \hline \hline ZCFGCMPD & S & N & 2001/11/22 \\ \hline \hline ZCFGCMPT & S & N \\ \hline \hline \hline ZCFGCMPT & S & N \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline ZCFGLVL & S & N & 480R8001 \\ \hline $				
ZAPPLID S N ISR ZBDMXCNT S N 000000000 ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGLVL S N 480R8001 Scroll ===> PAG Command ===> Scroll ===> PAG		N 0000		
ZBDMXCNT S N 00000000 ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N ZCFGCKSRC S N ZCFGLVL S N ZCFGLVL S N E1=102 Scroll ===> PAG		N ISR	ZAPPLID	
ZCFGCMPD S N 2001/11/22 ZCFGCMPT S N		N 00000000	ZBDMXCNT	
		N 2001/11/22	ZCFGCMPD	
ZCFGKSRC S N ZCFGLVL S N 480R8001 Command ===> Command		Ν	ZCFGCMPT	
ZCFGLVL S N 480R8001 Command ===> Scroll ===> PAG 51=Uala F2=Split F2=Split		N	ZCFGKSRC	
Command ===> Scroll ===> PAG		N 480R8001	ZCFGLVL	
[1-llo] [2-Sm]it [2-Swith [4-Symmetry [5-Dfind] [6-Dooi	roll ===> PAGE		Command ===>	
FI=Help FZ=Split F3=Exit F4=Expand F5=Rlind F6=Resi	d F6=Resize	2=Split F3=Exit	F1=Help	
F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	el	3=Forward F9=Swap	F7=Backward	

Figure 212. Variables panel (ISPYVPN)

The Variables display is controlled by the selection you make in the View pull-down on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel action bar:

- **1 Display Variables in window**. Variables are displayed in a pop-up window.
- 2 **Display Variables full-screen**. Variables are displayed full-screen.
 - **Note:** The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it is displayed in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice is *grayed*).

Variables panel action bar

The Variables Panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS <i>ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .
Help	 The Help pull-down offers you these choices: 1 General Variables 2 Definitions 3 Variables Panel 4 Manipulating Variables 5 Primary Commands 6 Line Commands 7 Usage Notes 8 General Dialog Test

Variables panel fields

Each line of the display represents a variable and contains a line command area. The fields on the Variables panel function as follows:

Variable

Name of the variable. The variable name is alphanumeric, with the first character being either alphabetic or one of the special characters \$, #, or @. The variable name cannot be longer than eight characters. All alphabetic characters are converted to uppercase when you press the Enter key. The Variable field is required.

- **P** Pool that contains the variable; a required 1-character field, where:
 - **V** Function pool; the variable was defined with the VDEFINE service.
 - I Function pool; a variable that was created by a CLIST or REXX exec, or by using the Variables option. This is an *implicit* variable, which was not explicitly defined by using the VDEFINE service.
 - **S** Shared variable pool.
 - **P** Profile variable pool.
- A Attributes of the variable, a non-modifiable 1-character field, where:
 - **N** Non-modifiable variable. Some system-reserved variables are not modifiable.
 - **H** Non-modifiable variable containing hexadecimal data. Some system-reserved variables are not modifiable.
 - **X** Variable containing hexadecimal data.
 - **T** Truncated variable value. The actual value is longer than the 2048 characters that you can display on the expanded panel.

If you change a line showing a truncated value, only the data shown on the display is stored as the new value.

Value Value of the variable. The value can be up to 2048 characters in length. Each value is scrollable, by placing the cursor over the value and using the LEFT and RIGHT functions keys. The EXPAND function key can be used to display a full screen of data and display hexadecimal values.

Variables commands

The Variables option (7.3) uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the I (insert) and D (delete) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361. You can change the displayed sort order using the SORT command. SORT with no operands sorts the list by variable pools then by variable name. SORT NAME sorts the list by variable name and then by variable pool. SORT VALUE sorts the list by the displayed Value field. The LOCATE command can be used to search for a specific variable. LOCATE accepts as an operand the name, or first letters of the name of a variable. If the name is not found, the list is positioned near the closest match. You can use the RFIND key to continue searching other variable pools.

Normally, the variable pools are updated with the data from the display when you use the END command to leave the option.

Manipulating variables

The rows of the display are sorted in this order:

- 1. By pool (function, then shared, then profile)
- 2. By function pool type (V, then I)
- 3. Alphabetically by variable name within each pool.

Insertions are left where they are typed on the display. Changes to the display are processed when you press the Enter key. Updating of the variable pools occurs when you enter the END command.

Creating new variables

You can create new dialog variables, but you cannot create two variables with the same name in the same variable pool.

To create a new variable, you can do one of two things:

- Use the I line command to insert a new row, and then type the variable name, pool, and value on the new line. For each field, move the cursor to the start of the field and type new information. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.
- Type over the name of an existing variable, its pool indicator, or both. This creates a new variable and resets the old variable's value to nulls.

If you change a truncated value, the portion that is not displayed is lost. The new variable value consists only of the visible portion on the screen.

New function pool variables are given an I (implicit) attribute and a CHAR format. If you type F in the attribute field, ISPF changes it to I.

By using the second method, you can interchange the values of two or more variables by simply changing their names. For example, you can interchange the values for variables A and B by changing the variable name A to B and name B to A, and then pressing the Enter key.

Deleting variables

Any dialog variable in the shared and profile pools can be deleted, unless it has an N attribute. Though you cannot delete a variable from the function pool, you can set its value to blanks.

To delete a variable, use the D line command. However, to avoid conflict with the I (insert) line command, the Variables option does not allow you to type a number along with the D command to delete more than one line simultaneously. Therefore, enter a single D line command on each line you want to delete. You can type this command on more than one line before pressing the Enter key.

Variables usage notes

When using the Variables option (7.3), you should be aware of:

Input errors

Correct any errors before leaving a display. If you cannot correct the errors, use the CANCEL command.

Length and format errors in variables defined with the VDEFINE service are detected when you enter the END command. If ISPF finds such an error, it prompts you to fix the variable value.

Test mode

Variable manipulations carried out under Dialog Test at a breakpoint are

considered an extension of your dialog and, as such, are handled in user mode. Dialog variables, table data, and service return codes that you introduce, delete, or change are treated as though your dialog had made those changes.

Variable life

Profile variables that you create remain in your profile pool from one Dialog Test session to another. Shared and function variables exist only for the duration of Dialog Test.

Split-screen mode

In split-screen mode, two logical screens can share a profile variable pool. Since the Variables option (7.3) takes a snapshot of the variables, any change to a profile variable on one screen is not immediately reflected on the other screen. To get the latest changes, select the Variables option (7.3) again. Also, when one profile variable is changed on two logical screens using split-screen mode, the changed profile variable on the screen where the last END command was entered takes precedence.

Variable value

Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are displayed in converted form. Any changes made to the variable's value should conform to the defined format.

Do not change them using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes a message to be displayed when you use the END command. When a VDEFINE error occurs, a panel identifies the data and its value and describes the error. You must then correct the error and press the Enter key. If you create a new variable by changing the pool indicator of an existing variable defined as non-character, the new variable has character (CHAR) format.

Hexadecimal data

Hexadecimal data that cannot be displayed is converted to displayable characters or typed using the form:

X'nnnnnnn'

where:

n An integer 0 through 9 or an alphabetic character A through F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.

DBCS data

A variable defined as DBCS by the VDEFINE service or displayed through the field with FORMAT(DBCS) specified in the test environment is displayed using the form: '¬[DBDBDB]'

[000000]

where:

[and] Represent the SO (shift-out) and SI (shift-in) characters, respectively.

If you type a DBCS value in this format on the Variables panel, only the DBCS characters are stored.

Tables (option 7.4)

The Tables option (7.4) allows you to examine and manipulate the rows of a table, and to display table structure and status. When you select this option, the panel in Figure 213 is displayed, on which you show the table function you want and the parameters needed to identify the table.

Menu Utilities Vi	iew <u>H</u> elp	Dialog	Test			
		Table	?S			
					More:	+
1 Display row	3 Modi	fy row		5 Display	<pre>/ structure</pre>	
2 Delete row	4 Add	row		6 Display	/ status	
Table Name	Open	tables	••	(NOWRIT blank	E or WRITE on for no TBOPE	r V)
Row identification: By row number *		Current (* = cur	row .: rrent row)			
Variable Value —		(Search	for row if	row numbe	er blank)	
Variable Value		(Search	for row if	row numbe	er blank)	
Variable Value — 		(Search	for row if	row numbe	er blank)	
Variable Value		(Search	for row if	row numbe	r blank)	
Variable Value	ation:	(Search	for row if	row numbe	r blank)	
Variable Value 	ation:	(Search	for row if	row numbe	<pre>:r blank) F5=FIND</pre>	

Figure 213. Tables panel (ISPYTPI)

Tables panel action bar

The Tables panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I</i> .
View	Allows you to select whether the Add row, Modify row, and Display row panels are displayed in pop-up windows. By displaying the panel in a pop-up window, you can see the panel underneath and move the window. By displaying the panel as a full-screen display, you can see more data. The setting you choose will remain in effect until you change it.
Help	 The Help pull-down offers you these choices: 1 General Tables 2 Definitions 3 Tables Panel 4 Display Row 5 Delete Row 6 Modify Row 7 Add Row 8 Display Structure

- 9 Display Status
- 10 Usage Notes
- 11 View Action Bar
- 12 General Dialog Test

Tables panel fields

The fields on the Tables panel function as follows:

- **Table Name**The name of the table in which you are interested. The table must
be open for all, except the Display Status option (6) of the Tables
option (7.4). The table can be opened using the Dialog Services
option (7.6) or can be opened automatically by specifying the Open
tables field WRITE/NOWRITE option.
- **Open tables** The table must be open for all but the Display Status option (6) of the Tables option (7.4). Specifying WRITE or NOWRITE will cause Tables option to automatically open the table in the respective mode. A blank field directs Tables to bypass the automatic open. If Tables automatically opens the table, it will be closed automatically when the Tables option is terminated. This is done with a TBCLOSE service which will cause any table changes to be preserved if the table were automatically opened with the WRITE option.

This field is ignored if the table has been opened outside of the Tables (7.4) option.

Row identification

Identify a row, either directly by row number or indirectly by specifying table variable names and their values as search operands.

Current row The position number of the current row after you have identified a table. This field is not modifiable.

By row number

The position number of the table row that you want, or, if you are adding a row, you can use:

TOPMakes the new row first in the table.BOTTOMMakes the new row last in the table.

- **Variable** The names of variables whose values are to be used to search the table for a row with matching contents. You insert them by typing over the underscores beneath this heading.
- Value The value to be used in the search, up to 54 characters. For an abbreviated search, type the beginning characters followed by an asterisk.

You can specify a DBCS value in the form:

¬[DBDBDB]

where:

[and] Represent the SO (shift-out) and SI (shift-in) characters, respectively. For an abbreviated search, type a 2-byte asterisk (*) at the end of the DBCS value. For example: ¬[DBDB**]

where ** represents the 2-byte asterisk character.

DBCS column specification

The variable names of the values that are DBCS data. The value of the variable is displayed using the form: ¬[DBDBDB]

If you type a DBCS value in this format on the Modify Row panel or the Add Row panel, only the DBCS characters are stored, regardless of the DBCS column specification.

Option The number of one of the functions displayed on the Tables panel.

Note: The option names (for example, Display row) are point-and-shoot fields; however, if an option is already specified at the Option prompt, it takes precedence over your point-and-shoot selection.

Once you specify a table name, it is retained until you change it or until you leave Dialog Test.

For the Display row (1), Delete row (2), Modify row (3), and Add row (4) options of the Tables option (7.4), you must identify the row you want to display, delete, modify, or add. To do this, you can specify a row number in the "By row number" field, or you can use the Variable and Value fields to specify a list of search operands. To show the current row, leave the asterisk in the "By row number" field. If you specify both a row number and a search operand, the row number is used and the search operand is ignored.

The current row pointer in the table can be changed only at your request or by your dialog.

The list of search operands consists of variable names and values that allow you to specify the values that specific variables have in a row. You can specify the complete value, abbreviate the value with an asterisk to find a row containing a variable beginning with specified characters, or leave the row blank. The search begins with the row following the current row. If a row matching the search operand is not found, the current row pointer is set to the top. You can repeat the search, if necessary.

Tables panel options

Subsequent topics describe the options at the top of the Tables panel.

1-display row

You can use the Display row option to display the contents of an existing row in an open table. When you select the Display row option, perform these tasks on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the Table Name field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the "Open tables" field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

Note: Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

When you press Enter, you are shown the table row data on a display that you can scroll (Figure 214 on page 378). The pop-up window can also be resized using the

Menu Ut	tili	ties	s <u>H</u> elp									
		[Display row	Table	ISPKEYS	row	1	Row	1 to	13	of	74
Variable	Т	А	Value									
KEYLISTN	Κ		ISPTEST									
KEY1DEF	Ν		HELP									
KEY1LAB	Ν		Help									
KEY1ATR	Ν		SHORT									
KEY2DEF	N		SPLIT									
KEY2LAB	Ν		Split									
KEY2ATR	N		LONG									
KEY3DEF	N		EXIT									
KEY3LAB	N		Exit									
KEY3ATR	N		SHORT									
KEY4DEF	N											
KEY4LAB	N											
KEY4ATR	N											
Command ==	==>							Scro] ==	=>	PAGI	E
F1=Help			F2=Split	F3=Ex	it	F4=E	xpand	- I	- 5=Rf	ind		-
F6=Resize	e	1	F7=Backward	F8=Fc	rward	F9=5	wan	F	10=Ac	tio	ns	

RESIZE command. In the figure, the variables constitute one table row.



Each line on the display shows:

Variable	Variable name		
Т	Type of K N S	f variable: Key variable. Name variable; non-key. Save (extension) variable.	
Α	Attribu T	te of each variable: Truncated to 58 characters for display.	
Value	The first 58 characters of the variable value.		

Display row commands: The Display Row option uses the END and LOCATE commands described in "Commands" on page 361.

2-delete row

You can use the Delete row option to remove an existing row from an open table. When you select the Delete row option, perform these tasks on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the Table Name field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the "Open tables" field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

When you press Enter, a panel is displayed (Figure 215 on page 379) to allow you to confirm the delete request.

M	1enu Utilit	ies View Help Confirm Ta	ble Row Delete		
гİ	ISPYTPCD	001111111111			
1	Table name	: ISPKEYS			More: + ructure atus
г	Row number	: 1			r WRITE or no TBOPEN)
۲ 3	Р	ress ENTER key	to confirm dele	te.	
	P Command ==	ress END key to =>	cancel delete.		lank)
	F1=Help F8=Forwar	F2=Split d F9=Swap	F3=Exit F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	
)BC	CS column sp tion ===> 2	ecification:			
F1 F6	L=Help 5=Resize	F2=Split F7=Backward	F3=Exit F8=Forward	F4=Expand F9=Swap	F5=Rfind F10=Actions

Figure 215. Confirm table row delete panel (ISPYTPCD)

The fields on the panel are:Table nameName of an open tableRow numberNumber of the row to be deleted.

Press Enter to delete the row, or enter the END or CANCEL command to cancel the deletion.

3-modify row

You can use the Modify row option to change the contents of an existing row of an open table. When you select the Modify row option, perform these tasks on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the Table Name field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the "Open tables" field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.

Note: Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

When you press Enter, a display that you can scroll (Figure 216 on page 380) is shown. The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command.

<u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tiliti	es <u>H</u> elp	2.4.09.000		
	Modify row	Table ISPKEYS	row 1	Row 1 to 10 of 74
Modify variable Enter END comma	values and sa nd to finalize	avenames. Under	scores need n	not be blanked.
		, enangeet		
Variable	I A Value			
KEYLISIN	K ISPIESI			
KEY1DEF	N HELP			
KEY1LAB	N <u>Help</u>			
KEY1ATR	N SHORT			
KEY2DEF	N SPLIT			
KEY2LAB	N Split			
KEY2ATR	N LONG			
KEY3DEF	N EXIT			
KEY3LAB	N Exit			
KEY3ATR	N SHORT			
Command ===>				Scroll ===> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Figure 216. Modify row panel (ISPYTPM)

Each line on the panel represents a variable in row 6 of the table and contains a line command field and these fields:

Variable
 Variable name, modifiable only for save variables.
 T
 Type of variable, non-modifiable:
 K Key variable.
 N Name variable; non-key.
 S Save (extension) variable.
 A
 A Attribute of each variable, non-modifiable:
 T Truncated to 2048 characters for display.

Value Value of the variable, up to 2048 characters.

Type in new values or change the current values for the key, name, and save variables in the Value column. Enter new save variables by typing over the underscores in the Name column with the variable names and specifying the desired values. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.

When using the Modify row option, be aware that:

- If the table has keys, the values for the keys in the added row must be different from those in the existing rows when you leave the Modify row option. Otherwise, a message is displayed and the row is displayed again so you can change the keys.
- If the table was sorted using the TBSORT dialog service and a sort field is modified, the row's position in the table can change to preserve the search order.
- You cannot change the variable name for a key variable or name variable; if you do, an error message is displayed and the original name is restored.
- You cannot delete a key or name variable and its value from the display or table row.

- If you delete a save variable, assume that the variable no longer exists in this row.
- If more than one variable entry has the same name, all instances of that variable are assigned the value of the last occurrence of the variable; that is, the occurrence closest to the bottom of a display that you can scroll.
- Blank save names are ignored and do not need to be deleted, even if data is left in the value.
- Hexadecimal data that usually cannot be displayed is converted to characters that can be displayed or is typed by using the form:

X'nnnnnnn'

where:

- **n** An integer 0-9 or an alphabetic character A-F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.
- Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are shown in converted form; do not change them by using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes a message to be displayed when you use the END command.
- When you leave the Modify row option by using the END command, the row is replaced, and the message Row modified is issued.

Modify row commands: The Modify row option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361. Inserted and repeated lines always have a type of S, because only save variables can be added to (or deleted from) a row of an existing table.

4—add row

You can use the Add row option to add a new row after a selected row of an opened table. When you select the Add row option, perform these tasks on the Tables panel:

- Specify the name of a table in the Table Name field. If the table is not open, specify NOWRITE or WRITE in the "Open tables" field.
- Specify a row number or a search operand list to identify a row.
- **Note:** Use the View action bar choice on the Tables panel to specify whether this display is to be in a pop-up or full-screen.

	Add row	Table ISPKEY	S after m	row 1	Row 1 to 10 of	73
	indu i on			0 1		, .
Add variable va	alues and	savenames. Un	derscores r	need not be	e blanked.	
Enter END comma	and to fir	nalize changes	•			
Variable	I A Valu	le				
KEYLISTN	К					
KEY1DEF	N					_
KEY1LAB	N					
KEY1ATR	N					
KEY2DEF	N					_
KEY2LAB	N					_
KEY2ATR	N					_
KEY3DEF	N					_
KEY3LAB	N					_
KEY3ATR	N					_
						-
Command ===>				c	Scroll ===> PAG	Е
	F2=Snlif	t F3=Fxi	t F4	4=Expand	F5=Rfind	_
F1=Help						

Figure 217. Add row panel (ISPYTPA)

When you press Enter, a scrollable display is shown (Figure 217), containing all the key and name variables in the table. The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command.

Each row of the display contains a line command field and these fields:

Variable	Variable name.	
Т	Type of variable, non-modifiable:KKey variable.NName variable; non-key.SSave (extension) variable.	
Α	Attribute of each variable. This attribute is non-modifiable and is not used for this option.	
Value	Crease for the variable value to be added up to 2018 characters	

Value Space for the variable value to be added, up to 2048 characters.

Type the values for the key and name variables in the Value column, which is originally initialized to all nulls. You cannot change the names of the key and name variables because they were established when the table was created.

You can enter save variables, identified as TYPE S, by typing over the underscores with the save variable names and specifying the desired values. The underscores are pad characters; you do not need to blank them out.

You can add a row with no values to the table, but you are asked to confirm such an action to guard against inadvertent use of the END command.

When using the Add row option, be aware that:

• The position of the new row in the table depends on whether the table was previously sorted using the TBSORT dialog service. If the table was sorted, the new row is placed in sort order; if it has not been sorted, the new row is placed after the row you specified.

- You cannot delete a key or name variable and its value from the display or table row.
- You cannot change the variable name for a key or name variable; if you do, an error message is displayed and the original name is restored.
- If more than one variable entry has the same name, all instances of that variable are assigned the value of the last occurrence of the variable; that is, the occurrence closest to the bottom of the display that you can scroll.
- If the table has keys, the values for the keys in the added row must be different from those in all the existing rows when you leave the Add Row option. Otherwise, a message is displayed and the row is displayed again so you can change the keys.
- Blank save names are ignored and do not need to be deleted, even if data is left in the value.
- Hexadecimal data that usually cannot be displayed is converted to characters that can be displayed or is typed by using the form:

X'nnnnnnn'

where:

- **n** An integer 0-9 or an alphabetic character A-F. There must be an even number of characters within the quotation marks.
- Variables defined with the VDEFINE service as non-character are shown in converted form; do not change them by using the hexadecimal representation. A format or length error causes an error message to be displayed when you use the END command.

Add row commands: The Add row option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361. Inserted and repeated lines always have a type of S, because only save variables can be added to (or deleted from) a row of an existing table.

5-display structure

When you select the Display structure option on the Tables panel, you are shown a display of the table structure for the table specified in the Table Name field. You can scroll this display (Figure 218 on page 384) using the scroll commands. The table name appears in the panel header.

 ISPYTPSR		Structure o	f Table ISPKE	YS	Row 1 to 8 of 17
Number of Number of KEYS:	keys : 1 names . : 72 KEYLISTN	Nu Cu	umber of rows urrent row po	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
NAMES:	KEY1DEF KEY2ATR KEY4LAB KEY6DEF KEY7ATR KEY9LAB	KEY1LAB KEY3DEF KEY4ATR KEY6LAB KEY8DEF KEY9ATR	KEY1ATR KEY3LAB KEY5DEF KEY6ATR KEY8LAB KEY10DEF	KEY2DEF KEY3ATR KEY5LAB KEY7DEF KEY8ATR KEY10LAB	KEY2LAB KEY4DEF KEY5ATR KEY7LAB KEY9DEF KEY10ATR
Command ==	=>			Sc	croll ===> PAGE
F1=HELP	F2=	F3=EI	ND F4	=DATASETS	F5=FIND
F0=CHANGE	F9=SWAP	F10=L1		-KIGHI	LTT=200MIT1

Figure 218. Structure of table panel (ISPYTPSR)

The display contains these fields:

Number of keys	Number of key variables in a row.
Number of names	Number of name variables in a row.
Number of rows	Number of rows currently in the table.
Current row pointer	Current row pointer value.
KEYS	A list of the names of all the key variables.
NAMES	A list of the names of all the name variables.

Display structure command: The KEYS and NAMES lists can be scrolled, and you can use the LOCATE command to find a specific variable name. See "Finding a character string" on page 363 for information about its use.

6—display status

If you select the Display status option from the Tables panel, one of two data information panels is displayed for the table specified in the Table Name field. The information reflects all operations using the specified table, including those done at your request by the Tables options under Dialog Test.

Table not open: If the table is not open for your user ID, you are shown a Status of Table panel (Figure 219 on page 385) with the value NOT OPEN in the "Status for this screen" field.

Menu Utiliti	ies <u>H</u> elp	— Dialog Tes	[
	Statı	us of Table I	SPKEYS	
Status for this Table available	s screen : NOT e : YES	OPEN Da Tii La La La Or Cu Mo Up	te created ne created st date modified st time modified st modified by iginal row count rrent row count dified row count date count	More: + : 1995/01/17 : 13:47:06 : 2002/06/03 : 22:10:26 : JPHILP : 1 : 7 : 7 : 83
		Virt	ual storage	
Command ===>				
F1=Help F6=Pesize	F2=Split F7=Backward	F3=Exit F8=Forward	F4=Expand F9=Swap	F5=Rfind F10=Actions
Dption ===> 7 F1=Help F2= F10=Actions F12=	=Split F3=E; =Cancel	kit F7=B	ackward F8=Forwa	ard F9=Swap

Figure 219. Status of table panel with table not open (ISPYTPS1)

The panel contains these fields:

Status for this screen	Shows that the table is NOT OPEN for this logical screen.
Table available	YES or NO; whether you can open the table.
Date created	Date the table was created; shown in national format.
Time created	Time the table was created.
Last date modified	Date the table was last modified; shown in national format.
Last time modified	Time the table was last modified.
Last modified by	User ID of the user who last changed the table.
Original row count	The number of rows that were added to a newly created table before closing the table for the first time.
Current row count	The number of rows currently in the table.
Modified row count	The number of rows in the table that have been changed at least once. A row that has been added to an existing table is also considered a changed row.
Update count	Number of times the table has been modified. One or more updates during any table open or close sequence increments this counter by one.
Virtual storage	The number of bytes of virtual storage required by the table when it is open.

The Modify row option on the Tables panel allows you to change a key of a keyed table by adding the new row and deleting the old row. The row counts thus reflect this processing when changing a key value.

Table open: If the table is open for your user ID, you are shown a Status of Table panel (Figure 220) with the value OPEN in the Status for this screen field.

	Stat	us of Table ISF	PKEYS	
Status for this screen : OPEN Open option : NOWRITE Table on disk : YES Last table service : TBQUERY Last service return code: 00 Current row pointer : TOP		N Da RITE T La UERY La On Cu Ma UF	More: + Date created : 1995/01/17 Time created : 13:47:06 Last date modified. : 2002/06/03 Last time modified. : 22:10:26 Last modified by . : JPHILP Original row count. : 1 Current row count. : 1 Modified row count. : 7 Update count : 83	
a		Virtua	al storage	
Command ===> _ F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Figure 220. Status of table panel with table open (ISPYTPS1)

This panel contains these fields:

Status for this	screen
	Shows that the table is OPEN for this logical screen.
Open option	Option used to open the table; this value can be WRITE, NOWRITE, SHR WRITE, or SHR NOWRITE.
Table on disk	Whether the table has been saved on disk; this value can be YES or NO.
Last table serv	ice
	Name of the last table service called.
Last service re	turn code
	Last table services return code.
Current row p	ointer
-	Current position in the table.
Date created	Date the table was created; shown in national format.
Time created	Time the table was created.
Last date modi	ified
	Date the table was last modified; shown in national format.
Last time mod	ified
	Time the table was last modified.

Last modified by

User ID of the user who last changed the table.

Original row count

The number of rows that were added to a newly created table before closing the table for the first time.

Current row count

The number of rows currently in the table.

Modified row count

The number of rows in the table that have been changed at least once. A row that has been added to an existing table is also considered a changed row.

Update count Number of times the table has been modified. One or more updates during any table open or close sequence increments this counter by one.

Virtual storage

The number of bytes of virtual storage required by the table.

The Modify row option on the Tables panel allows you to change a key of a keyed table by adding the new row and deleting the old row. The row counts thus reflect this processing when changing a key value.

Log (option 7.5)

The Log option (7.5) allows you to display and browse data recorded in the ISPF transaction log, as shown in Figure 221.

```
Browse log - USERID.SPFLOG2.LIST
                                       Line 00000000 Col 007 086
*** ISPF transaction log ***
Time
                                                    Userid:
09:03
     Start of ISPF Log - - - Session # 16 -----
       TSO - Command - - SUBMIT NOTIFY
10:15
     ***** Dialog Error ***** - Application(ISR); Function Module (ISR@USER);
10:37
       Line from panel: - )BODY EXPAND(//) WIDTH(&ZWIDTH) CMD(ZCMD)
10:37
       Panel 'ISPYLP1' error - Invalid WIDTH value, (must be numeric chars,
10:37
Scroll ===> PAGE
Command ===>
 F1=HELP
          F2=
                   F3=END
                             F4=DATASETS F5=FIND
                                                F6=CHANGE
 F9=SWAP
         F10=LEFT
                   F11=RIGHT
                            F12=SUBMIT
```

You can use all the Browse commands, except BROWSE, while looking at the ISPF log.

Figure 221. ISPF transaction log (ISPYLP1)

ISPF transaction log not available

Sometimes the log is not available for browsing. This can occur when:

- The log data set is empty.
- The log data set was not created for this session because 0 was entered in the "Primary pages" field on the Log Set Defaults and List Set Defaults pop-ups, which can be reached by selecting Option 0 from the ISPF Primary Option Menu and then selecting the Log Data set defaults and List Data set defaults choices from the Log/List pull-down.
- No data has been written to the log during this session, and although the log data set exists and is not empty, you did not end the last ISPF session normally; for example, an abend can have ended the session. You can browse the log if you take an action that causes a log entry to be written.
- The log data set was previously allocated with a disposition of OLD. It must be allocated with a disposition of MOD.
- The log data set has been previously allocated to SYSOUT.

Trace output in ispf log

This trace output is written to the ISPF log:

- Trace header entries
- Function trace entries
- Variable trace entries.

Each type of entry follows the format of other log entries: a short summary on the left, and a detailed entry on the right.

Trace header entries

The first line of trace data is a trace header that identifies the trace and shows the current application ID, the current function, and the current screen. For split-screen mode, the original screen is 1 and the screen generated by the SPLIT command is 2. The summary section of the header entry identifies the entry as a dialog trace. The trace header entry is written during the test session whenever a function or variable trace entry is to be written for an application, function, or screen that differs from the last.

For example, a trace of logical screen 1 of function TESTF1 in application ISR would place this line in the ISPF log:

DIALOG TRACE ---- - APPLICATION(ISR) FUNCTION(TESTF1) SCREEN(1)

Function trace entries

A pair of function trace entries, a BEGIN entry and an END entry, is generated during a function trace for each traced dialog service that is called. A service can be called from a user dialog that is currently processing, or from a Dialog Test action for the user. The summary portion of each of these entries shows the name of the dialog service, whether it is the beginning or the end of its processing, and whether it was called indirectly from a Dialog Test panel. If the word TEST does not appear, the user dialog called the service directly. For END entries, the service return code is shown on a second line.

The detailed section of the log entries contains an image of the service call and the parameters used to call that service, using two lines if necessary. For example:

```
DISPLAY .. BEGIN ... TEST - DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)

:

DISPLAY .. END.. ... TEST - DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)

..RETURN CODE (0)
```

There can be many log entries between the begin and end entries. For example, any active variable traces can cause log entries during a SELECT trace.

Note these aspects about the service call image:

- The image is truncated after the second line.
- ISPEXEC calls are shown as typed in the dialog.
- ISPLINK and ISPLNK calls (except for the ISREDIT service) are displayed with their parameter values separated by commas. Name-lists are shown as typed in the dialog, in either string or structure format. Structure format includes the count, element length, and list of names. For a variable services parameter whose context is defined by the name-list parameter on the service call, the first four bytes of the parameter value are displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnn').
- Dialog Test calls are shown using the command call format without the ISPEXEC prefix.

Variable trace entries

Two variable trace entry lines are generated for each variable trace log entry. The variable can be referred to or set by a user dialog directly or indirectly by a dialog service, or explicitly set by a Dialog Test option for a user. The summary parts of these entry lines identify the trace. Line one shows the name of the variable, the pool that contains it (F for function, S for shared, P for profile), and an indicator (TEST) if a Dialog Test option set the value. Line two shows the operation done for the variable (GET, PUT, or CHG) and the name of the dialog service that did the operation for non-TEST entries.

The current value of the variable is printed in the detail section of the log entry and can span two lines. For example:

LIB1.... POOL(P) - VALUE(FLAG)GET by EDIT -

The value is truncated after the second line.

If the variable value contains characters that cannot be displayed, the value is displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnn').

Dialog services (option 7.6)

The Dialog Services option (7.6) allows you to call a dialog service by entering the service call with or without the ISPEXEC characters.

Figure 222 on page 390 shows the Invoke Dialog Service panel.

```
Menu List Mode Functions Utilities Help
                           Invoke Dialog Service
Enter dialog service and its parameters:
===>
Place cursor on choice and press enter to RETRIEVE command.
=> rempop
=> addpop
=> ispexec display
=> ispexec display panel(sample)
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
Command ===>
F1=Help F2=Split
                          F3=Exit
                                       F4=Expand
                                                    E5=Rfind
                                                                 F6=Resize
F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
                                      F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 222. Invoke dialog service panel (ISPYS1)

On this panel, if you want to display panel XYZ, enter: ===> DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)

or ===> ISPEXEC DISPLAY PANEL(XYZ)

The service is called when you press the Enter key. You are informed of the service's completion and return code.

You can call any dialog service that is valid in the command environment except CONTROL at a breakpoint or before calling a function.

The Invoke Dialog Service panel has a saved command area (the bottom portion of the screen) that contains a list of up to 10 commands that you have saved. These commands are point-and-shoot fields. The mode you specify from the Mode pull-down menu on the action bar determines what happens when you select a command.

Invoke dialog service panel action bar

The Invoke Dialog Service panel action bar choices function as follows:

- **Note:** The Invoke Dialog Service panel action bar contains three pull-down choices that let you control the saved command area.
 - List
 - Mode
 - Functions.
- **Menu** For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
- **List** The List pull-down offers you these choices:

- **Note:** The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it is displayed in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).
- **Update On** Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *live;* that is, new commands are appended to the list automatically.
- **Update Off** Makes the list of commands in the saved command area *static;* that is, new commands are not appended to the list automatically.
- Mode The Mode pull-down offers you these choices:
 - **Note:** The current setting is shown as an unavailable choice; that is, it is displayed in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).
 - Retrieve Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and placed on the TSO Command Entry field (==>) so that you can edit them before they are executed. This mode is the default.
 Execute Allows commands to be retrieved from the saved command area and executed in one step.
 - **Delete** Allows you to delete commands from the saved command area without executing the commands. Place the cursor on the command to be deleted and press Enter. The command will be blanked out.

Functions

The Functions pull-down offers you this choice:

- **Note:** The choice is unavailable when you initially enter the panel and after you compress the list; that is, it will display in blue (the default) with an asterisk as the first digit of the selection number (if you are running in GUI mode, the choice will be *grayed*).
- **Compress List** Compresses the saved command area by removing deleted entries.

Utilities

For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.

- **Help** The Help pull-down offers you these choices:
 - 1 General
 - 2 General Dialog Test

Special display panel

If you issue the DISPLAY service call with only a message parameter, or with no parameter at all, the Special Display Panel is shown (Figure 223 on page 392).

```
Dialog Test

Special Display Panel

This panel is used for two special DISPLAY conditions:

1. When DISPLAY is invoked without a panel name.

2. When TBDISPL is invoked without a panel name. All of the other

parameters are ignored.

Command ===>

F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F9=Swap F12=Cancel
```

Figure 223. Special display panel (ISPYS2)

Traces (option 7.7)

The Traces option (7.7) allows you to define, change, and delete trace specifications. You can trace processed dialog services, except for the VPUT or VGET service issued from a panel, and dialog variables to which are referred during dialog processing. Trace data is placed in the transaction log, where you can browse it by using the Log option (7.5) or print it when you leave ISPF. You can also print the log data set during an ISPF session by using the ISPF LOG command.

Since tracing can degrade dialog performance and create large amounts of output, you should be careful in setting the scope of trace definitions.

When you select this option, a selection panel is displayed (Figure 224 on page 393) on which you can show the type of trace you want to define.

_	Menu Ut	Dia ilities <u>H</u> elp	log Test		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 Function 2 Variable Option ==== F1=Help F5=Rfind	T n Traces Monito e Traces Monito > F2=Split F6=Resize	races or dialog service or dialog variable F3=Exit F7=Backward	calls e usage F4=Expand F8=Forward	: SUEBURN : 11:00 : 3278 : 1 : ENGLISH : ISR : ISPF : SUEBURN WCC
9 10 11 12 13	SCLM Workplace z/OS System z/OS User Enter X tu	SW Configurati ISPF Object/Ac z/OS system pr z/OS user appl p Terminate using	on Library Manage tion Workplace ogrammer applicat ications	er MVS acc Release cions	→ : MVS8 t. : IBMGSA . : ISPF 5.9
0p1 F1 F10	tion ===> 7 1=Help 0=Actions F	F2=Split F3=E 12=Cancel	xit F7=Backw	vard F8=Forward	F9=Swap

Figure 224. Traces panel (ISPYRI1)

Subsequent topics describe the options shown at the top of the Traces panel.

1—function traces

The Function Traces option on the Traces panel is used to establish criteria for recording the names of dialog service calls, the service parameters, and return code in the ISPF log. If either a dialog or Dialog Test processing causes a service call, that call is recorded in the trace. An example of Dialog Test processing that causes a service call is the use of the Panels option (7.2) to display a panel. Whenever a new application or function causes data to be recorded, a header is placed in the trace.

When you select the Function Traces option, you are shown a panel that you can scroll (Figure 225 on page 394). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The panel lists all currently defined function traces.

You can add, delete, and change function trace definitions by using this panel, either before calling a function or at a breakpoint.

			Row 1 to 7 of 13
nd change traces and to finalize	. Underscore changes.	s need not be	blanked.
on Active ed) (YES,NO) (No entry=YES)	Dialog ser (No entry=a ("OR" is as	vices to be tr 11) sumed between	`aced names)
NO			
			Scroll ===> PAGE
	nd change traces and to finalize (no Active (YES,NO) (No entry=YES) <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u> <u>NO</u>	nd change traces. Underscore and to finalize changes. on Active Dialog ser ed) (YES,NO) (No entry=a (No entry=YES) ("OR" is as 	and change traces. Underscores need not be und to finalize changes. and to finalize changes. Dialog services to be trend to be tread to be tread to be trend to be tread to be

Figure 225. Function traces panel (ISPYRFP)

Each line defines a function trace, showing a line command area and these fields:

Function

The name of the user function that should contain the trace, or ALL to trace every dialog function. Initially, ALL is presented on the display but is not started. Change the NO to a YES in the Active column to start such a trace. If you want to trace a function whose name is ALL, enclose the name in single quotes to distinguish it; that is, type 'ALL', not ALL.

Active Whether the trace is to be active now:

- **YES** The trace is currently active.
- **NO** The trace is currently not active.
- **Blank** The trace is currently active.

Dialog services to be traced

Names of dialog services to be traced. No entry in this field shows all calls to dialog services for the function are to be traced.

All function traces exist until you leave Dialog Test, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the starting and ending positions for each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several function traces before you press the Enter key.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a function trace have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Function, Active, and Dialog services fields specified for that function trace. Dialog Test also processes a logical OR within the Dialog services field to determine whether a particular dialog service has been matched. Therefore, if you want more than one trace for a function, you should create multiple rows.

Function traces commands

The Function Traces option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361.

2—variable traces

The Variable Traces option on the Traces panel is used to establish criteria for recording variable usage. A variable's usage is recorded if an ISPF service is directly asked to operate on the variable (such as VGET, VPUT, and VCOPY), or if an ISPF service is indirectly asked to operate on the variable (such as DISPLAY). Variables changed under the Variables option (7.3) are also recorded if the trace specifications are met.

When you select the Variable Traces option, you are shown a display that you can scroll (Figure 226). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The display lists all currently defined variable traces. You can add, delete, and change variable trace definitions at a breakpoint, or by using this panel before calling a function.

Menu Utilii	ties <u>H</u> elp			
				Row 1 to 8 of 13
Add, delete, a Enter END comm	and change trace nand to finalize	es. Underscore changes.	s need not be	blanked.
Varia (Requi	able Pool ired) (No entry=	Operatio all) (GET,PUT, (No entry=a	on Functi CHG) (No entry 11)	on Active =all) (YES,NO) (No entry=YES)
ALL				<u>NO</u>
				- <u> </u>
 Command ===>				 Scroll ===> PAGE
F1=Help	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F4=Expand	F5=Rfind
F6=Resize	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	F10=Actions

Figure 226. Variable traces panel (ISPYRVP)

Each line defines a variable trace, showing a line command area and these fields:

Variable Name of the variable to be traced, or ALL to show tracing of all variables. Initially, ALL is presented on the display but is not started. Change the NO in the Active column to YES to start such a trace. If you want to trace a variable whose name is ALL, enclose that name in single quotes to distinguish it; that is, type 'ALL', not ALL.

Pool Pool of interest for variable tracing:

- **F** Function variable pool.
- **S** Shared variable pool.
- **P** Profile variable pool.
- Blank All pools.

Operation	Type of	f variable reference to trace:
	GET	Accesses to the variable's value.
	PUT	Stores to the variable's value.
	CHG	Changes to the variable's value.
	Blank	All references to variable are traced.
Function	If there	is no entry, this variable is traced for all functions.
Active	Indicat	ion of whether the trace is to be active:
	YES	The trace is currently active.
	NO	The trace is currently not active.
	Blank	The trace is currently active.

All variable trace definitions exist until you leave Dialog Test, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the start and end of each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several variable traces before you press the Enter key.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a variable trace have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Variable, Pool, Operation, Function, and Active fields specified for that variable trace. Therefore, if you want more than one trace for a variable, you should create multiple rows.

Variable traces commands

The Variable Traces option uses the CANCEL, END, and LOCATE commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361.

Breakpoints (option 7.8)

A *breakpoint* is a location at which the processing of your dialog is suspended so that you can use Dialog Test facilities. The Breakpoints option (7.8) allows you to show where such temporary suspensions should occur. At a breakpoint, you can examine and manipulate dialog data such as tables and variables. You can also specify new test conditions, such as traces and other breakpoints.

Breakpoints are located immediately before a dialog service receives control or after it relinquishes control. Breakpoint definitions cause special handling within the ISPLINK, ISPLNK, or ISPEXEC interfaces to dialog services; no user dialog code is modified. When the criteria for a breakpoint are satisfied, your dialog is suspended. You can then do any of the functions shown on the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel. You cannot use as a breakpoint the VPUT or VGET service issued from a panel, nor will breakpoints occur for selections from a menu (selection) panel. Breakpoints occur only for dialog service calls that use the ISPLINK, ISPLNK, or ISPEXEC interfaces.

Along with several menu bar items common across ISPF Version 4.1, the Breakpoints panel has added the Qualify pull-down. You can now display the qualification parameter values from the Breakpoints panel in two ways:

- Enter the QUAL primary command
- Select the Qualifications choice from the Qualify pull-down.

The Function and Active columns are overlaid with a column of data titled Qualification Parameter Values; this column was logically off the screen to the right of the first Breakpoints panel. To resume the format of the Breakpoints panel, you can either:

- Enter the RESUME primary command, or
- Select the Breakpoints choice from the Qualify pull-down

Specifying breakpoints

When you select the Breakpoints option, you are shown a display that you can scroll (Figure 227). The pop-up window can also be resized using the RESIZE command. The display lists all currently defined breakpoints for this session. You can use this panel to add, delete, or change breakpoint definitions, either before calling a function or at a breakpoint.

		Breakpoint	S	Row 1 to 5 of 13
Add, delete, Enter END com	and change brea mand to finaliz	kpoints. Unden e changes.	rscores need no	t be blanked.
Servi (Requi	ce W red) (BEFORE, (No en	hen AFTER,Rnn) (M try=all)	Function No entry=all) (I	Active (YES,NO) No entry=YES)
		F2-Fvit	E/-Expand	_ Scroll ===> PAGE F5=Rfind

Figure 227. Breakpoints panel (ISPYBP1)

Breakpoints panel action bar

The Breakpoints panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu	For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z</i> /OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I.		
Qualify	Displays the Qualification parameter values field on the Breakpoints panel so that you can further constrain the conditions under which a breakpoint is to occur.		
Utilities	For more information, see the details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the <i>z/OS ISPF User's</i> <i>Guide Vol I</i> .		
Help	 The Help pull-down offers you these choices: 1 General 2 Definitions 3 Breakpoints Panel 4 Qualification Panel 5 Line Commands 6 Primary Commands 7 Usage Notes 		

General Dialog Test

Breakpoints panel fields

8

Each line defines a breakpoint and includes a line command area and these fields:

Service	Name of the dialog service at which to interrupt dialog processing. This field is required.			
When	Indication of w	when the breakpoint should occur:		
	BEFORE	Before the service receives control.		
	AFTER	After the service finishes processing.		
	Rnn	After the service finishes processing, but only if the return code is the integer <i>nn</i> .		
	Blank	Before and after service processing.		
Function	The program function or command function that must be processing for the breakpoint to be taken. No entry in this field shows that the breakpoint can occur for all functions.			
Active	Indication of wYESIt is cuNOIt is cuBlankIt is cu	whether the breakpoint is to be active now: arrently active. arrently not active. arrently active.		
QUAL	If present at th for the breakpo parameter valu	e end of a row, shows that qualification data exists bint. This field is non-modifiable. See "Qualification ues" for additional information.		

All input fields contain underscores. Empty lines are added to the first display to fill up the screen. If you delete all the lines used for defining breakpoints, the display is automatically refreshed with enough empty lines to fill the screen again.

All breakpoints exist until you end or cancel your Dialog Test session, or until you delete them from this panel. Enter new information by typing over the existing data. The underscores are pad characters to show the starting and ending positions for each field; you do not need to blank them out. You can create several breakpoints before you press the Enter key.

Breakpoints commands

From the Breakpoints panel, you can use the CANCEL, END, LOCATE, QUAL, and RESUME commands, and the D (delete), I (insert), and R (repeat) Dialog Test line commands described in "Commands" on page 361.

Qualification parameter values

A different part of the Breakpoints panel allows you to further constrain the conditions under which a breakpoint is to occur by entering qualification parameter values. On this part of the panel, you can list parameter data with which the named service must have been called.

The Breakpoints panel with the Qualification parameter values field is displayed (Figure 228 on page 399) if you enter the QUAL primary command on the first part of the Breakpoints panel or if you select the Qualifications choice from the Qualify pull-down. The Function and Active columns are overlaid with a column of data titled Qualification parameter values; this column was logically off the screen to the right of the first Breakpoints panel. To resume the format of the Breakpoints panel, use the RESUME primary command or select the Breakpoints choice from

the Qualify pull-down.

		Breakpoints		Row 1 to 5 of 13
Add, delete, Enter END com	and change break mand to finalize	xpoints. Underso e changes.	cores need not	be blanked.
Service (Require	When d) (BEFORE,AFTE (No entry= 	ER,Rnn) =all) ("A	Qualification (No ND" is assume	parameter values entry=none) d between values)

Figure 228. Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values (ISPYBP2)

The lines on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values correspond to the lines on the first Breakpoints panel; "Specifying breakpoints" on page 397 describes the Service and When fields. In the Qualification parameter values field, for all services except SELECT, you can enter any combination of:

• One or more parameter values, separated by blanks, that the dialog passes to the service. No order is implied by the specification of the parameter values.

For example, if you want a breakpoint to occur when message ABC0001 is included on a DISPLAY service request, specify ABC0001. If the breakpoint should occur only when message ABC0001 and panel XYZ are both included, specify ABC0001 XYZ.

• One or more command call keywords, separated by blanks, that have values that are not blank when a dialog calls the service. For ISPLINK or ISPLNK calls, the keywords matching the calling sequence parameter positions are used.

For example, if you want a breakpoint to occur whenever the DISPLAY service is called with a message, then specify MSG.

For ISPF's SELECT and ISREDIT services, you can enter one or more parameter strings that would be entered on these two service calls. A *parameter string* is a series of characters delimited by a blank, a comma, a single quotation mark, or a left or right parenthesis.

For example, if a SELECT call is: SELECT PGM(ABC) PARM(1 2 3 5 '6'),

then all or any of these strings can be used: SELECT, PGM, ABC, 1, 2, 3, 5, 6.

For a breakpoint to be taken, all qualification data listed must be matched.

Breakpoints (option 7.8)

All line commands and change capabilities are still available on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

During dialog processing, to determine whether the criteria for a breakpoint have been met, Dialog Test processes a logical AND of the Service, When, Function, Active, and Qualification fields specified for that breakpoint. Therefore, if you want more than one breakpoint for an ISPF service, you should create multiple rows.

When you use the Breakpoints option (7.8), be aware of these items:

Qualification

If you plan to qualify several breakpoints, it can be more efficient to specify all breakpoint data on the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

END command

You can use the END primary command from either the first Breakpoints panel or the Breakpoints panel with qualification parameter values.

Input errors

You must correct input errors before leaving any display using the END, QUAL, or RESUME command. You can use the CANCEL command to end the Breakpoints option, even if input errors remain on the display.

Syntax checking

A dialog service call must pass a basic syntax check before a breakpoint is honored.

Control display

If any CONTROL service settings for DISPLAY LINE or DISPLAY SM (Session Manager) were in effect before the breakpoint, such settings are lost.

Finding a breakpoint

If you call a dialog function or selection panel and find a breakpoint, the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel is displayed. Figure 229 on page 401 shows this selection panel at a breakpoint just after the ISPF DISPLAY service was called while processing the TEST function in application PAY.

Menu	Utilities	Help	— Dialog lest			
	Break	point Primar	y Option Panel	- BEFORE VDEFIN	VE End of field	
1 Functions		Invoke dialog functions/selection panel				
2 Panels		Display panels				
3 Variables		Display/set variable information				
4 Tables		Display/modify table information				
5 Log		Browse ISPF log				
6 Dialo	g Services	Invoke dial	og services			
7 Trace	S	Specify tra	ce definitions			
8 Break	points	Specify breakpoint definitions				
T Tutor	ial	Display inf	ormation about	Dialog Test		
G Go		Continue execution from breakpoint				
C Cancel		Cancel dialog testing				
Current	status.					
Annlica	tion · P	AY Func	tion · TEST	Return Code	8	
Breakno	int.	i i une			0	
FVR96 I	SPEVR97 ISI	PEVR98 ISPEV	R99 ISPEVR00.X	C1C2C3C4' X'C3C	C8C1D9'.4.LIST)	
<	0111107 101	10110	100 1011 1100 ,	01020001 ,A 000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Option	===>			Sc	croll ===> PAGE	
F1=HEL	P Fa	2=	F3=END	F4=DATASETS	F5=FIND	
F6=CHA	NGE E	9=SWAP	F10=LEFT	F11=RIGHT	F12=SUBMIT	

Figure 229. Breakpoint Primary Option panel (ISPYXM1)

Like the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel, the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel allows you to use the RETURN command from any one of the selected test options to display the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel again. At the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the END and RETURN commands have no effect. You must use the Go option (G) to end processing at this breakpoint and continue processing the dialog being tested, or the Cancel option (C) to cancel the Dialog Test option (7). This protects against inadvertent loss of data.

The Breakpoint Primary Option Panel contains all the options of the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel except Exit (7.x) and, as such, presents all but one of the Dialog Test functions to you.

This panel also contains two options not shown on the Dialog Test Primary Option Panel: Go (G) and Cancel (C). When a breakpoint occurs, these options allow you to continue processing or stop processing, respectively:

- **G** The Go option continues dialog processing from a breakpoint. The user dialog resumes processing from the point at which it was suspended.
- **C** The Cancel option ends dialog testing and displays the first primary option panel you displayed at the beginning of your ISPF session again. All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost when you leave Dialog Test.

When a user dialog finds a breakpoint, the current dialog environment is saved. When you select the Go option, the environment is restored, except that:

- If you change variable, table, and file tailoring data at a breakpoint, these actions are an extension of the suspended dialog; it is as though the dialog had taken all the actions itself during processing.
- If you change the service return code on the Breakpoint Primary Option Panel, the new return code is passed back to the dialog as though the service had set the new return code itself.

Breakpoints (option 7.8)

- If you process the PANELID command at the breakpoint, the last setting for displaying panel identifiers is retained.
- If any CONTROL service settings for DISPLAY LINE or DISPLAY SM (Session Manager) were in effect before the breakpoint, such settings are lost.

Note that the manipulation of one dialog part can cause a change to another dialog part. For example, if a panel is displayed, variables can be set.

All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost if you select the Cancel option.

The Breakpoint Primary Option Panel also displays this information:

AFTER or BEFORE

An indication of whether the dialog has been suspended after or before the service has processed.

Service Name

The name of the service at which the dialog has been suspended. In Figure 229 on page 401, the service name is DISPLAY.

Current status:

The application's current status when the breakpoint occurred. These fields show this status:

Application

The application identifier of the suspended user dialog.

Function

The program or command name of the suspended user dialog.

Return code

The dialog service return code. This field is displayed only if the breakpoint occurs after the dialog service has processed. The Return code field is modifiable; its value is passed back to the dialog (as the service's) when you select the Go option. This helps test dialog error handling.

Breakpoint

One scrollable line showing an image of the dialog service call. Place the cursor over the image and use LEFT, RIGHT, and EXPAND functions to scroll the area. < and > appear below the line to indicate in which direction more data may be available. A maximum of 2048 characters may be displayed.

ISPEXEC calls are shown as typed.

ISPLINK (ISPLNK) calls are displayed with their parameter values separated by commas. Name-lists are shown as typed in the dialog, in string format or in structure format. Structure format includes the count, element length, and list of names. For variable services parameters whose context is defined by the name-list parameter on the service call (for example, the variable value areas for a VDEFINE), the first four bytes of the parameter value are displayed in hexadecimal format (X'nnnnnnn').

ISPEXEC calls from a program are the same as ISPEXEC calls from a command except that ISPEXEC is not displayed.

Tutorial (option 7.T)

The Tutorial option (7.T) allows you to display information about the Dialog Test facilities. Figure 230 shows the first panel displayed when you select the Tutorial option.

Tutorial Dialog Test Tutorial Tutorial					
ISPF Dialog Test					
This tutorial provides information about the features and operation of Dialog Test.					
The Dialog Test tutorial consists of two parts: one describes the Dialog Test option, as selected from the ISPF Primary Option Panel, and the other describes the Dialog Test facilities available when a user dialog encounters a "breakpoint" in its processing.					
Beginning users should review the Dialog Test Option topic first.					
The following topics are presented in sequence, or can be selected by number:					
<pre>1 - Dialog Test Option 2 - At A User Dialog Breakpoint Cur panel = ISP70000 Prev panel = ISPYXD1 Last msg = ISPYP014 Option ===></pre>					
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F4=Resize F5=Exhelp F6=Keyshelp F7=PrvTopic F8=NxtTopic F9=Swap F10=PrvPage F11=NxtPage F12=Cancel					

Figure 230. Dialog Test Tutorial - first panel (ISP70000)

The default function key command assignments for a terminal with 12 function keys are shown at the bottom of the screen if you enter the PFSHOW command.

Exit (option 7.X)

The Exit option (7.X) ends your Dialog Test session. All trace and breakpoint definitions are lost.

Chapter 10. IBM products (option 9)

Option 9 provides an interface to other IBM program development products. It displays a panel that lists other IBM products that are supported as ISPF dialogs, as shown in Figure 231.

Menu Utilit	ies Compilers Options Status Help
Option ===>	Additional IBM Program Development Products
3 INFOMAN	Tivoli Information Management for z/OS
4 COBOL/SF	COBOL Structuring Facility
6 SDF II	Screen Definition Facility II - Editors and Utilities
7 SDF II-P	Screen Definition Facility II - Prototype
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap	F10=Actions F12=Cancel
Enter X t	o Terminate using Log/List defaults
F1=Help	F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap
F10=Actions F	12=Cancel

Figure 231. Additional IBM Program Development Products Panel (ISRDIIS)

When you select one of these products, ISPF tries to call it. However, the only way ISPF can determine whether a product is installed and available is to check for the existence of a single product-related panel in the panel library concatenation. No other check is made to ensure that the product is correctly installed or that it is completely available to you.

If the product is not installed or is unavailable, ISPF displays an informational panel that describes the product and shows how to obtain more information.

The names of the products on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. For more information on point-and-shoot fields, see the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
Chapter 11. SCLM (option 10)

Option 10 gives you access to the Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM), which is an extension of the ISPF library concept. You call SCLM functions by entering one of the options shown on the panel in Figure 232.

If SCLM does not appear on any of your menu panels or on the Menu pull-down, enter TSO SCLM on any ISPF command line. If SCLM is available to your terminal session, the SCLM Main Menu is displayed.

For more information about SCLM, refer to *z*/OS ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Guide and Reference.

Menu Utilities	Help	
	SCLM Main Menu	Enter option
Enter one of the	following options:	
1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Build 5 Promote 6 Command 6A Easy Cmds 7 Sample A SCLM Admin X Exit	ISPF View or Browse data Create or change source data in SCLM databases Perform SCLM database utility/reporting function Construct SCLM-controlled components Move components into SCLM hierarchy Enter TSO or SCLM commands Easy SCLM commands via prompts Create or delete sample SCLM project Maintaining SCLM administrators Terminate SCLM	15
SCLM Project Cont Project Alternate Group Option ===> F1=Help F2= F10=Actions F12=	rol Information: (Project high-level qualifier) (Project definition: defaults to proj (Defaults to TSO prefix) Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward Cancel	ject) F9=Swap

Figure 232. SCLM Main Menu (FLMDMN)

The option names on this panel are point-and-shoot fields. See the Point-and-Shoot Text Fields section of the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for more information.

SCLM Main Menu action bar

The SCLM Main Menu panel action bar choices function as follows:

Menu For more information, see the details about the Menu Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.
 Utilities For more information, see details about the Utilities Action Bar Choice in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I*.

The Help pull-down provides general information about SCLM topics as well as information about each available choice on the SCLM Main Menu.

SCLM overview

Help

SCLM is a library facility that supports projects in developing complex software applications. It does this by providing software configuration and library management support. SCLM supports the software development cycle of an application from the program design phase to release of the final product.

SCLM allows designers and programmers to define the architecture of an application (how the components fit together) and ensures that the architecture definition is followed by automatically controlling, maintaining, and tracking software components. By automatically enforcing guidelines and procedures for developing software, SCLM enhances software quality and improves programmer productivity. For complete information on using SCLM, refer to *z*/OS *ISPF Software Configuration and Library Manager Guide and Reference*.

SCLM addresses these software configuration and library management issues:

- Ensures that two programmers are not working on the same component at the same time.
- Allows users to integrate components only at the correct time and only by using the correct procedure.
- Logs and tracks software changes.
- Provides application integrity; all of the software components used to produce the final product are available, but controlled.
- Documents the interfaces between the software components.

SCLM provides these facilities for automating software configuration and library management tasks:

Project Definition	Establishes the database.
Edit	Uses the ISPF editor to create and modify the software components.
Build	Integrates the software components.
Promote	Moves software components through the library hierarchy.
Utilities	Maintain the database.
Reports	Generate information about the build and promote activities, and about the contents of the database.

Interactive dialogs, batch interfaces, and callable services provide access to the functions and capabilities of SCLM. These functions support the routine use of SCLM by:

- Allowing programmers to use the ISPF editor to create and modify software components
- Providing automated draw down and lockout functions without requiring special customizing to suit a particular installation.

Chapter 12. ISPF object/action workplace (option 11)

Option 11 gives you access to the ISPF Object/Action Workplace. The Workplace combines many of the ISPF functions onto one object-action interface. The idea of object-action is to specify an *object* (such as an ISPF library, data set name, or workstation file) and then specify an *action* to perform upon it. You can specify any of these objects:

- An ISPF Library—a cataloged partitioned data set (PDS) with a three-level data set name in the project.group.type format.
- A partitioned or sequential data set.
- A VSAM data set for use with the data set actions allocate, delete, or information.
- A DSLIST level for data set list actions, for example, 'YOURID.*' for all data sets beginning with YOURID.
- A workstation file name for use with the actions edit or view.
- A volume serial number for uncataloged data sets to use with actions to retrieve volume information, print volume information, build a DSLIST based on a volume serial number, or as a filter for a DSLIST level.
- Personal data set lists or reference lists for use with action DL (DSLIST) only.

Additionally, Workplace provides ISPF Referral list fields to enable object selection through retrieval from personal lists (pre-packaged lists of data sets which you create) or reference lists (lists of recently referenced data sets which ISPF creates).

You can select an action by making a choice on an action bar or by using a command. Eighty-five ISPF functions are available as workplace actions.

There is a fast path system command for starting the Workplace. Type ISPFWORK on any ISPF command line and you are taken to the Workplace entry panel.

You can display the Workplace in GUI mode as well as standard mode. See "Workstation connection" on page 60 for information about how to start GUI mode for ISPF. All of the screens that appear in associated topics are shown in their standard mode.

Selecting objects

The first step in using the Workplace to perform ISPF functions is to specify the particular object that you want to perform an action on, for example, a sequential data set 'YOURID.SOURCE.DATA'. Object specification takes place on the Workplace entry panel.

Workplace entry panel

When you first enter the Workplace, the entry panel that appears is called ISPF Workplace. It is possible to display this panel in two distinct modes, called views: the *Library View* or the *Data Set View*.

The Library View panel has the words "Library View" as a heading just above the referral lists in the lower portion of the screen. This view enables you to work with ISPF library concatenations and library lists.

The Data Set View panel has the words "Data Set View" as a heading just above the referral lists in the lower portion of the screen. This view enables you to work

Workplace (Option 11)

with data set lists, sequential files, or single partitioned data sets. You can choose to work with either entry panel view by using the command LISTVIEW, or the function key ChgView (F11) to toggle between the two panels.

Library view

You use the Library View to work with a ISPF library concatenations. The panel that appears in Figure 233 is the Library View entry panel for the Workplace.

<u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> pti	ons <u>S</u> pace S <u>u</u> perC	Test Help	
Smart Ac	tion ISPF W	lorkplace	
ISPF Library Project Group Type Member	SOURCE (Blank	 or pattern for member act	ion list)
Library View MYLIST REFLIST	ISPF Referral list Action #1-8=R MANUAL Last 8 ******* End of ISPF	s for object selection — etrieve Entry DL=DSLIST DUMMY DATA referenced libraries Referral lists ********	/=Open List 02/07/08 11:36
Action ===> F1=Help F2=S F7=Backward F8=F	plit F3=Exit orward F9=Swap	F4=Settings F5=PrvObj F10=Actions F11=ChgVie	Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> F6=PrvAct w F12=Cancel

Figure 233. Workplace entry panel - library view (ISRWORK1)

When using this Workplace entry panel, you can select a data set or a group of data sets to work with in one of these ways:

- Fill in the ISPF Library fields. These fields are used the same way as they are on other ISPF panels. You can use the traditional method of selecting a data set by entering its Project, Group, Type, and Member names in the ISPF Library fields. Omitting the Member name gives you a list of members to choose from.
- Select an object or list of objects using "ISPF Referral lists for object retrieval". See "ISPF referral lists for object retrieval" on page 411 for more information. You can access personal and reference lists, and then select libraries from these lists.

Data set view

You use the Data Set View to work with a single data set, a list of data sets, a workstation file, or any action that requires a volume serial.

Note: Catalog, DSLIST, Volume information, Print volume, and Workstation file actions, are only available from the Data Set View.

The panel that appears in Figure 234 on page 411 is the Data Set View entry panel for the Workplace.

<u>F</u> ile <u>V</u> iew	Options Space	e S <u>u</u> perC	<u>T</u> est <u>H</u> elp		
Smar	rt Action	ISPF W	orkplace		
Data Set, DSLI Object Name Volume Seri	ST Level, or MYPRO	Workstation J.DEV.SOUR (For act	n File CE' ions that requ	ire a volume	serial)
Data Set Vi REFLIST . TEST	ew Action	erral list: #1-30= Last 30 Test 1	s for object s Retrieve Entry 9 referenced d	election — DL=DSLIST ata sets –	/=Open List
TEST2	•••• •********** EI	Second nd of ISPF	Test List Referral list	0/ S *********	2/10/01 12:05
Action>				c	
F1=Help F7=Backward	F2=Split F8=Forward	F3=Exit F9=Swap	F4=Settings F10=Actions	F5=PrvObj F11=ChgView	F6=PrvAct F12=Cancel

Figure 234. Workplace entry panel - data set view (ISRWORK)

When using this Workplace entry panel, you can select a data set or a group of data sets to work with in one of these ways:

• You can use the traditional method of selecting a data set by entering its name in the Object Name field. For example, enter 'YOURID.SOURCE.DATA' to act upon a data set on the host, or D:\YOUR.FIL to act upon a workstation file (perhaps to edit it using the PDF editor).

Note: The Object Name field supports the inclusion of system symbols.

 Select an object or list of objects using "ISPF Referral lists for object retrieval". You can access personal and reference lists, and select data sets, libraries, workstation files, VSAM files, and data set levels from each list.

ISPF referral lists for object retrieval

Both views of the ISPF Workplace entry panel enable you to use referral lists. The bottom of the ISPF Workplace panel contains a reference list entry field (REFLIST), followed by a list of personal lists. You can display either referral library lists or referral data set lists, depending on the view you choose.

All data sets and libraries referenced during an ISPF session are appended to the reference lists. You can use the input fields next to the referral lists to access a referral data set in one of these ways:

- Entering a slash (/) in this field causes the personal data set list or library list (depending on the selected view) to be displayed.
- Type DL in the input field and press Enter. This builds a DSLIST based on entries in the personal data set list, personal library lists, or Reflists.
- Enter a library entry number (from 1 to 8). If you know the list numbers of your libraries, for example, your panels library is number 1, you can type the number in this field and press Enter. ISPF retrieves the respective library entry from the library reference list.
- Enter a data set entry number (from 1 to 30). If you know the order of your data sets, you can type the number in this field and press Enter. ISPF retrieves the respective data set entry from the data set reference list.

Specifying actions

After you select the object you want to work with, choose the action to perform on it. You can select an action by making a choice on an action bar or by using a command.

Choices on the Workplace action bar

The Workplace action bar makes available these choices.

File

The File action bar choice enables you to manipulate files. The pull-down choices for File are:

Choice Description

List Displays a pop-up menu that enables you to choose either a *member list*, a *data set list* list, a list of *personal data set lists* or a list of *personal library lists*. You can perform any of the File actions except *DSLIST* against the resulting member list.

Member list

Displays a list of members for a partitioned data set. To display a member list:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel (library view).
- 2. Specify blank or a pattern for the member name to display a member list.
- 3. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select "Member list" from the List Action prompt panel.
- **Note:** All member lists displayed by the ISPF Workplace are enhanced member lists, all supported member list actions and commands are available on any member list display.

Data Set list

Displays a list of data sets based on a DSLIST level and, optionally, a volume serial number. The data set list initial view can be set from the Workplace Settings panel. To create a data set list:

- Type the data set level in the Object name field on the Workplace entry panel (data set view). If you do not full qualify the data set level (by enclosing it in single quotes), your TSO prefix is set as the first level. Optionally, you can enter a volume to view just the data sets that match the DSLIST level on the volume entered. You can also optionally enter just a volume name to list all data sets on the volume entered.
- 2. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
- 3. Select Data Set List from the List Action prompt panel.

Personal Data Set lists

Displays a list of your personal data set lists. All valid personal list actions can be performed against any selected personal list. The personal data set list you used most recently is the current active list. The currently active list cannot be directly deleted from the list dialog, however all other list actions are valid. To list your personal data set lists:

1. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.

2. Select Personal Data Set List from the List Action prompt panel. You can perform this action from either view of the Workplace entry panel.

Personal Library lists

Displays a list of your personal library lists. All valid personal list actions can be performed against any selected personal list. The personal library list you used most recently is the current active list. The currently active list cannot be directly deleted from the list dialog, however all other list actions are valid. To list your personal library lists:

- 1. Select the List action from the File action bar choice.
- **2**. Select Personal Library List from the List Action prompt panel. You can perform this action from either view of the Workplace entry panel.
- **Edit** Starts Edit action for a member or a sequential file. The Edit action prompt panel is presented when you choose the Edit pull-down choice on the action bar. Select a file type and an editor and press Enter. The Edit function is used to edit a member of a partitioned data set, a sequential data set, or a workstation file.

Type of File

Select the type of file you want to edit.

1. Host File

Edit a host file using ISPF Edit or a workstation-defined editor. The selection of host or workstation editors is based on the Editor Choice option setting on the Edit Entry panel. To start the member list function, enter a pattern or leave the member field blank on the Workplace entry panel. To edit a single member on the host:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select Edit under the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select Host File and ISPF Editor on the Edit Action prompt panel.

To edit a single member on the workstation:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the Workplace entry panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select Edit under the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select Host File and Workstation Editor on the Edit Action prompt panel.

2. Workstation File

To edit a workstation file using the ISPF editor:

- 1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field on the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
- 2. Select Edit from the File action bar choice.
- **3**. Select Workstation File and ISPF Editor from the Edit Action prompt panel.

To edit a workstation file using a workstation editor:

- 1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field on the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
- 2. Select Edit from the File action bar choice.
- **3**. Select Workstation File and Workstation Editor from the Edit Action prompt panel.

Editor Choice

1. ISPF Editor

Selects the ISPF editor.

2. Workstation Editor

Selects the workstation editor.

View Starts View action for a member or a sequential file. The View prompt panel is presented when you choose the View pull-down choice on the File action bar. The View function is used to view a member of a partitioned data set, a sequential data set, or a workstation file.

Type of File

Select the type of file you want to view.

1. Host File

View a host file using ISPF View or a workstation-defined editor/browser. The view mechanism used is based on the *View Choice* setting found on the View entry panel. To enter the member list function, type a pattern or leave the member field blank on the Workstation entry panel. To view a single member on the host:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields on the Workplace entry panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select View from the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select Host File and ISPF View from the View Action prompt panel.

To view a single member on the workstation:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields on the Workplace entry panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select View from the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select Host File and Workstation View from the View Action prompt panel.

2. Workstation File

To view a workstation file using ISPF View:

- 1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field of the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
- 2. Select View from the File action bar choice.
- **3**. Select Workstation File and ISPF View from the View Action prompt panel.

To view a workstation file using a workstation editor or browser:

- 1. Type the file path and name in the Object name field of the Workstation entry panel (data set view).
- 2. Select View from the File action bar choice.
- **3**. Select Workstation File and Workstation View from the View Action prompt panel.

View Choice

1. ISPF View

Selects the ISPF view function.

2. Workstation View

Selects the workstation editor or browser.

Browse

Starts Browse action for a member or a sequential file.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to Browse by typing s next to the member name.

To browse a single member:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Browse from the File action bar choice.

Delete Displays a pop-up prompt window with *member* or *data set* as the choices.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are deleted without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to delete by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See "Show status for M,C,D,G actions" on page 434 for more information.

To delete a single member:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select Delete under the File action bar choice for member delete.

To delete a PDS or a sequential data set:

- 1. Enter the data set name in the Object name field, or enter a library in the ISPF Library field on the Workplace panel.
- 2. Select Delete under the File action bar choice for data set delete.

Rename

Displays a pop-up prompt window with *member* or *data set* as the choices.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to Rename by typing s next to the member name.

To rename a single member:

1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.

- **2.** Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Rename under the File action bar choice for member rename.

To rename a PDS or a sequential data set:

- 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field, or type a library in the ISPF Library field on the Workplace panel.
- 2. Select Rename under the File action bar choice for data set rename.

For more information, see "Rename" on page 429.

Move Starts the move action for a member or a sequential file. A Move entry panel is presented.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are moved without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to move by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See "Show status for M,C,D,G actions" on page 434 for more information.

To move a single member:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Move from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see "Move or copy" on page 428.

Copy Starts the copy action for a member or a sequential file. A Copy entry panel is presented.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are copied without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to copy by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See "Show status for M,C,D,G actions" on page 434 for more information.

To copy a single member:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select Copy from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see "Move or copy" on page 428.

Reset Starts reset action for a member. A Reset prompt panel is presented for the member.

If you specify an asterisk (*) as the member name, all members of the PDS are reset without a member list being displayed.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select members to reset by typing s next to the member name.

Note: You can change how member name patterns are handled in your Workplace Settings. See "Show status for M,C,D,G actions" on page 434 for more information.

To reset a single member:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields of the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Reset from the File action bar choice.

For more information, see "Resetting member statistics" on page 423.

Open Is defined on the Workplace Settings panel, making it a user customizable action. After you set this action, it is performed automatically each time you open a member. The Open action can be set to these actions:

User Any TSO command, REXX exec, or CLIST set by the **Open Command** field on the Workplace Settings panel.

- E Edit
- V View
- **B** Browse
- D Delete member
- **R** Rename member
- M Move
- C Copy
- G Reset
- P Print member
- J Submit
- T TSO command action

To open a single member:

- 1. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 2. Select Open from the File action bar choice. When you press the ENTER key, the action for open runs against the member, or a member list is displayed. See "Changing workplace settings" on page 433 for more information.

Submit

Submits the member or sequential file to TSO for job execution.

If you do not specify a member name or if you specify a pattern and the specified data set is a PDS, a member list is displayed. Select a member to submit by typing s next to the member name.

To submit a single member, fill in these fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Submit from the File action bar choice.
- **Print** The Print selection enables you to print information. The pull-down choices on the Print action prompt panel are:

Data Set

Prints the entire data set. To print a data set:

- 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field (for the data set view) or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields (for the library view).
- 2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
- 3. Select Data Set from the Print Action prompt panel.

Data Set index

Prints the data set index for the selected data set. To print a data set index:

- 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
- 2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
- 3. Select Data Set Index from the Print Action prompt panel.

Data Set List

Prints the list of data sets for the selected data set name level. To print a data set list:

- 1. Type a data set level, or optionally a volume serial, in the appropriate fields on the ISPF Workplace panel.
- 2. Select Print from the File action bar choice.
- 3. Select Data set List from the Print Action prompt prompt panel.
- **VTOC** Prints the VTOC information for the selected volume. To print a VTOC summary:
 - 1. Type a volume serial in the proper field on the ISPF Workplace panel.
 - 2. Select Print from the File action bar choice.
 - 3. Select VTOC from the Print Action prompt panel.

Member

Prints the selected member. To print a member:

- 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
- 2. Select the Print action from the File action bar choice.
- **3**. Select Member from the Print Action prompt panel.

Command

Enables you to enter TSO, Workstation, or ISPF commands. You are prompted to choose between types of commands. The pull-down choices on the Command prompt are:

TSO Cmd

The TSO Cmd action is used to run a TSO command, passing the data set and member name and any additional parameters to the TSO command entered. To run a TSO command against a single member, fill in these fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- **3**. Select Command from the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select TSO from the Command Action prompt panel.

WS Cmd

The WS Cmd action is used to run a WS command, passing the data set and member name and any additional parameters to the WS command entered.

To run a WS command against a single member, fill in these fields of the ISPF Workplace panel:

- 1. Type the library or data set information in the appropriate fields.
- 2. Type the member name in the member field (for ISPF library view) or in parentheses after the data set name (for data set view).
- 3. Select Command from the File action bar choice.
- 4. Select WS command from the Command Action prompt panel.

Note: The ISPF Client/Server must be connected to run the WS command.

ISPF Command Shell

The ISPF command shell option enables TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs to be run under ISPF. You can enter the TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs in the command input field of any panel.

ISPF also enables Workstation commands to be entered in the command input field of any panel.

You can enter a long command that wraps to the next line if you want to. For more information about the ISPF Command Shell, see "ISPF command shell" on page 426.

ISPF Command Table

The command table utility allows you to create or change application command tables.

A command table contains the specification of general commands that can be entered from any panel during the execution of an application. Command tables are identified by application id, and are maintained in the ISPF table input library.

Exit Ends the Workplace, returning to the primary option panel.

View

The View action bar choice displays the object views that are available to you. The currently selected view is unavailable.

The pull-down choices for View are:

Choice Description

Data Set View

Changes the current view to reference data set list, personal data set lists, and Object name view.

- To change to the data set view:
- 1. Select the View action bar choice.
- 2. Select Data Set View from the pull-down menu.
- **Library View** Changes the current view to reference library list, personal library lists, and ISPF Library view.

To change to the ISPF Library view:

- 1. Select the View action bar choice.
- 2. Select Library View from the pull-down menu.
- **By name** Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the name field.

By description

by description	Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the description field.
By created	Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the created field.
By referenced	Changes the current view of the personal list by sorting on the referenced field.
Options The Options ac choices for Opt	ction bar choice displays the settings available. The pull-down tions are:
Choice	Description
Workplace Set	tings Displays the Workplace Settings panel. See "Changing workplace settings" on page 433 for more information.
ISPF Settings	Displays the ISPF Settings panel. See Chapter 2, "Settings (option 0)," on page 23 for more information.
CUA Attribute	25
	Starts the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility dialog. See "CUA cttributes" on page 54 for more information.
Keylists	Starts the ISPF Keylist Utility dialog. See "Working with function keys and keylists (the Function Keys action bar choice)" on page 37 for more information.
Point-and-Sho	ot
	Starts the ISPF CUA Attribute Change Utility dialog indexed to the point-and-shoot entry. See "CUA cttributes" on page 54 for more information.

Colors Starts the ISPF Global Color Change Utility dialog. See "Changing default colors (the Colors action bar choice)" on page 51 for more information.

Space

The Space action bar choice enables you to create and maintain data sets. The pull-down choices available for Space are:

Choice Description

Allocate Displays a pop-up menu for the allocate action. The choices on the prompt are:

Data Set

The allocate action is used to allocate a partitioned or sequential data set. To allocate a data set:

- 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.
- 2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar choice.

3. Select Data Set from the Allocate Action prompt panel. Enhanced Data Set

The enhanced allocate action is used to allocate an SMS-managed partitioned or sequential data set. To allocate an SMS data set:

1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.

	2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar
	3. Select Enhanced Data Set from the Allocate Action
	prompt panel.
	The VSAM action is used to define, delete, or retrieve
	information for a VSAM data set. To define, delete, or
	retrieve information for a VSAM data set:
	or enter an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.2. Select the Allocate action from the Space action bar choice.
	3 . Select VSAM Data Set from the Allocate Action prompt panel.
Compress	The Compress action is used to recover unused space in a partitioned or sequential data set. To compress a data set:1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields.2. Select the Compress action from the Space action bar choice.
Catalog	The Catalog action is used to catalog a partitioned or sequential
	data set on a direct access device. To catalog a data set:
	 Type the volume name in the volume field.
	3 . Select the Catalog action from the Space action bar choice.
	Note: You cannot catalog an SMS-managed data set.
Uncatalog	The Uncatalog action is used to uncatalog a partitioned or sequential data set from a direct access device. To uncatalog a data set:
	 Type the data set name in the Object name field. Select the Uncatalog action from the Space action bar choice.
	Note: You cannot uncatalog an SMS-managed data set.
	A confirmation dialog appears if specified in the Workplace Settings panel. See "Changing workplace settings" on page 433 for more information.
Information	The Data Set Information action is used to retrieve information
	about a partitioned or sequential data set. To retrieve data set
	1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an
	ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields. 2 Select Information from the Space action har choice
	 Select one of these choices from the Information Action prompt
	panel: Data Set Long
	Displays information about the selected data set.
	Data Set Short
	Displays a subset of information about the selected data set.
	VTOC summary
	Displays VTOC information about the selected volume.
	volume serial field of the Workplace entry panel.

SuperC

The SuperC action bar choice gives you access to SuperC compare and search dialogs for your data sets. The data set you specify on the Workplace panel is automatically filled in for you in the Superc dialog you choose. For more information, see "SuperC utility (option 3.12)" on page 204.

The SuperC pull-down choices are:

Choice	Description
SuperC	 Compare two data sets. To SuperC compare two data sets: Type the first data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields. Select the SuperC action from the SuperC action bar choice. The SuperC Compare Utility— New Data Set Specification panel appears with the data set information entered in it. Make sure the panel is filled in the way you want it to be. Press Enter to display the <i>Old</i> SuperC comparison panel, and fill in the panel. Press Enter again to submit the comparison.
	For more information, see "SuperC utility (option 3.12)" on page 204.
SuperCE	Compare two data sets using extended options. For more information, see "SuperCE utility (option 3.13)" on page 214.
Search-For	 Search data sets for strings of data. To SuperC search for strings of data: 1. Type the data set name in the Object name field or type an ISPF library name in the ISPF Library fields. 2. Select the Search-For action from the SuperC action bar choice. The Search-For Utility panel appears with the data set information entered in it. Make sure the panel is filled in the way you want it to be.
	For more information, see "Search-For utility (option 3.14)" on page 226.
Search-ForE	Search a data set using extended options. For more information, see "Search-ForE utility (option 3.15)" on page 232.

Test

The Test action bar choice gives you access to the ISPF services that help you test dialogs, such as Chapter 9, "Dialog test (option 7)," on page 357. For more information, refer to the *z*/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference, and the *z*/OS ISPF Edit and Edit Macros.

The Test pull-down choices are:

Choice	Description
Functions	Displays the Dialog Test Function/Selection panel. Select the Functions action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Functions (option 7.1)" on page 364.
Panels	Displays the Dialog Test Display panel. Select the Panels action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Panels (option 7.2)" on page 368.
Variables	Displays the Dialog Test Variables panel. Select the Variables action

	from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Variables (Option 7.3)" on page 370.
Tables	Displays the Dialog Test Tables panel. Select the Tables action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Tables (option 7.4)" on page 375.
Log	Displays the ISPF Transaction Log panel. Select the Log action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Log (option 7.5)" on page 387.
Services	Displays the Invoke Dialog Service panel. Select the Services action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Dialog services (option 7.6)" on page 389.
Traces	Displays the Dialog Test Traces panel. Select the Traces action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Traces (option 7.7)" on page 392.
Break Points	Displays the Dialog Test Breakpoints panel. Select the Break Points action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see "Breakpoints (option 7.8)" on page 396.
Dialog Test	Displays the Dialog Test Primary Option panel. Select the Dialog Test action from the Test action bar choice. For more information, see Chapter 9, "Dialog test (option 7)," on page 357.
Dialog Test ap	pl ID Displays the Dialog Test Application ID panel for changing the

Displays the Dialog Test Application ID panel for changing the Dialog Test application ID. Select the Dialog Test appl ID action from the Test action bar choice.

Help

The Help action bar choice provides access to the program tutorials.

Actions that require prompt windows for more information

Some actions that you call from the Workplace require additional information. You provide this information through the use of pop-up prompt windows. Some common actions of this type are:

- Resetting member statistics
- Using TSO commands
- Using WS commands
- Using the ISPF command shell
- Moving or copying data
- Renaming data sets

Following are the actions and the pop-up windows that accompany each one.

Resetting member statistics

Figure 235 on page 424 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Reset from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with.

```
Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help
Ι
                         Reset Member Statistics
                                                                           01
S
                                                                           MP
    Data Set Name:
     'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'
    Options
      1. Reset ISPF statistics
       2. Delete ISPF statistics
    New Userid . . . (If userid is to be changed)
New Version . . . (If version number is to be changed)
    New Version . . . (It version number is to be changed)
    Press ENTER to process action. Press CANCEL to cancel reset.
    F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward
    F9=Swap
                 F12=Cancel
                                                             Scroll ===> PAGE
Command ===>
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up
                                                       F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
```

Figure 235. Reset statistics panel (ISRURSET)

For more information about how the Reset statistics option works, see "Reset ISPF statistics utility (option 3.5)" on page 176. You can set these items from this window:

Options

Select 1 to Reset ISPF statistics, or 2 to Delete ISPF statistics.

New Userid

Sets the ID field in the statistics. If you want to change the ID the statistics are kept under, enter the new ID here. If you do not specify a new version number, this field is required to be filled in.

New Version

Enter a number here is you want to change the version number. This field is required if you do not enter a new userid. It is ignored if you have chosen the delete action.

New Mod

Use a slash (/) to select this option. Deselect this option if you do not want to reset the modification level. A new version number is required to reset the modification level.

TSO command

Figure 236 on page 425 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Command, from the File action bar choice, then select TSO Command from the Command Action prompt panel.

```
Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help
                           TSO Command Action
The "/" character can be used within the command string to represent the
following fully qualified and quoted data set name:
 'MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)'
Enter TSO Command and any additional parameters as needed:
Press ENTER to execute command, press CANCEL to cancel action.
 F1=Help
                F2=Split
                              F3=Exit
                                           F7=Backward
                                                           F8=Forward
               F12=Cancel
 F9=Swap
                                                           Scroll ===> PAGE
Command ===>
F1=Help
         F2=Split F3=Exit
                                F5=Rfind F7=Up
                                                      F8=Down F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
```

Figure 236. TSO command panel (ISRUTCES)

You can set these items from this window:

TSO Command

The name of the TSO command you want to use. The command name can be followed by command parameters with the / character appearing anywhere within the parameter string.

WS command

Figure 237 on page 426 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Command, from the File action bar choice, then select WS Command from the Command Action prompt panel. You must have a workstation connection in place in order to use WS commands.

```
Menu Functions Confirm Utilities Help
                             WS Command Action
The "/" character can be used within the command string to represent the
 following fully qualified, unquoted data set name:
MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE(TEST)
 * No workstation connection
Enter Workstation Command and any additional parameters as needed:
Press ENTER to execute command, press CANCEL to cancel action.
 F1=Help
               F2=Split
                              F3=Exit
                                       F7=Backward
                                                           F8=Forward
               F12=Cancel
 F9=Swap
                                                            Scroll ===> PAGE
Command ===>
F1=Help
         F2=Split F3=Exit
                                F5=Rfind F7=Up
                                                      F8=Down
                                                               F9=Swap
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel
```

Figure 237. WS command panel (ISRUWCES)

You can set these items from this window:

WS Command

The name of the WS command you want to use. The command name can be followed by command parameters with the / character appearing anywhere within the parameter string.

ISPF command shell

Figure 238 on page 427 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you enter the ISPF command shell. To get to this window, choose Command from the File action bar choice, then choose ISPF Command Shell on the Command Action prompt panel.

```
Menu List Mode Functions Utilities Help
                             ISPF Command Shell
Enter TSO or Workstation commands below:
===>
Place cursor on choice and press enter to Retrieve command
=> xmit carvm3.userid da('userid.private.clist(types)')seq
=> status
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
=>
            F2=Split
                          F3=Exit
                                     F7=Backward F8=Forward
                                                               F9=Swap
F1=Help
F10=Actions F12=Cancel
```

Figure 238. ISPF Command Shell panel (ISRTSO)

The ISPF Command Shell option enables you to run TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX execs under ISPF. This panel has one input field. Type the command and its parameters into the input field, leaving at least one space between the command name and the first parameter. The input field continues for two full lines below the start of the input field. The maximum number of characters that you can enter is 234. For example:

Enter TSO or Work Station commands below

===> SEND 'THIS MESSAGE DEMONSTRATES THAT A TSO COMMAND ENTERED UNDER ISPF CAN EXCEED ONE LINE ON THE 3270' USER(ALICE)

You can also enter ISPF commands, such as END or RETURN, in this field.

Note: If you enter HELP or CANCEL, it is interpreted as the ISPF Help or Cancel command. To issue TSO Help, enter:

===> TSO HELP xxxxx

To issue TSO Cancel, enter: ===> TSO CANCEL xxxxx

The ISPF command shell option enables you to enter most TSO commands under ISPF. Following is a list of commands that are not supported:

- LOGON
- LOGOFF
- ISPSTART, PDF, and ISPF
- TEST
- Commands that you are restricted from using by TSO
- Commands requiring large parameter lists (234 characters is the maximum allowed, including command name)

You can run command procedures under ISPF, subject to these restrictions:

• CLISTs and execs must not invoke restricted commands listed previously.

• TERMIN command procedure statements are not supported.

These restrictions also apply to commands entered from other panels.

After you type a command in the input field, press ENTER to start the command. If you are not operating in Session Manager mode, the cursor is positioned below the command input field. Line-at-a-time I/O from the command, if any, starts at the cursor position. When the command finishes, three asterisks (***) may appear on the screen. To return to ISPF full-screen mode, press ENTER.

The ISPF command shell panel is then redisplayed with the command you entered displayed in the command list (unless you entered the TSO or WS prefix, or List mode is set to update off).

Move or copy

Figure 239 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Move from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with. The panel that appears when you choose Copy is similar to this one.

<u>R</u> efList <u>H</u> e	lp					
		MOVE E	Entry Panel		Maura	
CURRENT from	data set: 'MY	PROJ.DEV.SC	OURCE(TEST)'		more:	+
To Library Project . Group Type	• • MYPROJ • • DEV • • SOURCE	Opti E <u>/</u>	ons: Inter "/" to sel Replace like- Process membe	ect option named members er aliases	5	
To Other Data Data Set N Volume Ser	Set Name ame ial	(If	not cataloged)			
NEW member na	me	(B1a	unk unless membe	er to be renam	ned)	
Options Sequential <u>2</u> 1. Mod 2. Old Command ===>	Disposition	Pack 1 1 2	COption . Default 2. Pack	SCLM Setting 3 1. SCLM 2. Non-SC	J CLM	
F1=Help F12=Cancel	F2=Split	F3=Exit	F7=Backward	F8=Forward	F9=Swap	

Figure 239. Move panel (ISRUMVC)

For more information about the Move/Copy utility, see "Move/Copy utility (option 3.3)" on page 132. You can set these items from this window:

To Library

The library to which you want to move or copy the selected data.

To Other Data Set Name

The data set to which you want to move or copy the selected data.

NEW member name

If the "To" and "From" data sets are the same, you can rename the member here.

Replace like-named members

Select this option to allow replacement of a member in the "To" data set with a like-named member in the "From" data set.

Process member aliases

Select this option to allow the primary member and all alias members to be moved together.

Sequential disposition

Select 1 if Mod, 2 if Old

- 1 Mod adds new data at the end of data currently contained in the data set.
- 2 Old begins placing new data at the beginning of the data set, writing over existing data.

Pack option

- Indicates how you want the data to be stored in the "To" data set.
- 1 Data set is packed according to your default settings.
- 2 Data set is packed.

SCLM setting

Indicates how you want the data to be stored in the "To" data set.

- 1 SCLM
- 2 Non-SCLM
- 3 As is

Rename

Figure 240 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose Rename from the File action bar, after you choose a member to work with.

_ [<u>File V</u> iew	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>S</u> pace	S <u>u</u> perC	Test	Help		
	Wo	rkplace Re	name Ac	tion Pr	ompt			
D	Rename .	· 1. D 2. M	ata Set ember	:				
	Select a	choice and	nress	ENTER +	o cont	inue	re a volume	serial)
ſ	F1=Help F7=Backw	F2= F2= F8=	Split Forward	F3 F9	=Exit =Swap	inuc	lection — DL=DSLIST ta sets —	/=Open List
***	TEST2 .	••	** End	Second of ISPF	Test Refer	List ral list	0/ 0/ 5 *******	2/10/01 12:05
Act F1 F7	tion ===> R 1=Help 7=Backward	P F2=Split F8=Forwar	F3= d F9=	Exit Swap	F4= F10=	Settings Actions	So F5=PrvObj F11=ChgView	croll ===> PAGE F6=PrvAct F12=Cancel

Figure 240. Rename prompt panel (ISRURNAM)

You choose to rename either a data set or a member from this panel. If you choose data set, the panel in Figure 241 on page 430 appears.

		Rename Data Se	et			
Data Set Name : MYPROJ.DEV.SOURCE Volume Serial : MVS8WF						
Enter new nam	e below: (The	e data set will	be recataloged	1.)		
ISPF Library: Project . Group . Type Other Partiti Data Set N	. <u>SOURCE</u> oned or Sequen	ntial Data Set: PROJ.DEV.SOURCE	: :			
Command ===> F1=Help F9=Swap	F2=Split F10=Actions	F3=Exit F12=Cancel	F7=Backward	F8=Forward		

Figure 241. Rename data set panel (ISRUARP1)

You can set these items from this window:

New name

The name that you want to use for the renamed data set.

If you choose member, the panel in Figure 242 appears.

Enter a new member Dld Name: TE New Name	name: ST	d /08	Chang 2002/07/08	ged 13:32:15	I D GRAHAMP
Dld Name: TE New Name	ST				
New Name					
Press ENTER to ren Press CANCEL to ca	ame member. ncel rename.				
F1=Help F3=Exit	F2=Split F7=Backward				
		_			
and ===>				Scroll	===> PAGE
	Press ENTER to ren Press CANCEL to ca F1=Help F3=Exit und ===> Help F2=Split	Press ENTER to rename member. Press CANCEL to cancel rename. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward Ind ===> Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfi	Press ENTER to rename member. Press CANCEL to cancel rename. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward Ind ===> Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7 Sft F11=Dickt F12=Cancel	Press ENTER to rename member. Press CANCEL to cancel rename. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward Ind ===> Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8= Sft F11=Dight F12=Cancel	Press ENTER to rename member. Press CANCEL to cancel rename. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward Ind ===> Scroll Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9 F4=F11=Dickt F12=Cancel

Figure 242. Rename member panel (ISRUREN)

You can set these items from this window:

New name

The name that you want to use for the renamed member.

Commands

You can use primary commands in the command area (Action line) of the Workplace entry panels.

You must be connected to the workstation to use any workstation file actions. You can configure your workstation editor choice by selecting the *Workstation* action bar from the Edit or View entry prompt panel or from the Workplace Settings panel.

Command	Description	Valid For:
A	Allocate	Data sets
ACTBAR or NOACTBAR	Display or do not display action bar on panel	Action prompt
AP	Allocate	Action prompt
В	Browse	Members and non-PDS data sets
С	Сору	Members and non-PDS data sets
COLOR	Global color change	Action prompt
СР	Command	Action prompt
CUAATTR	CUA attributes	Action prompt
D	Delete	Members and non-PDS data sets
DF	Delete	Data sets
DL	DSLIST	Data set name level
DP	Delete	Action prompt
DVT	VTOC summary	Data summary
E	Edit	Members and non-PDS data sets
EP	Edit	Action prompt
G	Reset member statistics	Members
I	Full information	Data sets
ICS	ISPF command shell	Action prompt
ICT	ISPF command table	Action prompt
IP	Information	Action prompt
J	Submit	Members and non-PDS data sets
K	Catalog	Data sets
KEYLIST	Keylist utility	Action prompt
L	Print data set	Data sets
LOCATE, LOC, or L	Find a specified referral list in the scrollable display of referral lists	Referral lists
LP	List	Action prompt
LV or LISTVIEW	List view	Action prompt
М	Move	Members and non-PDS data sets
ML	Member list	Partitioned data sets
N	Rename	Data sets
0	Open	Members and non-PDS data sets
OPD	Personal data set lists	Referral lists
OPL	Personal library lists	Referral lists
Р	Print	Members and non-PDS data sets

Table 22. Workstation commands

Workplace (Option 11)

	on commands (commacd)	
Command	Description	Valid For:
PDL	Print data set list	Data sets
PP	Print	Action prompt
PSCOLOR	Point and shoot	Action prompt
PVT	Print VTOC information	Data sets
Q	VSAM	Data sets
R	Rename	Members and non-PDS data sets
RP	Rename	Action prompt
S	Short information	Data sets
SC	SuperC	Data sets
SCE	SuperC extended	Data sets
SELECT, SEL, or S	Select a specified referral list in the scrollable display of referral lists	Referral lists
SETTINGS	ISPF settings	Action prompt
SF	SearchFor	Data sets
SFE	SearchFor extended	Data sets
Т	TSO command	Members and non-PDS data sets
U	Uncatalog	Data sets
V	View	Members and non-PDS data sets
VP	View	Action prompt
W	WS command	Members and non-PDS data sets
WE	Workstation file, edit on host	Workstation files
WEW	Workstation file, edit on workstation	Workstation file
WPSET	Workplace settings	Action prompt
WV	Workstation file, view on host	Workstation files
WVW	Workstation file, view on workstation	Workstation files
X	Print data set index	Data sets
Y	Allocate SMS (enhanced)	Data sets
Z	Compress	Data sets
= (equal sign)	Repeat last command. If no previous action, <i>view</i> is the default.	Members and non-PDS data sets

Table 22. Workstation commands (continued)

Default CUA function key settings

Table 23 shows how the function keys are defined for the main Workplace panel when the mode is set to keylist ON and function keys are set to primary LOWER.

Table 23. Workplace function key settings

Key	Action	Description:
F1	Help	Workplace help
F2	Split	Split screen
F3	Exit	Exit Workplace
F4	Settings	ISPF Workplace settings
F5	PrvObj	Recall last object
F6	PrvAct	Repeat last action
F7	Backward	Scroll up Reflist

Kev	Action	Description:
	Forward	Scroll down Reflist
F9	Swap	Swap screen
F10	Actions	Cursor to action bar
F11	ChgView	Change Workplace view
F12	Cancel	Exit Workplace
F13	Help	Help
F14	Split	Split
F15	End	End
F16	Return	Return
F17	Rfind	Repeat find
F18	Rchange	Repeat change
F19	Up	Up (Scroll up)
F20	Down	Down (Scroll down)
F21	Swap	Swap
F22	Left	Left (Scroll left)
F23	Right	Right (Scroll right)
F24	Cretriev	Cursor/retrieve

Table 23. Workplace function key settings (continued)

Changing workplace settings

Figure 243 on page 434 shows the pop-up prompt window that appears when you choose the Workplace Settings pull-down from the Options choice on the Workplace action bar. You can also start this function by entering WPSET on the command line. The workplace settings determine how your particular workplace behaves for various functions.

File Defaults Colors Workstation Help	
ISPF Workplace Settings	s Main
General Options	View Options
Enter "/" to select option	Data Set List View
<pre>/ Display Edit/View entry panel</pre>	1 1. Volume
7 Automatically Update reference lists	2. Space
7 Keep member field value	3. Attrib
7 Member List for M,C,D,G actions	4. Total
7 Show status for M,C,D,G actions	
7 Confirm Member delete	Member List View
7 Confirm Data Set delete	1 1. Standard
7 Show Workplace Action bar	2. Extended
7 Frame ISPF Personal list area	
7 Smart Action Retrieve Entry	Reflist Frame Char
7 Display Catalog Name	1 1. (X"6A")
7 Display Total Tracks	- 2. (X"4F")
Press EXIT to save settings. Press CANCEL to	o cancel any changes.
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F	7=Backward F8=Forward
F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel	

Figure 243. Workplace Settings panel (ISRUSETM)

You can set these items from this window:

Display Edit/View entry panel

When selected, causes the Edit/View prompt panel to appear before you can start an edit or view action for a sequential data set. If you want to display a member list, the prompt panel is only displayed if a slash (/) is entered in the Prompt field of the member list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Automatically Update reference lists

When selected, specifies that any data set or library, or both, is added to the respective reference list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Keep member field value

When selected, specifies that the member name field for ISPF Library is not to be cleared upon return from a library action.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Member List for M,C,D,G actions

When selected, specifies that the actions Move, Copy, Delete, and Reset result in a member list. When not selected, these actions act upon all members that match the pattern without displaying a member list.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Show status for M,C,D,G actions

When selected, displays a status panel for the actions Move, Copy, Delete, and Reset. When not selected, no status panel is displayed.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Confirm Member delete

When selected, specifies that the delete confirmation panel is displayed before a member is deleted.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Confirm Data Set delete

When selected, specifies that the delete confirmation panel is displayed before a data set is deleted.

The default for this setting is *selected*.

Show Workplace Action bar

When selected, specifies that the action bar appears on the workplace panels.

The default for this setting is selected.

Frame ISPF Referral list area

When selected, specifies that the ISPF referral list area be framed, using the character specified in the Reflist Frame Char field.

Smart Action Retrieve Entry

When selected, specifies that ISPF executes the smart action option against the retrieved data set.

Display Catalog Name

When selected, specifies that the Total view of a Data Set List displays the catalog name in which the data set was located.

Display Total Tracks

When selected, specifies that a Total Tracks header line is displayed on the dataset list above the column headings for the Space and Total view.

View Options

Specifies how to display the data set list.

volume

Displays data set list with a volume view.

- **space** Displays data set list with a space view.
- attrib Displays data set list with an attribute view.
- total Displays data set list in total view.

Member List View

Specifies how to display the member list

standard

Displays a member list with a 1-character command entry field.

extended

Displays a member list with an 8-character command entry field.

Reflist Frame Char

The character used to frame the ISPF referral list area on your workstation panels.

Workplace Settings panel action bar

These action bar choices appear on the Workplace Settings panel:

File The file pull-downs give you the options to either cancel or exit the current file.

Defaults

You can choose the default enter or open actions from these pull- downs:

Default Enter action

You can select a default action to perform automatically whenever you do an Enter action. The available actions are:

Smart Action

The Smart Action enables ISPF to choose the action needed based on the characteristics of the object you are using. ISPF chooses the appropriate action according to these rules:

Object type	Action select			
ISPF Library	Member list			
Partitioned Data Set	Member list			
Pattern containing "*" or "%"	Data Set List			
Volume (with no object name)				

Member Object Sequential Data Set Workstation File Data Set List User selectable * User selectable * User selectable *

selected by ISPF

* Use the Smart Action action bar choice to select the action for member objects, sequential data sets and workstation files.

- Member List
- Data Set List
- Edit
- View
- Browse
- Rename member
- Move
- Copy
- Reset Stats
- Open
- Repeat action

Default Open action

You can select a default action to perform automatically whenever you do an Open action from the Workplace or workplace member lists. The available actions are:

- User command (a user defined command)
- Edit
- View
- Browse
- Delete member
- Rename member
- Move
- Copy
- Reset member
- Print member
- WS Cmd
- TSO Cmd
- **Colors** You can choose the colors for the member list or the data set list from this action bar.

Workstation

- You can connect your host and workstation with these choices:
- 1. Configure ISPF Workstation Tool Integration
- 2. ISPF C/S Install
- Help Provides general workplace settings help, and default enter and open help.

Workplace example scenario

The scenario here illustrates some of the advantages provided by the ISPF Workplace function. To provide you with a reference point of view, the scenario includes points on how you can accomplish the same task using ISPF in the traditional way.

For this example, say that your task is to:

- 1. Copy a sequential data set into a member of a concatenated ISPF Library.
- 2. SuperC compare it to another member.
- 3. Rename the member.
- 4. Change the Version number in the ISPF statistics.

Subtask 1

Your first step is to copy a sequential data set into a member of a concatenated PDS.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.3 Move/Copy Utility.

Workplace: Use the Copy Action against the sequential data set object.

Choose the Workplace option (Option 11) on the main menu. Use the PF11 key to toggle to the data set view. In the Workplace you have a choice of working from a data set list or issuing commands against a single data set.

If you are list-oriented you can specify a wildcard character in the Object Name field (such as, 'USERID.*') to generate a data set list containing the sequential data set.

If you prefer to specify the sequential data set directly you can type it into the Object Name field either with or without single quotes (that is, SEQ.FILE or 'USERID.SEQ.FILE').

In either case these accelerated methods can be alternatives to remembering and typing the input:

- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced data set name or pattern from the REFLIST in the bottom half of the Workplace.
- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced data set name or pattern using the recall key PF5.
- You might be able to retrieve a data set name or pattern from a personal list you previously created. These also appear in the bottom half of the Workplace.

Now that the Object has been specified you must specify the Action. In this example, the action is COPY. You can do this several ways, depending on your preferences.

- If you are in a list, you can use the CO line command to copy the data set, or you can put a slash (/) in the line command field to be prompted with a list of available commands to select.
- If you specified the "from" data set directly (not from a list) you can use the Copy option from the File action bar choice, or you can type the C fast path command in the Action ==> field to copy the data set.

In either case, a pop-up panel prompts you for the target data set, member name, and other parameters.

Subtask 2

The second step is to SuperC compare one member of a concatenated PDS to another.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.13 SuperC compare utility.

Workplace: Use the Workplace-to-SuperC Interface.

Using PF11, toggle back to the Workplace ISPF Library View.

Specify the ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just created by the COPY action. These accelerated methods can be used as alternatives to remembering and typing the input:

- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced ISPF Library concatenation from the REFLIST in the bottom half of the Workplace.
- You might be able to retrieve a recently referenced ISPF Library concatenation using the recall key PF5.
- You might be able to retrieve an ISPF Library concatenation from a personal list you previously created. These also appear in the bottom half of the Workplace.

Now that the Object has been specified you must specify the Action. The action at this point is SuperCE. Again, specifying this action can be done several ways depending on your preferences.

- You can use the SuperCE option from the SuperC action bar.
- You can type the "SCE" fast path command in the Action ==> field and press Enter.

In either case, Workplace enters the SuperCE dialog. Note that your ISPF Library concatenation is transferred to the correct New DSN fields in the SuperCE concatenation panel, so you do not have to type it yourself.

After running your compare, exit the SuperC Utility to return to Workplace.

Subtask 3

The next step is to rename a member of an ISPF Library.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.1 Library Utility.

Workplace: Use the Rename member Action.

The ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just compared remains on the Workplace panel. Now you must specify the Rename Action.

How do you prefer to do this?

- You can use the Rename option from the File action bar.
- You can type the "R" fast path command in the Action ==> field, then press Enter.
- You can work from a member list and issue the "R" line command to rename the member.

Member lists can be created a number of ways in Workplace:

- Just press Enter if your default enter action is Smart Action, a mode that analyzes the object and selects an appropriate action. Select the Workplace Settings option from the Options action bar to view or change your defaults.
- Enter the List option from the File action bar.
- Enter the "ML" fast path command.

In any case, Workplace displays a pop-up panel to prompt you for the new member name.

Subtask 4

The final step in this scenario is to change a member's Version number in the ISPF statistics.

Traditional ISPF: Use the 3.5 Reset Statistics Utility.

Workplace: Use the Reset Action.

The ISPF library concatenation and member name of the new member you just compared remains on the Workplace panel. Now you must specify the Reset Action.

Again you have a choice about how to do this:

- You can use the Reset option from the File action bar.
- You can type the "G" fast path command in the Action ==> field and press Enter.
- You can work from a member list and issue the "G" line command to rename the member or specify the "/" line command to be prompted with an action selection list.

In all cases, Workplace displays a pop-up panel to prompt you for Reset parameters.

Appendix A. SuperC reference

This topic provides information about the SuperC return codes, process options, update data set control options, and process statements.

ISPF contains two utilities, SuperC (option 3.12) and SuperCE (option 3.13), that allow you to compare data sets for differences. Also, ISPF contains two other utilities, Search-For (option 3.14) and Search-ForE (option 3.15), that allow you to search data sets for strings of data.

All four of these utilities combine two major components to do their respective functions. The first component is a dialog that provides the data entry panels, selection panels, and messages. The second component is the program module, ISRSUPC. The CPI interface is through a standard parameter list.

You can use the SuperC program without the ISPF utilities. To do this, however, your installation must customize a CLIST or REXX exec (for interactive use), or a PROCLIB procedure (for batch processing of a catalog procedure). A sample CLIST has been provided to show line command processing. A sample PROCLIB JCL catalog procedure has also been provided to show batch submission. The sample CLIST and PROCLIB JCL are located in the SAMPLIB data set as members ISRSCLST and ISRSPROC, respectively.

Utility differences

The standard utilities, SuperC (option 3.12) and Search-For (option 3.14), are easy to use with somewhat reduced function. The extended utilities, SuperCE (option 3.13) and Search-ForE (option 3.15), fully exploit the SuperC program's capabilities.

Standard utilities

The standard utilities are useful for ordinary comparisons and searches. The SuperC utility (option 3.12) uses a two-panel sequence: you specify the new input data set on the first panel and the old input data set on the second. The Search-For utility (option 3.14) uses an optional two-panel sequence: you can specify the input data set and one search string on the first panel, and use the second panel if you need to specify more than one search string.

You can enter additional information on these panels as they are displayed. If you are using the SuperC utility, you can enter the name of a previously prepared profile data set that contains additional information to specify the comparison.

Search-For does not use a profile data set. Also, Search-For finds all occurrences without case distinction when searching for a data string.

Extended utilities

The primary intent of the extended utilities is to provide maximum flexibility and access to all SuperC functions. Input fields are provided to allow you to use process options and statements. Also, the Search-ForE utility's ASIS fields allow you to specify mixed-case search strings.

The input data set name fields differ from standard ISPF format because Project, Group, Type, and Member fields are not provided. Instead, you can enter input

data set names horizontally using standard TSO naming conventions. This includes the use of a PDS member name, if desired, as part of a data set name.

The concatenation of input data sets is also different. Up to four data set names, as opposed to the standard four ISPF library groups, can be entered as new or old data sets. This allows data sets with the same attributes to be concatenated. For example, PANELS and MSGS data sets could be concatenated for searching.

Besides compare functions, the SuperCE Utility panel provides access to the Search-ForE utility (option 3.15). This gives you the added advantage of the ability to search for a data string without having to leave SuperCE, in addition to access to more functions than Search-For (option 3.14) provides.

Program description

The SuperC program is a fast and versatile program that can process:

- Two sequential data sets
- · Two complete partitioned data sets
- · Members of two partitioned data sets
- Concatenated data sets.

In fact, any data set that can be processed by ISPF can be processed by the SuperC program.

Note: SuperC does not support tape data sets.

SuperC can compare data sets even when there are many differences and redundant data. Some examples of redundant data are blank lines, duplicate words, and binary data with many duplicate characters.

Unlike many compare programs, SuperC is not limited to comparing data sets on a line-by-line basis. Instead, it allows you to choose between the four comparison levels listed. The compare type you select determines which kinds of data differences are presented by SuperC. See "Why compare types may produce different comparison results" on page 509 for more information about comparison results.

- File comparisons produce summary information about the differences between the data sets being compared.
- Line comparisons are record-oriented and show matching, inserted, deleted, and reformatted lines. This level is most useful for comparing lines of program source code. It provides the least output difference information and is least sensitive to resynchronization.
- Word comparisons show differences between data strings that are delimited by blanks or nonalphanumeric characters, such as commas. Matching words are found, even if they are not on the same line. This level is most useful for comparing text data sets.
- Byte comparisons determine byte differences. It is most useful for comparing unformatted and machine-readable data.

The SuperC program requires only the names of the input data sets. However, the utility you are using may require other information, such as a listing type. Also, you can enter these types of processing information and options on the utility data entry panels:

- Compare type
- · Listing data set name or destination
- Process options
- Statements or profile data set name
- Browse output choice.

The SuperC program allows you to create two kinds of output:

- A listing that shows the results of the comparison or search and
- A structured data set that contains update information.

Within these two categories, you can create many kinds of output that make it easy to see where your data differs. To see your comparison results, you can generate listings that show:

- An overall summary of total changes
- The actual source code where deltas (differences) were found
- The deltas plus up to 10 (the default) matching lines before and after
- The deltas plus all matching lines.

You can format the listings to show differences either sequentially or side-by-side.

In an update data set, output lines are identified and results are put in specific columns. An update data set is especially useful as input to a user-written application program. It allows a program to customize what you see, changing generalized output to information that is specific to a particular application.

The SuperC utility (options 3.12, 3.13, and 3.14) CLISTs allocate or free space under these DDNAMEs: SYSIN, SYSIN2, OLDDD, NEWDD, OUTDD, and DELDD.

SuperC features for the year 2000 transition

SuperC includes features designed to help manage the Year 2000 transition:

- Specify a 100-year period (or "year window") so that, for dates that have only a 2-digit year, the century can be determined. This can be based on either:
 - A "fixed" year window (with a fixed starting year), or
 - A "sliding" year window (starting at a specified number of years before the current year).
- Compare 2-digit year values in one data set with 4-digit year values in another data set.
- Compare compressed year values in one data set with uncompressed year values in another data set.
- Filter cosmetic differences caused by adding century digits to 2-digit years, so that you can more easily identify real differences in content.

Applications

You can use the SuperC program for many applications other than comparing two source data sets. This topic lists some specific applications for general users, writers and editors, and programmers and systems administrators.

General users can:

Compare two data sets that have been reformatted. Reformatted data sets contain such differences as indentation level changes, spaces inserted or deleted, or lines that have been reformatted and moved to other parts of the data set.
 SuperC detects and classifies reformatted lines as special changes. You can list these lines in the output, along with the normal insert/delete changes, or eliminate them from the listing. Reducing the number of flagged lines may help you focus on real, rather than cosmetic, changes.

SuperC - applications

• Determine whether two PDSs, or a concatenation of PDSs, have corresponding like-named members.

Members absent from one data set but present in the other are listed, as is all change activity between like-named members. The comparison can show changes caused by creating or deleting PDS members.

Writers and editors can:

- Detect word changes within documents.
 SuperC finds word differences even if the words have moved to different lines.
- Verify that only designated areas are changed.

SuperC comparison results show all areas affected. Changes made to restricted areas may be invalid. Therefore, unintended changes can be detected so that a complete document need not be checked for errors again.

• Create a utility that automatically inserts SCRIPT revision codes.

You could write a program that uses Word compare to find where words in the new data set are different, makes a copy of the new data set, and then inserts SCRIPT revision codes (.RC) before and after the changed words. This utility could eliminate the need to insert SCRIPT revision codes manually.

Programmers and systems administrators can:

• Generate management reports that show the quantity and type of changes in program source code.

SuperC can count the changed and unchanged lines of code in an application program. Therefore, comparison results could be used to summarize the changes between different versions of a program.

• Retain a record of change activity.

Listing data sets can be collected and retained as a permanent record of the changes made before a new program is released. Source code differences can help detect regressions or validate the appropriateness of any code modifications.

- Rewrite a listing data set, including additional headers or change delimiters. Some SuperC listings may need to be rewritten before you accept the results. For example, some installations may require security classifications. Others may require a listing created using the WIDE process option to have box delimiters surrounding changed sections.
- Compare data sets across nonconnected systems.

SuperC can generate a 32-bit hash sum per data set or member using the File compare type. Data sets compared on a nonconnected processor, using SuperC, should have the same hash sums if they are identical. A File comparison of any data set to determine a hash sum can be done by specifying the same data set as both new and old.

• Develop additional uses for update data sets.

SuperC produces general results with generalized reports. However, your installation may have additional requirements. There are many specialized update formats that you can use to produce listings that match these requirements. Normal SuperC listings may not fit this type of application, but the update data sets are more structured and should be easier to use as data input. See "Update data set control output examples" on page 526 for explanations and examples of the update data sets.

SuperC compare process options

Option P on either the SuperCE Utility panel or the Search-ForE Utility panel provides one or more panels from which you can select process options. For SuperCE, the options displayed are compatible with the compare type (File, Line, Word, or Byte) that you specified in the Compare Type field. The compare type that you select determines the available process options (Table 24).

Table 24. Summary of process options for search and compare

		Valid For						
	Process Option		Compa	re Type				
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	Search		
ALLMEMS	All members	-						
ANYC	Any case							
APNDLST	Append listing output	-			/			
APNDUPD	Append update							
CKPACKL	Check for packed format							
CNPML ¹	Count non-paired member/file lines							
COBOL ²	For COBOL source files							
COVSUM	Conditional summary	-			1			
DLMDUP	Do not list matching duplicate lines							
DLREFM	Do not list reformatted lines							
DPACMT	Do not process asterisk (*) comment lines							
DPADCMT	Do not process ADA-type comments							
DPBLKCL	Do not process blank comparison lines							
DPCBCMT	Do not process COBOL-type comment lines							
DPCPCMT	Do not process C++ -type comment lines							
DPFTCMT	Do not process FORTRAN-type comment lines							
DPMACMT	Do not process PC Assembly-type comment lines			T				
DPPLCMT	Do not process PL/I-type comments							
DPPSCMT	Do not process Pascal-type comments							
FINDALL	Require all strings found for return code 1							
FMSTOP	Stop on first mismatch or first string found	1						
FMVLNS	Flag moved lines							
GWCBL	Generate WORD/LINE comparison change bar listing		-					
IDPFX	Identifier-prefixed listing lines							
LMCSFC ³	Load Module CSECT file compare list	-						
LMTO ⁴	List group member totals							
LNFMTO ⁴	List not-found member totals only							
LOCS	List only changed entries in summary	-			<i>_</i>			
LONGLN 5	Long lines							
LPSF 4	List previous -search -following lines							
LTO ⁴	List totals only							

Compare - process options

				Valid F	or	
	Process Option	Compare Type				
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	Search
MIXED	Mixed input (single-byte/double-byte) text		1			
NARROW ⁵	Narrow (side-by-side) listing		1			
NOPRTCC	No printer control columns		1	-	1	
NOSEQ ²	No sequence numbers		-	-		
NOSUMS	No summary section		1	-	~	
REFMOVR	Reformat override		-			
SDUPM	Search duplicate members					
SEQ ²	Ignore standard sequence number columns		1			
UPDCMS8 6	Update CMS8 format		1			
UPDCNTL ⁶	Update control		1			
UPDLDEL ⁶	Update long control		1			
UPDMVS8 ⁶	Update MVS8 format		1			
UPDPDEL ⁶	Update prefixed delta lines		-			
UPDREV ⁶	Update revision		1	-		
UPDREV2 ⁶	Update revision (2)		1			
UPDSEQ0 ⁶	Update sequence 0		1			
UPDSUMO ⁶	Update summary only		1			
WIDE 5	Wide (side -by -side) listing		1			
XREF	Cross reference strings					
XWDCMP	Extended word comparison					
Y2DTONLY 7	Year 2000 Compare Dates Only					

Table 24. Summary of process options for search and compare (continued)

Notes:

- 1. Valid for group LINE comparisons only.
- 2. COBOL, SEQ, and NOSEQ are mutually exclusive.
- 3. Not supported for PDSE data sets.
- 4. LMTO, LNFMTO, LPSF, and LTO are mutually exclusive.
- 5. LONGLN, NARROW, and WIDE are mutually exclusive.
- 6. All update (UPD) process options are mutually exclusive. Also, they cannot be used with the process option Y2DTONLY.
- 7. Y2DTONLY is not supported for change bar listing (process option GWCBL).

Here are the SuperC Compare process options, listed alphabetically:

ALLMEMS	All members. Compare all members including alias entries. This
	functions as though all directory entries were selected from a
	member list.

ANYC Any case. SuperC converts the lowercase alphabetic characters (a-z) in source data sets to uppercase (A-Z) before comparing the data sets (the actual input data sets are not modified). Use this option to cause strings such as "ABC", "Abc", "Abc", ... to compare equally.

Notes:

- 1. ANYC has the lowest priority operation affecting the SuperC process. For example, it does not affect any of the strings used in SuperC compare process statements (except SRCHFOR).
- 2. The ANYC process option does not apply to characters in DBCS text strings.

See Figure 244 on page 506 for more information.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

APNDLST Append the listing output to the specified or default listing data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new. Some data sets cannot be appended because of the append listing attributes and new compare listing attribute requirements. SuperC returns an error code for this condition without adding to the output data set.

Normally, APNDLST allows you to collect listings from separate comparisons into one named listing data set (a MOD function). You can sometimes do this without using the APNDLST option by using the SELECT process statement. This allows you to identify any number of members. This produces a single composite listing of a complete or partial PDS with a single SuperC invocation.

This option is valid for all compare types.

APNDUPD Append the update output to the specified or default update data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new.

APNDUPD allows you to collect updates from multiple comparisons into one update data set. You can also do this without using the APNDUPD option by using the SELECT process statement that identifies different members and produces a single composite update data set.

This option is valid for Line, Word, or Byte Compare.

CKPACKL Check for packed format. This option determines if the member or sequential data set has the standard ISPF packed header format. If required, SuperC unpacks the input data set or member during the comparison.

This option is valid for Line and Word compare types.

CNPML Count non-paired PDS member lines for the group summary listing section. This option is useful for totaling the overall number of lines processed, "don't process" lines, and changed lines. Otherwise, only the paired members are processed and included in the overall statistics. Members (with CNPML) always count as changes (inserted or deleted) to the total number of lines.

Only valid for a PDS group Line compare.

COBOL Ignore columns 1-6 in both F 80 data sets. Data changes in columns 1-6 are ignored.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

COVSUM Conditional summary section. List the final summary section and/or the update file for the option UPDSUMO only if there are differences. This is useful when used in combination with APNDLST or APNDUPD.

Valid for File, Line, Word, and Byte compare types. DLMDUP Don't list matching duplicate lines. SuperC omits the old data set source lines and new data set source lines that match from the side-by-side output listing. This reduces the redundant lines in the side-by-side old data set source lines columns. It puts more emphasis on the old data set changed lines and sections of changes. This option is valid for the Line compare type in combination with the WIDE or NARROW process option. **DLREFM** Don't list old data set reformatted lines. This option omits reformatted old data set lines from the output listing. They usually appear as separate lines under new reformatted lines. Only the new reformatted lines are listed in the output. Note: DLREFM should not be confused with two other related process options: REFMOVR and DLMDUP. REFMOVR temporarily changes the reformatted line status so that lines can be listed (or excluded) as matched lines. DLMDUP pertains only to duplicate matched lines for the Wide or Narrow listing types. This option is valid only for the Line compare type. DPACMT Don't process asterisk (*) comment lines. Lines with an asterisk in column 1 are excluded from the compare set. Other forms of assembler or macro comments are unaffected. SuperC does not filter out assembler comments appearing on the same line as an assembler statement or directive. This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types. **DPADCMT** Don't process ADA-type comments. ADA comments are whole or partial lines that appear after the special "--" sequence. Blank lines are also considered part of the comment set. This option produces a comparison listing with all comments removed and blanked. The DPADCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings. This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types. DPBLKCL Don't process blank compare lines. Source lines in which all of the compare columns are blank are excluded from the compare set. It is redundant, but not incorrect, to use this option with DPADCMT, DPPLCMT, and DPPSCMT. Note: The CMPCOLM process statement can be used to control the compare columns inspected. It is possible for the DPBLKCL option to exclude a line that contains nonblank data when you use the CMPCOLM statement to limit the column range of the comparison. Do not assume that DPBLKCL only excludes complete input blank lines. For example, a blank line could have sequence numbers in columns 73-80 and you could compare the data sets with the SEQ

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

process option.

- **DPCBCMT** Don't process COBOL-type comment lines. COBOL source lines with an asterisk in column 7 are excluded from the compare set. This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.
- **DPCPCMT** Don't process C++ end-of-line type compiler comments. These are "//" delimited comments. DPPLCMT may also be used with DPCPCMT when the source file contains "/* ... */" comments delimiters.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

DPFTCMT Don't process FORTRAN-type comment lines. FORTRAN source lines with a "C" in column 1 are excluded from the compare set.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

DPMACMT Do not process PC Assembly-type comments. Lines with an "*" in column 1 are excluded.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

DPPLCMT Don't process PL/I-type comments. PL/I, C, and REXX comments (that is, /* ... */ and blank lines) are excluded from the compare set. This option produces a listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. Blank lines are defined as lines with blanks in all compare column positions.

Notes:

- The SuperC program detects most cases including multiline, statement embedded, and most quote dependency comments. However, SuperC may exclude some lines that are not comments or include comment lines that should have been excluded. For instance, lines that contain comment delimiters enclosed within quotes appearing on separate lines are difficult to parse and may present recognition problems.
- **2**. The DPPLCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

- **DPPSCMT** Don't process PASCAL-type comments. PASCAL-type comments of the type "(* . . . *)" are filtered and excluded from the compare set as are blank compare lines. This option produces a comparison listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. The DPPSCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.
 - **Note:** Both DPPSCMT and DPPLCMT may be a required combination for filtering certain nonstandard PASCAL compiler comments. The combination is allowed. Either may start a comment but only the starting delimiters type may terminate the comment.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

- **FMSTOP** Stop the compare on the first mismatch in the data set or PDS member. This option is valid only for a file compare.
- **FMVLNS** Flag moved lines. Identifies inserted lines from the new data set that match deleted lines from the old data set. Inserted-moved

lines are noted with "IM-" and deleted-moved lines are noted with "DM-" in the listing. These lines are special cases of inserted or deleted paired lines.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

GWCBL Generates Word or Line compare change bar listings. SuperC lists new data set lines with change bars ("|") in column 1 for lines that differ between the new and old data sets. Most deleted lines are indicated by flagging the lines following the deletion (if possible).

Line compare and Word compare may give slightly different results. It is a recommended process option to use on text data sets. GWCBL allows you to see which lines have changes without the distraction of seeing deleted text lines. Blank lines in the listing should never be flagged.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

LMCSFC Load Module CSECT file compare list. This option lists the name, number of bytes, and hash sum for each PDS load module CSECT. Unchanged paired CSECTS are omitted when you specify the LOCS process option.

This option is only valid for a File compare.

LOCS List only changed entries in the MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING section. Unchanged paired entries and non-paired new and old data set entries are omitted. Preceding the names of these pairs is a CHNG field to indicate whether they compare the same or differently.

This option is valid for all compare types.

LONGLN LONGLN causes SuperC to create a listing with 203 columns, reflecting up to 176 columns from the source lines. The output data set may require special print handling as it might exceed the maximum number of columns handled unless special setup is arranged.

LONGLN and WIDE both generate wide listings. LONGLN is for the normal listing format while WIDE is for a side-by-side listing.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

MIXED This option indicates that the input text may be a mixture of both single-byte and double-byte (DBCS) text. Double-byte strings are recognized and handled differently than if MIXED were not specified. For instance, single-byte characters are not valid within double-byte strings. Special terminals (for example, 5520) allow entry of DBCS characters.

If an input string starts with a shift-out character then MIXED removes the character from the string. If an input string ends with a shift-in character then MIXED removes the character from the string. Leading SO and trailing SI characters are not removed from strings specified on COLHEAD, NTITLE, or OTITLE process statements.

This option is valid for the Line and Word compare types.

NARROW Narrow side-by-side listing. Creates a 132/133 variable listing data

set with only 55 columns from each source data set. Inserted and deleted lines are flagged and appear side-by-side in the listing output.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

 NOPRTCC No printer control columns. SuperC generates "normal" or NARROW listing data sets with record lengths of 133 columns, or WIDE or LONGLN listing data sets with 203 columns. These listings contain printer control columns and page separators. NOPRTCC eliminates both the page separators and the control column 1. With NOPRTCC, "normal" and NARROW listings are 132 columns, and WIDE and LONGLN listings are 202 columns. However, initial title lines and section separators are still generated.

This option produces a data set that is better for online "browsing" because it does not have interspersed page separator title lines.

Note: It is possible to use a high LNCT value to achieve the same purpose as NOPRTCC. However, NOPRTCC is a process option, is easier to specify, and does not require a separate LNCT process statement in a process statement data set.

This option is valid for all compare types.

NOSEQ No sequence numbers. SuperC Processes F 80 standard sequence number columns as data. This option is extraneous for variable length records and non-F 80 attribute data sets.

This option is valid for all compare types.

NOSUMS No summary listing section. This option omits the summary section including the statistics, options, warning, and error messages from the listing output.

This option is valid for the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

REFMOVR Reformat override. Reformatted lines are not flagged in the output listing. They are, however, counted for the overall summary statistics and influence the return code since they are a special case of an insert/delete pair.

This is an important output filter option. You may wish to accept formatted lines as changes but not want to browse a change listing with formatted lines annotated. The option is also useful when used in combination with some higher level language "don't process" comment filter such as DPPLCMT.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

SEQ Sequence numbers. Ignore F 80 standard sequence number columns. Sequence number column changes in columns 73-80 are ignored with F 80 and columns 1-8 in V 255 records. This is the SuperC default for F 80/V 255 data sets when the compare type is Line. It is not the default for Word compare. SEQ is not valid for any data set that does not have an attribute of F 80/V 255.

This option is valid for the Line or Word compare types.

UPDCMS8 Update CMS Sequenced 8. Produces a data set that contains both

control records and new data set source lines. Columns 73-80 from the old DS lines are used as references. Only fixed 80 data sets are allowed.

SuperC may change the status of matched lines to insert/delete pairs, enlarging the sequence number gaps of the old data set. The CMS update data set (when properly named) can be used as input to CMS XEDIT. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 257 on page 527.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

- **UPDCNTL** Update control. Produces a control data set which relates matches, inserts, deletes, reformats, and "don't process" lines (Line compare only) using relative line numbers (for Line compare), relative word positions (for Word compare), or relative byte offsets (for Byte compare) within the new and old data sets. No source or data from either input data set is included in the output data set. For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDCNTL—update control" on page 527.
 - Note: UPDCNTL is the only output to directly display "don't process" line numbers and lengths from each DP (don't process) or MOVED line span. Top inserts or deletes reference line 1. Bottom inserts or deletes reference the maximum line value plus 1. Normal compare listings do not directly indicate DP lines since they have been excluded from the compare set. They may be indirectly detected because most line number reference columns (normally on the extreme right of a listing) refer to the actual line number. You may detect a "don't process" gap in the reported line number values.

This option is valid for the Byte, Line, or Word compare types.

UPDLDEL Source data set with delta changes. UPDLDEL produces a control data set that combines new source matched lines and changes from the new and old source data sets. The control lines are titled as follows:

Title Control line *HDR1, *HDR2, and *HDR3

	Header titles and data
*M-	Matched line sequence header
*I-	Inserted line sequence header
*I-RP	Inserted line sequence header for replacement lines
*I-RF	Inserted line sequence header for reformatted lines
*D-	Deleted line sequence header
*D-RP	Deleted line sequence header for replacement lines
*D-RF	Deleted line sequence header for reformatted lines.

Header control records delimit the copied data set lines. This allows you to quickly find changed areas. The lines are full length records. The lines appear similar to the information on a LONG listing. The two input data sets must have the same fixed LRECL or each have a variable RECFM.

You should be able to edit this data set to obtain a final composite source data set including all the change activity of two different developers. For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDLDEL—update long source and delta data set" on page 531.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDPDEL Update prefixed delta lines. This option produces a control data set containing header records and complete (up to 32K line length limit) delta lines from the input source data sets. Each output record is prefixed with identification and information. The update data set is a variable-length data set reflecting the input source data set characteristics. For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDPDEL—prefixed delta lines" on page 532.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDMVS8 Update MVS Sequenced 8. Produces a data set that contains both control and new data set source lines. New data set sequence numbers columns 73-80 are used (when possible) as insert references while deletes are from old line columns 73-80. The format is compatible for MVS IEBUPDTE input. Only fixed 80 DS are allowed. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 261 on page 531.

This option is valid for the Line compare type.

UPDREV Update Revision. UPDREV produces a copy of the *new* data set with SCRIPT/VS *.rc on/off* or BookMaster[®] *:rev/:erev* revision codes delimiting most script lines that contain changes.

You may wish to contrast the source lines delimited by the UPDREV option and a similar flagging of the lines with changes from the output listing data set as produced by the GWCBL process.

Note: The revision character used is controlled by using the REVREF process statement. For details, see "REVREF—Revision Code Reference" on page 480.

A REVREF process statement (for example, REVREF REFID=ABC or REVREF RCVAL=1) is used to define the revision level (SCRIPT/VS tags) or reference ID (BookMaster tags). Alternatively, SCRIPT/VS .rc delimiters may be controlled by the first record in the *new* data set. (For example, .rc 2 | as the first record causes level 2 to be used).

Note: BookMaster requires the REFID value to be defined with a *:revision* tag and "RUN=YES" attribute to have the change character inserted in the processed document.

For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDREV—update revision" on page 533.

Valid for LINE and WORD compare types.

UPDREV2 Update Revision (2). UPDREV2 is identical to UPDREV with the exception that data between these BookMaster tags are not deleted in the update data set:

:cgraphic. :ecgraphic. :fig.

	<pre>:efig. :lblbox. :elblbox. :nt. :ent. :screen. :screen. :xmp. :exmp.</pre>
	Valid for Line and Word compare types.
UPDSEQ0	Update data set using no column number (zero) references. UPDSEQ0 produces a control data set that relates inserts and deletes to the relative line numbers of the old data set. Both control records and new data set source lines are included in the output data set. This option is similar to UPDCMS8 except it uses relative line numbers (starting with zero) instead of sequence numbers from columns 73-80. Both fixed and variable record length lines are allowed. Fixed LRECL < 80 are padded to 80 characters. Insert lines are full fixed- or variable-length copies of the new input data set lines. Fixed-length record data sets with an LRECL <=80 produce a fixed-length data set with the same record length. For information and an example of this update data set, see Figure 266 on page 535.
	This option is valid for the Line compare type.
UPDSUMO	Update Summary only. UPDSUMO produces an Update data set of four lines (New-dataset-id, Old-dataset-id, totals header, single summary line). The summary line is tagged with a "T" in column 1 and the summary statistics are located at fixed offsets in the output line. The data set has an LRECL of 132. For information and an example of this update data set, see "UPDSUMO—update summary only" on page 536.
	This option is valid for the Line, Word, or Byte compare types.
WIDE	Wide side-by-side listing. Creates a 202/203 listing data set with up to 80 columns from each source data set line. Inserted and deleted lines are flagged and appear side-by-side in the listing output.
	This option is valid for the Line compare type.
XWDCMP	Extended Word compare. The "word" character set contains all letters, numbers and the national characters ("\$", "#", and "@"). SuperC interprets all other characters as word delimiters. For example:
	" ABCD(EFGH) JKL "
	would be two words using normal word compare, but five (three words and two delimiters) with the XWDCMP process option. Consecutive delimiters are interpreted as part of the same pseudo-word.
	This option is valid for the Word compare type.
Y2DTONLY	Year 2000 Compare Dates Only. Indicates that the comparison process is to be performed only on the dates defined by the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements. That is, all data in the input files will be ignored in the comparison process apart from

that defined by NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, and OY2P process statements. For further details on these process statements, see "NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions" on page 477.

Notes:

- 1. Y2DTONLY causes a "record-for-record" comparison to be performed between the two input files, whereby dates are simply checked for being equal or unequal. (The "high/low" comparison logic that SuperC normally uses is not applied in the case of Y2DTONLY and, as such, the relative *values* of the dates have no bearing on the result of the comparison.)
- 2. Y2DTONLY is not supported for the process option GWCBL (change bar listing).

Valid for LINE compare type.

SuperC compare process statements

This topic lists the process statements in alphabetical order, showing their syntax, operand definitions, and examples. All process statements that are shown with a Compare syntax can be:

- Used in a profile data set with the SuperC utility (option 3.12).
- Entered in a statements data set with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13).

All process statements that are shown with a Search syntax can be entered in a statements data set and used with the Search-ForE utility (option 3.15), but not with the Search-For utility (option 3.14).

Each process statement description contains:

Description	A description of function and operation of the statement. This description may also refer to other statements that can be used with or affected by this statement.
Examples	Sample usage of the statements.
Syntax	Diagrams for coding the statement, using either Compare syntax, Search syntax, or both if applicable, according to the conventions listed in "Process statement notation conventions."
Operands	A description of any required or optional keywords or operands.

Process statement notation conventions

This topic uses these notation conventions to describe the syntax of the process statements:

- Process statements and keywords are shown in uppercase to help you differentiate between them and their operands, which are shown in lowercase. However, you can enter them in any case you like.
- Operands shown in brackets ([]) are optional.
- Stacked operands shown in brackets indicate the optional operands from which you can select one or none.
- Stacked operands shown in braces ({ }) are required operands from which you must select one.
- Syntax diagrams that end with an ellipsis (...) allow you to repeat operands more than once.

• If a statement contains a KYWD operand, this keyword must precede any repetition of the operands that follow.

The compare type that you select determines the process statements available (Table 25).

Table 25. Summary of process statements for compare and search

		Valid For						
	Process Statement		Compa	ire Type				
Keyword	Description	FILE	LINE	WORD	BYTE	Search		
CHNGV	Change listing value		-		1			
CMPBOFS	Compare byte offsets				/			
CMPCOLM	Compare (search) columns: new, old, search files		1					
CMPCOLMN	Compare columns: new file		-					
CMPCOLMO	Compare columns: old file		1					
CMPLINE	Compare lines		1					
CMPSECT	Compare sections							
COLHEAD 1	Define column headings		-					
DPLINE	Do not process lines (containing a string)							
DPLINEC	Do not process lines—continuation							
LNCT	Line count	-	-		-			
LPSFV	List previous -search -following value							
LSTCOLM	List columns		-					
NCHGT	Change text: new or search file		-					
NEXCLUDE ²	Exclude data: new file	-	-					
NFOCUS ²	Focus on data: new file	-	-					
NTITLE	Alternative listing title: new file	-	-					
NY2AGE	Year 2000 aging option: new file		-					
NY2C	Year 2000 date definition: new file, character format		~					
NY2Z	Year 2000 date definition: new file, zoned decimal format		-					
NY2D	Year 2000 date definition: new file, unsigned packed decimal format		~					
NY2P	Year 2000 date definition: new file, packed decimal format		~					
OCHGT	Change text: old file		-					
OEXCLUDE ²	Exclude data: old file		-					
OFOCUS ²	Focus on data: old file	-	-					
OTITLE	Alternative listing title: old file	-	-					
OY2AGE	Year 2000 aging option: old file							
OY2C	Year 2000 date definition: old file, character format		~					
OY2Z	Year 2000 date definition: old file, zoned decimal format		1					

		Valid For						
	Process Statement	Compare Type						
Keyword	Description	FILE	FILE LINE WORD BYTE					
OY2D	Year 2000 date definition: old file, unsigned packed decimal format		~					
OY2P	Year 2000 date definition: old file, packed decimal format		~					
REVREF	Revision code reference		1	/				
SELECT	Select PDS members (MVS)	-	1	/	/			
SLIST	Statements listing option	1	1	/	/			
SRCHFOR	Search for a string							
SRCHFORC	Search for a string—continuation							
Y2PAST	Year 2000 global date option		1					
*	Process Statement comment to be printed	-						
•*	Process Statement comment not to be printed	~	~	-		1		
Note:								

Table 25. Summary of process statements for compare and search (continued)

Valid only for listing types DELTA and LONG.

2. FILE compare type is valid only with ROWS option of NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE, NFOCUS and OFOCUS.

You must include these statements in an input control data set. The process statements data set can be fixed or variable, and its record length can be large, but you must enter process statements only in columns 1 through 72. Only one process statement can be entered per line. SuperC checks process statements and required operands for completeness before beginning a comparison. Comments are not allowed at the end of the line after the statement has been completed. Comment lines should be separate statements. Some statements cause an error message if comments are included on the same line.

You can enter some process statements several times in the statements data set (DPLINE or CMPLINE) as they define independent actions to be taken in the comparison. Others redefine their process scope after their first inclusion (LNCT). Including more than one redefining statement is not recommended but is not reported as an error. There is also no specific rule concerning which statement definition (or re-definition) prevails—the first (least often) or last (most often).

Note: It is best to retain and inactivate old process statements rather than deleting them from the statement data set. This can be easily done by putting a period and an asterisk (.*) in the first two character positions. These statements are ignored and not listed by the SuperC program when the data set is used as a statement data set.

The SuperC Compare Process Statements are listed alphabetically.

CHNGV - CHNG (Compare Type) Line Value

Specifies the maximum number of match lines to precede or follow changed lines in the output listing. This process statement has no formatting effect if you do not use the CHNG listing type. The default value is 10.

Compare Types: Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

CHNGV 5

SuperC includes up to 5 match lines before and after a changed line in the output listing.

Syntax

CHNGV num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 1 and 1000.

CMPBOFS - Compare Byte Offsets

Compares a data set between byte limits. The start/stop reference values must be hexadecimal values without quotes. Zero (0) is the lowest hexadecimal offset value that you can specify. The statement may be specified on one complete line or may have separate CMPBOFS statements enabling the limits to be fully specified within the 72-character statement line. There are keyword operands: TOP, BTM, NTOP, NBTM, OTOP, and OBTM.

Compare Types: Byte

Examples

CMPBOFS	NTOP	1000	OTOP 5	5E00		SuperC interprets the two CMPBOFS
						statement sequences as compare from hex
						offset 1000 to the last byte of the new data
						set and from hex offset 5E00 to the last byte
						of the old data set.
CMPBOFS	NTOP	1000	CMPBOR	S OTOP	5E00	Performs the same function as the statement
						in the previous example but it is specified as
						two separate statements.

Syntax

CMPBOFS KYWD hex-offset [...]

Operand Description

KYWD

The keyword may be one of these:

- **TOP** New Top and Old Top specification. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to start the Byte compare for both data sets or members.
- **BTM** New Bottom and Old Bottom specification. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to end the Byte compare for both data sets or members. This value may be greater than the data set size but the omission of the BTM specification accomplishes the same objective.
- **NTOP** New Top. Defines the byte offset (zero based) to start the Byte compare for the new data set or member.

OTOP Old Top. Same as NTOP but refers to the old data set or member. **NBTM**

New Bottom. Defines the last byte position to end the Byte compare in the new data set or members.

OBTM

Old Bottom. Same as NBTM but refers to the old data set or member.

Hex offset

A hexadecimal value without quotes. Maximum size: 8 hexadecimal digits.

Note: If you do not specify "TOP", "NTOP", or "OTOP", SuperC defaults to the top of the data set. If you do not specify "BTM", "NBTM", or "OBTM", SuperC defaults to the last byte of the data set.

CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, CMPCOLMO - Compare Columns

- **CMPCOLM** Applies to the columns in both the new (or search) data set and old data set
- CMPCOLMN Applies to the columns only in the new data set
- **CMPCOLMO** Applies to the columns only in the old data set.

SuperC compares the data from the columns of the input data set. Up to 15 compare ranges/individual-columns are allowed and may be entered on additional CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN, or CMPCOLMO statements. The column values and ranges must be in ascending order.

Notes:

- 1. Some process options (SEQ, NOSEQ, and COBOL) also define CMPCOLMS. The CMPCOLMS statement overrides all of these options.
- CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO cannot be used for WORD compare type or Search if the input contains a mixture of DBCS and non-DBCS data.
- **3.** CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO cannot be used when using FOCUS COLS or EXCLUDE COLS.
- 4. Do not use the CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN and CMPCOLMO process statements if the Y2DTONLY process option has been specified.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPCOLM 25:75	Compares columns 25 through 75 in both data sets.
CMPCOLM 30:60,75	Compares columns 30 through 60 and column 75 in both data sets.
CMPCOLM 30:60 75	Performs the same function as the previous example. Notice that the comma and space are equivalent.
CMPCOLMN 1:72 CMPCOLMO 9:80	Compare different columns from each data set.

Syntax

```
CMPCOLM start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]
```

CMPCOLMN start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

CMPCOLMO start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

Operand Description

start-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins the comparison.stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends the comparison. This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:).

CMPLINE - Compare Lines

Compares two data sets between line limits. The reference values may be line numbers or data patterns. The statement may be specified on one complete line or may have separate CMPLINE statements for each of the keyword operands: TOP, BTM, NTOP, NBTM, OTOP, and OBTM.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPLINE	TOP 55 BTM 99	Compares lines 55 through 99 in both data
		sets.
CMPLINE	NTOP 55 NBTM 99	Limits the comparison to lines 55 through 99
		in the new data set.
CMPLINE	NTOP 'ABCD',5:66	Starts the comparison when the first "ABCD"
		is detected in columns 5 through 69.
CMPLINE	OTOP 'ABCD'	Starts the comparison when SuperC detects
		the first "ABCD" in any column of the old
		data set.

Syntax

CMPLINE KYWD {rel-line-#	}[
<pre>{,'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]}</pre>	

Operand Description

KŸWD

The keyword may be one of these:

TOP New and Old Top. Defines the beginning line in both data sets or members.

...]

BTM New and Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in both data sets or members.

NTOP New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new data set. **NBTM**

New Bottom. Defines the ending line in the new data set.

OTOP Old Top. Defines the beginning line in the old data set.

OBTM

Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in the old data set.

rel-line-#

The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 999999.

string Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, enter 'don't' for the string "don't".

start-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the

search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

- 1. If SuperC does not find the "top" condition you specify (for example, a pattern is incorrect), the compare continues but usually reports zero lines processed for this data set.
- 2. If you do not specify "TOP", "NTOP", or "OTOP", SuperC defaults to the top of the data set. If you do not specify "BTM", "NBTM", or "OBTM", SuperC defaults to the end of the data set.

CMPSECT - Compare Sections

Compares multiple sections from one sequential or PDS member to another sequential or PDS member. It is not valid for a PDS group compare of more than one member. It is functionally similar to CMPLINE but requires a section ID name to associate all keyword operands to a particular compare section.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

CMPSECT SECT01 TOP 25 BTM 50	Compares lines 25 through 50 in both data sets or members.
CMPSECT SECT02 NTOP 60 NBTM 70 CMPSECT SECT02 OTOP 65 OBTM 75	Compares lines 60 through 70 in the new data set to lines 65 through 75 in the old data
CMPSECT SECTX TOP 'PART1:',2:10 CMPSECT SECTX BTM 'END PART1:',2:10	Set. Starts the comparison of both data sets when SuperC detects the string "PART1:" in columns 2 through 10 and ends the comparison when SuperC detects the string "END PART1:" in columns 2 through 10.
CMPSECT SECTY NTOP 'PART2:',2:10 CMPSECT SECTY OTOP 'PART2:',6:20 CMPSECT SECTY BTM 'END PART2:',2:10	Compares a section in the new data set to a section in the old data set. The section in the new data set begins with the string "PART2:" in columns 2 through 10 and ends with the string "END PART2:" in columns 2 through 10. The section in the old data set begins with the string "PART2:" in columns 6 through 20 and ends with the string "END PART2:" in columns 2 through 10.

Note: All of the previous statements could be combined to compare multiple sections of the new and old data sets.

Syntax

CMPSECT KYWD {section-id }[...]
 {,'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]}[...]

Operand Description

KYWD

The keyword may be one of these:

- **TOP** New and Old Top. Defines the beginning line in both compare sections.
- **BTM** New and Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in both compare sections.
- **NTOP** New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new compare section. **NBTM**
- **OTOP** Old Top. Defines the beginning line in the old compare section.
- OBTM

Old Bottom. Defines the ending line in the old compare section.

section-id

The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 999999.

string Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, enter 'don't' for the string "don't".

start-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm

A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Note: If a "top" condition is not found (for example, a pattern is incorrect), the compare continues but will usually report zero lines processed for this data set.

COLHEAD—Define Column Headings

Defines column headings and specifies the location and format of the corresponding data to be displayed. For an example of a listing with column headings, see Figure 250 on page 517.

Compare Types

LINE only.

Syntax

```
COLHEAD heading1, heading2, start-print-column:end-print-column,
N start-column:end-column data-format-indicator,
0 start-column:end-column data-format-indicator
```

Operand Description

heading1	The heading to appear on the first line for the print column.	
heading2	The heading to appear on the second line for the print column.	
start-print-column	The starting print column for the heading specified.	
end-print-column	The ending print column for the heading specified. (Must be separated from the <i>start-print-column</i> by a colon.)	
	Note: If the print-column range is shorter than the heading specified, the heading will be truncated.	
Ν	Indicates the operands following relate to the <i>new</i> data set.	
start-column	The starting position in the <i>new</i> data set of the data to be displayed.	
end-column	The ending position in the <i>new</i> data set of the data to be displayed. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)	
Data Format Indicator	The format of the data in the <i>new</i> data set to be displayed: C Character B Binary D Unsigned packed decimal P Packed decimal Z Zoned decimal	
0	Indicates the operands following relate to the <i>old</i> data set.	
start-column	The starting position in the <i>old</i> data set of the data to be displayed.	
end-column	The ending position in the <i>old</i> data set of the data to be displayed. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)	

Note: COLHEAD is not available for side-by-side listings. (See "Side-by-side listings" on page 522).

Data Format Indicator	The format of the data in the <i>old</i> data set to be
	displayed (as for the <i>new</i> data set).

Examples

COLHEAD 'START', 'DATE', 1:7, N 1:6 P, 0 11:16	1:6 P,0 11:16	Defines a print column with a heading of	
			"START" in the first line and "DATE" in
			the second heading line, headings to start
			in print column 1. The data to be
			displayed from the new data set is in
			positions 1 through 6 and is in packed
			format. The data to be displayed from the
			old data set is in positions 11 through 16
			and is in (the default) character format.

DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines

DPLINE	Don't Process Lines
DPLINEC	Don't Process Lines Continuation Condition.

The Don't Process Line statement removes from the compare set lines that can be recognized by either a unique character string or a combination of related strings. DPLINEC is the continuation of the immediately preceding DPLINE or DPLINEC process statement. All the strings in a DPLINE/DPLINEC sequence must be found on the same input line for the line to be excluded.

A start-column or range can also be used to restrict the columns scanned. Relative start-columns and relative stop-columns are valid only on DPLINEC statements. This allows you to specify a relative start position depending on the end of the previous DPLINE/DPLINEC in the sequence relationship. Normal scanning starts at the beginning of the input line (resulting in the first found string) unless restricted by user column specifications or the relative operator.

Notes:

- 1. DPLINE and DPLINEC columns are not restricted by compare columns. The data patterns are also not affected by the ANYC process option. See Figure 244 on page 506 for more information.
- 2. The relative start operator "+" introduces another important capability of backtrack and retry by advancing the starting scan position. Backtrack allows you to identify a string through a sequence of DPLINE/DPLINEC statements and have a number of similar strings (all on the same line) be examined until the correct sequence is found. This contrasts to the "first found" DPLINE/DPLINEC string and a non-relative DPLINEC rejection when the DPLINEC condition is not met.

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

DPLINE	'ABCDE' DPLINE 'ABCDE',1:99999	Each of these two statements exclude lines containing the string "ABCDE" from the compare set.
DPLINE	'AbCde',2 DPLINE 'AbCde',2:2	Each of these two statements exclude lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in column 2.
DPLINE	'ABCDE' DPLINEC 'BDEF '	Both statements exclude lines that contain the strings "ABCDE" and "BDEF".
DPLINE	'ABCDE',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	'AB'CD',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB'CDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	X'C1C27BF1',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB,1" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	'ABC' DPLINEC 'BDEF',+	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" followed in the same line by the string "BDEF".
DPLINE	'ABC's DPLINEC 'BDEF',+5	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" and "BDEF" when the string "BDEF" starts in the same line 5 columns after the end of the string "ABC".

Syntax

```
DPLINE 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
DPLINEC 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
   [,+start-colm[:+stop-colm]]
   [,+]
```

Operand Description

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes (").
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.
	This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i> .
	All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.
+start-colm	The relative column following the end of the previous "Don't process" string in which this <i>string</i> must start.
+stop-colm	The relative column following the end of the previous "Don't process" string in which SuperC ends the search for <i>string</i> .
+	Following the previous "Don't process" string, scan to the end of the line for <i>string</i> (same as + 1:99999).

LNCT - Line Count

Specifies the number of lines per page in the listing output. Ignored if the NOPRTCC process option is specified. The default value is 55 lines. Compare Types — File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

LNCT 66

Lists up to 66 lines per page.

Syntax

LNCT num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 15 and 999999.

LSTCOLM - List Columns

Selects a range of columns to be listed in the output. This statement overrides the SuperC convention of generating a listing starting with column 1 from the input source data set.

LSTCOLM column selections must be contiguous and can be no wider than the output listing line without truncation. Compare Types — Line only

Examples

LSTCOLM 20:90

Lists columns 20 through 90 in the output listing.

Syntax

LSTCOLM range

Operand Description

range Two column numbers separated by a single colon (:). Do not leave blanks on either side of the colon.

NCHGT, OCHGT - Change Text

NCHGT	Change new input text string
OCHGT	Change old input text string.

Change the input source image before performing the comparison. More than one change text statement can be contained in the statements data set.

The find-mask and replacement string need not be the same length. The replacement string may even indicate a null string. Unequal replacements result in either blank insertions on short replacements (at the end of the found word) or downstream blank deletions to accommodate larger replacements (deleted blanks are selected from downstream blank pairs). The net effect of a longer string replacement of a shorter string shows as a reformat of the original line. The replaced text line appears in the output instead of the input text.

One or more question marks ("?") can be used as "wildcard" characters in the find-mask or string. A wildcard in the output string stores the input character "as is".

Compare Types — Line and Word

Examples

NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX'	Changes all "ABCD"s to "XXXX" (exclude)
	in the new data set.
OCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX',1:50	Restricts the mask search to columns 1
	through 50 in the old data set.
OCHGT 'ABCD',',1:50	Changes string "ABCD" to a null string in
	columns 1 through 50 in the old data set.
NCHGT X'7B01',':1',6	Uses the hexadecimal string change
	convention.
NCHGT 'PREF???','NPREF'	Changes the string "PREF" and the wildcard
	characters to the string "NPREF".
NCHGT 'PREF???','NPREF??'	Changes the string "PREF" and the first
	wildcard character to the string "NPREF".
	The second and third wildcard characters are
	not changed.

Syntax

NCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

OCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

Operand Description

find-mask	The change text string to be replaced. The <i>find-mask</i> must be in single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for quotes within the <i>find-mask</i> .
string	A character string that replaces the contents of <i>find-mask</i> before a comparison or search. Single quotation marks are required. If the

comparison or search. Single quotation marks are required. If the character string contains a single quotation mark, you must enter it in the process statement as two single quotation marks. You can include one or more question marks in the *string*. It shows

that the position it occupies can be filled by any character, one character per question mark.

If there is not enough space for the string to be substituted, the substitution does not occur. Instead, a warning message is printed at the bottom of the listing.

start-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC begins its search for *string*. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which SuperC ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

- 1. Having a string replacement that is longer than the replaced string is not always possible with some lines. A warning message signals when this happens and the problem change-text statement will be designated in the summary section.
- 2. A string replacement using the "null" character notation does not always work as first envisioned. Nulling a character string only shifts following characters up through the next blank character. One or more blank pad characters are applied to take up the null positions of the original string. Entire lines are not shifted—only nonblank character strings.

```
NCHGT ' ','
blank insertion.
NCHGT '???','
```

NEXCLUDE, OEXCLUDE — Exclude Data:

NEXCLUDE—Exclude applies to the new data set OEXCLUDE—Exclude applies to the old data set

Excludes rows or columns of data from the comparison. Up to 254 "exclude" statements can be entered for each data set.

Notes:

- 1. NEXCLUDE and OEXCLUDE statements are mutually exclusive to NFOCUS and OFOCUS statements respectively if using the same operand keyword (ROWS or COLS).
- 2. Do not use the NEXCLUDE or OEXCLUDE process option if the Y2DTONLY process option has been specified.
- **3**. Valid row range = 1 to 999999.
- 4. FOCUS COLS and EXCLUDE COLS cannot be used when using CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMN or CMPCOLMO.

Compare Types

FILE (ROWS option only) and LINE.

Syntax

xEXCLUDE KYWD start-position:end-position

where xEXCLUDE can be either NEXCLUDE (new data set) or OEXCLUDE (old data set), and **KYWD** can be either **ROWS** or **COLS**. COLS is not valid for a FILE compare.

Operand Description

start-position	If ROWS operand used, the first row (record) to be excluded from the comparison. If COLS operand used, the first column to be excluded from the comparison.
end-position	If ROWS operand used, the last row (record) to be excluded from the comparison. If COLS operand used, the last column to be excluded from the comparison. (Must be separated from the <i>start-position</i> by a colon.)
Evenuelee	

Examples

NEXCLUDE RO	WS 5:900	Excludes rows (records) 5 through 900 on the new data set.
OEXCLUDE RO	WS 1:900	Excludes rows (records) 1 through 900 on the old data set.
OEXCLUDE CO	DLS 100:199	Excludes columns 100 through 199 on the old data set.

NFOCUS, OFOCUS— Focus on Data

NFOCUS—Focus applies to the new data set OFOCUS—Focus applies to the old data set

Selects (or "focuses on") rows or columns of data to be compared. In other words, only these rows or columns are considered when performing the comparison (or search) process and all other rows or columns are ignored. Up to 254 "focus" statements can be entered for each data set.

Notes:

- 1. NFOCUS and OFOCUS statements are mutually exclusive to NEXCLUDE and OEXCLUDE statements respectively if using the same operand keyword (ROWS or COLS).
- 2. Do not use the NFOCUS or OFOCUS process statement if the Y2DTONLY process statement has been specified.
- **3**. Valid row range = 1 to 999999.

Compare Types

FILE (ROWS option only) and LINE.

Syntax

xFOCUS KYWD start-position:end-position

where **x**FOCUS can be either **N**FOCUS (new data set) or **O**FOCUS (old data set), and **KYWD** can be either **ROWS** or **COLS**. COLS is not valid for a FILE compare.

Operand Description

start-position	If ROWS operand used, the first row (record) to be selected for the comparison. If COLS operand used, the first column to be selected for the comparison.
end-position	If ROWS operand used, the last row (record) to be selected for the comparison. If COLS operand used, the last column to be selected for the comparison. (Must be separated from the <i>start-position</i> by a colon.)
Examples	
NEOCUS DOWS 28.00	Selects rows (records) 28 through 90 on the new data set

NFOCUS F	ROWS 2	28:90	Selects rows (records) 28 through 90 on the new data set.
OFOCUS F	ROWS 3	150:165	Selects rows (records) 150 through 165 on the old data set.
OFOCUS (COLS	10:18	Selects columns 10 through 18 on the old data set.

NTITLE, OTITLE - Alternate Listing Title

NTITLENew listing data set title identificationOTITLEOld listing data set title identification.

Allows you to specify an alternate data set identification in the output listing (54-character limit for each title identifier). This replaces the data set and library names used in the compare.

Note: This option is most useful when a single non-group compare is done on a temporary data set. The NTITLE/OTITLE identification may be more meaningful than the actual data set names used in the compare. This is only allowed for single members or sequential data sets.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

NTITLE 'New Substitution Name' OTITLE 'Old Substitution Name' Change the titles in the output listing of the new and old data set.

Syntax

NTITLE 'string'

OTITLE 'string'

Operand Description

string The string can be up to 54 characters and must be delimited by single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for each embedded quote. The string is not checked for valid MVS data set name characters.

NY2AGE, OY2AGE — Year 2000 Aging Option

NY2AGE—Aging applies to the new data set OY2AGE—Aging applies to the old data set

Ages all of the defined dates in either the new or old data set. That is, the number of years specified is added to the "year" portion of each defined date in the data set concerned.

Note: Dates are *defined* by the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D and OY2P; see "NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions" on page 477.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

NY2AGE years OY2AGE years

Operand Description

years A number (0 to 999) indicating the number of years by which all defined dates in the data set are to be aged.

Examples

OY2AGE 28

Ages all defined dates in the "old" data set by 28 years before being compared. The listing will show the original date. For example, a defined date in the "old" data set with a value equating to March 1, 1997, would be aged to March 1, 2025 before being compared to its equivalent in the "new" data set.

NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P — Year 2000 Date Definitions

NY2C—New data set, date in character format NY2Z—New data set, date in zoned decimal format NY2D—New data set, date in unsigned packed decimal format NY2P—New data set, date in packed decimal format

OY2C—Old data set, date in character format OY2Z—Old data set, date in zoned decimal format OY2D—Old data set, date in unsigned packed decimal format OY2P—Old data set, date in packed decimal format

Notes:

- 1. If any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements are used, a Y2PAST process statement should also be used so that the "century" portion of the date can be determined where necessary. (If a Y2PAST process statement is not present, a default fixed window based on the current year is used.)
- 2. For a description of each date format (character, zone, decimal and packed), see "Date Formats" on page 479.
- **3**. If any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements are used, an *information line* is generated on the listing output.
- 4. Do not use any Year 2000 Date Definition process statements if using the COLHEAD process statement.

Defines the location and format of a date field on the input data set. Up to 254 date definition statements can be entered for each data set. The matching of the new to the old dates is performed according to the sequence that the statements are entered. That is, the first defined *old* date is matched to the first defined *new* date.

If the number of date definition statements for one data set differ to the number of date definition statements for the other data set, the location and format details for the "missing" date definition statements are assumed to be the same as their counterpart date definition statements for the other data set.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

xY2y start-column:end-column date-format EMPTY

where xY2y can be either NY2y (new data set) or OY2y (old data set), and y can be either C (character format), Z (zoned decimal format), D (unsigned packed decimal format), or P (packed decimal format).

Note: The EMPTY keyword, when used, must be preceded by a space.

Operand Description

start-column	The first position of the date in the input data set.
end-column	The last position of the date in the input data set. (Must be separated from the <i>start-column</i> by a colon.)
date-format	A mask representing the format of the date.

For a Julian date, the mask must be either YYDDD or YYYYDDD.

For date formats other than Julian, the mask must contain 2 "D"s (representing the day part of the date field), 2 "M"s (representing the month), and either 2 or 4 "Y"s (representing the year) or, if the date contains a year only, it must contain either 2 or 4 "Y"s.

If the date is character, there may also be a separator between the different parts. In this case, you can represent the position of the separators by one of these characters:

- S
- . (period)
- / (forward slash)
- : (colon)
- **Note:** The length of the *date-format* mask must correspond to the length of the date in the input data set as indicated by the values of *start-column* and *end-column*.

This keyword is optional. If it is entered, the defined date field is checked for containing zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values before commencing the comparison process. If any of these values are found, the date will not be converted according to the Y2PAST criteria but will instead be converted to an extended format with the initial value. For example, a date defined by the process statement 0Y2C YYMMDD which contains all zeros will be compared as "YYYYMMDD" with a value of zeros.

Examples

NY2C 1:8 MMDDYYYY 9:16 MMDDYYYY 21:28 YYYYMMDD	The new data set has dates in character format in columns 1 to 8, 9 to 16 and 21 to 28.
OY2P 5:8 YYMMDD 9:12 YYMMDD	The old data set has dates in packed decimal format in columns 5 to 8 and 9 to 12.
OY2P 101:104 MMDDYY	The old data set has a date in packed decimal format in columns 101 to 104,
NY2Z 101:108 YYYYMMDD	The new data set has a date in zoned decimal format in columns 101 to 108.
NY2C 101:110 YYYY.MM.DD	The new data set has a date in character format (with separators) in columns 101 to 110.
OY2C 93:98 DDMMYY EMPTY	The old data set has a date in character format in columns 93 to 98. If the date field contains zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values, the date in the old data set is converted before being compared to an extended format (DDMMYYYY) with a value of all zeros, spaces, low-values, or high-values respectively.

EMPTY
Date Formats (Keyword suffixes: C, Z, D, P)

C Character date data.

Examples:

'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'F9F6'

If using a MMDDYY format, March 21, 1996 is represented as hexadecimal X'F0F3F2F1F9F6'

Z Zoned decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:

X'xyxy' to X'xyxyxyxyxyxyxy'

y is hexadecimal 0-9 and represents a date digit. x is hexadecimal 0-F and is ignored.

Examples:

'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'F9C6' or X'0906' '03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'F0F3F2F1F1F9F9C6' or X'0003020101090906'

P Packed decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:

X'zyyx' to X'zyyyyyyyx'

y is hexadecimal 0-9 and represents a date digit. x is hexadecimal A-F and is ignored. The z part is normally zero but will not be ignored.

Examples:

'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'z96F' or X'z96C'

'1996' is represented as hexadecimal X'z1996C'

'03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'z03211996x' (the x part is ignored).

'96203' (a Julian date) is represented as hexadecimal X'96203C'

D Unsigned packed decimal date data. The date can be represented as follows:

'yy' to 'yyyyyyyy'

y is hexadecimal 0-9 and represents a date digit.

Examples:

'96' is represented as hexadecimal X'96' '03211996' is represented as hexadecimal X'03211996'

REVREF—Revision Code Reference

Identifies the revision type (BookMaster or SCRIPT/VS) and level-ID for delimiting UPDREV and UPDREV2 output changes. The revision delimiter may, alternatively, be specified or indicated by using a SCRIPT/VS .rc definition statement as the first line of the *new* input data set.

If either the UPDREV or UPDREV2 process option is specified and no REVREF process statement is in the statements data set, or the first *new* data set source line is not a .rc script definition statement, SuperC defaults the revision definition to a SCRIPT/VS specification of .rc 1 |.

Note: BookMaster requires the REFID value to be defined with a :revision tag. Do not forget the "RUN=YES" attribute if you want your document to have the change-bar inserted in the processed document.

Compare Types

LINE, WORD

Syntax

REVREF REFID=name RCVAL=number

Operand Description

REFID=name Name of the revision identifier for the BookMaster :rev/:erev. tags.

RCVAL=number

Numeric revision code for SCRIPT/VS revision tags.

Examples

REVREF	REFID=ABC	BookMaster example— :rev refid=ABC. and :erev refid=ABC.
		tags.
REVREF	RCVAL=5	SCRIPT/VS example—.rc 5 on/off delimiters.

SELECT - Select PDS Members

This process statement allows you to specify members to select from a PDS. You can specify as many member names as will fit on one line. Therefore, if you need to select additional members, enter a new SELECT statement.

For comparisons, the new members are normally compared with old members that have the same names. Use the colon character (:) to compare members that are not named alike. SELECT is valid with all compare types.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

SELECT PROG1, NEWPROG2: OLDPROG2, PROG3

Tells SuperC to make these one-to-one comparisons:

NEW MEMDER		ULD HILHDLK
PROG1	\Rightarrow	PROG1
NEWPROG2	\Rightarrow	OLDPROG2
PROG3	\Rightarrow	PROG3

Syntax

SELECT new-member[:old-member],...

Operand Description

- **new-member** The name of a new PDS member that is to be compared to an old PDS member.
- **old-member** The name of an old PDS member that does not have a like-named member in the new PDS. This member name, if entered, must be separated from the new-member name by a colon (:).

If the old-member name is not used, SuperC attempts to compare the new-member to a like-named member of the old PDS.

SLIST - Statements File Listing Control

Turns on or off the printing of process statements in the output listing. The initial state of the control is "on".

This statement is useful when there are many process statements and the listing of these statements in the summary section is not required for problem determination. For example, a large number of data set selections via SELECT statements would already be indirectly indicated in the group summary listing section. The SELECT statement list would then be redundant and generate extra lines in the listing.

Compare Types

File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

SLIST OFF

Does not list the process statements that follow this statement.

Syntax

SLIST {ON } {OFF}

- **ON** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be listed in the output listing.
- **OFF** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be suppressed in the output listing.

Y2PAST—Year 2000 Global Date Option

Specifies a 100-year period (used for determining the century-part of a date when only a 2-digit year has been specified). The Y2PAST process statement uses either a fixed or sliding window.

Note: The Y2PAST process statement should always be used if any of the Year 2000 Date Definition process statements (NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P) have also been used.

Compare Types

LINE

Syntax

Y2PAST fixed sliding

Operand Description

fixed A 4-digit number indicating a fixed window. *sliding*

A 1-digit or 2-digit number indicating a sliding window.

Examples

Y2PAST 1986	A fixed window specifying a 100-year period from 1986 to 2085.
Y2PAST 70	A sliding window specifying (based on the current year being 1997) a 100-year period from 1927 (70 years in the past) to 2026.
Y2PAST 5	A sliding window specifying (based on the current year being 1997) a 100-year period from 1992 (5 years in the past) to 2091.

* and .* - Comment Lines (SuperC Listing)

An asterisk as the first character on a process statement line begins a printable comment line. A period-asterisk (.*) as the first 2 characters on a process statement line begins a comment that is not printed in the SuperC listing.

Note: Embedding comments as separate lines in the statements data set is a good programming practice. Period-asterisk comments are useful for inactivating but retaining old statements in a standard statements data set. These statements do not get lost, will not appear in the summary section, and can be reactivated simply by blanking out the period-asterisk characters in columns 1 and 2.

Compare Types: File, Line, Word, and Byte

Examples

- * This comment prints in the Search-For listing.
- $.\star$ This comment does not print in the Search-For listing.

Syntax

*

 $\{\star\ \}$ comment $\{\,\star\,\}$

- Must be in column 1.
- .* Must be in columns 1 and 2.

SuperC search-for process options

Table 26 lists all of the process options for Search-For.

Table 26. Search-For process options

ALLMEMS	ANYC	APNDLST	CKPACKL	COBOL	DPACMT	DPADCMT	DPBLKCL	
DPCBCMT	DPCPCMT	DPFTCMT	DPMACMT	DPPLCMT	DPPSCMT	FINDALL	FMSTOP	
IDPFX	LMTO	LNFMTO	LONGLN	LPSF	LT0			
MIXED	NOPRTCC	NOSEQ	NOSUMS	SDUPM	SEQ	XREF		

You can enter process options in the **Process Options** field of the Search-For Utility panel or select them from one of two Search-For process options panels.

- **ALLMEMS** All members. Search all members including alias entries. This functions as though all directory entries were selected from a member list.
- **ANYC** Any case. Lowercase alphabetic characters (a-z) in source data sets are translated to uppercase (A-Z) before Search-For processing (the actual input data sets are not modified).

Notes:

- 1. ANYC has the lowest priority operation affecting the SuperC process. For example, it does not affect any of the strings used in SuperC compare process statements (except SRCHFOR).
- 2. The ANYC process option does not apply to characters in DBCS text strings.

Use this option to find all strings such as "ABC", "Abc", "ABc".

APNDLST The APNDLST process option appends the listing output to the specified or default listing data set. If the data set does not exist, it is allocated as new. Some data sets cannot be appended because of the append listing attributes and Search-For listing attribute requirements. There is an error notification for this condition.

Normally, APNDLST allows you to collect listings from separate searches into one named listing data set (that is, a MOD function). This objective can sometimes be done without using the APNDLST option by using multiple SELECT process statements. This allows you to identify any number of members. It produces a single composite listing with a single Search-For invocation.

- **CKPACKL** Check for packed format. This option determines if the member or sequential data set has the standard ISPF packed expansion trigger format. If required, Search-For unpacks the input data set or member during the search.
- **COBOL** Ignore columns 1-6 in F 80 data sets. Data in columns 1-6 are excluded from the search set.
- **DPACMT** Don't process asterisk (*) comment lines. Lines with an asterisk in column 1 are excluded from the search set. Other forms of assembler comments are unaffected. Hence, it is not possible to have Search-For filter out assembler comments appearing on the same line as an assembler statement or directive.
- **DPADCMT** Don't process ADA-type comments. ADA comments are whole or part lines that appear after the special "--" sequence. Blank lines

are also considered part of the comment set. This option produces a listing with all comments removed and blanked.

- **DPBLKCL** Don't process blank lines. Source lines in which all of the search columns are blank are excluded from the Search-For set. It is redundant, but not incorrect, to use this option with DPADCMT, DPPLCMT, and DPPSCMT.
 - Note: The CMPCOLM process statement can be used to control the columns inspected. It is possible to have a line with nonblank data but filtered by the DPBLKCL option due to the column range values specified on the CMPCOLM statement. This may contradict the user assumption that DPBLKCL only excludes complete input blank lines. Another example of this would be a blank line that has sequence numbers in columns 73-80 and the Search-For run with the SEQ process option.
- **DPCBCMT** Don't process COBOL type comment lines. COBOL source lines with an asterisk in column 7 are excluded from the search set.
- **DPCPCMT** Don't process C++ end-of-line type compiler comments. These are "//" delimited comments. DPPLCMT may also be used with DPCPCMT when the source file contains "/* ... */" comments delimiters.
- **DPFTCMT** Don't process FORTRAN type comment lines. FORTRAN source lines with a "C" in column 1 are filtered and excluded from the search set.
- **DPMACMT** Don't process PC Assembly-type comments. Lines with an "*" in column 1 are excluded.
- **DPPLCMT** Don't process PL/I-type comments. PL/I, C and REXX comments (that is, /* ... */ and blank lines) are filtered and excluded from the search set. This option produces a listing with all comments removed and partial comments blanked.

Notes:

- 1. The Search-For program detects most cases including multiline, statement embedded, and most quote dependency comments. However, Search-For may exclude some lines that are not comments. For instance, lines that contain comment delimiters that are enclosed in quotes.
- **2.** The DPPLCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.
- **DPPSCMT** Don't process PASCAL-type comments. PASCAL-type comments of the type "(* . . . *)" are filtered and excluded from the Search-For set as are blank compare lines. This option will produce a listing with comments removed and part comments blanked. The DPPSCMT process option does not recognize comments within DBCS text strings.
 - **Note:** DPPSCMT and DPPLCMT may be required to filter certain non-standard PASCAL compiler comments. The combination is allowed. Either may start a comment but only the starting delimiters type may terminate the comment.

FINDALL	All strings must be satisfied for the search to be considered successful, whereupon the return code is set to one.
	Notes:
	1. If all searches are not satisfied, there is NO message to indicate this, other than RC=0. To find which searches failed, specify the XREF process option.
	2. If the FMSTOP option is specified, the search will stop once it has satisfied all search strings.
FMSTOP	Stop the search on the first occurrence of the search string in the data set or PDS member.
IDPFX	Identifier prefixed. ID or member-name is prefixed to the search string lines of the listing.
LMTO	List group member totals only. Lists only the member summary totals and the overall summary totals for the entire data set or group.
LNFMTO	List not-found member or data set totals only. This is a tabular list of members or data sets where the string was not found. It shows the total lines searched.
LONGLN	Long lines. LONGLN causes the Search-For program to create a listing with up to 203 columns, reflecting up to 176 columns from the source data sets. This data set may exceed the maximum number of columns handled by many printers.
LPSF	List previous Search-For following lines. Lists the matched string line and up to six preceding and six following lines for context. The LPSFV process statement can be used to change the default value of six preceding and following lines to any value from 1 to 50.
LTO	List totals only. Lists the overall summary totals for the entire data set group. Does not list member totals.
MIXED	This option indicates that the input text may be a mixture of both single-byte and double-byte (DBCS) text. Double-byte strings are recognized and handled differently than if MIXED were not specified. For instance, single-byte characters are not valid within double-byte strings. Special terminals (for example, 5520) allow entry of DBCS characters.
	If an input string starts with a shift-out character then MIXED removes the character from the string. If an input string ends with a shift-in character then MIXED removes the character from the string. Leading SO and trailing SI characters are not removed from strings specified on COLHEAD, NTITLE, or OTITLE process statements.
NOPRTCC	No printer control columns. Search-For generates a "normal" listing data set with record lengths of 133 columns, or a LONGLN listing with 203 columns. These listings contain printer control columns and page separators. NOPRTCC eliminates both the page separators and control column 1. With NOPRTCC, "normal" listings are 132 columns, and LONGLN listings are 202. Section separators and title lines are still generated. This data set may be better for online browsing. It is easier to browse listings without interspersed page separator titles.

NOSEQ	No sequence numbers. Search-For processes F 80 standard sequence number columns as data. This option is extraneous for variable-length records and non-fixed F 80 attribute data sets.
NOSUMS	No summary listing section. This option omits the summary section including the statistics, options, warning, and error messages from the listing output.
SDUPM	Search duplicate members. Searches all members found in concatenated PDS data sets, even if the members have the same name and are at a higher level. Search duplicate names even if the search is for a single member or if members are specified using the SELECT process statement.
SEQ	Sequence numbers. Ignore F 80 standard sequence number columns. Sequence number column changes in columns 73-80 are ignored with F 80 and columns 1-8 in V 255 records. This is the SuperC default for F 80/V 255 data sets when the compare type is Line. It is not the default for Word compare. SEQ is not valid for any data set that does not have an attribute of F 80/V 255.
XREF	Cross reference strings. Creates a cross reference index listing by search string. You can use XREF with IDPFX, LMTO, LNFMTO, and LTO.
	The XREF option can be useful when more than one search string (or search condition) is specified. The XREF listing is implemented using a multiple pass operation for listing the "lines found" for each individual string. Note that XREF adds some additional processing overhead to the normal search process.

SuperC search-for process statements

Table 27 lists all of the Search-For utility process statements.

Table 27. Summary of Search-For process statements

CMPCOLM NCHGT *	CMPLINE NTITLE	DPLINE SELECT	DPLINEC SLIST	LNCT SRCHFOR	LPSFV SRCHFORC	LSTCOLM .*

You must include these statements in an input control data set. The process statements data set can be fixed or variable, and its record length can be large, but you must enter process statements only in columns 1 through 72. Only one process statement can be entered per line. Search-For checks process statements and required operands for completeness before beginning a comparison. Comments are not allowed at the end of the line after the statement has been completed. Comment lines must be separate statements.

You can enter process statements in the statements data set more than once (for example, DPLINE, SELECT, or CMPLINE) as they define independent actions to be taken. Others redefine their process scope after their first inclusion (for example, LNCT). Including more than one redefining statement is not recommended but is not reported as an error. There is also no specific rule concerning which statement definition (or redefinition) prevails—the first (least often) or last (most often).

Note: It is best to inactivate old process statements that you do not need rather than deleting them from the statement data set. This can be easily done by

putting a period and an asterisk (.*) in the first 2 character positions. These statements will be ignored by the Search-For program when the data set is used as a statement data set.

Process statement notation conventions

This topic uses these notation conventions to describe the syntax of the process statements:

- Process statements and keywords are shown in uppercase to help you differentiate between them and their operands, which are shown in lowercase. However, you can enter them in any case you like.
- Operands shown in brackets ([]) are optional.
- Stacked operands shown in brackets indicate the optional operands from which you can select one or none.
- Stacked operands shown in braces ({ }) are required operands from which you must select one.
- Syntax diagrams that end with an ellipsis (...) allow you to repeat operands more than once.
- If a statement contains a KYWD operand, this keyword must precede any repetition of the operands that follow.

CMPCOLM - Compare (Search) Columns

Causes a search of the data between column limits of the input data set. Up to 15 search ranges or individual columns are allowed and may be entered on additional CMPCOLM statements. The column values and ranges must be in ascending order.

Examples

CMPCOLM 25:75Searches columns 25 through 75.CMPCOLM 30:60,75Searches columns 30 through 60 and column
75.CMPCOLM 30:60 75Performs the same function as the previous
statement.

Syntax

CMPCOLM start-colm[:stop-colm][,...]

Operand Description

start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins
	the search. All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used.

Note: CMPCOLM is an overall limit value for selecting a range of columns to be searched. SRCHFOR and SRCHFORC statements have optional column limits that override the CMPCOLM process statement, SEQ process option, NOSEQ process option, and COBOL process option limits.

CMPLINE - Compare (Search-For) Lines

Searches a data set between line limits. The reference values may be line numbers or data patterns. The statement can be specified on one complete line or have separate CMPLINE statements for each of the two keyword operands NTOP or NBTM.

Examples

CMPLINE	NTOP 55 NBTM 99	Search new data set between lines 55 through 99.
CMPLINE	NTOP 'ABCD',5:66	Start new data set search when SuperC detects the first "ABCD" in columns 5
CMPLINE	NBTM 'ABCD'	through 69. End new data set search on first "ABCD" found in any column.

Syntax

```
CMPLINE KYWD {rel-line-# }[ ...]
        {,'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]}
```

KYWD	The keyword may be one of these:			
	NTOP New Top. Defines the beginning line in the new (search) data set.			
	NBTM			
	New Bottom. Defines the ending line in the new (search) data set.			
rel-line-#	The relative number of the record in the data set or member. Valid range = 1 to 9999999.			
string Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes ("). For example, 'don't' for the string "don't".				
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.			
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.			
	This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i> .			
	All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.			

DPLINE, DPLINEC - Don't Process Lines

DPLINE	Don't Process Lines
DPLINEC	Don't Process Lines Continuation Condition.

Removes from the search set a line that can be recognized by either a unique character string or combination of related strings all appearing on the same input line. DPLINEC is the continuation of the immediately preceding DPLINE or DPLINEC process statement. All the strings in a DPLINE/DPLINEC sequence must be found on the same input line for the line to be excluded.

A start-column or stop-column can also be used to restrict the columns scanned. Relative start-columns and relative stop-columns are valid only on DPLINEC statements. You can specify a relative start position depending on the ending of the previous DPLINE/DPLINEC in the sequence relationship. Normal scanning starts at the beginning of the input line (resulting in the first found string) unless restricted by user column specifications or the relative operator.

Examples

DPLINE	'ABCDE' DPLINE 'ABCDE',1:99999	Both statements exclude lines containing the string "ABCDE" from the compare set.
DPLINE	'AbCde',2 DPLINE 'AbCde',2:2	Both statements exclude lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in column 2.
DPLINE	'ABCDE' DPLINEC 'BDEF '	Exclude lines that contain the strings "ABCDE" and "BDEF".
DPLINE	'ABCDE',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "ABCDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	'AB'CD',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB'CDE" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	X'C1C27BF1',2:50	Excludes lines where the string "AB,1" starts in columns 2 through 50.
DPLINE	'ABC' DPLINEC 'BDEF',+	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" followed in the same line by the string "BDEF".
DPLINE	'ABC's DPLINEC 'BDEF',+5	Exclude lines containing the string "ABC" and "BDEF" when the string "BDEF" starts in the same line 5 column positions after the end of the string "ABC".

Syntax

```
DPLINE 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
DPLINEC 'string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
   [,+start-colm[:+stop-colm]]
   [,+]
```

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive quotes (").
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

- **+start-colm** The relative column following the previous "Don't process" string in which Search-For begins the search for *string*.
- **+stop-colm** The relative column following the previous "Don't process" string in which Search-For ends the search for *string*.
- + Following the previous "Don't process" string, scans to the end of the line for *string* (same as + 1:99999).

Notes:

- 1. DPLINE and DPLINEC columns are not restricted by search columns. The data patterns are also not affected by the ANYC process option.
- 2. The relative start operator "+" introduces another important capability of backtrack and retry by advancing the retry starting scan position. Backtrack allows you to identify a string through a sequence of DPLINE/DPLINEC statements and to search a number of similar strings (all on the same line) until the correct sequence is found. This contrasts to the "first found" DPLINE/DPLINEC string and a non-relative DPLINEC rejection when the DPLINEC condition is not met.

LNCT - Line Count

Specifies the number of lines per page in the listing output. This process option is ignored if NOPRTCC process option is specified. The default value is 55 lines.

Examples

LNCT 66

Lists up to 66 lines per page.

Syntax

LNCT num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 15 and 999 999.

LPSFV - LPSF Count Value

Specifies the maximum number of lines to be used with the process option LPSF. This number replaces the default value of up to six lines before and six lines after the line containing the search string. This process statement has no formatting effect if you do not use the LPSF process option.

Examples

LPSFV 2

Lists up to 2 lines before and after the line where Search-For finds the search string.

Syntax

LPSFV num

Operand Description

num A decimal number between 1 and 50.

LSTCOLM - List Columns

Selects a range of columns to be listed in the output. This statement overrides the Search-For convention of listing lines starting with column 1 from the input source data set.

LSTCOLM column selections must be contiguous and can be no wider than the output listing line without truncation.

Examples

LSTCOLM 20:90

Lists columns 20 through 90 in the output listing.

Syntax

LSTCOLM range

Operand Description

range Two column numbers separated by a single colon (:). Do not leave blanks on either side of the colon.

NCHGT - Change Text of New (Search) Text String

Changes the input source image before performing the search. More than one change text statement may be contained in the statements data set.

The find-mask and replacement string need not be the same length. The replacement string may even indicate a null string. Unequal replacements result in either blank insertions on short replacements (at the end of the found word) or downstream blank deletions to accommodate larger replacements (deleted blanks are selected from downstream blank pairs). The net effect of a longer string replacement of a shorter string shows as a reformat of the original line. The replaced text line appears in the output instead of the input text.

One or more question marks ("?") can be used as "wildcard" characters in the find-mask or string. A wildcard character in the output string stores the input character as is.

Examples

NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX'	Changes all "ABCD"s to "XXXX"s (exclude) in the new data set.
NCHGT 'ABCD','XXXX',1:50	Restricts the mask search to columns 1 through 50.
NCHGT 'ABCD',',1:50	Changes string "ABCD" to a null string in columns 1 through 50.
NCHGT X'7B01',':1',6	Uses the hexadecimal string change convention.
NCHGT 'PREF???','NPREF'	Changes the string "PREF" and the wildcard characters to the string "NPREF".
NCHGT 'PREF???','NPREF??'	Changes the string "PREF" and the first wildcard character to the string "NPREF". The second and third wildcard characters are not changed.

Syntax

NCHGT 'find-mask','string'[,start-colm[:stop-colm]]

find-mask	The change text string to be replaced. The find-mask must be in single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for quote characters within the find-mask.
string	A character string that is to replace the contents of <i>find-mask</i> before a comparison or search. Single quotation marks are required. If the character string contains a single quotation mark, you must enter it in the process statement as two single quotation marks.
	You can include one or more question marks in the <i>string</i> . It indicates that the position it occupies can be filled by any character, one character per question mark.
	If there is not enough space for the string to be substituted, the substitution does not occur. Instead, a warning message is printed at the bottom of the listing.
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.

stop-colm A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for *string*, but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.

This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of *string*.

All columns to the right of the column that the last character of *string* can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.

Notes:

- 1. Replacing a string with a longer string is not always possible with some lines. A warning message appears when this happens and the problem change-text statement is designated in the summary section.
- 2. A string replacement using the "null" character notation does not always work as first envisioned. Nulling a character string only shifts following characters up through the next blank character. One or more blank pad characters are applied to take up the null positions of the original string. Only nonblank character strings are shifted, not entire lines.

```
NCHGT ' ','
blank insertion.
NCHGT '???','
```

NTITLE - Alternate Listing Title

NTITLE — listing data set title identification.

Allows you to specify an alternate data set identification in the output listing (54-character limit for each title identifier). This replaces the data set and library names used in the search.

Note: This option is most useful when a single non-group search is done on a temporary data set. The NTITLE identification may be more meaningful than the actual data set names used in the search.

Examples

NTITLE 'New Substitution Name'

Change the titles in the output listing of the data set.

Syntax

NTITLE 'string'

Operand Description

string The string can be up to 54 characters and must be delimited by single quotes. Use two consecutive single quotes for each embedded quote. The string is not checked for valid MVS data set name characters.

SELECT - Select PDS Members

This process statement allows you to specify members to select from a PDS. You can specify as many member names as will fit on one line. Therefore, if you need to select additional members, enter a new SELECT statement.

Examples

SELECT PROG1, NEWPROG2, PROG3

Selects PDS members PROG1, NEWPROG2, and PROG3 to be searched.

Syntax

SELECT new-member[...]

Operand Description

new-member The name of the PDS member that is to be searched.

SLIST - Statements File Listing Control

Turns on or off the printing of process statements in an output listing. The initial state of the control is "on".

This statement is useful when there are many process statements and the listing of these statements in the summary section is not required for problem determination.

Examples

SLIST OFF

Does not list the process statements that follow this statement.

Syntax

SLIST {ON } {OFF}

- **ON** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be listed in the output listing.
- **OFF** Causes the lines in the process statements data set following the SLIST statement to be suppressed in the output listing.

SRCHFOR, SRCHFORC - Search for Strings in the Input Files

SRCHFORSearches for a text string in the input data setSRCHFORCSearches for a text string continuation condition.

Specifies the string and the string type (P - prefix, W - word, S - suffix, or blank - for any occurrence of the string). SRCHFORC is the continuation of the immediately preceding SRCHFOR or SRCHFORC process statement. All the strings in a SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC group must be found on the same input line.

A start-column or start-range can also be used to restrict the columns. Relative start-columns and start-ranges are valid only on SRCHFORC statements.

Examples

SRCHFOR	'ABC'		Searches for string "ABC" within search columns.
SRCHFOR	'ABC',W		Searches for "ABC" as word string.
SRCHFOR	X'4004'		Searches for hex string within search columns.
SRCHFOR	'A'bc'		Searches for string "A'bc".
SRCHFOR	'ABC',5:10		"ABC" starts between positions 5 and 10 of the search columns.
SRCHFOR	'ABC',W,5		Word "ABC" starts in column 5.
SRCHFOR	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF'	Finds "ABC" and "DEF" on same line within the search columns.
SRCHFOR	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF',+	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string.
SRCHFOR	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF',+1:9999	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string.
SRCHFOR	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF',W,+	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string, but "DEF" must be a word.
SRCHFOR	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF',+5	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string, but "DEF" must start in fifth column after "ABC".
SRCHFOR 'GKL'	'ABC' SRCHFORC	'DEF',+5 SRCHFORC	Finds "DEF" to the right of first "ABC" string, but "GKL" must also be found on the same line.

Syntax

```
SRCHFOR 'string'[,P][,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
    [,S]
    [,W]
```

```
SRCHFORC 'string'[,P][,start-colm[:stop-colm]]
    [,S][,+start-colm[:+stop-colm]]
    [,W][,+]
```

string	Character string enclosed within single quotes. For embedded single quotes, use two consecutive single quotes (").
Р	Prefix. String begins a word, but is not the complete word (Example: string "abc" is a prefix to the word "abcdef").
S	Suffix. String ends a word, but is not the complete word (Example: string "def" is a suffix to the word "abcdef").

W	Word. String is a complete word. Words are delimited by blanks, or end-of-line characters.
start-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For begins looking for <i>string</i> . All columns to the left of this column are ignored.
stop-colm	A number that identifies the column in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> , but only for that record. If the data set contains more records, the search continues with the next record, beginning with the column specified as the start-colm.
	This number is separated from the start-colm value by a colon (:). All columns to the right of this column are ignored. If the colon and stop-colm are not entered, only the start-colm value is used. This causes a search of a single column for the first character of <i>string</i> .
	All columns to the right of the column that the last character of <i>string</i> can occupy are ignored. For example, if you specify 'ABCD' as a string that must exist between columns 5 and 69, the search really includes columns 5 to 72. Therefore, the string can be found even if the first character is in column 69, with the others in columns 70, 71, and 72.
+start-colm	The relative column (starting from the column where the string of SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC ended) in which the string must start for the multiple statement relation to be met. Only SRCHFORC statements can contain relative start-columns.
+stop-colm	The number that identifies the relative column (starting from the column where the string of the last SRCHFOR/SRCHFORC ended) in which Search-For ends its search for <i>string</i> . Only SRCHFORC statements can contain a relative stop-colm.
+	Continues the scan after the pattern to the end of the line (same as $+1:99999$).

* and .* - Comment Lines (Search-For Listing)

An asterisk as the first character on a process statement line begins a printable comment line. A period-asterisk (.*) as the first two characters on a process statement line begins a comment that is not printed in the Search-For listing.

Note: Embedding comments as separate lines in the statements data set is a good programming practice. Period-asterisk comments are useful for inactivating but retaining old statements in a standard statements data set. These statements do not get lost, will not appear in the summary section, and can be reactivated simply by blanking out the period-asterisk characters in columns 1 and 2.

Examples

* This comment prints in the Search-For listing.

.* This comment does not print in the Search-For listing.

Syntax

{* } comment
{.*}

- * Must be in column 1.
- .* Must be in columns 1 and 2.

Return codes

Results from calling the SuperC program are returned as condition codes from SuperC. The SuperC and SuperCE utilities generate a short message and a long message to interpret the results for you. However, only the long message displays the return codes, which are:

- 0 Normal completion. No differences were found in the input data sets.
- 1 Normal completion. Differences were found in the input data sets.
- 4 Warning. Erroneous or conflicting input options were detected by the SuperC program. Data sets were compared, but should be checked for results consistent with those expected. Check listing for more details.
- 6 Warning. The old data set did not contain proper sequence numbers, or the sequence number intervals were not large enough to contain insert activity. This return code applies only to results from the UPDCMS8, UPDMVS8, and UPDSEQ0 process options.
- 8 Error. Error on old input data set. The data sets were not compared. Check output for more information.
- 12 Error. Inconsistent data set organizations. The new and old data sets are not both PDSs or sequential data sets. The compare was not run.
- **16** Error. Error on new input data set. The data sets were not compared. Check output for more information.
- 20 Warning. Error on update data set; one of these:
 - Missing DELDD
 - I/O error
 - Append to PDS
 - Incorrect attributes on an append or PDS output operation.

Processing was completed with the update options reset and ignored. The error can also be returned if an update data set is being used simultaneously as the listing data set.

- 24 Error. Error occurred during open or during writing to the listing data set. The error can also be returned because of a new or old input data set simultaneously being used as the listing data set. No additional information is generated to better define the error condition.
- 25 Error. The listing data set was not allocated because of a conflict with the logical record length (LRECL), record format (RECFM), or data set organization. A listing can be saved only in a PDS that has the same LRECL or RECFM; a listing can never be appended to a PDS by using the APNDLST process option; a listing can be appended by using the APNDLST process option only to a sequential data set that has the same LRECL or RECFM. No output was generated.

SCLM Version Compare considerations

This return code is expected if the listing data set is partitioned but the member name is omitted. Correct the specification and try again.

- 26 Error. The listing data set could not be extended and is full (E37 condition). The results are truncated and incomplete.
- **28** Error. No data was compared because the old and new data sets were empty. Member names were invalid or there was nothing left to compare after input filtering. See the listing for more information.

32 Error. Insufficient storage was available for the SuperC program to run. The user region size was either too small or storage was too fragmented.

SuperC and search-for technical overview

This topic describes these SuperC and Search-For processes:

- How SuperC and Search-For filter input file lines
- How SuperC matches input file lines
- · How SuperC partitions and processes large files
- Why SuperC compare types may produce different results
- How to directly invoke the SuperC and Search-For programs.

How SuperC and search-for filter input file lines

The SuperC and Search-For utilities apply process options and process statements to the input file or files in a specific order. Figure 244 shows schematically the effects, in the order that they occur, of the various "filtering" process options and process statements, on the compare and Search-For input lines. The options and statements nearer the top affect the input line before options or statements nearer the bottom.



SEARCH-FOR LINE

- Both options and statements "filter" the input lines.
- "Filtered" input lines are passed to either compare or Search-For processing.

Figure 244. Priority for filtering input lines

How SuperC matches input files

When SuperC compares files, it determines matching and missing lines or words based only on the data content of the input files. It does not use any synchronization data, such as column or sequence numbers, to find matching file sections. It does not use the common "start at the top", then look-ahead or look-back method to determine large sections of matching data. Neither does it sort the data before comparing.

SuperC is unique in that, except for files that are identical, it does not determine matching sections until it has completely read both files. Missing data units are units that are out of sequence, as opposed to units that have been deleted from a file. During a comparison, SuperC finds all matches, locates the largest set of matching data units, and recursively allows this compare set to divide the file into additional partitioned subsections. All new subsections are processed for corresponding matches. The subprocess ends when no more matches can be found within corresponding *new* and *old* file partitioned subsections. Sections classified as inserted or deleted are corresponding areas for which SuperC could not find a match.

Figure 245 shows an example of a comparison of two files that are identified as having lines represented by A, B, C, ... F. The SuperC algorithm attempts to find the best match set from the input lines. Notice how the match set requires consideration of duplicate lines.



Figure 245. Find match example

How SuperC corrects false matches

Occasionally, SuperC reports that it has detected a false line or word match and has corrected the results in the listing and summary report. Any affected matched pair has been reclassified as an insert/delete pair. Any resulting error might be in the masking of potential matches that would be overlooked due to the early false match coupling. That is an equivalent yet undiscovered match may be overlooked due to the premature false matching. The condition should be of minor importance since it happens so rarely and the masking effect has a low probability of affecting the final results.

An equally important SuperC concern would be whether it finds the best match set and whether it finds all matches. Unfortunately, the match-finding algorithm is not perfect. Ignoring the false match masking problem, and the large number of duplicate source lines obscuring the match set possibilities, occasional matches can be overlooked.

Many Artificial Intelligence (AI) computer programs, like SuperC, only approximate the human intellect that can sometimes make a better match set selection. Furthermore, these same computer programs are designed for speed and efficiency. They necessarily make certain simplifying assumptions and contain additional operational weaknesses. SuperC, however, does not fail to correctly classify mismatches and does not incorrectly classify a mismatch as a match.

How SuperC partitions and processes large files

In SuperC, there is no limit on the size of files processed in terms of lines, words or bytes. Yet it had an internal methodology based upon a maximum field size for each work area storage structure (for example, array size and precision of variables). A method was developed to do the overall comparison process by breaking very large files into smaller comparison partitions and combining the intermediate results into one overall result. The process had to be done carefully so that it did not look as if the file partitioning was determined after some arbitrary limit was reached. That could affect the results on either side of the break point. The partitioning had to be done heuristically based upon the comparison results from the previously inspected intermediate process.

A fixed partitioning size of 32K lines/words/bytes was selected that was based on some test studies. The compare processes up to this limit and iteratively adjusts the intermediate ending break point of the pass by an adaptive method. Continuation from the adjusted end point is the basis for the next pass. That end point might even be adjusted to some previous records that had already been processed. The objective is to achieve the next best compare set for future unprocessed records.

The overall process ends when both files reach the End-of-File during a pass. The results from the intermediate passes are combined into one user end result. Most large compares are never suspected to have been partitioned and recombined.

The unlimited file size solution may appear, at first, unnecessary for Line compare using a virtual address space that is nearly unlimited. Yet there often has to be some limit—even if it is a high value. Programs need to store data with predetermined precision limits and programs work better with limits that are reasonable. Word compare and Byte compare eventually needed a partitioning limit for the compare as the number of words and bytes become large even for small file sizes. Because of this partitioning process, comparisons of large files may take a long time.

Why compare types may produce different comparison results

Different comparison types often give you slightly different results. Here are some of the reasons:

- File comparisons inspect the complete data set (every byte) for differences. Line and Word comparisons use designated columns that are either the user specifications or SuperC defaults—possibly excluding sequence number columns 73-80.
- Line comparisons pad records with blanks when lines with different lengths are compared. However, Byte comparisons can find blank characters only if they are included in the input data sets.
- For data sets with input line lengths <= 256, Line comparison is done after the lines are padded with blanks to the longest line length. Lines originally of unequal length can compare equally if the blanks at the end of the longer line coincide with the shorter line's blank padding.
- For data sets with input line lengths > 256, Line comparison is done on the lines without blank padding. Lines of unequal length are always mismatches.
- Different comparison types have different sensitivity to being resynchronized. Line comparison synchronization begins at the beginning of a line and ends at the end of a line. Word comparison synchronization begins anywhere on a line on any word boundary and ends at the end of a word. Byte comparison synchronizes after each character.

Word comparisons at the end of a line might change the size of the word comparison set but would have no effect on a Line comparison. The output reports could look very different.

- Line comparisons may produce different results because SuperC detects lines that have been reformatted. Reformatted lines have no effect on Word comparisons because Word comparisons ignore blank characters and blank lines.
- Results may differ depending on which compared data set is specified as new and which is specified as old. The matching algorithm is sensitive to the largest matched set it finds between data sets. There may be occasions where this set has alternatives of equal lengths. The rules for deciding which set to choose among the equals depend upon the actual content in the data set; therefore, data set dependencies do exist.

Comparing and searching alias members

When you compare or search all of the members of two partitioned data sets using the command S * (to select all entries in the directory) on the member list, any members that have alias entries are processed once for the real name, and once for each alias entry. For compare, unpaired aliases appear in the same list as unpaired real members as "NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS" or "NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS".

When you compare or search entire data sets by using an asterisk (*) for a member name pattern, only real members, not aliases, are processed. For compare, all directory entries (for both real members and aliases) are analyzed. Messages appear at the end of the SuperC output listing that give information about unpaired alias entries for paired real members as follows: "NEW" PAIRED MEMBERS WITH "NEW" ALIAS MEMBERS NOT PAIRED FOLLOW: MEMBER1/ALIAS1 MEMBER1/ALIAS2 MEMBER2/ALIAS1 ... or "OLD" PAIRED MEMBERS WITH "OLD" ALIAS MEMBERS NOT PAIRED FOLLOW: MEMBER1/ALIAS1 MEMBER1/ALIAS2 MEMBER2/ALIAS1 ...

followed by a listing of the unpaired member/alias entries.

Notes:

- 1. Consider the ALLMEMS process option if you want to compare all directory entries, including aliases, but do not want to select them from a member list. This is useful for batch comparisons of entire load modules.
- This listing section is not created for non-load module data sets containing alias entries.

Comparing load modules

SuperC compare of load module data might show unexpected differences. This is because SuperC compares all the data in the load module as it is found on DASD, and does not attempt to decode which portions are executable, and which might contain uninitialized storage.

The complex data format on DASD is dependent on the load module data set block size, and defined storage definitions which are controlled by the linkage editor. The size stored by the linkage editor in the PDS directory may differ from the DASD data byte count reported by SuperC and Browse depending on the characteristics of the load module.

If load modules are exact copies of each other, SuperC should find no differences. If load modules have been link-edited from the same object but with different block sizes, SuperC will probably report they are different.

Because of the relative DASD addresses (TTRs) in load modules, the recommended procedure for comparing load modules which have not been reblocked is to use the AMBLIST utility with LISTLOAD OUTPUT=MODLIST against both load modules, then use SuperC to compare the two AMBLIST outputs. There is no easy way to compare load modules with different internal record sizes such as occurs when COPYMOD or LINKEDIT processes them.

Comparing CSECTs

SuperC compare of PDS Load Module Csects (using the LMCSFC Process Option) can return unexpected differences. SuperC looks at the length of the Csect from the control record immediately preceding the Csect data record in the load module. This physical data length can differ from the logical Csect data length in the load module header that the AMBLIST utility uses to report the length of the Csect.

SuperC always compares all of the physical data in each Csect. You can use SuperC Byte compare to examine the Csect data content in detail.

Note: This option is only valid for PDS load modules.

How to directly invoke SuperC and search-for

You can run the SuperC and Search-For programs directly without using the ISPF-provided utilities (Options 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, or 3.15). This requires an installation (or system programmer) to customize a CLIST (for interactive usage) or a PROCLIB procedure (for batch execution of a catalog procedure). Although these

SuperC/search-for technical overview

methods are not warranted by the ISPF product, a sample CLIST and a sample PROCLIB procedure are distributed as an aid in the SAMPLIB data set as members ISRSCLST and ISRSPROC.

The sample CLIST allows a TSO user to enter a line command to communicate the operational parameters directly to the SuperC program without displaying the ISPF panels. The sample CLIST will request entry of a search pattern or string. A sample SuperC call as entered on the terminal might look like:

```
superc newfile(.newdata.file) oldfile(ludlow.olddata.file)
```

or

```
exec clist(superc) 'new(.newdata.file) old(ludlow.olddata.file)'
```

where *superc* is the command and *newfile* and *oldfile* are the keywords for the input files.

The SuperC load module may be supported using a private library or a concatenated system library. The installation is responsible for making the corresponding changes to the sample CLIST.

The sample CLIST uses this format: SUPERC NEW(dsn) OLD(dsn) {keyword(parameter) }

The keywords and parameters are:

СТҮРЕ	Specifies the compare type. The parameter can be one of the SuperC compare types (File, Line, Word, or Byte). To call the Search-For program, use CTYPE(SRCH).
LISTING	Specifies the listing type. The parameter can be one of the SuperC listing types.
OUTDD	Specifies the name of the Listing Data Set. Use a fully qualified <i>dsn</i> or use a period (.) to precede the <i>dsn</i> with SYSPREF. The use of the period is a compromise because fully qualified names enclosed in quotes are difficult to pass in CLISTs.
BROWSE	Specifies the auto display program.
SYSIN	Specifies whether SuperC prompts the user for the process statements or uses a statements data set. The parameters can be PROMPT or the name of the statements data set.
DELDD	Specifies the name of the update data set.
PROCESS	Specifies the process options. The parameter can be a SuperC or Search-For process option. Not all options are allowed with each compare type (for example, GWCBL is valid only with Line and Word compare) or with other options (for example, you cannot use SEQ with COBOL). See "SuperC compare process options" on page 445 and "SuperC search-for process options" on page 485 for more information.

Examples

This example shows a SuperC compare JCL sequence:

```
//COMPARE EXEC PGM=ISRSUPC,PARM=('LINECMP,CHNGL,UPDCNTL')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=ISPF.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//NEWDD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.PDS(TEST1),DISP=SHR
//OLDDD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.PDS(TEST2),DISP=SHR
//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=A
//DELDD DD DSN=DLUDLOW.UCTL1,DISP=OLD
//SYSIN DD *
    CMPCOLM 2:72
/*
```

The sequence allows the SuperC program to compare two input data sets and generates a line compare CHANGE type listing to the spool output queue and a separate UPDCNTL update control data set output using source columns 2 through 72.

A catalog procedure is a set of "canned" JCL statements that you can invoke as an extension of your own JCL. Here is a simplified JCL sequence:

//SUPERC	JOB	
//	EXEC SUPE	RC,
//	NEWFILE='D	LUDLOW.GROUP.DATA1',
//	OLDFILE='M	FRAME.GROUP.DATA2',
//	LISTING=DE	LTA

The keywords NEWFILE, OLDFILE, and LISTING cause symbolic substitution before the job submittal.

Note: A sample catalog procedure is contained in the SAMPLIB member ISRSPROC.

A simplified Search-For JCL sequence follows. The SRCHFOR process statement used in the search is part of the JCL instead of a separate SYSIN data set. Concatenated data sets are also shown as part of the JCL.

```
// JOB
//SEARCH EXEC PGM=ISRSUPC,PARM=('SRCHCMP,ANYC')
//STEPLIB DD DSN=ISPF330.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//NEWDD DD DSN=USERID.PDS,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=USERID.PDS2,DISP=SHR
//OUTDD DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
SRCHFOR 'NEEDLE',W,10:20
/*
//
```

A very simplified Search-For sample CLIST follows:

Appendix B. SuperC listings

The SuperC program allows you to produce four kinds of listings, differing generally depending on the compare type, process options, and process statements used. They range from OVSUM, which shows none of the source data, to LONG, which shows all of it.

- **Note:** Listing types are not applicable for the File compare type. For information about File compare listings, see "Effect of File compare type on SuperC listings" on page 523.
- OVSUM Lists only an overall summary of the results of the comparison without showing the differences themselves.
 For example, an OVSUM listing of a Line comparison shows how many lines matched, how many were reformatted, how many were inserted, and so forth.
 DELTA Lists only the differences between the source data sets or members being compared, followed by overall summary results. Differences are flagged to the left of each output line.

For example, a DELTA listing of a Line comparison shows only the individual lines in each data set or member that are different.

CHNG Same as the DELTA listing, plus up to 10 matching lines, words, or bytes before and after the differences. This shows the differences within the context of the surrounding lines.

For example, suppose a comparison of two data sets shows that each has 15 lines that match, followed by one or more lines that are different, followed by 15 more lines that match. A CHNG listing of a Line comparison of these data sets would show the lines in each data set or member that are different, plus 10 of the 15 lines that match, both before and after.

LONG Same as the CHNG listing, except that this listing shows the entire new data set, plus any data from the *old*, or original, data set that is not in the *new*, or changed, data set.

If we borrow the example used in the CHNG listing definition, a LONG listing would include all 15 matching lines, not just 10.

Subsequent topics begin by explaining the information displayed in the titles lines and at the bottom of the listings. Then, each listing type is discussed in more detail, with examples of listings and descriptions of the listing sections.

The examples were created by comparing two PDSs. The first, USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT, is considered the old data set and contains members DATA, ABEOLD, and WORDSOLD. USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT, the new data set, contains members DATA, ABENEW, and WORDSNEW.

DATA, as the only member name common to both data sets, is the only member compared. Figure 246 on page 514 shows the source data for both the old and new versions of DATA. Figure 247 on page 514 shows the results of an OVSUM comparison of the two versions.

File Edit Confirm Menu Utilities Compilers Test Help		
EDIT USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA) - 01.02 Columns 00001 0	007 ***	2
000100 This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" member dif 000200 This line is the same in both members. 000300 This line differs from the text in the "new" member.	fer	s.
000400 This line is the same in both members. Command ===> Scroll ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F6=Rchange F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10-Left F11=Picht F12=Cancel	PAG	Έ
File Edit Confirm Menu Utilities Compilers Test Help	•	
EDIT USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA) - 01.02 Columns 00001 0 ****** ************************	007	2
000300 This line is different from the text in the "old" member. 000400 This line is the same in both members. 000500 This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old".		
****** *******************************	*** PAG	* E
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F6=Rchange F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel		

Figure 246. Split screen showing source data for SuperC listings



Figure 247. OVSUM listing of a LINE comparison of two PDS members
SuperC listings

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILF // INF/WORD/BYTF/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPE FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 1	0
0	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT(DATA) OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT(DATA)	0
0	ID SOURCE LINES TYPE LEN N - LN# O - LN#	0
0	RN - This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs. 00010000 RFM= 1 00001 00001 RO - This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs. 00010000 MAT= 1	0
0	I - This line is different from the text in the "old" member. 00030000 RPL= 1 00003 00030003 D - This line differs from the text in the "new" member. 00030000 MAT= 1	0
0	I - This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old". 00050000 INS= 1 00005 00004	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 2 NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT	0
0	MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE) CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL REFM-LN N-DP-LN O-DP-LN	0
0	** DATA 5 4 2 2 1 1	0
0	1 TOTAL MEMBER(s) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES 0 TOTAL MEMBER(s) PROCESSED HAD OCHANGES 2 TOTAL MEMBER(s) ND CHANGES 2 TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(s) NOT PAIRED	0
0	2 TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED	0
		0
0		0

Figure 248. DELTA listing of a LINE comparison of two PDSs (Part 1 of 2)

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 3	0
0	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)	0
0	NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS I NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS	0
0	ABENEW I ABEOLD WORDSNEW I WORDSOLD	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 4 NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT	0
0	PDS LINE OVERALL TOTALS 2 NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES 3 TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED+NONPAIRED CHNG)	0
0	1 REFORMATIED LINES 2 PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL) 2 NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS 1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS 1 OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS 0 NON-PAIRED DELETES 5 NON-PAIRED INSERTS 1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS	0
0	4 OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED	0
0	LISTING - TYPE = DELTA COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1 : 72 LONGEST LINE = 80 PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ(DEFAULT)	0
0		0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 248. DELTA listing of a LINE comparison of two PDSs (Part 2 of 2)

SuperC listings

\Box		\cap
	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 1	
0		0
		\cap
	This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs	0
0	This line is the same in both members. 00002 MC- This line from the text in the	0
0	IC- is different "old" 00003 00003 DC- differs "new" 00003 00003 This line is the same in both members. 00004 00004 00004 I This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old". 00005 00004	0
0		0
	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 2 NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT	
	MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE)	
0	CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL N-DP-LN O-DP-LN N-LN-PRC LN-INS O-LN-PRC LN-DEL	0
	** DATA 50 37 35 15 2 5 2 4 1	\sim
	1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS 1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES	0
0	0 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES 2 TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED	0
	2 TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED	\cap
0		0
		0

Figure 249. LONG listing of a word comparison of two PDSs (Part 1 of 2)

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 3	0
0	NEW: USERID. TEST2. SCRIPT OLD: USERID. TEST1. SCRIPT	0
0	NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS I NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS	0
0	ABENEW I ABEOLD WORDSNEW I WORDSOLD	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 4 NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT	0
0	PDS WORD OVERALL TOTALS 35 NUMBER OF WORD MATCHES 15 TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED + NONPAIRED CHNG) 5 NEW EIL WORD INSERTIONS 2 NEW EIL EL NES CHANGED/INSERTED.	0
0	2 OLD FILE WORD DELETIONS 1 OLD FILE LINES CHANGED/DELETED 50 NEW FILE WORDS PROCESSED 5 NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED 37 OLD FILE WORDS PROCESSED 4 OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED	0
0	LISTING - TYPE = LONG COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1:80 LONGEST LINE = 80	0
0	PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ	0
0		0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 249. LONG listing of a word comparison of two PDSs (Part 2 of 2)



Figure 250. Comparison listing with column headings (using COLHEAD)

Figure 250 shows how COLHEAD process statements have been used to generate column headings (Account Number, Birth Date, and Surname) for the corresponding input data. For more information, see "COLHEAD—Define Column Headings" on page 465.

SuperC listing title lines

SuperC listings contain two title lines. Figure 248 on page 515 shows an example. The first title line shows:

- The name of the SuperC program, which is described as a file/line/word/ byte/s for the compare utility for ISPF for OS/390.
- The date and time the listing was produced. The date is shown according to the format used by your country. The time is shown in 24-hour format, with the hours and minutes separated by a period.
- The page number.

The second title line shows you the names of the new and old data sets that were compared when the listing was created.

Listing Output Section

The Listing Output Section shows any lines, words, or bytes that were found to be different, depending on the compare type being used. For a Word comparison, the source lines that appear in the listing show only the columns of data that were really compared. See Figure 249 on page 516 for an example and "CMPCOLM, CMPCOLMO - Compare Columns" on page 460 for more information.

The Listing Output Section flags changes by using:

- Listing prefix codes
- Type-of-difference codes.

Listing prefix codes

SuperC output lines are flagged with these prefix codes listed under the ID column:

- **blank** *Match*—No prefix code means the data is the same in both data sets.
- I Insert—Data that is in the new data set, but not in the old data set.
- **D** *Delete*—Data that is in the old data set, but not in the new data set.
- **DR** *Delete Replace*—For Byte compare listings only. A byte(s) in the old data set that was replaced by the byte(s) shown in the preceding insert (I) line.
- **MC** *Match Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words that match. The line may also contain spaces to show the relationship between the matching words and any inserted or deleted words. Inserted and deleted words are shown in following insert compose (IC) and delete compose (DC) lines.
- **IC** *Insert Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words from the new data set that are not in the old data set. This line usually follows a match compose (MC) line.
- **DC** *Delete Compose*—For Word compare listings only. A line containing words from the old data set that are not in the new data set. This line usually follows a match compose (MC) or insert compose (IC) line.
- **IM** *Insert Matching*—For compare listings created by using the FMVLNS (flag moved lines) process option. A line in the new data set that also appears in the old data set, but has been moved. If the line was reformatted, this is shown by a flag to the right of the listing.
- **DM** *Delete Matching*—For compare listings created by using the FMVLNS (flag moved lines) process option. A line in the old data set that also appears in the new data set, but has been moved. If the line was reformatted, this is shown by a flag to the right of the listing.
- **RN** *Reformat New*—For Line compare listings only. A reformatted line in the new data set. This line contains the same data as the old data set line, but with different spacing.
- **RO** *Reformat Old*—For Line compare listings only. A line in the old data set that has been reformatted in the new data set. To keep this line out of your output listing, use the DLREFM (delete reformatted line) process option.
- I *Change Bar*—For compare listings created by using the GWCBL (generate Word change bar listing) process option. A change bar showing that words were either inserted or deleted. Figure 251 on page 519 provides an example.

Type-of-difference codes

At the far right of some listings are headings that provide additional information about the types of differences SuperC has found. Headings you may see are:

- **TYPE** An abbreviation that identifies the type of difference:
 - MAT= Matched lines.
 - **RFM=** Reformatted lines.
 - **RPL=** Replaced lines.
 - **INS=** Lines that are in the new data set, but not in the old data set.

- **DEL=** Lines that are in the old data set, but not in the new data set.
- **IMR=** Lines in the new data set that have been moved from where they were in the old data set and reformatted. Listing should show a matching DMR= flag for a line in the old data set.

DMR=

Lines in the old data set that have been moved and reformatted in the new data set. Listing should show a matching IMR= flag for a line in the new data set.

IMV= Lines in the new data set that have been moved from where they were in the old data set. Listing should show a matching DMV= flag for a line in the old data set.

DMV=

Lines in the old data set that have been moved in the new data set. Listing should show a matching IMV= flag for a line in the new data set.

LEN The number of consecutive lines flagged by one of the TYPE abbreviations.

N-LN# and O-LN#

The line number(s) where the flagged line appears in either or both data sets. For insertions, the O-LN# column shows where the line would have appeared in the old data set. For deletions, the N-LN# column shows where the line would have appeared in the new data set.

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 1	0
0	NEW: USERID , TEST2 , SCRIPT(DATA) OLD: USERID , TEST1 , SCRIPT(DATA)	0
0	ID SOURCE LINES	0
0	I - This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" member differs. 00010005 This line is the same in both members. 00020000 I - This line is different from the text in the "old" member. 00030000	0
0	This line is the same in both members. 00040000 I - This line is in the "new" member, but not in the "old". 00050000	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 2 NEW: USERID . TEST 2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST 1 . SCRIPT	0
0	MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (WORD COMPARE) CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MATCHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL N-DP-LN O-DP-LN N-LN-PRC LN-INS O-LN-PRC LN-DEL	0
0	** DATA 55 40 37 17 2 5 3 4 2	0
0	1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS 1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES 0 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES	0
0	2 TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED 2 TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED	0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 251. Word comparison of two PDSs using change bar to show differences (Part 1 of 2)

SuperC listings



Figure 251. Word comparison of two PDSs using change bar to show differences (Part 2 of 2)

Member Summary Listing

The information shown in the Member Summary Listing depends on the compare type used. For example, PAGE 2 of the listing in Figure 251 on page 519 shows the number of words that were processed, matched, inserted, deleted, reformatted, and excluded from processing by a process option or statement, such as the DPLINE process option.

This part also shows how many members were processed, had changes, had no changes, and were not paired, with the last category provided for both new and old members.

As the sample listing shows, one member was processed and had changes. It also shows that both PDSs contain two *non-paired* members. The non-paired heading means that these members were not included in the comparison because they were not paired with members in the other PDS. The names of these members are shown in the second part of the Member Summary Listing, PAGE 3 of Figure 251.

Summary and statistics/PDS overall totals

Many SuperC listings contain an overall summary showing totals that are compiled for the compare type being used. For comparisons of sequential data sets or membered PDSs, this summary is called: XXXX COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS

However, for comparisons of complete PDSs, as PAGE 4 of Figure 251 on page 519 shows, the summary is called: PDS XXXX OVERALL TOTALS In both headings, the XXXX is replaced by the compare type being used, such as WORD. As the sample listing shows, the left side of a LONG listing of a Word comparison shows how many words were matched, inserted, deleted, and processed. Several of these categories are related. For instance, the number of lines processed in the new data set should be equal to the number of line matches, the reformatted lines, and the new file line insertions. The number of processed lines does not include lines that were excluded from processing by a process option or statement, such as the DPLINE process option.

The left side of the sample listing also shows that the SuperC program corrected a *false match*, which it occasionally may detect on the first pass and reclassify as an insert/delete pair. The new classification is correct, but may have caused the process to overlook an alternate match. However, this condition should not occur frequently, which means your comparison results probably will not be affected. The SuperC program never incorrectly calls a data unit (file, line, word, or byte) a match when it should be a mismatch.

On the right side, the listing shows the total number of changes, the number of lines classified as changed/inserted and changed/deleted, and the number of lines processed. In a Line comparison listing, as shown in Figure 248 on page 515, these are called *paired* changes. Paired changes show, for example, that a line inserted in the new data set corresponds to a line deleted from the old data set. The opposite would be true for non-paired insertions or deletions.

The number given as total changes should be the sum of the paired changes, non-paired insertions, and non-paired deletions. For example, in Figure 248 on page 515, the right-side totals are the equivalent of:

- 2 PAIRED CHANGES
- 1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS
- + 0 NON-PAIRED DELETES
 - 3 TOTAL CHANGES

Bottom-of-listing information

The list shown describes information that may appear at the bottom of your SuperC listings. Figure 251 on page 519 shows an example.

- The LISTING-TYPE generated: OVSUM, DELTA, CHNG, or LONG
- The COMPARE-COLUMNS, or the range of columns compared, expressed as two numbers separated by a colon. For example, 1:76 means SuperC compared columns 1 to 76 in both data sets. If two column ranges are shown, the first is the range compared in the new data set or member and the second is the range compared in the old data set or member.
- The length in bytes of the LONGEST-LINE found in any data set or member compared
- A list of the PROCESS OPTIONS USED
- A list of the PROCESS STATEMENTS USED
- Warnings and error messages.

Note: For Byte comparisons, the COMPARE-COLUMNS information is not shown because column ranges are not applicable during Byte comparisons.

Y2K comparison

0		0
0	NEW: NEW.DATA OLD: OLD: OLD: OLD: OLD: OLD: OLD: OLD:	0
	LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)	i i
0	ID SOURCE LINES TYPE LEN N-LN# O-LN#	0
0	MAT= 1 I-970522 '-[é- INFO Date cols 11:15 packed 20970522 comp=(2097 05 22) D 0707522 Log 2	0
0	DI-9700222	0
0	LINE COMPARE SUMMARY AND STATISTICS	0
0	1 NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES 1 TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED + NONPAIRED CHNG) 0 REFORMATTED LINES 1 PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL) 1 NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS 0 NON-PAIRED INSERTS	0
0	1 OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS 0 NON-PAIRED DELETES 2 NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED 2 OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED	0
0	LISTING - TYPE = DELTA COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1:72 LONGEST LINE = 80	0
0	THE FOLLOWING PROCESS STATEMENTS (USING COLUMNS 1 : 72) WERE PROCESSED: Y2PAST 1987 NY2PAST 1987	0
0	OY2P 11:14 YYYYMMDD NFOCUS COLS 1: 20 OFOCUS COLS 1: 20	0
0		0
0		0

Figure 252. Comparison listing with Y2000 dates being compared

Figure 252 shows how the two Year 2000 date definition process statements have each caused an information (*INFO*) line to be generated. The information line shows:

- The position of the defined date in the record
- The contents of the defined date field
- The date as it was *actually compared*. In the second information line, you can see the defined date has a 2-digit year portion ("97") but has actually been compared using a 4-digit year portion ("1997").

For more information, see "NY2C, NY2Z, NY2D, NY2P, OY2C, OY2Z, OY2D, OY2P —Year 2000 Date Definitions" on page 477.

Note: Occasionally, you might see some "unusual" characters on the inserted (I) and deleted (D) lines. These characters simply represent data that is in a non-character (and therefore not directly printable) format in the input record. You can ignore them.

Side-by-side listings

Two process options, NARROW and WIDE, let you produce listings that show source data side-by-side (Figure 253 on page 523) instead of interspersed (Figure 248 on page 515). The NARROW process option shows up to 55 columns from each member, while the WIDE process option shows up to 80. The listing is truncated if it exceeds the line length of the process option being used.

SuperC listings

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPE FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 1	0
0	NEW: USERID . TEST2 . SCRIPT(DATA) OLD: USERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT(DATA) LISTING OUTPUT SECTION (LINE COMPARE)	0
0	ID NEW FILE LINES ID OLD FILE LINES N-LN# O-LN#	0
0	RN - This line is reformatted: the spacing in the "new" 00001 00001 This line is the same in both members. 00002 00002 I - This line is different from the text in the "old" membe D - This line is the same in both members. 00003 I - This line is different from the text in the "old" membe D - This line is ince is members. 00003	0
0	Instance is the same in both members. 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004 00004	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 2 NEW: USERID . TEST 2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST 1 . SCRIPT	0
0	MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)	0
	CHNG MEMBERS - COMPARED NEW-PROC OLD-PROC MAICHED NEW-INS OLD-DEL REFM-LN N-DP-LN O-DP-LN ** DATA 5 4 2 2 1	\cap
	1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED AS A PDS	
0	1 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD CHANGES 0 TOTAL MEMBER(S) PROCESSED HAD NO CHANGES	0
0	2 TOTAL NEW FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED 2 TOTAL OLD FILE MEMBER(S) NOT PAIRED	0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 253. Side-by-side LINE comparison using the NARROW process option (Part 1 of 2)

0		0
	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE / LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 3 NEW: USERID . TEST 2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST 1 . SCRIPT	0
	MEMBER SUMMARY LISTING (LINE COMPARE)	
0	NON-PAIRED NEW FILE MEMBERS I NON-PAIRED OLD FILE MEMBERS	0
0	ABENEW I ABEOLD WORDSNEW I WORDSOLD	0
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 4 NEW: USERID . TEST 2 . SCRIPT OLD: USERID . TEST 1 . SCRIPT	0
	PDS LINE OVERALL TOTALS	
0	2 NUMBER OF LINE MATCHES 3 TOTAL CHANGES (PAIRED +NONPAIRED CHNG) 1 REFORMATTED LINES 2 PAIRED CHANGES (REFM+PAIRED INS/DEL)	0
0	2 NEW FILE LINE INSERTIONS 1 NON-PAIRED INSERTS 1 OLD FILE LINE DELETIONS 0 NON-PAIRED DELETES 5 NEW FILE LINES PROCESSED	0
0	4 OLD FILE LINES PROCESSED	0
0	LISTING - TYPE = LONG COMPARE - COLUMNS = 1:80 LONGEST LINE = 80 PROCESS OPTIONS USED : SEQ (DEFAULT) NARROW	0
0	** SUPERC INFORM04 ** LISTING LINES MAY BE TRUNCATED DUE TO LIMITING OUTPUT LINE WIDTH.	0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 253. Side-by-side LINE comparison using the NARROW process option (Part 2 of 2)

Effect of File compare type on SuperC listings

Listing types are not applicable for the File compare type. The information included in a File compare listing depends on whether the data sets being compared are sequential/membered or partitioned, and on the process options or statements used, if any.

File comparison of a sequential data set or membered PDS

This type of comparison is usually the fastest because it shows you only the most basic information about two data sets or members. As Figure 254 shows, this information includes this information for the new and old data sets or members:

- Whether the data sets or members are different (DIFF) or the same (SAME), shown by asterisks
- The number of bytes (N-BYTES, O-BYTES) and lines (N-LINES, O-LINES)
- The hash sum values (N-HASH-SUM, O-HASH-SUM). These values are 32-bit numeric representations of the contents of the new and old data sets, respectively. The values shown in these fields provide a general indication of whether two data sets on two different systems are different. If the values are different, the two data sets are different. If the values are the same, the two data sets may be identical, but not necessarily.

0	1 ISRSUPC - N	WVS/PDF FILE /LIN	IE/WORD/BYTE/SF	OR COMPARE U	TILITY - ISPF FOR	OS/390 1999/03/31	9.44 PAGE 1	0
0	NEW: USERID	. TEST2 . SCRIPT(DATA)		OLD: USE	ERID . TEST1 . SCRIPT(E	DATA)	0
0	DIFF SAME	N-BYTES	O-BYTES	N-LINES	O-LINES	N-HASH-SUM	O-HASH-SUM	0
0		400	400	0	0	00124405	off EEE/	0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0
0								0

Figure 254. File comparison of a membered PDS

File comparison of a complete PDS

This type of comparison includes the Member Summary Listing section. As the information about function keys in the ISPF User Interface topic in the *z*/OS *ISPF User's Guide Vol I* shows, the first information is the same as for a sequential/membered data set comparison, except the totals and hash sums are separated according to member name. Additional totals show how many members were:

- Processed and, of those, how many had changes
- Paired
- Not paired.

The names of the paired and non-paired members are listed at the bottom.



Figure 255. File comparison of a complete PDS

Search-For listings

You can also produce listings by using the Search-For utility (option 3.14) and the Extended Search-For utility (option 3.15). A sample listing is shown in Figure 256.

0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 1	0
0	LINE -# SOURCE SECTION SRCH DSN: TEST2,SCRIPT	0
0	DATASTRING(S) FOUND	0
0	3 This line is the same in both members. 00030000 5 This line is the same in both members. 00050000	
0	1 ISRSUPC - MVS/PDF FILE /LINE/WORD/BYTE/SFOR COMPARE UTILITY - ISPF FOR OS/390 1999/03/31 9.44 PAGE 2 SUMMARY SECTION SRCH DSN: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT	0
0	LINES-FOUND MEMBERS-W/LNS MEMBERS-PROC LINES-PROC COMPARE-COLS LONGEST-LINE 2 1 3 60 1:80 80	0
0	THE FOLLOWING PROCESS STATEMENT(S) WERE PROCESSED: SRCHFOR 'This line is' SRCHFOR 'both members'	0
0		0
0		0
0		0
0		0
0		0
0		0

Figure 256. Search-For listing

This listing was produced by searching all the members of a PDS named USERID.TEST.SCRIPT and by using the **ASIS** fields on the Extended Search-For Utility panel, as follows:

ASIS 'This line is' ASIS 'both members' c

PAGE 1 of the listing shows that both strings were found in lines 3 and 5 of member DATA. However, instead of just showing the strings that were being searched for, the listing shows each line in its entirety.

PAGE 2 shows this information:

- Two lines were found.
- One member of the PDS had lines that contained the search string.
- Three members of the PDS were searched and 60 of the lines those members contained were processed.
- In each member, columns 1 to 80 were searched.
- The longest line in any member was 80 bytes.

No process options were specified on the Extended Search-For Utility panel. However, the bottom of PAGE 2 shows that the SuperC program automatically used the SRCHFOR process option because a search was requested. The SRCHFORC process option also was used because the C (continuation) keyword was specified at the end of the second **ASIS** field.

Update data set control output examples

This topic provides examples of the process options that are used to create update data sets. You cannot enter two different process options that begin with UPD. These options are compare options only, for use with the SuperCE utility (option 3.13).

Each description except APNDUPD is accompanied by at least one sample update data set. All the samples were created by comparing member DATA, a PDS member common to both USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT and USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT. Figure 246 on page 514 shows the contents of this member in both PDSs.

Notes:

- 1. An update compare using the process options UPDCMS8 or UPDMVS8, that results in no differences found, creates an empty update output data set.
- All "don't process" options, and DPLINE or CMPLINE process statements are invalid when used with the process options UPDCMS8, UPDMVS8, UPDSEQ0, UPDLDEL, and UPDPDEL. The "don't process" options are canceled with an error notification.

APNDUPD—append update data set

This process option appends the incremental results of the current compare to an existing update report. It allows you to collect multiple update results under one data set name. However, the width of the update data set being appended must be the same as the width of the original listing. Therefore, update options (UPDxxxx) that would change the width cannot be used with APNDUPD unless the original listing was produced by the same options.

The APNDUPD process option is available with the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

UPDCMS8—update CMS sequenced 8

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements and new data set source lines using sequence numbers from old data set columns 73-80. It is available with the Line compare type only.

All UPDCMS8 control statements are identified by the characters "./" in columns 1 and 2 of the 80-byte record, followed by one or more blanks and additional blank-delimited fields. The control statements are sequence (S), insert (I), delete (D), replace (R), and comment (*).

Data sets created with the UPDCMS8 process option can be used as input to the CMS UPDATE command, as described in *z/VM CMS Command and Utility Reference* and *z/VM CMS Macros and Functions Reference*. Figure 257 shows an example of an UPDCMS8 update data set.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help		_
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.CMS8(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001	08 * * *	0 *
./ * NEW: USERID.TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA) 1999/02/24 1 ./ * OLD: USERID.TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA) ./ R 00010000 00010000 \$ 00012990 00002990	7.3	4
This line is in the new member, but not in the old. 000 This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differs. 000 (p.000300000_00030000_00004990	100 200	00 00
This line differs from the text in the old member. 000 ./ D 00050000 00050000	400	00
**************************************	* * *	*
Command ===> Scroll ===>	PAG	E
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel		

Figure 257. UPDCMS8 update data set

The record attributes for both input data sets must be F 80. They must also contain sequence numbers.

UPDCNTL—update control

This process option produces a control data set that relates matches, insertions, deletions, and reformats to:

- The relative line numbers of the old and new data sets (Line compare)
- The relative word position of the old data set (Word compare)
- The relative byte offset (Byte compare).

No source or data from either input data set is included. The format used with each of these compare types is shown in the panels in:

- "UPDCNTL data set using line compare" on page 528
- "UPDCNTL data set using word compare" on page 529
- "UPDCNTL data set using byte compare" on page 530

В	OWSE USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 08
* * * * *	**************************************
** C F	**************************************

UPDCNTL data set using line compare

Figure 258. UPDCNTL data set using line compare

The top of Figure 258 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. Table 28 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 28. UPDCNTL format using line compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	New line number
13-20	Old line number
22-29	Match length
31-38	Insert length
40-47	Delete length
49-56	Reformat length

UPDCNTL data set using word compare

Menu Ut	ilities (Compile	ers Help					
BROWSE	USERID.UPI	DATE.CI	JTL (WORD)	- 01.00		Line 000	00000 Col	0.01 0.8
*****	* * * * * * * * * *	*****	****** T(op of Data	a *******	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * *
* NEW: * OLD:	USERID.TES	ST2.SCE	RIPT (DATA) RIPT (DATA))			1999/03/	31 17.3
* N-LINE-# 00000001	N-LN-LEN 00000001	N-COL 00001	WD-MAT-#	N-WD-INS 00000013	O-WD-DEL	O-LINE-#	O-LN-LEN	O-COL
00000002	00000001	00001	00000010			00000001	00000001	00001
00000002	00000001	00059		00000002	00000001	00000001	00000001	00064
0000003	00000001	00001	00000008			00000002	00000001	00001
0000003	00000001	00040		00000001	00000001	00000002	00000001	00040
00000004	00000001	00001	00000008			00000003	00000001	00001
00000004	00000001	00040		00000001	00000001	00000003	00000001	00040
00000004	00000001	00046	00000001	00000001	00000001	00000003	00000001	00046
00000004	00000001	00054	00000000	00000001	00000001	00000003	00000001	00054
00000005	00000001	00001	00000008		00000013	00000004	00000001	00001
0000005	00000001	00040	00000001		00000013	00000004	00000002	00040
* END	00000001	00040	00000001			00000000	00000001	00007
******	******	*****	***** Bot	ttom of Da	ata *****	*******	*******	******
Command ==	=>						Scroll =:	==> PAG
F1=Help	F2=Split	: F3=	=Exit I	F5=Rfind	F7=Up	F8=Dor	wn F9=	Swap
F10=Left	F11=Right	F12=	=Cancel					

Figure 259. UPDCNTL listing using word compare

The top of Figure 259 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. Table 29 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 29. UPDCNTL format using word compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Beginning new line number
13-20	Number of lines
22-26	New column number (beginning of word)
28-35	Number of matching words
37-44	Number of new inserted words
46-53	Number of old deleted words
55-62	Beginning old line number
64-71	Number of old lines
73-77	Old column number

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(BYTE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 ************************************	080 *** .37
* N-BYTE-O O-BYTE-O MAT-LEN INS-LEN DEL-LEN 00000000 00000000 00000050 00000050 00000000	
0000006E 000001E 0000008 0000006E 0000001F 00000008 00000076 00000027 00000001 00000076 00000028 00000002	
00000078 000002A 0000001 00000078 0000002B 00000004 0000007C 0000002F 00000001	
0000007C 00000030 00000007 00000083 0000037 00000001 00000083 00000038 00000006 00000083 00000038 00000006	
000000000000000000000000000000000000	*** AGE
F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	

UPDCNTL data set using byte compare

Menu Utilities Compilers Help		
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(BYTE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001	080	1
00000089 000003F 0000009 00000092 00000048 0000006 00000098 00000048 0000003		
0000009B 000004B 0000001 0000001 0000009C 000004C 0000004F		
000000EB 000009B 0000001 00000001 000000EC 000009C 0000002C 000000110 0000009C 0000002C		
0000011B 000000CB 00000020 0000013B 000000CB 00000020 0000013B 000000EB 00000001		
0000013C 000000EC 0000004F 0000018B 0000013B 00000050		
* END		
**************************************	*** AGE	1
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel		

Figure 260. UPDCNTL listing using byte compare

The top of the first panel in Figure 260 shows the names of the new and old input data sets, along with the date and time the update data set was created. The second panel shows the result of scrolling down to see the remainder of the data set.

Table 30 on page 531 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	New byte offset
13-20	Old byte offset
22-29	Number of matching bytes
31-38	Number of inserted bytes
40-47	Number of deleted bytes

Table 30. UPDCNTL format using byte compare

UPDMVS8—update MVS sequenced 8

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements and new data set source lines using sequence numbers from old data set columns 73-80. This process option is available for the Line compare type only.

The format of the generated data may be suitable as input to the IEBUPDTE utility. See *z/OS DFSMSdfp Utilities* for information about the contents of this data set. Figure 261 shows an example of an UPDMVS8 update data set.

∃•□	
Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.MVS8(LINE) - 01.00 Line 000 **********************************	00000 Col 001 080
This line is in the new member, but not in the old. This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differ This line differs from the text in the old member. / DELETE SE01=00050000.SE02=00050000	s. 00010000 00015000 00030000
., DITTT 2752-2002000,275525-2002000	
**************************************	**************************************
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Dc F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	wn F9=Swap

Figure 261. UPDMVS8 update data set listing

The data sets to be compared must have a record format of F 80. They must also contain sequence numbers.

UPDLDEL—update long source and delta data set

This process option produces a data set that contains both control statements, matching new data set source lines, inserted new data set source lines, and deleted old data set source lines. This process option is available for the Line compare type only.

The format of the generated data may be suitable for direct editing. Figure 262 on page 532 shows an example of an UPDLDEL update data set.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help		
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.CNTL(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col	01 08	30
**************************************	*****	**
*HDR2 LUDLOW.MACLIB.LIB OLDMEM TYPE = UPD	DEL	
*D- DEL#= 2 N-REF#=000000 O-REF#=000001 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADED This is line 1 in the old data set. It is not in the new data set	2****	ł
This is line 2 in the old data set. It is not in the new data set		
*M- MAT#= 2 N-REF#=000001 O-REF#=000003 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADE	2****	٢
This is a line in both data sets.		
<pre>*I-RP INS#= 1 N-REF#=000003 O-REF#=000005 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADED This is a line only in the new data set.</pre>	*****	r
*D-RP DEL#= 1 N-REF#=000003 O-REF#=000005 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADE	2****	٢
<pre>This is a line in both data sets. *M- MAT#= 1 N-REF#=000004 O-REF#=000006 *****SUPERC CHANGE HEADE</pre>	۲****	۲
This is a line in both data sets.	اد باد باد باد باد ۲	
This is a line in both data sets but reformatted.		Ì
**************************************	*****	**
Command ===> Scroll ===	:> PAG	ΞE
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=St	<i>i</i> ap	
F10=Lett F11=Right F12=Cancel		

Figure 262. UPDLDEL update control data set

UPDPDEL—prefixed delta lines

This process option produces a data set that contains header records and complete delta lines from the input source data sets, up to a maximum of 32K columns in each output line. It is available for the Line compare type only.

The data set produced is a variable-length data set that reflects the characteristics of the input source data set. Prefix codes, such as I for insert, and the line number precede lines from the source data sets. Abbreviations show the total number of consecutive lines flagged as changed, such as INS#= for the number of consecutive inserted lines. The number of replaced lines (RPL#=) always refers to consecutive pairs of inserted and deleted lines. Figure 263 on page 533 shows an example of an UPDPDEL update data set. The first panel shows only the first 80 columns; the second panel shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help		
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.PDEL(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 col 001 ***********************************	08	0 * 8
*ID- LINE# SOURCE LINE INS#= 00000001		
I - 00000001 This line is in the new member, but not in the old. * RPL#= 00000001 MAT#= 0000 I - 00000004 This line differs from the text in the old member. D - 00000003 This line differs from the text in the new member.	000	01
D - 00000005 This line is in the old member, but not in the new. * END ************************************	. * * .	*
Command ===> Scroll ===> F F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	PAGI	E

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.PDEL(LINE) - 01.00 Line 0000000 Col ***********************************	001 080
TEST2.SCRIPT(DATA) 1999/03/3 TEST1.SCRIPT(DATA) SOURCE LINE INS#= 00000001	1 17.38
line is in the new member, but not in the old.	0000
line differs from the text in the old member. DET = 00000001 0004 0004 0003	0000
line is in the old member, but not in the new. 0000001	0000
**************************************	******
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=S F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	wap

Figure 263. UPDPDEL update data set listing

UPDREV—update revision

This process option produces an update file containing a copy of the *new* source text with revision tags delimiting the changed text lines.

The UPDREV process option supports two different types of revision tags: one for SCRIPT/VS data sets and one for BookMaster data sets. You use the REVREF process statement to specify which type of revision tag you want (see "REVREF—Revision Code Reference" on page 480). UPDREV is available for LINE and WORD compare types.

Figure 264 shows a SuperC UPDREV data set with SCRIPT/VS revision tags (.rc on/off).

```
.rc 1 |
.rc 1 on
This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" file differs.
.rc 1 off
This line is the same in both files.
.rc 1 on
This line differs from the text in the "old" file.
.rc 1 off
This line is the same in both files.
.rc 1 on
This line is in the "new" file, but not in the "old".
.rc 1 off
```

Figure 264. Example of a UPDREV update file for SCRIPT/VS documents

When the UPDREV update file in Figure 264 is subsequently processed by SCRIPT/VS, the final scripted output will have "|" revision characters in the left margin of the output document identifying the changed lines (those between the SCRIPT/VS revision tags .rc 1 on and .rc 1 off).

Note: The revision character ("|" in the example in Figure 264) can be specified either by using a REVREF process statement (see "REVREF—Revision Code Reference" on page 480) or by having a SCRIPT/VS .rc revision tag as the first record in the *new* data set. Subsequent changes to the source can therefore be separately identified by using different revision characters.

Figure 265 shows a SuperC UPDREV data set with BookMaster revision tags (:rev/:erev).

:rev refid=ABC. This line is reformatted; the spacing in the "new" file differs. :erev. :rev refid=ABC. This line is the same in both files. :erev. :rev refid=ABC. This line differs from the text in the "old" file. :erev. :rev refid=ABC. This line is the same in both files. :erev. :rev refid=ABC. This line is the same in both files. :erev. :rev refid=ABC. This line is in the "new" file, but not in the "old".

Figure 265. Example of a UPDREV update data set for bookmaster documents

When the UPDREV update data set in Figure 265 is subsequently processed by BookMaster, the final formatted output will have the revision character associated with the revision ID abc (as specified by a :revision. BookMaster tag in the *new* input data set) in the left margin of the output document identifying the changed lines (those between the BookMaster revision tags :rev and :erev).

Note: The revision ID is controlled by the REVREF process statement (see "REVREF—Revision Code Reference" on page 480). Subsequent changes to the source can therefore be separately identified by using different revision IDs (which are associated with unique revision characters).

UPDREV2 - update revision (2)

UPDREV2 is identical to UPDREV with the exception that data between these BookMaster tags are not deleted in the update data set:

:cgraphic. :ecgraphic. :fig. :efig. :lblbox. :elblbox. :nt. :ent. :screen. :screen. :xmp. :exmp.

UPDSEQ0—update sequenced 0

This process option produces a control data set that relates insertions and deletions to the relative line numbers of the old data set. It is available for the Line compare type only. UPDSEQ0 is similar to UPDCMS8, but uses relative line numbers instead of sequence number columns from the old data set.

This update data set is characterized by control statements followed by source lines from the new data set. All UPDSEQ0 control statements are identified by the characters ./ in columns 1 and 2 of the 80-byte record, followed by one or more blanks and additional blank-delimited fields. The control statements are insert (I), delete (D), replace (R), and comment (*). Control statement data does not extend beyond column 50. Figure 266 shows an example of a UPDSEQ0 update data set listing.

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SEQ0(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 00 ***********************************	1 080 ***** 17.39
This line is in the new member, but not in the old. 00 This line is reformatted; the spacing in the new member differs. 00 ./ R 00000003 00000003 \$ 0000001 This line differs from the text in the old member. 00	010000
./ D 00000005 00000005 \$ 00000000	****
Command ===> Scroll ===>	PAGE
Fl=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swa F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	.p

Figure 266. UPDSEQ0 update data set

UPDSUMO—update summary only

This process option produces an update data set of four lines: new data set name, old data set name, column headers, and a summary totals line. It is available for the Line, Word, and Byte compare types.

The summary totals line has a T in column 1. The summary statistics are located at fixed offsets in the output line. The data set has a line length of 132 bytes.

UPDSUMO data set using line compare

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 ******************************** Top of Data ************************************	08(**;
* NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG TOT-REM FI-PROC FI-DIFF N T 00000005 00000005 00000002 00000002 00000004 00000001 00000001 00000001 ************	-N(00(***
Command ===> Scroll ===> P. F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel 	AGI
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUMO(LINE) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 ***********************************	08(
RFM FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT-PD O-NOT-PD N-DP-LNS O-DP-LNS 0001 00000001 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 ************************************	**; 2CI
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap	1.01

Figure 267. UPDSUMO data set using line compare

In Figure 267, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 31 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 31. UPDSUMO format using line compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new lines processed
13-20	Number of old lines processed
22-29	Number of new line insertions
31-38	Number of old line deletions
40-47	Total number of line changes
49-56	Total number of reformats
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed
94-101	Total number of new lines that are not to be processed
103-110	Total number of old lines that are not to be processed

UPDSUMO data set using word compare

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	_
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(WORD) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 08 ************************************	0 * 10
* OLD: USERID.TESTI.SCRIPT * NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-N T 00000054 00000053 00000017 00000016 00000030 00000001 00000001 000 **********************************	TOI 00
Command ===>Scroll ===> PAGF1=HelpF2=SplitF3=ExitF5=RfindF7=UpF8=DownF9=SwapF10=LeftF11=RightF12=CancelF12=CancelF12=CancelF12=Cancel	Έ
Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(WORD) - 01.00 Line 00000000 Col 001 08 ************************************	0 *
FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-NOT-PD O-NOT-PD 00000001 00000001 00000002 00000002 *********************	:*
F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	r£

Figure 268. UPDSUMO data set using word compare

In Figure 268, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 32 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 32. UPDSUMO format using word compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new words processed
13-20	Number of old words processed
22-29	Number of new word insertions
31-38	Number of old word deletions
40-47	Total number of word changes
49-56	Blank space. No reformat columns are represented in Word compare.
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed

Menu Utilities Compilers Help	
BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUMO(BYTE) - 01.00	Line 00000000 Col 001 08
**************************************	**************************************
* NEW-PROC OLD-PROC NEW-INS OLD-DEL TOT-CHG T 00000400 00000400 00000092 00000092 00000178	FI-PROC FI-DIFF N-N 00000001 00000001 000
Command ===>	Scroll ===> PAG
F1=Help F2=Split F3=EXit F5=Kfind F/=Up F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel	· · · · · · · · · · ·
FI=Help F2=Split F3=EXIt F5=Krind F/=Up F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel Menu Utilities Compilers Help BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(BYTE) - 01.00	Line 00000000 Col 001 08
FI=Help F2=Split F3=EXIt F5=Krind F/=Up Fi0=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel Menu Utilities Compilers Help BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(BYTE) - 01.00 **********************************	Line 00000000 Col 001 08
F1=Help F2=Split F3=EX1t F5=Rfind F/=0p F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel Menu Utilities Compilers Help BROWSE USERID.UPDATE.SUM0(BYTE) - 01.00 ************************************	Line 00000000 Col 001 08

UPDSUMO data set using byte compare

Figure 269. UPDSUMO data set using byte compare

In Figure 269, the member is shown in split screen mode. The bottom half of the screen shows the result of scrolling right to see the remainder of the member. Table 33 shows the column numbers used to display the update information:

Table 33. UPDSUMO format using byte compare

Column Numbers	Data Item
4-11	Number of new bytes processed
13-20	Number of old bytes processed
22-29	Number of new byte insertions
31-38	Number of old byte deletions
40-47	Total number of byte changes
49-56	Blank space. No reformat columns are represented in Byte compare.
58-65	Total number of members processed
67-74	Total number of members different
76-83	Total new members not processed
85-92	Total old members not processed

Appendix C. Accessibility

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- · Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- · Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to z/OS TSO/E *Primer*, z/OS TSO/E User's Guide, and z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

z/OS information is accessible using screen readers with the BookServer/Library Server versions of z/OS books in the Internet library at:

http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the USA.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing IBM Corporation North Castle Drive Armonk, NY 10504-1785 USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation Licensing 2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation Mail Station P300 2455 South Road Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400 USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Programming Interface Information

This publication primarily documents information that is NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of ISPF.

This publication also documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of ISPF. This information is identified where it occurs, either by an introductory statement to a chapter or section or by the following marking:

+-----Programming Interface information-----Programming Interface

+-----End of Programming Interface information-----+

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

AD/Cycle	GDDM
APL2	IBM
BookManager	Language Environment
BookMaster	MVS
C++/MVS	MVS/XA
COBOL/370	OS/390
Common User Access	RACF
CUA	SAA
DB2	Systems Application Architecture
DFSMSdfp	Tivoli
DFSMSrmm	VTAM
DFSORT	z/OS
FFST	

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Trademarks

Index

Special characters

: (colon), using with function key definition 40 / (data set name character), Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 154 .* Search-For process statement 484, 504 .IM control word 308 * Search-For process statement 484, 504 % field, Data Set List utility 153 %Used field, VTOC Summary Information panel 159 %USED keyword, SORT command 175 > (greater than) using with function key definition 41 | (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 &xxxxx action, ACTION column 196 = (repeat last command) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 168 = workstation command 432 "To" panel for copying 134 "To" panel for moving 136

Numerics

3850 virtual volumes allocating a data set to 1175550 terminal 198

A

A (ANSI) parameter, Printer Carriage Control field 192 A (ASA printer characters) record format 119 accessibility 539 ACCOUNT command, TSO 117 ACCOUNT, TSO 96 ACTBAR workstation command 431 Action column 195 Activate/Create Profile DS Name field, SuperCE Profile Manager panel 224 AD/Cycle C/370 compiler batch processing 350 batch processing (option 5.15) 350 foreground processing 336 foreground processing (option 4.15) 335 Additional IBM Program Development Products panel 405 Additional Input Libraries field, Foreground Print Options panel 311 address, APPC 62 address, TCP/IP 61 AFTER parameter Breakpoint Primary Option Menu 402 When field 398 AIX (*AIX*) entry in Volume field 142 Alias action, Action column 196 alias entries, processing 180

Alias members, searching 509 Alias members, SuperC compare 509 ALL parameter FIND command 86 Function field 394 Variable field 395 ALLMEMS 446, 485 allocate action prompt workstation command 431 ALLOCATE command, TSO 116 allocate SMS workstation command 432 allocate workstation command 431 Allocation Error panel 121 allow mixed-case in action field option 195 Always save table in originating data set 245, 256 American National Standard Institute 192 ANYC Search-For process option 485 ANYC SuperCE process option 446 APF authorized status 287, 291 APNDLST Search-For process option 485 APNDLST SuperCE process option 447 APNDUPD SuperCE process option 447 APPC address definition 62 APPEND command Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 169 parameters 169 Application ID field, Command Table Utility panel 194 ASCII 87 aspect ratio parameter for PRINTG 28 Assembler concatenation sequence 311 Assembler H (option 4.1) allocation data sets overview 313 Assembler H (option 5.1) 342 Assembler Options field Foreground Assembler H (option 4.1) 314 Attrib display view, Initial View field 144 audit information, z/OS UNIX 288

В

B (batch) parameter, Mode field Search-For Utility panel 228 SuperC Utility panel 206
B (blocked) record format, Record Format field 119
B (browse) line command Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 162 z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 275
Batch (option 5) AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 5.16) 350 Batch (option 5) (continued) Assembler H (option 5.1) 342 C/370 compiler (option 5.13) 349 JCL generation for Assembler and Linkage Editor 341 JCL generation for compilers 340 Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 346 Member Parts List (option 5.12) 349 overview 2 password protection, lack of 339 PL/I optimizing compiler (option 5.5) 344 processing sequence 338 VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 343 VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) 348 VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 344 VS Pascal compiler (option 5.6) 345 Batch Assembler H panel 342 Batch Linkage Edit panel 347 Batch Member Parts List panel 349 Batch options ISPDTLC 350 OS/390 C/C++ 350 BATCH parameter, Print Mode field 182 Batch PL/I Optimizing Compile panel 345 Batch Selection panel 337 Batch Selection panel with JCL generated 340 Batch VS COBOL II Compile panel 343 Batch VS FORTRAN Compile panel 344 Batch VS Pascal Compile panel 346 **BEFORE** parameter Breakpoint Primary Option Menu 402 When field 398 Binary copy option 277, 280, 281, 284 Blank action, Action column 196 Blank lines after headings (in export report) 258 blank parameter Active field breakpoints 398 function traces 394 variable traces 396 DSORG field 153 Operation field 396 Pool field 395 Printer Carriage Control field 192 Select Pack option for "To" data set field 135 Sequence Numbers field 209 Specify additional search strings field 228 When field 398 blank, SuperC prefix code 518 BLKS parameter, Space Units field 118

BLKSZ field 154 keyword 175 SORT command 175 Block size field, Allocate New Data Set panel 119 bottom-of-listing information, SuperC 521 breakpoints defined 396 with qualification parameter values 399 Breakpoints (option 7.8) Cancel (option C) 401 CANCEL primary command 398 control display 400 D (delete) line command 398 END primary command 398, 400 finding a breakpoint 401 Go (option G) 401 I (insert) line command 398 input errors 400 LOCATE primary command 398 primary command 398 QUAL primary command 398 qualification 400 qualification parameter values 398 R (repeat) line command 398 specifying breakpoints 397 syntax checking 400 Breakpoints panel 397 Browse providing Unicode support 80 BROWSE command BROWSE 81 COLUMNS 82 DISPLAY 82 displaying after processing 81 FIND 85 HEX 89 LOCATE 91 overview 81 parameter member 81 RESET 92 SUBMIT 81, 92 Browse Command - Entry Panel 82 Browse data display panel 80 Browse field, SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 322 Browse hexadecimal display data 91 vertical 90 Browse Mode Browse data display 80 current position in data set 91 ending Browse 81 overview 1,81 selecting Browse 80 valid logical record length 78 valid record format 77 BROWSE Output field, SuperCE Utility panel 218 browse output mode 206, 218, 228, 237 Browse table command 242, 243 browse table panel 244 Browse workstation command 431 Byte parameter, Compare Type field 216

С

C (catalog data set) line command, Data Set List Utility (option 3.4) 165 C (continuation) keyword, Search-For utility (option 3.14) 230 C or CO (copy out) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 275 C/370 compiler batch processing (option 5.13) 349 foreground processing (option 4.13) 335 C/C++ for OS/390 (option 4.19) 336 CALL statement format 331 CANCEL command Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197 Dialog Test (option 7) 362 table utility 247 Tables (option 7.4) 381, 383 Traces (option 7.7) 395 Variables (option 7.3) 372 CANCEL, Traces (option 7.7) 396 catalog workstation command 431 CATALOG, Sort command field 175 CC parameter, DISPLAY command 83 CCSID Unicode support in Browse 80 CCSID parameter, DISPLAY command 84 change bar, defined for SuperC 518 char parameter, DISPLAY command 83 character string 87 character string, LOCATE 363 CHARS parameter, FIND command 85 CHG operation 396 CHNG parameter, Listing Type field 208, 216 CHNG SuperC process statement 458 CHNGV SuperC process statement 458 CI (copy in) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 280 **CKPACKL Search-For process** option 485 CKPACKL SuperCE process option 447 Class field, Outlist Utility panel 191 Client/Server component download option 185 Client/Server download 187 CLIST error exits 354 CLIST TERMIN command procedure statements 354 closing a data set 81 CMD field 366 CMPBOFS process statement operands 459 CMPCOLM Search-For process statement 490 CMPCOLM SuperC process statement 460 CMPCOLMN SuperC process statement 460 CMPCOLMO SuperC process statement 460

CMPLINE Search-For process statement 491 CMPLINE SuperC process statement 461 CMPSECT SuperC process statement 463 CNPML SuperCE process option 447 COBOL Interactive debug (option 4.10A) overview 327 print output data sets 329 processing sequence 328 symbolic debug data sets 329 COBOL Interactive Debug panel 328 COBOL parameter, Sequence Numbers field 209 COBOL Search-for process option 485 COBOL SuperCE process option 447 col-1 and col-2 parameters, FIND command 85 COLOR change defaults 51 Color used to display table key values 244, 257 COLS parameter, DISPLAY command 83 column limitations 88 column-identification line defined 82 removing with RESET command 92 COLUMNS command, Browse 82 Command (option 6) interrupting a TSO command, CLIST, or REXX exec 354 overview 2 restrictions for entering a CLIST or REXX exec 354 Session Manager, using 354 terminal settings 355 TSO commands, CLISTs, and REXX EXECs, entering 353 command action prompt workstation command 431 Command field, display view panels 152 command line placement, specifying 24 command prefix (&), displaying commands after processing 81 command stacking specifying delimiter 30 Command Table Editing panel 195 command table line commands edit 197 view 197 Command Table utility (option 3.9) line commands D (delete) 197 I (insert) 197 R (repeat) 197 primary commands CANCEL 197 END 197 Command Table Utility panel 194 command time limit z/OS UNIX directory list 299 commands Dialog Test 361 displaying after processing 81 entering long commands 351

commands (continued) ISPF command shell 426 line 2 primary 2 reading syntax diagrams xv TSO command 424 Workplace 431 WS command 425 Compare Type field, SuperCE Utility panel 215 Compare types, SuperC Byte 216 File 215 Line 216 Word 216 compress request exit 104, 165 compress workstation command 432 Cond parameter, Browse Output field 218 CONFIRM command 169 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 169 parameters OFF 169 ON 169 Confirm Delete field, Data Set List Utility panel 144 Confirm Delete panel 124 confirm member delete 145 Confirm Purge panel 125 conversion table copying z/OS UNIX files 277, 280, 282, 284 COPY command 166 Copy Format Selection List panel 202 copy member 112 COPY statement 308 Copy workstation command 431 Created field Data Set List utility 154 CREATED keyword, SORT command 175 CSECT compare, Superc 510 CUA defaults function key settings 432 CUA attributes workstation command 431 CUA attributes... 55 CUA panel element default values 55 CUA panel element values (changing) 54 CUAATTR option, Change Utility 55 CYLS parameter, Space Units field 118

D

D (DBCS) parameter, Field Type field 200
D (delete lines) Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197
Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164
Dialog Test (option 7) 363
Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203
SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 325 D (delete) line command Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Tables (option 7.4) 381, 383 Variables (option 7.3) 372 z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 285 D (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 DA data set organization, DSORG field 153 DASD volume 96 Data class field, Allocate New Data Set panel 117 DATA parameter HEX command 89 data set allocation exit 116 data set control blocks 159 Data Set download 189 Data Set Information panel long format 105 long format for managed data sets 107 short format 109 short format for managed data sets 110 data set list primary commands CONFIRM 169 EXCLUDE 169 FIND and RFIND 170 LOCATE 171 MEMBER 171 REFRESH 172 RESET 172 SAVE 172 SHOWCMD 173 SORT 174 SRCHFOR 175 VA,VS,VT,VV 176 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) data set list exit 140 display views and panels Attrib 144, 149 sequence of display views 143 Space 143, 149 Total 144, 150 Volume 143, 147 line commands = (repeat last command) 168 B (browse data set) 162 C (catalog data set) 150, 165 D (delete data set) 164 E (edit data set) 162 F (free unused space) 165 I (data set information) 164 M (display member list) 163 P (print data set) 165 R (rename data set) 164 S (information (short)) 165 U (uncatalog data set) 165 V (view data set) 162 X (print index listing) 166 Z (compress data set) 165 line commands that do not support managed data sets C (catalog data set) 165 U (uncatalog data set) 165

Data Set List utility (option 3.4) (continued) line commands that support managed data sets I (data set information) 164 R (rename data set) 164 S (information (short)) 165 X (print index listing) 166 list data set 172 options blank - display data set list 146 P - Print data set list 158 PV - Print VTOC information 160 V - Display VTOC information 158 primary commands CONFIRM 169 FIND 170 LOCATE 171 RFIND 170 SAVE 172 SHOWCMD 173 SORT 174 data set list utility line commands copy 166 exclude data set 166 move 166 RefAdd 166 reset 166 Search-For 167 Search-ForE 167 SuperC 166 SuperCE 167 unexclude data set 166 unexclude first data set 166 unexclude last data set 166 Data Set List Utility panel 139 Data Set List Utility Primary Commands 168 Data Set List Utility SHOWCMD panel 174 Data Set Name field Foreground Member Parts List panel 333 SuperC Submit Batch Jobs panel 211 data set organization 153 Data Set Password 97 Data Set utility (option 3.2) options A - Allocate new data set 114 blank - data set information 126 C - Catalog data set 121 D - Delete entire data set 123 R - Rename entire data set 122 S - Data set information (short) 126 U - Uncatalog data set 123 options that do not support managed data sets C - Catalog data set 121 U - Uncatalog data set 123 options that support managed data sets blank - Data set information 126 R - Rename entire data set 122 S - Data set information (short) 126

Data Set utility (option 3.2) (continued) processing with RACF D - Delete 125 R - Rename 122 R - rename entire data set (GDG) 122 DAU data set organization, DSORG field 153 DBCS considerations, SuperC 205 DBCS data, copying 277, 280, 281, 284 DC (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 DDDD format, Expiration Date field 119 Debug command data set field 348 Debug Options field, Foreground FORTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 331 default keylist for Help Panels 38 delete action prompt workstation command 431 DELETE command, TSO 144, 169 delete compose, defined for SuperC 518 delete matching, defined for SuperC 518 delete replace, defined for SuperC 518 Delete workstation command 431 delete, defined for SuperC 518 DELETE, Traces (option 7.7) 395, 396 Delta parameter, Listing Type field 208, 216 Description column 196 Description field, SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 325 Device Data information, z/OS UNIX 288 Device field, Data Set List utility 153 DEVICE keyword, SORT command 175 device name parameter for PRINTG 28 DFSMSdfp striped data set type 106, 110 Dialog Function/Selection Panel, invoking 365 Dialog Services (option 7.6), calling a dialog service 389 dialog test accessing and updating variables 359 available ISPF facilities 359 breakpoint cancel (option C) 357 environment 357 ISPF log generation 359 message displayed for severe errors 361 NEWPOOL option 360 severe error found at breakpoint 360 **Dialog** Test DBCS value format 376 log entry for current value of variable 389 modifying a table row 380 reasons errors occur 361 variable usage 360 Dialog Test (option 7) Breakpoints (option 7.8) 396 commands 361 D (delete lines) 363 Dialog Services (option 7.6) 389 environment 401 exceptions to restoration when using Go (option G) 401 Exit (option 7.X) 403

Dialog Test (option 7) (continued) Functions (option 7.1) 364 I (insert lines) 363 Log (option 7.5) 387 overview 2 Panels (option 7.2) 368 R (repeat lines) 363 severe error handling 360 Traces (option 7.7) 392 Tutorial (option 7.T) 403 variable usage 360 Variables (option 7.3) 370 Dialog Test Primary Option Panel 358 Directory blocks field, Allocate New Data Set panel 118 Directory List Options panel, z/OS UNIX 298 disability 539 DISALLOW_WILDCARDS_IN_HLQ option 141 Display Area field 255 DISPLAY command Browse 82 parameters 83 Display Directory List option, z/OS UNIX 266 Display mode for export data set 257 Display Style Options field, SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 322 distributed editing 67, 98 DLMDUP SuperCE process option 448 DLREFM SuperCE process option 448 DM (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 Document Composition Facility (DCF) 320 double-byte character set (DBCS) column specification in dialog test 377 defining data type 200 Dialog Test variables format 374 finding a 1-byte hexadecimal string 89 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 198 ISPF editor 99 DPACMT Search-For process option 485 DPACMT SuperCE process option 448 DPADCMT Search-For process option 485 DPADCMT SuperCE process option 448 DPBLKCL Search-For process option 486 DPBLKCL SuperCE process option 448 DPCBCMT Search-For process option 486 DPCBCMT SuperCE process option 449 DPFTCMT Search-For process option 486 DPFTCMT SuperCE process option 449 DPLINE Search-for process statement 492 DPLINE SuperC process statement 467 DPLINEC Search-For process statement 492 DPLINEC SuperCE process statement 467

DPPLCMT Search-For process option 486 DPPLCMT SuperCE process option 449 DPPSCMT Search-For process option 486 DPPSCMT SuperCE process option 449 DR (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 DS1-DS4 fields Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel 236 SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive Entry panel 219 DSLIST exit 140 DSLIST workstation command 431 Dsname Level field, Data Set List Utility panel 140 Dsorg field, Data Set List utility 153 DSORG keyword, SORT command 175 DTEST system command 358

Ε

E (EBCDIC) parameter, Field Type field 200 E (edit data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 162 edit double-byte character set support 99 Edit (option 2) editing a data set 95 overview 2 valid logical record length 95 valid record format 95 edit action prompt workstation command 431 EDIT command, Browse 84 Edit Entry Panel 95 EDIT primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 295 Edit table command 242, 243 edit table panel 244 Edit workstation command 431 edit, command table line command 197 edit, distributed 67, 98 editing a member 112 END Traces (option 7.7) 395, 396 END command Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398, 400 Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197 Dialog Test (option 7) 363 Variables (option 7.3) 372 Enter Session Manager Mode field 354 Environ settings 57 ENVIRON system command 57 environment, Dialog Test 357 errors message displayed during dialog test processing 361 reasons for occurring during Dialog Test 361 trigger statement 310 EXCLUDE command 169 Exclude Data Set command 166 Execution Parms field COBOL interactive debug 329

Exit (option 7.X) ending Dialog Test 403 Exit (option X) overview 3 EXPAND primary command 245 Expanding Packed Data 307 expansion trigger, defined 307 Expiration data field, Allocate New Data Set panel 119 Expires field, Data Set List utility 154 EXPIRES keyword, SORT command 175 explosion chain, defined 335 EXPORT command 248 export table to data set 260 data set attributes 259 export data set 249 Export Layout panel 248 export report options 257, 261 EXTENDED data set name type 106, 110 Extended Attributes information, z/OS UNIX 287 extended binary coded decimal interchange code (EBCDIC) defining data type 200 using numbered data 200 Extended Search-For - Concatenation Batch Entry panel 237 Extended Search-For - Concatenation Data Set Entry panel 236 Extended Search-For Compare utility applications 443 options B - submit batch search-for 236 Blank - search-for strings 236 E - edit Search-For statements data set 238 P - select Search-For process options 238 overview 232 process options 445 process statements 455 return codes 505 SuperC program description 442 utility differences 441 Extended Search-For process statements, notation conventions 489 Extended Search-For Utility panel 233 extended utilities 441 extension variables 245

F

F (foreground) parameter, Mode field 205
F (foreground) parameter, Mode field, Search-For Utility panel 228
F (free unused space) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 165
F (function) pool, Pool field 395
F record format, Record Format field 119
false match, correcting in SuperC 508
false match, defined for SuperC 521
family printer type parameter for PRINTG 28
FEXPORT command 250
field 398 field (continued) Active 394, 396, 398 AFTER 402 Application 402 BEFORE 402 Breakpoint 402 by row number 376 BY ROW NUMBER 376 current row 376 Current row count 385, 387 Current row pointer 384, 386 Current status 402 Cursor field 369 Cursor position 369 Date created 385, 386 DBCS column specification 377 Dialog services to be traced 394 Display in window 369 Function 394, 396, 398, 402 ID 368 KEYS 384 LANG 366 Last date modified 385, 386 Last modified by 385, 387 Last service return code 386 Last table service 386 Last time modified 385, 386 Message id 369 Message pop-up field 369 MODE 367 Modified row count 385, 387 NAMES 384 NEWAPPL 368 NEWPOOL 368 Number of keys 384 Number of names 384 Number of rows 384 Open option 386 Open tables 376 Operation 396 Original row count 385, 387 P (pool) 372 PANEL 366 Panel name 369 PASSLIB 368 PGM 367 Pool 395 Qual 398 Qualification parameter values 399 Return code 402 row identification 376 Row number 379 Service 398 Service Name 402 specifying a DBCS value 376 Status for this screen 385, 386 Table available 385 table name 376 Table name 379 Table on disk 386 Time created 385, 386 Update count 385, 387 using the Value field 376 variable 376 Variable 372, 380 Virtual storage size 385, 387 When 398

field (continued) WSCMD 367 Field Heading field, table utility 248 Field Length field, Format Definition panel 200 Field Number field, Format Definition panel 200 Field Type field, Format Definition panel 200 field1 parameter, SORT command 174 field2 parameter, SORT command 174 FILE command, table utility 249 File comparison of a complete PDS 524 File comparison of a sequential data set or membered PDS 524 File parameter, Compare Type field 215 FILEXFER service 189 FIND command 170 ASCII strings 87 Browse 1-byte hexadecimal strings 89 character strings, use of 87 column limitations 88 conditions for character string matches 87 displaying column numbers searched 86 omitting string delimiters 86 picture strings, use of 88 rules for using col-1 and col-2 88 specifying FIND strings 85 starting point, direction, and extent of search 86 string not found actions 87 text strings, use of 87 using RFIND 89 using string delimiters 86 search operands 85, 86 string matching operands 85 table utility 250 USASCII strings 87 UTF8 strings 87 FIND primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 295 FIRST parameter, FIND command 86 FMVLNS SuperCE process option 449 Foreground (option 4) AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 4.15) 335 AD/Cycle C/370 compiler (option 4.16) 336 Assembler H (option 4.1) 313 C/370 compiler (option 4.13) 335 COBOL interactive debug (option 4.10A) 327 defined 303 expanding packed data 307 FORTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 330 input data sets 310 Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 318 list data sets 311 Members Parts List (option 4.12) 331 object data sets 312 overview 2 password protection 312

Foreground (option 4) (continued) PL/I optimizing compiler (option 4.5) 316 processing sequence 304 REXX/370 compiler (option 4.14) 335 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 320 using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 313 VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) 314 VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10) 327 VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 315 VS Pascal compiler (option 4.6) 317 Foreground Assembler H panel 314 Foreground Environment Feature 320 Foreground Linkage Edit panel 319 Foreground Members Parts List panel 332 Foreground Options C/C++ for OS/390 336 ISPDTLC 336 Foreground PL/I Optimizing Compile panel 317 Foreground Print Options for Style panel 323 Foreground Print Options panel 306, 313 Foreground Selection panel 303 Foreground VS COBOL II Compile panel 315 Foreground VS FORTRAN Compile panel 316 Foreground VS Pascal Compile panel 318 Format Definition panel 200 Format Name field Format Specification panel 199 Format Selection List panel 202 Format Specification panel 198 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) line commands D (deleting a format) 203 R (renaming a format) 203 S (selecting a format) 203 U (updating a format) 203 options A - add a new format 199 C - copy formats 200 D - delete a format 202 L or Blank - display format list 202 U - update a format 202 primary commands LOCATE 203 SORT 203 FORTRAN interactive debug (option 4.11) 330 FORTRAN Interactive Debug panel 331 fragments, syntax diagrams xv Free DSCBS field, VTOC Information Display 159 Free Extents field, VTOC Information Display 159 From Format field, Format Specification panel 199

From Table field, Format Specification panel 159, 199 FSCR parameter, MODE field 367 full information workstation command 431 function key defaults, workplace 432 function key settings, workplace 432 function keys defining functions 39 specifying labels 39 specifying number 49 Functions (option 7.1), testing a dialog function 364

G

Generate headings (in export report) 258 generic unit address 117 GET operation 396 global color change utility 52 global color change workstation command 431 global GUI color change utility 53 graphics interface mode, effect on Session Manager 304 graphics, settings parameters for PRINTG 28 Groups For Primary Members field Foreground Member Parts List panel 333 Member Parts List Display 335 GUI Installation, ISPF C/S Install Utility 185 GUI parameters, specifying 58 GWCBL SuperCE process option 450

Η

Hardcopy utility (option 3.6) additional batch printing information 183 using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 184 Hardcopy Utility panel after JCL generation 183 before JCL generation 181 with the TSO/E Information Center Facility installed 184 hashsum, defined 524 HELP command displaying column numbers searched 86 HEX command Browse 89 operands DATA 89 OFF 89 ON 89 VERT 89 hexadecimal data, Dialog Test variables format 374 HFS data set name type 106, 110 high-level qualifier wildcards in 141

I (data set information) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164 I (implicit) variable, P (pool) field 372 I (information) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 285 I (insert lines), Dialog Test (option 7) 363 I (insert) line command Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Tables (option 7.4) 381, 383 Variables (option 7.3) 372 I (insert) line command, Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197 I (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 IBM Products (option 9) overview 2 IC (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 IDPFX Search-For process option 487 IEBCOPY utility 104, 165 IEBGENER utility 183 If Partitioned, Replace Like-Named Members field 134 If Sequential, "To" Data Set Disposition field 135 IM (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 image path 66 implicit variable 372 import table from data set 260 Include Additional Qualifiers (in data set list) 145 INCLUDE statement 308 inconsistent attributes, defined 121 information action prompt workstation command 431 Information Center Facility foreground processing sequence 306 Hardcopy utility 180 Outlist utility 192 information, bottom-of-listing 521 Initial Macro field, Edit Entry panel 78 Initial View field defined 143 views Attrib 144 sequence of views 143 Space 143 Total 144 Volume 143 input data sets 310 INSERT command 251 insert compose, defined for SuperC 518 insert matching, defined for SuperC 518 insert, defined for SuperC 518 INSERT, Traces (option 7.7) 395, 396 Installation Download Data Set to Workstation 185 installation exits compress request 104, 165 data set allocation 116 data set list (DSLIST) 140 print utility 180, 192, 306 Installation program Workstation agent 189
integration program, workstation tool 67 Intensity used to display table key values 245, 257 IS data set organization, DSORG field 153 ISPCMDS 193 ISPDTLC (option 4.18) 336 ISPDTLC compile, batch 350 ISPDTLC interface panel 336 ISPF default keylist 38 restrictions multivolume data sets 117, 140 tape 117, 160 ISPF C/S download 187 ISPF C/S download utility C/S method 187 ISPF C/S Install option 185 ISPF C/S Install Utility ISPFINST.EXE 189 ISPF C/S Installation 185 ISPF Command field 351 ISPF command shell 426 ISPF Command Shell panel 351 ISPF command shell workstation command 431 ISPF command table workstation command 431 ISPF Primary Option Menu - status area 5 ISPF referral list Workplace (Option 11) 411 **ISPF** restrictions multivolume data sets 117, 140 tape 117, 160 ISPF Settings (option 0), overview 1 ISPF Table Utility 239 ISPFINST.EXE 189 ISPTLIB 193 ISRFORM table 200 **ISRLEMX** description 308 member parts list 331 return codes 310 ISRSCAN description 308 member parts list 341 return codes 310 ISU data set organization, DSORG field 153

J

JCL generation Assembler and Linkage Editor 341 compilers 340 job control language, generating and submitting print jobs 182 job statement information preventing JES line counting 324 job stream, submitting a 81, 92 JobID field, Outlist Utility panel 191 Jobname field, Outlist Utility panel 191 jump function, from leader dots 26

Κ

K (key) variable 378, 380, 382 KB parameter, Space Units field 118 keyboard 539 keylist defaults for Help Panels 38 help panel name 46 modification choices 44 keylist utility 38 keylist workstation command 431 keys 38 PA1 354 Reset 354 keywords, syntax diagrams xv

L

L (List) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 290 label fields defining 41 using PFSHOW command 41 label parameter, LOCATE command 91 Language field, Foreground Member Parts List panel 332 LARGE data set name type 106, 110 large files, partitioning and processing in SuperC 508 Largest field, VTOC Information Display 159 LAST parameter, FIND command 86 LC command 170 LC command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 170 leader dots, and jump function 26 LEFT primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 296 Library utility (option 3.1) options B - browse member 111 Blank - display member list 103 C - compress data set 103 D - delete member 112 E - edit member 112 I - data set information 104 L - print entire data set 104 P - print member 112 R - rename member 112 S - data set information (short) 108 V - view member 113 X - print index listing 104 options that support managed data sets I - data set information 107 S - data set information (short) 109 X - print index listing 104 Library Utility panel 102 LINE - Dialog Test (option 7) 363 Line Cmd field, SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 325 line command prefix characters

z/OS UNIX directory list 272

line commands Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 154, 160 defined 2 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 325 Line parameter, Compare Type field 216 LINE parameter, DISPLAY command 83 LINE parameter, MODE field 367 line-number operand, LOCATE command 91 Linkage Editor (option 4.7) concatenation sequence 320 LEL control statements 320 overview 318 Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 346 Linkage Editor concatenation sequence 320 Linkage Editor language 320 Linkage Editor Options field, Foreground Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 319 list action prompt workstation command 431 list data set list-id 172 prefix 172 specifying characteristics 35 specifying defaults 32 List ID field Batch Selection Panel 339 Foreground Print Options panel 311 Foreground Selection panel 305 list view workstation command 431 list-id parameter SAVE command 172 Listing DS Name field Extended Search-For Utility panel 235 SuperC Utility-Old Data Set Name panel 208 Listing Dsn field, SuperCE Utility panel 216 Listing DSNAME field, Search-For Utility panel 228 listing title lines, SuperC 517 Listing Type field SuperC Utility-Old Data Set Name panel 208 SuperCE Utility panel 216 listing, SuperC member summary 520 listings, Search-for 525 listings, side-by-side 522 LMCSFC SuperCE process option 450 LMTO Search-For process option 487 LNCT Search-For process statement 494 LNCT SuperC process statement 469 LNFMTO Search-For process statement 487 load module library display expanded line command field 164 Local parameter, Print Mode field 182 Local Printer ID field, Hardcopy Utility panel 182

LOCATE Dialog Test (option 7) 363 Traces (option 7.7) 395, 396 LOCATE character string 363 LOCATE command 171 Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Browse 91 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 171 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 parameters label 91 line-number 91 lparm 171 name 203 Variables (option 7.3) 372 LOCATE primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 296 Locate table command 242, 244 locate workstation command 431 LOCS SuperCE process option 450 Log (option 7.5) displaying the ISPF log 387 logged trace output 388 reasons log is not available 388 log data set specifying defaults 32 Log/List (option 0) changing defaults 3 long message line placement 26 specifying 26 long message areas, displaying in a pop-up 26 LONG parameter, Listing Type field 208, 216 LONGLN Search-For process option 487 LONGLN SuperCE process option 450 LookAt message retrieval tool xiv lowercase, defining parameters in 195 lparm parameter, LOCATE command 171 LPSF Search-For process option 487 LPSFV Search-For process statement 495 Lrecl field, Data Set List utility 154 LRECL keyword, SORT command 175 LSTCOLM Search-For process statement 496 LSTCOLM SuperC process statement 470 LTO Search-For process option 487

Μ

M (display member list) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 163 M (machine) parameter, Printer Carriage Control field 192 M (mixed) parameter, Field Type field 200 M record format, Record Format field 119 managed data set displaying information for 107 Management class field, Allocate New Data Set panel 116 match compose, defined for SuperC 518 match, defined for SuperC 518 matching input files, SuperC 507 Maximum rows searched to determine column width 245, 256 MB parameter, Space Units field 118 MC (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 member copy from z/OS UNIX file 275 copy to z/OS UNIX file 280 MEMBER command description 171 member expansion return codes 310 member list display expanded line command field 163 Member list workstation command 431 member not found 335 member parameter BROWSE command 81 SYSTERM DD statement 342 Member Parts List (option 4.12) CALL statement format 331 member not found 335 options 1 - browse/print member parts list 333 2 - write member parts data set 334 overview 331 Procedure Division 332 record format 334 Member Parts List (option 5.12) 349 member parts list display 334 member summary listing, SuperC 520 membered PDS, defined 207 Message field, display view panels 152 MESSAGE keyword, SORT command 175 message retrieval tool, LookAt xiv mixed case, defining parameters in 195 mixed data B (browse data set) line command 162 defining data type 200 E (edit data set) line command 162 using numbered data 200 V (view data set) line command 162 Mixed Mode 98 MIXED Search-For process option 487 MIXED SuperCE process option 450 MM (modify mode) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 290 Mod parameter, "To" Data Set Disposition field 135 Mode field Search-For Utility panel 228 SuperC Utility panel 205 mode fields information, z/OS UNIX 287 Mode, Mixed 98 MOUNT authority 117 MOVE command 166 move member 112 Move workstation command 431 move/copy 428 Move/Copy utility (option 3.3) alias entries 138

Move/Copy utility (option 3.3) (continued) options C and CP - copying data sets 133 M and MP - moving data sets 135 with load modules 137 Move/Copy Utility panel 132 Multiple Search Strings panel 229 multiple search strings, entering 229 multivol indicator 152 multivolume data sets 117, 140 MVOL, Sort command field 175 MX (modify extended attributes) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 290

Ν

N (new) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 291 Name field display view panels 152 NAME keyword LOCATE command 203 SORT command 175, 203 name, Writer 182 NARROW Super CE process option 450 NCHGT Search-For process statement 497 NCHGT SuperC process statement 471 new data set, defined for SuperC description 204 examples 513 used with SuperCE 214 New DS Name field, SuperCE Utility panel 215 New Output Class field, Outlist Utility panel 192 New UserID field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 177 New Version Number field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 178 NEWAPPL field 368 NEWPOOL field 368 NEXT parameter, FIND command 86 NO parameter Active field breakpoints 398 function traces 394 variable traces 396 Browse Output field 218 Confirm Delete Request field, deselect 144 Replace like-named PDS members field 134 Select pack option For "To" data set field 135 Specify additional search strings field, deselect 228 Table available field 385 Table on disk field 386 NOACTBAR workstation command 431 NOCC parameter, DISPLAY command 83

Nolist parameter, Listing Type field 208, 216 non-paired change, defined for SuperC 521 non-paired members, defined for SuperC 520 NOP action, ACTION column 196 NOPRTCC Search-For process option 487 NOPRTCC SuperCE process option 451 NOSEQ parameter, Sequence Numbers field 209 NOSEQ Search-For process option 488 NOSEQ SuperCE process option 451 NOSUMS Search-For process option 488 NOSUMS SuperCE process option 451 NOT OPEN parameter 385, 386 Notices 541 NOWRITE parameter 386 NTITLE SuperC process statement 475, 499 Number of Copies field, Hardcopy Utility panel 185

0

object data sets 312 Object field Foreground VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 316 **OBROWSE** command browsing z/OS UNIX regular file 275 OCHGT SuperC process statement 471 OEDIT command editing ASCII file 285 editing z/OS UNIX regular file 285, 295 OFF parameter CONFIRM command 169 HEX command 89 SHOWCMD command 173 OGET command copying z/OS UNIX file to a data set 276 copying z/OS UNIX file to PDS member 278 old data set, defined for SuperC 513 Old DS Name field, SuperCE Utility panel 215 Old parameter, "To" Data Set Disposition file 135 ON parameter CONFIRM command 169 HEX command 89 SHOWCMD command 173 Open option field NOWRITE parameter 386 SHR NOWRITE parameter 386 SHR WRITE parameter 386 WRITE parameter 386 OPEN parameter 385, 386 Open table in SHARE mode 256 Open workstation command 431 OPT field 366 option Cancel (option C) 401

option (continued) Go (option G) 401 option selection 0 - ISPF Settings 1 1 - View 1 10 - SCLM 2 2 - Edit 2 3 - Utilities 2 4 - Foreground 2 5 - Batch 2 6 - Command 2 7 - Dialog Test 2 9 - IBM Products 2 X - Exit 3 Options pull-down menu, switching UIDs 301 options, table utility 256 OPUT command copying member to z/OS UNIX file 282 Order field, table utility 248, 252 OS/390 C/C++ compile, batch 350 Other field Batch Assembler H (option 5.1) 343 Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 347 Batch VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 343 Batch VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 344 Foreground PL/I optimizing compiler (option 4.5) 317 Foreground VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) 315 Foreground VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 316 Foreground VS Pascal compiler (option 4.6) 318 OTITLE SuperC process statement 475, 499 OUTDD DD field, SuperC Submit Batch Jobs panel 212 Outlist utility (option 3.8) options Blank - display job output 193 D - delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue 192 L - list job names/IDs via the TSO STATUS command 192 P - print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue 192 R - requeue job output to a new output class 193 Outlist Utility panel 191 overview of ISPF ISPF primary options 1 OVSUM listing type File comparison of a complete PDS 524 File comparison of a sequential data set or membered PDS 524 OVSUM parameter, Listing Type field 208, 216 owner information, z/OS UNIX 287, 289

Ρ

P (print) line command Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 165 P (profile) pool, Pool field 395 P (profile) variable, P (pool) field 372 PA1 key 354 packed data defined 307 packing data, Foreground (option 4) 304 pad characters for panel input fields 30 paired change, defined for SuperC 521 paired members, defined for SuperC 521 panel Add Row 382 Breakpoint Primary Option 400 confirm table row delete 379 Dialog Test Tutorial 403 Display 368 display row 378 Function Traces 394 Invoke Dialog Service 390 Message Display 370 modify row 380 Special Display 392 Table Structure 384 Traces 393 Variable Traces 395 Variables 371 panels data set list display view panels ATTRIB view panel 149 Space view panel 149 Total view panel 150 VOLUME view panel 147 load module library display expanded line command field 164 member list display expanded line command field 163 Tables 375 working with dialog tables 375 Panels (option 7.2), testing dialog panels 368 parameter parenthesis added to 196 parameter string 399 parenthesis, added to command parameter 196 PARM field 367 partitioned data set copy from files in z/OS UNIX directory 277 copy to files in z/OS UNIX directory 282 partitioning and processing in SuperC, large files 508 PASSLIB field 368 Passthru action Action column 196 Password field Foreground Data Entry panel 312 Foreground Selection panel 305 password protection 312 Password, Data Set 97 PATH (*PATH*) entry in Volume field 142

path name substitution character z/OS UNIX directory list 299 patterns Dsname Level field 140 PDS Member List field defined 215 parameters 234 permissions, display in octal format 300 personal data set lists command 431 personal library lists command 431 Pgm Control status 288, 291 physical record length, defined 119 picture strings, use of 88 PL/I optimizing compiler batch (option 5.5) 344 foreground (option 4.5) 316 PO data set organization, DSORG field 153 point and shoot workstation command 432 POU data set organization, Dsorg field 153 prefix parameter data set list to ISPF list data set 172 FIND command 85 SYSTERM DD statement 342 PREFIX parameter, FIND command 85 PREV parameter, FIND command 86 primary commands Browse 81 CANCEL 362 Command Table utility (option 3.9) 197 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 168 defined 2 END 363 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 LOCATE 363 QUAL 363 RESUME 363 SU 301 Primary Commands, Data Set List Utility 168 primary library, defined 335 primary member, defined 335 Primary quantity field, Allocate New Data Set panel 118 print action prompt workstation command 432 print data set command 431 print data set index workstation command 432 Print data set list workstation command 432 Print Directory List option, z/OS UNIX 274 Print ID field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 328, 329 Print Mode field parameters BATCH parameter 182 LOCAL parameter 182 SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 323 print output data sets 329 print utility exit foreground processing sequence 306

print utility exit (continued) Hardcopy utility 180 Outlist utility 192 Print VTOC information workstation command 432 Print workstation command 431 Printer Carriage Control field, Outlist Utility panel 192 Printer Format field, Hardcopy Utility panel 185 Printer Location field, Hardcopy Utility panel 185 PRINTG parameters 28 specifying printer output 28 printing Extended Search-For listing in batch mode 237 output 180 SuperCE listing in batch mode 220 Procedure Division 332 Process Options field Extended Search-For Utility panel 235 SuperCE Utility panel 217 process options, Search-For 485 process statements, Search-For 488 Profile DSN field, SuperC Utility panel 205 Profile Name field, Edit Entry Panel 79 profile, defined for SuperCE 205 Prog ID field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 328 PROMPT, Sort command field 175 PS data set organization, DSORG field 153 PS-E 153 PS-L 153 PSU data set organization, Dsorg field 153 Purge Data Set field, Confirm Purge panel 125 PUT operation 396

Q

QUAL command - Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Dialog Test (option 7) 363 qualification parameter values Qualify action bar pull-down Breakpoints... choice 398 Qualifications... choice 398

R

R - Rename entire data set (Data set utility options) 122
R (rename) line command
Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 164
Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203
z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 293

R (repeat lines), Dialog Test (option 7) 363 R (repeat) line command Breakpoints (option 7.8) 398 Command Table utility 197 Tables (option 7.4) 381, 383 RA (add to personal data set list) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 293 RACF, processing with D - delete 125 R - rename 122 Recfm field, Data Set List utility 153 RECFM keyword, SORT command 175 Record format field, Allocate New Data Set panel 118 Record length field, Allocate New Data Set panel 119 RefAdd command 166 Referred field, Data Set List utility 154 REFERRED keyword, SORT command 175 REFMOVR SuperCE process option 451 reformat new, defined for SuperC 518 reformat old, defined for SuperC 518 REFRESH command 172 **REFRESH** primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 296 rename 429 rename action prompt workstation command 432 rename data set with expiration date 123 rename processing with RACF 122 rename workstation command 431 Rename workstation command 432 renaming data sets with expiration date 123 REPEAT, Traces (option 7.7) 395, 396 repeatable items, syntax diagrams xv reset action prompt workstation command 431 RESET command 166, 172 Browse 92 Reset ISPF Statistics panel 177 Reset ISPF Statistics utility (option 3.5) options D - delete ISPF statistics 179 R - reset (create/update) ISPF statistics 179 results of resetting statistics 179 valid logical record lengths 176 RESET key restriction 41 reset member 112 Reset Mod Level field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 178 **RESET** parameter, **DISPLAY** command 84 RESET primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 297 Reset Seq Numbers field, Reset ISPF Statistics panel 178 reset statistics 423

restrictions on member expansion and member parts lists all programming languages 308 assembler 309 COBOL 309 FORTRAN 309 Pascal 309 PL/I 309 SCRIPT/VS 310 RESUME - Dialog Test (option 7) 363 return codes Batch JCL generation 310, 341 member expansion 310 SuperC 505 REXX error exits 354 REXX/370 compiler batch processing 349 foreground processing 335 RFIND command 170 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 170 table utility 251 using 89 RFIND primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 295 RIGHT primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 297 RN (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 Rnn parameter 398 RO (SuperC listing prefix code) 518 rules for substituting slash (/) for data set name 155 for using the col-1 and col-2 operands 88 service call image for function trace entries 389 using the add row option 382 using the Dialog Test Breakpoints option 400 using the Modify Row option 380 Run method 294

S

S (information (short)) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 165 S (select) line command Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 325 S (shared) pool, Pool field 395 S (shared) variable, P (pool) field 372 S record format, Record Format field 119 SAVE command 172 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 172 parameters list-id 172 name 204 table utility 251 SAVE primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 297 SCLM (option 10) overview 2, 407 SCLM Primary Option Menu 407 SCLM Setting 135 SCLM Settings 178

screen format, specifying 27 SCRIPT/VS (option 4.9) 321 changing style options 325 line commands D (delete) 325 S (select) 325 selecting a formatting style 324 using the TSO/E Information Center Facility 326, 327 SCRIPT/VS Options for Style panel 326 SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 321 scrollable fields, in Table Utility 248 Scrollable fields, in Table Utility 245 SDUPM Search-For process option 488 Search DS Name field, Extended Search-For Utility panel 233 Search Member List panel 231 Search String field, Search-For Utility panel 227 search strings, multiple 229 Search-For command 167 Search-For listings, SuperC 525 Search-For process options 485 Search-For process statements 488 Search-For Process Statements panel 239 Search-For Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel 232 Search-For utility (option 3.14) applications 443 invoking directly 510 process options ANYC (any case) 485 APNDLST (appends the listing to a data set) 485 CKPACKL 485 COBOL (ignore columns 1-6) 485 DPACMT (ignore comment lines) 485 DPADCMT (ignore ADA type comments) 485 DPBLKCL (ignore blank lines) 486 DPCBCMT (ignore COBOL type comments) 486 DPFTCMT (ignore FORTRAN type comments) 486 DPPLCMT (ignore PL/I type comments) 486 DPPSCMT (ignore PASCAL type comments) 486 IDPFX (identifier prefixed) 487 LMTO (list group members totals only) 487 LNFMTO (list not found member/data set totals only) 487 LONGLN (long lines) 487 LPSF (list previous Search-For following lines) 487 LTO (list totals only) 487 MIXED 487 NOPRTCC (no printer control columns) 487 NOSEQ (no sequence numbers they do not exist) 488 NOSUMS (no summary listing section) 488

Search-For utility (option 3.14) (continued) process options (continued) SDUPM (search duplicate members) 488 SEQ (sequence numbers - ignore columns 73-80) 488 XREF (cross reference strings) 488 process statements CMPCOLM (compare columns) 490 CMPLINE (compare lines) 491 DPLINE (don't process lines) 492 DPLINEC (continuation condition of DPLINE) 492 LNCT (line count) 494 LPSFV (count value) 495 LSTCOLM (list columns) 496 NCHGT (change text of new text string) 497 SELECT (select members/data sets to be searched) 500 SLIST (statements data set listing control) 501 SRCHFOR (Search-For strings in the input data sets) 502 SRCHFORC (continuation condition of SRCHFOR) 502 return codes 505 selecting members from a member list 230 SuperC program description 442 utility differences 441 Search-For Utility panel 227 Search-ForE command 167 SearchFor extended workstation command 432 SearchFor workstation command 432 Secondary quantity field, Allocate New Data Set panel 118 Select action, Action column 196 SELECT command Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 Select SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 325 SELECT Search-For process statement 500 SELECT service 358 SELECT SuperC process statement 481 select workstation command 432 SEQ parameter, Sequence Numbers field 209 SEQ Search-For process option 488 SEQ SuperCE process option 451 Sequence field, table utility 252 Sequence Numbers field, SuperC Utility -Old Data Set Name panel 209 sequential data set copy from z/OS UNIX file 275 copy to z/OS UNIX file 280 Serial, Volume 96 Session Manager Command (option 6) 354 Foreground (option 4) 304 Member Parts List (option 4.12) 333 SCRIPT/VS 322 using 354

Set options for IMPORT format report 258 SETGID bit 287, 290 Settings option 23 Settings workstation command 432 SETUID bit 287, 290 SETVERB action Action column 196 shared library status 288, 291 shared profile settings 58 shift-in characters in Dialog Test variables 374 using the Value field 376 shift-out characters in Dialog Test variables 374 using the Value field 376 short information command 432 shortcut keys 539 SHOWCMD command 173 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 173 parameters OFF 173 ON 173 SHR NOWRITE parameter 386 SHR WRITE parameter 386 SHRPROF system command 58 side-by-side listings, SuperC 522 Size field VTOC Information Display 159 SLIST process statement Search-For 501 SuperC 482 smart action 436 Software Configuration and Library Manager (SCLM) 407 SORT command 174 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 174 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 keywords %USED 175 BLKSZ 175 CREATED 175 DEVICE 175 DSORG 175 EXPIRES 175 LRECL 175 MESSAGE 175 NAME 175 RECFM 175 REFERRED 175 TRACKS 175 VOLUME 175 XT 175 parameters field1 174 field2 174 NAME 203 TIME 203 table utility 252 SORT primary command z/OS UNIX directory list 298 source data for SuperC listings 514 Source Data Online field, Batch Selection panel 338 Source Data Packed field Batch Selection panel 338

Source Data Packed field (continued) Foreground Print Options panel 307 Foreground Selection panel 304 Source field, COBOL Interactive Debug panel 329 Source Type field, Foreground Selection panel 305 Space display view, Initial View field 143 Space units field, Allocate New Data Set panel 118 Specify additional strings field, Search-For Utility panel 228 Specify Pack option for "To" Data Set field 135 split-screen mode command line placement 25 SRCHFOR command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 175 SRCHFOR Search-For process statement 502 SRCHFORC Search-For process statement 502 standard Search-For utility, entering multiple search strings 229 standard utilities 441 Start Column field 200 starting a GUI session from Settings (option 0) 60 Statements Dsn field Extended Search-For Utility panel 235 SuperCE Utility panel 217 statistics creating or resetting 179 STATS command 252 status area - ISPF Primary Option Menu 5 status area - Primary Option Menu calendar view 10 Defining 13 function key view 9 No view selected 13 point-and-shoot view 12 session view 6 user view 12 Status for Table panel table not open 385 table open 386 sticky bit 287, 290 Storage class field, Allocate New Data Set panel 116 string parameter FIND command 85 STRUCT command 254 Style field SCRIPT/VS Formatting Style panel 325 SCRIPT/VS Processor panel 321 style, defined for SCRIPT/VS 321 SU primary command 301 z/OS UNIX directory list 298 SUBMIT command, BROWSE 81, 92 Submit workstation command 431 submitting a job stream 81, 92 suffix add to file name 283

suffix (continued) strip from file name 279 SUFFIX parameter, FIND command 87 Superc CSECT compare 510 SuperC Activate/Create Profile options A - activate 224 C - create 224 D - default 225 SuperC alias members 509 SuperC CLIST interface 225 SuperC command 166 SuperC compare types Byte 216 different comparison results 509 File 215 Line 216 Word 216 SuperC Compare utility correcting false matches 508 different comparison results 509 filtering priority for input lines 506 find match example 507 invoking directly 510 partitioning and processing large files 508 process statements allowed by compare type, table 457 CHNG 458 CHNGV 458 CMPBOFS 459 CMPCOLM 460 CMPCOLMN 460 CMPCOLMO 460 CMPLINE 461 CMPSECT 463 DPLINE 467 DPLINEC 467 LNCT 469 LSTCOLM 470 NCHGT 471 NTITLE 475, 499 OCHGT 471 OTITLE 475, 499 SELECT 481 SLIST 482 SuperC comparison process options COVSUM 447 DPCPCMT 449, 486 DPMACMT 449, 486 FINDALL 487 FMSTOP 449, 487 UPDREV 453 UPDREV2 453 Y2DTONLY 454 SuperC comparison process statements end-position (NEXCLUDE operand) 473 end-position (NFOCUS operand) 474 end-position (OEXCLUDE operand) 473 end-position (OFOCUS operand) 474 fixed (Y2PAST operand) 483 RCVAL=number (REVREF operand) 480 REFID=name (REVREF operand) 480 SuperC comparison process statements (continued) sliding (Y2PAST operand) 483 start-position (NEXCLUDE operand) 473 start-position (NFOCUS operand) 474 start-position (OEXCLUDE operand) 473 start-position (OFOCUS operand) 474 SuperC Defaults panel 226 SuperC extended workstation command 432 SuperC listing prefix codes 518 SuperC listing source data 514 SuperC listing types CHNG 208, 216 Delta 208, 216 Long 208, 216 Nolist 208, 216 OVSUM 208, 216 SuperC listings overview 513 prefix codes 518 source and index listings 513 SuperC load module compares 510 SuperC Member List panel 210 SuperC process options APNDUPD 526 UPDCMS8 527 UPDCNTL 527 UPDMVS8 531 UPDPDEL 532 UPDSEQ0 535 UPDSUMO 536 SuperC Process Statements panel 222 SuperC program, requirements for 442 SuperC programming interface 225 SuperC search process options DPCPCMT 449, 486 DPMACMT 449, 486 FINDALL 487 FMSTOP 449, 487 SuperC type-of-difference codes LEN 519 N-LN# and O-LN# 519 types 518 SuperC update files UPDREV 533, 534 UPDREV2 Revision File (2) 535 SuperC Utility - Submit Batch Jobs panel overview 211 using NOLIST 213 SuperC utility (option 3.12) applications 443 new data set 204 old data set 207 printing a Search-For listing in batch mode 231 printing a SuperC listing in batch mode 210 process options 445 process statements 455 program description 442 return codes 505

SuperC utility (option 3.12) (continued) specifying members on a member list 209 submit options 1 - generate output listing in DATA SET NAME 211 2 - generate output listing using completed //OUTDD DD 212 blank - generate output listing to SYSOUT CLASS 211 utility differences 441 SuperC Utility panel 204 SuperC utility, requirements for 442 SuperC workstation command 432 SuperC, DBCS considerations 205 SuperCE - Concatenation Batch Entry panel 220 SuperCE - Concatenation Interactive Entry panel 219 SuperCE - Profile Manager panel option A - Activate 224 option C - Create 224 option D - Defaults 225 SuperCE command 167 SuperCE Compare utility CKPACKL 447 UPDLDEL Long source and Delta data set 531 UPDLDEL prefixed Delta data set 532 SuperCE process statements, notation conventions 455 SuperCE Profile Browse Display panel 223 SuperCE utility (option 3.13) applications 443 options A - activate profiles and defaults 222 B - submit batch data set compare 219 Blank - compare data sets 218 E - edit SuperCE statements data set 221 P - select process options 445 P - select SuperCE process options 220 S - Extended Search-For utility 232 process options ANYC (any case) 446 APNDLST (appends the listing to a data set) 447 APNDUPD (append update output) 447 CKPACKL (check for packed data) 447 CNPML (count non-paired member lines) 447 COBOL (ignore columns 1-6) 447 DLMDUP (don't list matching duplicate lines) 448 DLREFM (don't list old data set reformatted lines) 448 DPACMT (ignore comment lines) 448

SuperCE utility (option 3.13) (continued) process options (continued) DPADCMT (ignore ADA type comments) 448 DPBLKCL (ignore blank lines) 448 DPCBCMT (ignore COBOL type comments) 449 DPFTCMT (ignore FORTRAN type comments) 449 DPPLCMT (ignore PL/I type comments) 449 DPPSCMT (ignore PASCAL type comments) 449 FMVLNS (flagged moved lines) 449 GWCBL (generate change bars) 450 LMCSFC (list name, number of bytes, and hash sum) 450 LOCS (list only changed members or data sets) 450 LONGLN (create listing with 203 columns) 450 MIXED 450 NARROW (create listing with 132 columns) 450 NOPRTCC (no printer control columns) 451 NOSEQ (no sequence numbers--they do not exist) 451 NOSUMS (no summary listing section) 451 overview 445 **REFMOVR** (reformat override) 451 SEQ (sequence numbers--ignore columns 73-80) 451 UPDCMS8 (update CMS 8 format) 451 UPDCNTL (update control) 452 UPDLDEL (source data set with delta changes) 452 UPDMVS8 (update MVS 8 format) 453 UPDPDEL (update prefix delta lines) 453 UPDSEQ0 (update sequence 0) 454 UPDSUMO (update summary only) 454 WIDE (side-by-side list with 202 columns) 454 XWDCMP (extended word compare) 454 process statements 455 return codes 505 SuperC program description 442 SuperCE utility 214 utility differences 441 SuperCE Utility panel 214 symbolic debug data sets 329 symbolic link information, z/OS UNIX 289 syntax diagrams, how to read xv SYSLIB field Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 347 SYSLIB field (continued) Foreground Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 319 SYSLIN field Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 347 Foreground Linkage Editor (option 4.7) 319 SYSOUT Class field Batch Selection panel 339 Hardcopy Utility panel 182 SuperC - Submit Batch Jobs panel 211 system command table 193 system commands DTEST 358 SYSTERM DD statement, parameters member 342 prefix 342

T

T (truncation) column 195 T (variable types) field K (key) variable add row 382 delete row 380 display row 378 N (name) variable add row 382 delete row 380 display row 378 S (save) variable add row 382 delete row 380 display row 378 T record format, Allocate New Data Set panel 119 table date created/modified 253 editing/browsing See ISPF Table Utility export to data set 248, 260 find string in 250 import from data set 260 insert blank row 251 processing if already open 261 saving changes 245, 251 size (virtual storage required) 253 sorting rows 252 status 254 structure, displaying 254 table input library 193 Table List panel 242, 243 Table statistics, displaying 252 Table structure, displaying 254 Table Utility (option 3.16) Browse command 242, 243 CANCEL (table changes) command 247 Edit command 242, 243 EXPORT command 248 export report 257, 261 export to data set 260 extension variables 245 FEXPORT command 250 FILE command 249 find string in table 250

Table Utility (option 3.16) (continued) import from data set 260 INSERT command 251 options 256 output data set 255 overview 239 panel fields 240 performance 245 SAVE (table changes) command 251 saving changes 245 scrollable fields 245, 248 scrolling 244 select table from DD list 243 select table from library 241 sorting rows 252 STATS command 252 table structure, displaying 254 tables already open 261 Table Utility Options panel 256 Tables (option 7.4) 1-display row 377 2-delete row options 378 3—modify row 379 4-add row 381 5—display structure 383 6-display status 384 add row line command 383 CANCEL add row primary command 383 CANCEL modify row primary command 381 D (delete) add row line command 383 D (delete) modify row line command 381 END add row primary command 383 END display row command 378 END modify row primary command 381 I (insert) add row line command 383 I (insert) modify row line command 381 LOCATE add row primary command 383 LOCATE display row command 378 LOCATE display structure command 384 LOCATE modify row primary command 381 R (repeat) add row line command 383 R (repeat) modify row line command 381 tape 117, 140 TCP/IP address definition 61 TERMIN command procedure statements 354 terminal characteristics, specifying 27 terminal data set, defined 342 terminal type, specifying 27 terminals Batch Assembler H (option 5.1) 342 Batch Linkage Editor (option 5.7) 347 Batch VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 343

terminals (continued) Batch VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 344 Test field Foreground VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) 315 testing dialogs 357 TSO 357 usual test methods for dialog 357 text strings, use of 87 TIME parameter, SORT command 203 tool integration program 67 Total display view, Initial View field 144 trace output in ISPF log function trace entries 388 trace header entries 388 variable trace entries 389 Traces (option 7.7) 1—function traces 393 2-variable traces 395 CANCEL Function Traces primary command 395 CANCEL Variable Traces primary command 396 D (delete) Function Traces line command 395 D (delete) Variable Traces line command 396 END Function Traces primary command 395 END Variable Traces primary command 396 I (insert) Function Traces line command 395 I (insert) Variable Traces line command 396 LOCATE Function Traces primary command 395 LOCATE Variable Traces primary command 396 R (repeat) Function Traces line command 395 R (repeat) Variable Traces line command 396 working with trace specifications 392 Tracks field Data Set List utility 153 VTOC Information Display 159 TRACKS keyword, SORT command 175 trigger statement errors 310 triggers expansion trigger, definition 307 statement errors 310 user-defined 308 TRKS parameter, Space Units field 118 Trks/Cyls field, VTOC Information Display 159 TSO CLISTs and REXX EXECs Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 154 entering 353 variables 156, 157 commands ACCOUNT 117 ALLOCATE 116

TSO (continued) commands (continued) DELETE 169 TEST 357 TSO ACCOUNT 96 TSO command 424 TSO command for member 113 TSO workstation command 432 TTR data 104 Tutorial (option 7.T), displaying 403 type-of-difference codes, SuperC 518

U

U (uncatalog data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 165 U (updating a format) line command, Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 203 U record format, Record Format field 119 UIDs, switching 301 uncatalog workstation command 432 Underline headings (in export report) 258 Unexclude Data Set command 166 Unexclude First Data Set command 166 Unexclude Last Data Set command 166 Unicode FIND command 85 viewing in Browse 80, 82 Unit field, VTOC Information Display 159 unmovable data set, defined 153 UPD parameter, BROWSE Output field 218 update data set control output examples, SuperC 526 Update DS Name field, SuperC Utility -Old Data Set Name panel 207 Update Dsn field, SuperCE Utility panel 217 UPDCMS8 SuperCE process option 451, 527 UPDCMS8 update data set 527 UPDCNTL SuperCE process option 452, 527 UPDCNTL update data set and formats 527 UPDLDEL SuperCE process option 452 UPDMVS8 SuperCE process option 453, 531 UPDPDEL SuperCE process option 453, 532 UPDPDEL update data set 532 UPDSEQ0 SuperCE process option 454, 535 UPDSEQ0 update data set 535 UPDSUMO SuperCE process option 454, 536 UPDSUMO update data set 536 USASCII 87 Use EDIT as default to process selected table option 256 Use Edit to view the imported table 257 user-defined trigger 308 UTF8 87

Utilities (option 3) Command Table utility (option 3.9) 193 Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 139 Data Set utility (option 3.2) 113 Format Specification utility (option 3.11) 198 Hardcopy utility (option 3.6) 180 ISPF C/S Install (option 3.7) 185 Library utility (option 3.1) 101 Move/Copy utility (option 3.3) 132 Outlist utility (option 3.8) 190 overview 2 Reset ISPF Statistics utility (option 3.5) 176 Search-For utility (option 3.14) 226 SuperC utility (option 3.12) 204 SuperCE utility (option 3.13) 214 Utility Selection Panel 101 utility differences extended 441 standard 441 Utility Selection Panel 101

V

V (VDEFINE) variable, P (pool) field 372 V (view data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 162 V (view regular file) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 293 V record format, Record Format field 119 VA (view ASCII file) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 294 VA command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176 Variables (option 7.3) CANCEL primary command 372 creating new variables 373 D (delete) line command 372 DBCS data 374 deleting variables 373 END primary command 372 hexadecimal data 374 I (insert) line command 372 input errors 373 LOCATE primary command 372 manipulating variables 373 primary commands 372 split-screen mode 374 test mode 373 usage notes 373, 374 variable life 374 variable value 374 working with dialog variables 370 variables, syntax diagrams xv Verb column 195 VERT parameter, HEX command 89 View (option 1) description 77 View Entry Panel 77 view action prompt workstation command 432

VIEW command, Browse 92 view output mode 206, 218, 228, 237 View workstation command 432 view, command table line command 197 viewing a member 113 Volume DATA field, VTOC Information Display 159 Volume display view, Initial View field 143 Volume field Data Set List utility 152 Data Set List Utility panel 142 VOLUME keyword, SORT command 175 Volume Serial 96 Volume Serial field Allocate New Data Set panel 117 volume, DASD 96 VS COBOL II compiler (option 4.2) overview 314 VS COBOL II compiler (option 5.2) 343 VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 4.10) 327 VS COBOL II interactive debug (option 5.10) 348 VS COBOL II Interactive Debug panel 348 VS command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176 VS data set organization, DSORG field 153 VS FORTRAN compiler (option 4.3) 315 VS FORTRAN compiler (option 5.3) 344 VS Pascal compiler (option 4.6) 317 VS Pascal compiler (option 5.6) 345 VS-E 153 VSAM (*VSAM*) entry in Volume field 142 VSAM workstation command 432 VT command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176 VTOC Data field, VTOC Information Display 159 VTOC information display 159 VTOC summary workstation command 431 VV command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 176

W

Warn if export data set exists 257 Warn if table exists in the output library 257 WE workstation command 432 WEW workstation command 432 WIDE SuperCE process option 454 wildcard characters 140 Word parameter Compare Type field 216 FIND command 85 word, defined for SuperC 216 Workplace (Option 11) action bar choices 412 file 412 options 420 space 420

Workplace (Option 11) (continued) action bar choices (continued) SuperC 422 test 422 view 419 actions that require prompt windows 423 ISPF command shell 426 move/copy 428 rename 429 reset statistics 423 TSO command 424 WS command 425 commands 431 entry panels 409 data set view 410 library view 410 example scenario 437 ISPF Library field 410 ISPF referral lists 411 Object Name field 411 overview 409 specifying actions 412 Workplace example 437 workplace function keys 432 Workplace option description 2 workplace settings 433 workplace settings command 432 Workstation agent 189 installation program 189 Workstation Commands = 432 ACTBAR action prompt 431 allocate 431 allocate action prompt 431 allocate SMS 432 Browse 431 catalog 431 command action prompt 431 compress 432 Copy 431 CUA attributes 431 delete 431 Delete 431 delete action prompt 431 DSLIST 431 Edit 431 edit action prompt 431 full information action prompt 431 global color change 431 information action prompt 431 ISPF command shell 431 ISPF command table 431 keylist 431 list action prompt 431 list view 431 locate 431 Member list 431 Move 431 NOACTBAR action prompt 431 Open 431 personal data set lists 431 personal library lists 431 point and shoot 432 Print 431 print action prompt 432 print data set 431

Workstation Commands (continued) print data set index 432 Print data set list 432 Print VTOC information 432 rename 431 Rename 432 rename action prompt 432 reset action prompt 431 SearchFor 432 SearchFor extended 432 select 432 Settings 432 short information 432 Submit 431 SuperC 432 SuperC extended 432 TSO 432 uncatalog 432 View 432 view action prompt 432 VSAM 432 VTOC summary 431 WE 432 WEW 432 WS 432 WV 432 WVW 432 workstation connection 60 workstation tool integration program action bar choices 68 description 67 editing 69 extension mapping 70 startup 67 updating 69 WPSET command 432 WRITE parameter 386 Writer name 182 writing a list to a list data set data set list 172 WS command 425 WS command for member 113 WS workstation command 432 WV workstation command 432 WVW workstation command 432

X

X (execute) line command z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) 294
X (print index listing) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 166
XREF Search-For process option 488
XT field, Data Set list utility 153
XT keyword, SORT command 175
XWDCMP SuperCE process option 454

Υ

YES parameter Active field 394, 396, 398 BROWSE Output field 218 Confirm Delete Request field, select 144 YES parameter *(continued)* Replace like-named members field, select 134 Select pack option for "To" data set field 135 Specify additional search strings field, select 228 Table available field 385 Table on disk field 386 YYYY/MM/DD format, Expiration Date field 119 YYYY.DDD format, Expiration Date field 119

Ζ

Z (compress data set) line command, Data Set List utility (option 3.4) 165 z/OS system programmer applications 2 z/OS UNIX execute command 294 file permissions 276, 283, 290 z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) + (scroll indicator) 300 action bar choices 268 audit information 288 B (browse) line command 275 bypass z/OS UNIX File Edit Options panel 299 C or CO (copy out) line command 275 change column order and width 300 CI (copy in) line command 280 command time limit 299 confirm file delete option 266, 299 D (delete) line command 285 device data information 288 Display Directory List option 266 display permissions in octal format 300 E (edit) line command 285 EA (edit) line command 285 EDIT primary command 295 extended attributes information 287 FIND primary command 295 I (information) line command 285 L (List) line command 290 LEFT primary command 296 line command prefix characters 272 line commands 274 LOCATE primary command 296 MM (modify mode) line command 290 mode fields information 287 MX (modify extended attributes) line command 290 N (new) line command 291 options 299 overview 264 owner information 287, 289 path name substitution character 299 path names 300 primary commands 295 Print Directory List option 274 R (rename) line command 293

z/OS UNIX Directory List Utility (option 3.17) (continued) RA (add to personal data set list) line command 293 REFRESH primary command 296 RESET primary command 297 restore default column arrangements 300 RFIND primary command 295 RIGHT primary command 297 run command under login shell 272 SAVE primary command 297 scrollable fields for path names 300 SORT primary command 298 sorting 268 SU primary command 298, 301 super-user mode 301 switching UIDs 301 symbolic link information 289 time zone value 265 timeout setting 299 V (view regular file) line command 293 VA (view ASCII file) line command 294 view options 268 width of filename column 299 X (execute) line command 294 z/OS user applications 3 ZDLBLKSZ variable 156 ZDLCAT variable 156 ZDLCATNM variable 156 ZDLCDATE variable 156 ZDLCMD variable 157 ZDLCONF variable 157 ZDLDEV variable 157 ZDLDSN variable 157 ZDLDSNTP variable 157 ZDLDSORG variable 157 ZDLDST variable 157 ZDLDSX variable 157 ZDLEDATE variable 157 ZDLEXT variable 157 ZDLEXTX variable 157 ZDLLCMD variable 157 ZDLLRECL variable 157 ZDLMIGR variable 157 ZDLMSG variable 158 ZDLMVOL variable 157 ZDLNDSN variable 158 ZDLOVF variable 157 ZDLRDATE variable 157 ZDLRECFM variable 157 ZDLREF variable 158 ZDLSIZE variable 157 ZDLSIZET variable 157 ZDLSIZEX variable 157 ZDLSIZTX variable 157 ZDLSPACU variable 157 ZDLUSED variable 157 ZDLVOL variable 157 ZPARM system variable parenthesis added to 196

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) User's Guide Volume II z/OS Version 1 Release 10.0

Publication No. SC34-4823-08

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.

Submit your comments using one of these channels:

• Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.

If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.

E-mail address



Cut or Fold Along Line

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Fold and Tape

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation Reader Comments DTX/E269 555 Bailey Avenue San Jose, CA U.S.A. 95141-9989

ՈւհահետՈհետՈհետհետհետհետ

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

IBW ®

Program Number: 5694-A01

Printed in USA

SC34-4823-08

